FROM
MESSRS BUTTERWORTH
Her Majesty's Law Publishers,
7, FLEET STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

VALUABLE LAW WORKS

PUBLISHED BY

STEVENS AND SONS,

LIMITED,

119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.

NOVEMBER, 1890.

The Annual Practice for 1890-91.—Edited by Thomas SNOW, Barrister-at-Law; CHARLES BURNEY, a Chief Clerk of the Hon. Mr. Justice Chitty, Editor of "Daniell's Chancery Forms"; and F. A. STRINGER, of the Central Office, Author of "Oaths and Affirmations." 2 *Vols.* *Demy* 8*vo.* 1890. *Price* 21*s. cloth.*

"A book which every practising English lawyer must have."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

Pollock's Digest of the Law of Partnership.—Incorporating the Partnership Act, 1890. *Fifth Edition.* By SIR FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Barrister-at-Law. Author of "Principles of Contract," "The Law of Torts," &c. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1890. *Price* 8*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Pollock's Law of Torts.—A Treatise on the Principles of Obligations arising from Civil Wrongs in the Common Law. *Second Edition,* to which is added the draft of a Code of Civil Wrongs, prepared for the Government of India. By SIR FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1890. *Price* 1*l.* 1*s. cloth.*

Pollock's Principles of Contract.—Being a Treatise on the General Principles relating to the Validity of Agreements in the Law of England. *Fifth Edition.* With a New Chapter. By SIR FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., M.A., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 1*l.* 8*s. cloth.*

Edmunds on Patents.—The Law and Practice of Letters Patent for Inventions, with the Patent Acts and Rules annotated, and the International Convention; a full Collection of Statutes, Forms and Precedents, and an Outline of Foreign and Colonial Patent Laws, &c. By LEWIS EDMUNDS, assisted by A. WOOD RENTON, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* (992 *pp.*) 1890. *Price* 1*l.* 12*s. cloth.*

"We have nothing but commendation for the book. Conceived in a large and comprehensive spirit, it is well and thoroughly carried out. . . . . The statement of the existing law is accurate and clear. . . . . The book is one to be recommended."—*Solicitors' Journal,* June 14, 1890.

Sebastian's Law of Trade Marks and their Registration, and matters connected therewith, including a Chapter on Goodwill. Together with the Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Acts, 1883-8, and the Trade Marks Rules and Instructions thereunder, Forms and Precedents; the Merchandise Marks Act, 1887, and other Statutory enactments; and the United States Statutes, 1870 to 1881, and the Rules and Forms thereunder, and the Treaty with the United States, 1877. *Third Edition.* By LEWIS BOYD SEBASTIAN, B.C.L., M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1890. *Price* 1*l.* 5*s. cloth.*

"The work stands alone as an authority upon the law of trade marks and their registration."—*Law Journal,* August 2, 1890.

Roscoe's Criminal Law.—A Digest of the Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases. *Eleventh Edit.* By HORACE SMITH and GILBERT GEORGE KENNEDY, Esqrs., Metropolitan Police Magistrates. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1890. *Price* 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

"What Roscoe says, most judges will accept without question."—*Law Times.*

Brooke's Notary.—A Treatise on the Office and Practice of a Notary of England. With a full Collection of Precedents. *Fifth Edit.* By GEORGE F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1890. *Price* 1*l.* 1*s. cloth.*

Smith's Compendium of Mercantile Law.—*Tenth Edition.* By JOHN MACDONELL, Esq., one of the Masters of the Supreme Court, assisted by GEO. HUMPHREYS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 *Vols.* *Royal* 8*vo.* 1890. *Price* 2*l.* 2*s. cloth.*

"Of the greatest value to the mercantile lawyer."—*Law Times,* March 22, 1890.

Prideaux's Precedents in Conveyancing.—With Dissertations on its Law and Practice. *Fourteenth Edition.* By FREDERICK PRIDEAUX, late Professor of the Law of Real and Personal Property to the Inns of Court, and JOHN WHITCOMBE, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 2 *Vols.* *Royal* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 3*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

"The most useful work out on Conveyancing."—*Law Journal.*

KN 74 GRE B25 GRE

GREENWOOD'S

MANUAL

OF THE

PRACTICE OF CONVEYANCING

SHOWING THE

PRESENT PRACTICE RELATING TO THE DAILY ROUTINE OF CONVEYANCING IN SOLICITORS' OFFICES

TO WHICH ARE ADDED

Concise Common Forms and Precedents in Conveyancing.

EIGHTH EDITION

EDITED BY

HARRY GREENWOOD, M.A., LL.D.,

OF PEMBROKE COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, AND LINCOLN'S INN, ESQ.,
BARRISTER-AT-LAW;

Author of "Recent Real Property Statutes," "Our Land Laws as they are," &c.

LONDON:

STEVENS AND SONS, LIMITED,

119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE,

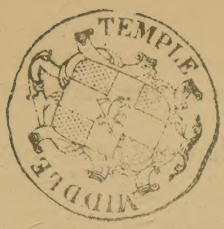
Law Publishers and Booksellers.

MIDDLE TEMPLE LIBRARY
WITHDRAWN STOCK

1891.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY C. F. ROWORTH, GREAT NEW STREET, FETTER LANE—E.C.



PREFACE

TO THE EIGHTH EDITION.

SINCE the publication of the last Edition the law and practice of Conveyancing have been materially affected by legislation, extending from the important Acts of 1882 to those placed upon the Statute Book during the present year. Nor have the cases decided under the recent statutes been few or unimportant.

The following pages have, therefore, needed careful revision. Considerable parts of the chapters relating to sales, purchases, settlements, and wills have been re-written. New precedents of agreements, notices, wills, and other instruments have been added, while the older precedents have been re-settled in order to bring them into conformity with the present practice. For convenience of drafting, most of the precedents have also been divided into numbered paragraphs, to which marginal notes have been appended.

The forms of special conditions, recitals, and

other isolated clauses, have been placed at the end of the book.

The Table of Cases contains the usual references to contemporaneous reports; and the Index has been improved.

The Editor ventures to hope that the alterations which have been made will render the work more useful to those for whom it is chiefly intended—namely, to Clerks who are engaged in Conveyancing matters in Solicitors' offices.

He desires to express his thanks to the friends who have helped him by the loan of precedents and by valuable suggestions.

H. GREENWOOD.

4, New Square, Lincoln's Inn.
November, 1890.

PREFACE

TO THE FIRST EDITION.

In bringing before the profession an experience of many years in the practice of Conveyancing, my principal endeavour has been to produce such a book as may be of service to Articled and other Clerks in the profession, who may sometimes feel the want of a simple guide to enable them to perform, with comparative ease and credit to themselves, such portions of Conveyancing business as may be intrusted to them. I need hardly say, that I have no intention of intruding my experience on those members of the profession who are now in practice, or the numerous gentlemen engaged in the profession, who, instead of requiring help of this description, could afford help and assistance to others, much better than I have done. This book is not intended to be anything more than a manual for those who, from want of experience, feel some difficulty, either at the commencement or during the progress of ordinary Conveyancing business. I have endeavoured to make the book so simple, that a Solicitor may with confidence intrust small

matters of business to Articled and other Clerks to proceed upon, and submit to him from time to time. Whether I am deceived in my expectations as to the utility of my performance, or as to my own capacity in undertaking it, I must leave others to judge; in writing it I have not trespassed on the preserves of others in any one particular, but have contented myself with a simple statement of the strictly practical part of Conveyancing as followed at the present day.

LONDON, *February*, 1856.

CONTENTS.

PART I.

CHAPTER I.

AGREEMENTS.

	PAGE
Introductory	1
Instructions	2
Preparation of Draft	5
Completion	9
Stamps	10

CHAPTER II.

SALES OF REAL ESTATE.

Introductory	11
Open Contract	11
Private Contract:	
Preliminary	17
Preparation of Draft	19
Public Auction:	
Preliminary	21
Particulars	22
Conditions	24
Sale	28
Abstract of Title	29
Replies to Requisitions	31
Draft Conveyance	34
Completion	37
Interest	38
Generally	40

CHAPTER III.

Purchases of Real Estate.

	PAGE
Introductory	44
Open Contract	45
Private Contract:	
Contract by Letters	46
Generally	48
Public Auction:	
Conditions of Sale	50
Verifying Abstract	54
Perusing Abstract	58
Requisitions and Replies	62
Searches	65
Preparation of Conveyance	67
Approval of Draft	78
Engrossment of Conveyance	80
Completion	80

CHAPTER IV.

Mortgages.

Acting for Mortgagor	83
Acting for Mortgagee	85
Lending Trust Money	94
Preparation of Draft	98
Completion	106
Insurance	107
Costs	107
Reconveyance	108
Costs on Reconveyance	109
Sale by Mortgagee	109
Transfers	112
Stamps	114

CHAPTER V.

LEASES.

PAGE
Introductory - - - - - - - - - 115

PART I.—*Duties of Lessor's Solicitor.*

Power to Lease:
Infant - - - - - - - - 116
Married Woman - - - - - - - 117
Settled Estates - - - - - - - 118
Mortgagor - - - - - - - 118
Mortgagee - - - - - - - 120
Copyholds - - - - - - - 121
Leaseholds - - - - - - - 122
Preparation of Agreement - - - - - 122
Preparation of Lease - - - - - - 125
Completion - - - - - - - 128
Costs - - - - - - - - 129
Stamps - - - - - - - - 130

PART II.—*Duties of Lessee's Solicitor.*

Perusing Draft Lease - - - - - - 130
Counterpart:
Engrossment - - - - - - - 136
Completion - - - - - - - 137
Registration - - - - - - - 138
Stamps - - - - - - - - 139

CHAPTER VI.

COPYHOLDS.

Copyhold Tenure - - - - - - - 140
Purchase:
Searches - - - - - - - 142
Inquiries - - - - - - - 143
Requisitions - - - - - - - 145
Conveyance - - - - - - - 147
Completion - - - - - - - 150
Admittance - - - - - - - 152
Mortgage:
Admittance - - - - - - - 152
Fines - - - - - - - - 153
Purchases by Corporations - - - - - 155
Enfranchisement - - - - - - - 155

CHAPTER VII.

Partnership Deeds and Deeds of Dissolution.

Part I.—*Partnership Deeds.*

PAGE
Acting for all Parties - 158
Acting for one Partner - 160
Acting for Firm - 161
Acting for New Partner - 161
Stamps - 162

Part II.—*Deeds of Dissolution.*

Dissolution *Inter vivos* - 162
Dissolution by Death - 163

CHAPTER VIII.

Settlements.

Part I.—*Marriage Settlements.*

Introductory - 167
Real Estate:
Strict Settlement - 167
Conversion and Division - 170
Registration - 172
Personal Estate:
Cash - 172
Stock - 172
Shares - 173
Bonds - 174
Promissory Notes - 174
Life Policy - 174
Furniture - 175
Mortgage Debt - 176
Investment - 176
Beneficial Trusts - 177
Maintenance and Advancement - 178
Miscellaneous Provisions - 179
Notice of Settlement - 182
Custody of Deeds - 184

Part II.—*Voluntary Settlements.*

Voluntary Settlements - 185
Stamps - 186

CHAPTER IX.

DEEDS UNDER THE FINES AND RECOVERIES ABOLITION ACT AS AMENDED BY THE CONVEYANCING ACT, 1882.

PART I.—*Disentailing Deeds.*

PAGE
Disentailing Deeds - - - - - - - - 187
Stamps - - - - - - - - - 190

PART II.—*Deeds by Married Women.*

Deeds by Married Women - - - - - - 190
Separate Use - - - - - - - - 193

CHAPTER X.

WILLS.

Introductory - - - - - - - - 196
Instructions - - - - - - - - 196
Preparation of Draft - - - - - - - 199
Execution - - - - - - - - 203

CHAPTER XI.

DISCLAIMERS.

Introductory - - - - - - - - 204
Form of Deed - - - - - - - - 204
Powers - - - - - - - - 204
Trustees of Copyholds - - - - - - - 205
Costs - - - - - - - - 206
Stamp - - - - - - - - 206
Registration - - - - - - - - 206

CHAPTER XII.

Probates and Letters of Administration.

PAGE
Instructions - - - - - - - 207
Probate Duty - - - - - - - - 207
Proving a Will - - - - - - - 210

CHAPTER XIII.

Legacy and Succession Duties.

Introductory - - - - - - - - 214
Legacy Duty - - - - - - - - 215
Succession Duty - - - - - - - 217

CHAPTER XIV.

Administration.

Acting before Probate - - - - - - 220
Administration Action - - - - - - - 220
Petition for Advice - - - - - - - 221
Legacy Receipts and Releases - - - - - 222
Bequests of Leaseholds - - - - - - 222
Rights of Widow - - - - - - - 223
Registration - - - - - - - - 223
Advertisements for Creditors - - - - - 223

PART II.

PRECEDENTS.

ADVERTISEMENTS.

PAGE

I. Advertisement by Executor under Lord St. Leonards' Act - 225
II. Advertisement by Administrator under Lord St. Leonards' Act - - - - - - - - - 226

AFFIDAVITS.

III. Affidavit for Service with notice to prevent Transfer of Stock - - - - - - - - 227
IV. Affidavit on Registration of Bill of Sale (to secure money) - 227
V. Affidavit on Registration of Bill of Sale (not to secure money) - - - - - - - - - 228
VI. Affidavit on Registration of Bill of Sale given by Sheriff - 229
VII. Affidavit on Re-registration of Bill of Sale - - - 230
VIII. Affidavit verifying Consent to enter Satisfaction of Bill of Sale - - - - - - - - 230

AGREEMENTS.

IX. Agreement between Manufacturer and Son as to Services - 231
X. Agreement appointing Resident Manager of Fire-clay Works - - - - - - - - - 235
XI. Agreement appointing Resident Manager of Colliery (certificated) - - - - - - - - - 239
XII. Agreement appointing Consulting Engineer of Colliery - 241
XIII. Agreement appointing Architect and Clerk to Land Agent - 243
XIV. Agreement between Brewer and his Collector - - - 246
XV. Agreement between Manufacturer and his Traveller - 247
XVI. Agreement between Manufacturer and Provincial Agent - 250
XVII. Agreement between Patentee of Railway Buffers and Agent - - - - - - - - - 253
XVIII. Agreement between Mineral Water Company and *del credere* Agent - - - - - - - - - 255
XIX. Agreement for Production and Performance of Stage Play - - - - - - - - 258
XX. Agreement between Solicitor and Client as to Remuneration - - - - - - - - - 260
XXI. Agreement between Solicitor and Trustee Clients as to Remuneration - - - - - - - 262

PAGE

XXII. Agreement by Letters for Sale of Land - - - 264
XXIII. Agreement (Open) for Sale of Leasehold House - 265
XXIV. Agreement for Sale of Freehold House (short form) - 265
XXV. Agreement for Sale of Freehold Farm by Trustees - 267
XXVI. Agreement for Sale of Leasehold Manufactory, Machinery, and Stock - - - - - 269
XXVII. Agreement for Sale of British Ship - - - 272
XXVIII. Agreement for Lease or Underlease of House - - 274
XXIX. Agreement for Mortgage - - - - 275
XXX. Conditional Agreement by Administratrix for Sale of Intestate's Share of Business to his Partners - - 277
XXXI. Agreement by Administratrix and Creditors for Sale of Insolvent Intestate's Business—Instalments—Supervision Clauses - - - - - 280
XXXII. Agreement for Hire, with Option of Purchase, of Hotel Furniture - - - - - - 288
XXXIII. Agreement for Hire, with Option of Purchase, of Pottery, Plant, and Machinery - - - 291
XXXIV. Agreement for Hire, with Option of Purchase, of Trade Machinery - - - - - - 294
XXXV. Agreement for Release of Annuity charged on Land - 295
XXXVI. Agreement for Reference of Disputes to Arbitration - 297
XXXVII. Agreement for Reference of Action - - - 298
XXXVIII. Articles of Clerkship - - - - - 299
XXXIX. Apprenticeship Indenture - - - - 301

APPOINTMENTS, ETC.

XL. Appointment of a Share of Residue - - - 304
XLI. Appointment of New Trustee of a Will under express Power - - - - - - - 305
XLII. Appointment of New Trustee of a Settlement under Statutory Power - - - - - 307
XLIII. Appointment of Gamekeeper - - - - 309
XLIV. Assent of Executors to bequest of Leaseholds - - 309

BONDS, ETC.

XLV. Bond to secure Payment of Money - - - 310
XLVI. Bond to secure Fidelity of Collector - - - 310
XLVII. Bond to secure Replacement of Stock - - - 312
XLVIII. Memorandum of Discharge of Bond - - - 312
XLIX. Certificate of Acknowledgment - - - - 313

CONDITIONS OF SALE.

PAGE

L. Conditions of Sale of Freeholds and Copyholds in lots 314
LI. Conditions of Sale of Freehold House in Middlesex in one lot - - - - - - - 322
LII. Conditions of Sale of Leasehold House in one lot - - 329
LIII. Conditions of Sale of Leasehold Property in two lots - 331
LIV. Conditions of Sale of Freehold Ground Rents - - 333
LV. General Conditions (very concise form) - - - 334
LVI. Particulars and Conditions of Reversionary Life Interest - - - - - - - 335
LVII. Conditions of Sale of Leaseholds by Order of the Chancery Division - - - - - - 337

CONVEYANCES AND ASSIGNMENTS.

LVIII. Conveyance of Freehold Land by Owner in Fee Simple - - - - - - - 342
LIX. Conveyance of Freehold Cottage with right to use a Pump - - - - - - - - 343
LX. Conveyance of Freeholds by Indorsement - - 344
LXI. Conveyance of Part of Freehold Farm, a Lessee joining - - - - - - - - 345
LXII. Conveyance of Freehold Farm by Tenant for Life under Settled Land Act, 1882 - - - 347
LXIII. Conveyance by Appointment and Grant - - - 349
LXIV. Conveyance of Freeholds in consideration of a Rent-charge - - - - - - - 350
LXV. Conveyance of Freeholds by Mortgagor and Mortgagee (a Building Society) - - - - - 353
LXVI. Conveyance of Freeholds by Mortgagor and Mortgagee under Conveyancing Act, 1881 - - - - 354
LXVII. Conveyance of Freeholds by Mortgagee under express Power of Sale - - - - - 355
LXVIII. Conveyance of Freeholds by Executors of Mortgagee under express Power of Sale - - - - 357
LXIX. Conveyance of Freeholds by Mortgagee under Statutory Power - - - - - - - 359
LXX. Conveyance of Freeholds by Tenants in Common, with Covenant for future conveyance by an Infant entitled to a Share - - - - - - - 360
LXXI. Conveyance in fee by a Clerk of the Peace - - 362
LXXII. Conveyance of Freeholds subject to a Rent-charge and Reservation of Minerals - - - - 364
LXXIII. Conveyance to Uses of a Settlement - - - 365

PAGE

LXXIV. Conveyance of Freeholds on Partition by separate Deeds - 367
LXXV. Conveyance of Freehold Land for Burial Ground - 368
LXXVI. Conveyance of Life Interest in Freeholds - 370
LXXVII. Covenant to surrender Copyholds - 371
LXXVIII. Surrender of Copyholds - 372
LXXIX. Surrender of Copyholds to Trustees of a Settlement - 373
LXXX. Deed of Covenants for Title to accompany Surrender - 374
LXXXI. Conveyance of Freeholds and Copyholds - 375
LXXXII. Deed of Enfranchisement - 376
LXXXIII. Assignment of Leaseholds by independent Deed - 378
LXXXIV. Assignment of Leaseholds by Indorsement - 379
LXXXV. Assignment of Leaseholds by Mortgagor and Mortgagee 380
LXXXVI. Assignment of Leaseholds by Mortgagee (by Assignment) under express Power of Sale - 381
LXXXVII. Assignment of Leaseholds by Mortgagee (by Demise) under Statutory Power - 383
LXXXVIII. Assignment of Leaseholds to be indorsed on Mortgage pursuant to Covenant for further Assurance - 384
LXXXIX. Assignment of Book Debts - 386
XC. Assignment of Reversionary Interest in Stock - 388
XCI. Assignment of Reversionary Interest in Residue and Policy by Mortgagee - 391
XCII. Assignment of Business of a Watchmaker - 393
XCIII. Confirmation of Deed by a Spinster or Widow who married before executing it - 395
XCIV. Confirmation by two Married Women of Deed they neglected to acknowledge - 396
XCV. Covenant to produce Deeds - 398
XCVI. Deed of Covenant by Purchasers of Building Land - 399
XCVII. Deed of Covenant by Riparian Owners to secure pure Water - 403

DECLARATION.

XCVIII. Statutory Declaration verifying Notice of Dissolution - 406

DISCLAIMERS.

XCIX. Disclaimer of Trusts of a Will - 406
C. Disclaimer of Trusts of a Will (Short Form) - 408
CI. Disclaimer of Copyholds by Trustees - 408

CII. Disentailing Deed - 410

LEASES AND TENANCY AGREEMENTS.

PAGE

CIII. Agreement for Tenancy of small House for Three Years - - - - - - 412
CIV. Agreement for Tenancy of Furnished House - - 413
CV. Agreement for Tenancy of House for one Year - 414
CVI. Agreement for Weekly Tenancy of Cottage between Employer and Workman - - - - 415
CVII. Lease of a House in a Town - - - - 417
CVIII. Lease of a House, Lessor doing outside Repairs - - 421
CIX. Lease of a Public-house - - - - 423
CX. Agreement for Tenancy from Year to Year of Agricultural Land - - - - - - 426
CXI. Lease of a small Farm from Year to Year - - 427
CXII. Lease of a Farm and Cottages in Yorkshire - - 429
CXIII. Building Lease with Reservation of Water in a Well - 436
CXIV. Surrender of Lease by Indorsement - - - 441

LICENCES.

CXV. Licence to assign Lease - - - - 442
CXVI. Licence for Sale by Auction - - - - 442

MEMORIALS.

CXVII. Memorial of a Conveyance - - - - 444
CXVIII. Memorial of an Assignment - - - - 445
CXIX. Memorial of a Mortgage - - - - 445
CXX. Memorial of a Lease - - - - - 446
CXXI. Memorial of an Indorsed Deed - - - 446
CXXII. Memorial of a Conveyance for Dublin Registry - - 447
CXXIII. Affidavit to accompany CXXII. - - - 447

MORTGAGES.

CXXIV. Mortgage of Freehold House to one Mortgagee - 448
CXXV. Mortgage of Freeholds to one Mortgagee (short form)- 450
CXXVI. Mortgage under Conveyancing Act, 1881 - - - 451
CXXVII. Further Charge under Conveyancing Act, 1881 - 452
CXXVIII. Deed of Covenant to accompany Conditional Surrender of Copyholds - - - - - - 452
CXXIX. Conditional Surrender of Copyholds - - - 453

PAGE

CXXX. Warrant to enter Satisfaction on Conditional Surrender 454
CXXXI. Mortgage of Leaseholds by Demise - - - 454
CXXXII. Mortgage of Leaseholds to a Building Society - - 456
CXXXIII. Further Charge to a Building Society - - - 460
CXXXIV. Memorandum of Deposit to secure Balance of Banking Account - - - - - - - 462
CXXXV. Mortgage of Policy of Assurance by Indorsement - 464
CXXXVI. Statutory Mortgage - - - - - 465
CXXXVII. Statutory Transfer - - - - - 466
CXXXVIII. Statutory Transfer - - - - - 466
CXXXIX. Statutory Transfer and Mortgage combined - - 467
CXL. Statutory Re-conveyance - - - - 468

NOTICES.

CXLI. Notice of Desire to determine Partnership - - 469
CXLII. Notice of Dissolution of Partnership - - - 469
CXLIII. Notice to High Bailiff that Trustees claim Furniture - 470
CXLIV. Letter to accompany CXLIII. - - - - 470
CXLV. Notice as to Stock under R. S. C. 1883, Ord. XLVI - 471
CXLVI. Notice to Quit from Landlord to Tenant - - 471
CXLVII. Notice to Quit and for Double Rent - - - 472
CXLVIII. Notice to Quit from Tenant to Landlord - - 473
CXLIX. Notice by Lessor or Lessee to determine Lease - - 473
CL. Notice to Lessee to abate Nuisance - - - 473
CLI. Notice to Lessee to Repair according to Covenant - - 474
CLII. Notice under Conveyancing Act, 1881 - - - 475
CLIII. Notice of Assignment of Life Policy - - - 475
CLIV. Notice by Mortgagee to Trustees - - - 476
CLV. Notice by Second to First Mortgagee - - - 477
CLVI. Notice by Mortgagee to Tenant to pay Rent to him - 477
CLVII. Notice of intended Sale by Mortgagee - - - 477
CLVIII. Notice by Mortgagor of Intention to pay off - - 478

CLIX. Partnership Deed - - - - - 479
CLX. Deed of Dissolution by Indorsement - - - 486

POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

CLXI. Power of Attorney to execute a Deed - - - 488
CLXII. Power of Attorney under Tithe Commutation Act - 489
CLXIII. Power of Attorney under Inclosure Act - - - 489
CLXIV. Power of Attorney to recover a Debt - - - 490

RELEASES.

PAGE

CLXV. Release from Covenant in a Lease - - - - 490
CLXVI. Release of Dower - - - - - 491
CLXVII. Release to Executors by Residuary Legatee - - 492
CLXVIII. Release to Trustees - - - - - 493

CLXIX. REQUEST to Trustees to sell Stock for a Loan - - 496

SETTLEMENTS.

CLXX. Settlement on Marriage of Husband's Real Estate - 497
CLXXI. Settlement on Marriage of Wife's Stock - - - 498

WILLS.

CLXXII. Will giving all Testator's Property to Wife - - 503
CLXXIII. Will containing specific Devises, and giving Residue to Children - - - - - - - - 504
CLXXIV. Short Will for case of Emergency - - - 505
CLXXV. Will of a Married Man in favour of Wife and Children or Grandchildren—Special Powers as to Business - 506
CLXXVI. Do., with Gift to Brothers in default of Children—Special Powers as to Copyrights - - - 509
CLXXVII. Will of a Married Man giving Annuity to Wife and settling Residue on Daughters and their Families - 513
CLXXVIII. Will of a Married Man in favour of Wife and Children, Daughter's Shares being settled - - - 518
CLXXIX. Will of a Scotchman domiciled in England in favour of Wife and Children, Shares of Children being payable at Twenty-five - - - - - - 522
CLXXX. Will of a Married Man in favour of Wife and Children, the Wife taking a Life Interest in part only of Residue - 525
CLXXXI. Will of a Spinster giving Charitable and other Legacies, and Income of Residue to two successive Tenants for Life - - - - - - - 528
CLXXXII. Testamentary Appointment of Settled Trust Funds - 531

PART III.

ISOLATED FORMS.

PAGE

Special Conditions of Sale - - - - - 533

Miscellaneous Recitals - - - - - - 551

Power of Sale in a Mortgage - - - - - 558

Power for a Mortgagee to Charge for Services - - - 560

Power for Trustees of a Will to Employ and Pay one of themselves - - - - - - - 560

APPENDIX.

Instructions for Execution of a Deed - - - - 561

Testimonium to Instrument executed by Attorney - - 561

Preparation and Expense of Legal Documents - - - 562

INDEX - - - - - - 563

TABLE OF CASES.

PAGE

ADAMS' Policy, Re, 23 Ch. D. 525; 31 W. R. 810; 52 L. J. (Ch.) 642; 48 L. T. 727 - - - - - - 175

Aldridge *v.* Ferne, 17 Q. B. D. 212; 34 W. R. 578 - - 125

Att.-Gen. *v.* Biphosphate Guano Co., 26 W. R. 533; 38 L. T. 941 - - - - - - - - 399

Bannerman *v.* Clarke, 3 Drew. 362; 26 L. J. (Ch.) 77 - - 39

Bannister, Re, Broad *v.* Munton, 12 Ch. D. 131; 27 W. R. 547; 40 L. T. 319 - - - - - - - 53

Bebb *v.* Bunny, 1 K. & J. 216 - - - - - 38

Bellamy, Re, 24 Ch. D. 387; 31 W. R. 900; 48 L. T. 801 - 40

Best *v.* Hamand, 12 Ch. D. 1; 27 W. R. 742; 48 L. J. (Ch.) 503; 40 L. T. 769 - - - - - - - - 53

Beyfus and Masters, Re, 39 Ch. D. 110 - - - - 23

Bolton *v.* Lambert, 41 Ch. D. 295; 37 W. R. 236 - - 47

Bolton *v.* London School Board, 7 Ch. D. 766; 26 W. R. 549; 47 L. J. (Ch.) 461; 38 L. T. 277 - - - 12, 75

Bonnewell *v.* Jenkins, 8 Ch. D. 229; 26 W. R. 294; 47 L. J. (Ch.) 758; 38 L. T. 381 - - - - - 47

Bracken, Re, 43 Ch. D. 1; 37 W. R. Dig. 79; 60 L. T. 628 - - - - - - - - 223, 225

Bristol, &c. Aerated Bread Co. *v.* Maggs, 44 Ch. D. 616; 38 W. R. 393 - - - - - - - - 47

Brooks, Ex parte, 23 Ch. D. 261; 31 W. R. 833 - - - 288

Brumbridge *v.* Massey, 32 L. T. 108 - - - - 98

Brumfit *v.* Morton, 3 Jur. (N. S.) 1198; 6 W. R. Dig. 83; 30 L. T. 98 - - - - - - - - - 23

Byrne, Ex parte, 20 Q. B. D. 310; 36 W. R. 345; 57 L. J. (Q. B.) 263; 58 L. T. 710 - - - - - 91

Calvert *v.* Sebright, 15 Beav. 156 - - - - - 79

Camberwell Benefit Building Society *v.* Holloway, 13 Ch. D. 754; 28 W. R. 222; 49 L. J. (Ch.) 361; 41 L. T. 752 - 23

Castelhain *v.* Preston, 11 Q. B. D. 380; 31 W. R. 557; 52 L. J. (Q. B.) 366; 49 L. T. 29- - - - - - 41, 54

PAGE

Clarke *v.* May, 16 Beav. 273 - - - - - 78
Clarke *v.* The Royal Panopticon Society, 3 Jur. (N. S.) 178; 5 W. R. 332 - - - - - - - 100
Clegg *v.* Rowland, L. R. 3 Eq. 368 - - - - 223
Clifford *v.* Watts, L. R. 5 C. P. 577, 587 - - - - 135
Cockburn *v.* Edwards, 16 Ch. D. 393; 29 W. R. 136; 50 L. J. (Ch.) 181; 43 L. T. 755 - - - - - - 104
Consolidated Credit Corporation *v.* Gosney, 16 Q. B. D. 24; 34 W. R. 106; 55 L. J. (Q. B.) 61; 54 L. T. 21 - - 91
Cooper, Ex parte, 59 L. T. 774 - - - - - 167
Cooper *v.* Cartwright, John. 685 - - - - 78
Cooper *v.* Macdonald, 7 Ch. D. 288; 26 W. R. 377; 47 L. J. (Ch.) 373; 38 L. T. 195 - - - - - 73, 194
Courcier *v.* Bardili, 27 S. J. 276 - - - - 91
Crawcour *v.* Salter, 18 Ch. D. 419; 30 W. R. 21; 50 L. J. (Ch.) 495; 45 L. T. 162 - - - - - - 288
Crawford *v.* Toogood, 13 Ch. D. 153; 28 W. R. 248; 49 L. J. (Ch.) 108; 41 L. T. 554 - - - - - 13
Cross *v.* Lawrence, 9 Hare, 462 - - - - - 146
Crossley *v.* Maycock, L. R. 18 Eq. 180 - - - 47
Cruikshank *v.* Duffin, L. R. 13 Eq. 555, 560 - - - 100

Dawson *v.* Brinkman, 3 Mac. & G. 53; 3 De G. & S. 385 - 146
Day *v.* Woolwich Equitable Building Society, 40 Ch. D. 491; 37 W. R. 461; 58 L. J. (Ch.) 280; 60 L. T. 752 - - 81
Delhasse, Ex parte, 8 Ch. D. 511; 26 W. R. 20; 37 L. T. 440 - 166
Dennis, Re, 5 Jur. (N. S.) 1388 - - - - 222
De Visme *v.* De Visme, 1 Mac. & G. 336; 1 Hall. & T. 408 - 39
Dickinson *v.* Dodds, 2 Ch. D. 463; 24 W. R. 594; 34 L. T. 607 - 50
Dickson, Re, Hill *v.* Grant, 29 Ch. D. 331; 33 W. R. 334; 54 L. J. (Ch.) 212; 51 L. T. 891 - - - 178, 201
Duncan *v.* Cashin, L. R. 10 C. P. 554 - - - 91, 176

Earl Egmont *v.* Smith, 6 Ch. D. 469; 25 W. R. Dig. 79; 46 L. J. (Ch.) 356 - - - - - - 78
Edward's Policy, Re, 28 W. R. 72; 41 L. T. 434 - - - 175
Eyre, Re, W. N. (1883) 153 - - - - - 182

Fenn *v.* Bittleston, 7 Ex. 160 - - - - - 94
Flower, Re, 27 Ch. D. 592; 32 W. R. 1011 - - - 40
Foley *v.* Fletcher, 28 L. J. Exch. 100 - - - 43

Gardner *v.* Tate, Ir. R. 10 Ch. 460 - - - - 53
Garland *v.* Jekyll, 2 Bing. 273 - - - - - 154

PAGE

Goold *v.* Birmingham and Dudley Bank, 36 W. R. Dig. 213; 58 L. T. 560 - - - - - - - - 13
Greaves *v.* Wilson, 15 Beav. 434 - - - - - - 66
Green *v.* Sevin, 13 Ch. D. 589; 28 W. R. Dig. 172; 41 L. T. 724 - 13
Greenslade *v.* Dare, 20 Beav. 284 - - - - - - 57

Hall *v.* Hall, L. R. 8 Ch. 430, 438 - - - - - 186
Hancock *v.* Hancock, 38 Ch. D. 78; 36 W. R. 166; 57 L. J. (Ch.) 65; 58 L. T. 49 - - - - - - - 73
Hart *v.* Swaine, 7 Ch. D. 42; 26 W. R. 30; 47 L. J. (Ch.) 5 - 23
Hawkins *v.* Perry, 25 L. J. (Ch.) 656 - - - - - 109
Hiatt *v.* Hillman, 19 W. R. 694 - - - - 71, 101
Hilton *v.* Eckersley, 4 W. R. 326 - - - - - - 403
Hodges *v.* Hodges, 20 Ch. D. 749; 30 W. R. 483; 51 L. J. (Ch.) 549; 46 L. T. 366 - - - - - - - 74
Hodson & Howe, Re, 35 Ch. D. 668; 35 W. R. 553; 56 L. J. (Ch.) 760; 56 L. T. 857 - - - - - 71, 101
Hollis *v.* Claridge, 4 Taunt. 807 - - - - - 108
Holloway *v.* Berkeley, 6 B. & C. 11 - - - - - 155
Honeyman *v.* Marryatt, 21 Beav. 14; 26 L. J. (Ch.) 619; 6 H. L. C. 112 - - - - - - - - 47
Hooper, Re, 9 W. R. 729 - - - - - - - 222
Hudson *v.* Buck, 7 Ch. D. 683; 26 W. R. 190; 47 L. J. (Ch.) 247; 38 L. T. 56 - - - - - - 47, 275
Hussey *v.* Horne-Payne, 4 App. Cas. 311; 27 W. R. 585; 41 L. T. 1 - - - - - - - - - 47

James *v.* Kerr, 40 Ch. D. 449; 37 W. R. 279; 58 L. J. (Ch.) 355; 60 L. T. 212 - - - - - - - 104
James *v.* Whitbread, 11 C. B. 406 - - - - - - 67
Johnson & Tustin, Re, 30 Ch. D. 42; 33 W. R. 43; 54 L. J. (Ch.) 43; 51 L. T. 656 - - - - - - 32

Kennedy, Ex parte, 21 Q. B. D. 384; 36 W. R. 639 - - - 100
Kennedy *v.* Green, 3 My. & K. 399 - - - - - 57
King *v.* Malins, 1 Drew. 308 - - - - - - 222

Lawrie *v.* Lees, 14 Ch. D. 249; 28 W. R. 779; 49 L. J. (Ch.) 636; 42 L. T. 485 - - - - - - - 64
Lechmere *v.* Brotheridge, 32 L. J. (Ch.) 577 - - - - 73
Lewis *v.* Brass, 3 Q. B. D. 667; 26 W. R. 152 - - - - 47
Lloyd *v.* Crispe, 5 Taunt. 249 - - - - - - 41

PAGE

Long *v.* Collier, 4 Russ. 267 - - - - - 146

Lows *v.* Telford, 1 App. Cas. 415; 24 W. R. Dig. 157; 45 L. J. (Ex.) 613; 35 L. T. 69 - - - - - - 118

Mainland *v.* Upjohn, 41 Ch. D. 126; 37 W. R. 411; 58 L. J. (Ch.) 361; 60 L. T. 614 - - - - - 104

Manchester, &c. Ry. Co. *v.* North Central Waggon Co., 13 App. Cas. 554; 37 W. R. 305; 58 L. J. (Ch.) 219; 59 L. T. 730 - 294

Mason *v.* Corder, 7 Taunt. 9 - - - - - 41

Mathieson *v.* Clark, 4 W. R. 30 - - - - - 112

Mellers *v.* Devonshire, 16 Beav. 252 - - - - 135

Mellor's Policy, Re, 6 Ch. D. 627; 7 Ch. D. 200; 26 W. R. 70; 47 L. J. (Ch.) 246 - - - - - - 175

Miles, Re, 27 Beav. 579 - - - - - 222

Mills, Re, 37 Ch. D. 312; 36 W. R. 393; 57 L. J. (Ch.) 466; 58 L. T. 620 - - - - - - 522

Mogul Steamship Co. *v.* McGregor, 23 Q. B. D. 598; 37 W. R. 286; 57 L. J. (Q. B.) 541; 59 L. T. 514 - - - 403

Moss, Re, 37 Ch. D. 513; 36 W. R. 316; 57 L. J. (Ch.) 423; 58 L. T. 468 - - - - - - - 181

Mundy *v.* Asprey, 13 Ch. D. 855; 28 W. R. 347; 49 L. J. (Ch.) 216; 42 L. T. 141 - - - - - - 47

Newman *v.* Belsten, 28 Sol. J. 301 - - - - 175

Newton *v.* Sherry, 1 C. P. D. 246; 24 W. R. 371; 45 L. J. (C. P.) 257; 34 L. T. 251 - - - - 223, 225

Owen *v.* Crouch, 5 W. R. 545 - - - - - 110

Page *v.* Soper, 17 Jur. 851; 22 L. J. (Ch.) 1044 - - - 182

Peers *v.* Ceeley, 15 Beav. 209 - - - - - 110

Pett, Re, 27 Beav. 576 - - - - - - 222

Philips *v.* Bridge, L. R. 10 C. P. 48 - - - - 420

Phillips, Re, L. R. 4 Ch. 629 - - - - - 109

Poole *v.* Adams, 12 W. R. 683; 33 L. J. (Ch.) 639 - 40, 54

Pooley *v.* Driver, 5 Ch. D. 458; 25 W. R. 162; 46 L. J. (Ch.) 466; 36 L. T. 79 - - - - - - 166

Potter *v.* Duffield, L. R. 18 Eq. 4 - - - - 27

Pratt *v.* Vizard, 5 B. & A. 808; 2 N. & M. 455 - - - 108

Pride *v.* Bubb, L. R. 7 Ch. 64 - - - - - 73

Radcliffe, Re, 27 L. T. 61 - - - - - - 112

Raven, Re, 30 W. R. 134; 45 L. T. 745 - - - 262

PAGE

Rawstone *v.* Bentley, 4 Bro. C. C. 415 - - - - 121
Rayner *v.* Preston, 14 Ch. D. 297; 29 W. R. 547; 50 L. J. (Ch.) 472; 44 L. T. 787 - - - - - 40, 54
Reid *v.* Reid, 31 Ch. D. 402; 34 W. R. 332; 55 L. J. (Ch.) 294; 54 L. T. 100 - - - - - - 194
Rex *v.* Bedworth, 8 East, 387 - - - - - 135
Ridgeway *v.* Sneyd, K. 627 - - - - - 135
Ridgway *v.* Wharton, 6 H. L. C. 264 - - - - 47
Rigley *v.* Dakin, 2 Y. & J. 83 - - - - - 108
Roberts *v.* Ball, 24 L. J. (Ch.) 471 - - - - 111
Rossiter *v.* Miller, 3 App. Cas. 1124; 26 W. R. 865 - - 27
Russell *v.* Plaice, 18 Beav. 21; 18 Jur. 254 - - - 100

Sale *v.* Lambert, L. R. 18 Eq. 1 - - - - - 27
Savile *v.* Couper, 36 Ch. D. 520; 35 W. R. 829; 56 L. T. 907 - 181
Sear *v.* House Property Investment Society, 16 Ch. D. 387; 29 W. R. 192; 50 L. J. (Ch.) 77; 43 L. T. 531 - - - 133
Sheil, Ex parte, 4 Ch. D. 789; 25 W. R. 420; 46 L. J. Bank. 62; 36 L. T. 270 - - - - - - 165
Soutar's Policy, Re, 26 Ch. D. 236; 32 W. R. 701; 50 L. T. 262 - - - - - - - 175
Sparks, Re, 6 Ch. D. 361; 25 W. R. 869 - - - 109
Starr-Bowkett Building Society and Siburn, Re, 42 Ch. D. 375; 38 W. R. 1; 58 L. J. (Ch.) 459; 60 L. T. 811 - - - 63
Stow *v.* Yea, Jacob, 427 - - - - - 403
Stranks *v.* St. John, L. R. 2 C. P. 376 - - - - 123
Sutton *v.* Rawlings, 3 Ex. 407 - - - - - 110
Syers *v.* Syers, 1 App. Cas. 174; 24 W. R. 970; 35 L. T. 101 - 166

Tailby *v.* Official Receiver, 13 App. Cas. 523; 37 W. R. 513; 58 L. J. (Q. B.) 75; 60 L. T. 62 - - - - 91
Taylor *v.* Evans, 25 L. J. (Exch.) 269 - - - - - 43
Taylor *v.* Meads, 5 N. R. 348; 4 D. J. & S. 597; 11 Jur. N. S. 166 - - - - - - - - 73, 193
Teevan *v.* Smith, 20 Ch. D. 724; 30 W. R. 716; 51 L. J. (Ch.) 621 - - - - - - - - - 108
Thomas *v.* Brown, 1 Q. B. D. 714; 24 W. R. 821; 35 L. T. 237 - 27
Thomas *v.* Kelly, 13 App. Cas. 506; 37 W. R. 353; 58 L. J. (Q. B.) 66; 60 L. T. 114 - - - - - - 91

Waring *v.* Booth, 36 W. R. 756 - - - - - 23
Water *v.* Anderson, 11 H. 301 - - - - - 222
Watson, Re, 25 Q. B. D. 27; 38 W. R. 567; 59 L. J. (Q. B.) 394 - 294

PAGE

Wellesley, Lord *v.* Withers, 4 E. & B. 750; 24 L. J. (Q. B.) 139 - - - - - - - - 205, 409
Whatman *v.* Gibson, 9 Sim. 196 - - - - - 399
Wheeler, Re, 1 D. M. & G. 134 - - - - - - 109
Whitbread *v.* Jordan, 1 Y. & C. 301 - - - - - 146
Wilkinson *v.* Collyer, 13 Q. B. D. 1; 32 W. R. 614; 53 L. J. (Q. B.) 278 - - - - - - - - 125
Wilkinson *v.* Grant, 18 C. B. 319 - - - - - - 108
Williams *v.* Glenton, L. R. 1 Ch. 200; 13 W. R. 1030 - - - 39
Willis *v.* Brown, 10 Sim. 127 - - - - - - 58
Willock *v.* Noble, L. R. 7 H. L. 580 - - - - - 203
Wilton *v.* Dunn, 17 Q. B. 294 - - - - - - 119

Yarrow, Re, 38 W. R. 175; 59 L. J. (Q. B.) 18; 61 L. T. 642 - 294
Yates, Re, 38 Ch. D. 112 - - - - - - - 91

THE

PRACTICE OF CONVEYANCING.

CHAPTER I.

AGREEMENTS.

INTRODUCTORY.—Agreements, on account of their informal nature, are often regarded as instruments of such uniform simplicity that the preparation of them may safely be ventured on by the most unskilful, irrespective of the difficulty of their subject matter.

The best known fact with regard to them is, that —like wills—they require no set form of words for their validity. The knowledge of this fact, combined with an over eager desire to save expense in the first instance, and an undue estimate of his own legal knowledge (for almost every one imagines he knows something about law), often tempts an unwary layman to become his own draftsman, probably to his future regret. It may safely be affirmed that, of all instruments known to the law, none are productive of so vast an amount of needless litigation as agreements and wills, owing to the careless way in which they are framed by unlearned persons. This

caution cannot appear too early in a treatise like the present.

It must not be assumed that, because a document is untechnical in form, the preparation of it is, by any means, independent of technical knowledge and professional skill. An agreement is the basis of all future operations, and when signed cannot be departed from without the consent of all parties—a consent which can seldom be obtained. If well drawn, it should anticipate the numerous questions which may arise in carrying it into effect, and provide for the various events which may happen. Few legal documents indicate professional knowledge and ability better than a well drawn agreement.

It must not be inferred from what is before stated, that an agreement, when signed, can always be departed from, even with the consent of all parties to it, for it may happen that, after signing it, some of them may die, leaving persons interested who are not *sui juris ;* this therefore should be always borne in mind in the preparation or perusal of an agreement. If the framer of the document perform his task skilfully, none of the parties will be able to withdraw from it without the consent of the others; he will also have the satisfaction of giving effect to his client's intentions; and whatever turn the matter afterwards may take, he can always refer to the agreement as a land-mark in enforcing or defending the rights of his client.

Instructions.—On receiving instructions for an agreement, or any other legal document, it is an

excellent plan for a solicitor to write out the instructions in the presence of, and get them signed by, his client or clients.

It is better to have a written agreement even when the same solicitor acts for all parties; indeed a written agreement should scarcely ever be dispensed with, for it saves many difficulties that might otherwise arise during the progress of the business. Experience proves that these difficulties arise even where all parties are desirous of carrying out what they consider the understanding originally come to. Seldom is it that persons having opposite interests, however honestly disposed, will not differ as to the meaning or effect of a prior verbal arrangement. When acting on behalf of all parties, in cases of little magnitude or importance, especially in transactions which will be carried out by means of some subsequent formal instrument—*e. g.*, a conveyance, lease, or partnership deed—the instructions signed by all parties will often constitute a sufficient written agreement. Should any doubt afterwards arise as to what was agreed upon, it will then be set at rest by referring to the signed instructions.

But in almost all cases where the parties employ separate solicitors, as well as in important cases where the same solicitor acts for all, it is necessary to have a formal and carefully drawn agreement. This is especially the case in transactions where the agreement is the only document which will be required, *e. g.*, agreements for personal service, for the use of a patented invention, or for the compromise of disputed claims either by submission to arbitration or otherwise.

It may, here, be advisable to mention that with respect to an equitable interest in property, an agreement alone is sufficient to transfer it from the seller to the purchaser; for in equity a contract is equivalent to a conveyance, according to the maxim that equity regards as done that which is agreed to be done. Consequently after a binding contract for sale and purchase has been signed, the purchaser is, in equity, the owner of the estate, and the vendor is entitled to the purchase-money. Even where the estate which the vendor has contracted to sell is not equitable merely, but legal, the High Court of Justice, in the exercise of its equitable jurisdiction, carries out the same principle by treating the vendor as a trustee of the estate to which the contract relates for the purchaser, and the purchaser a trustee of the unpaid purchase-money for the vendor, and if the purchaser should die, his heir or devisee will have the same equitable interest in the property, as the purchaser would have had if alive—namely, a right to call upon the vendor to convey the estate to him upon payment of the purchase-money.

Before 1867 the devisee, and before 1877 the heir, of a deceased purchaser would have been entitled to have the unpaid purchase-money paid out of the purchaser's personal estate—now he must provide it himself, unless the will of the purchaser contains a declaration to the contrary.[1]

But even if the interest be merely equitable, and therefore effectually transferred by agreement, it is

[1] 30 & 31 Vict. c, 69, § 2; 40 & 41 Vict. c. 34, § 1.

not usual to rely on the agreement alone; and the purchaser of an equitable interest may insist on having it transferred by the same description of assurance as is used in the transfer of a legal estate. And this appears to be the proper course, inasmuch as the agreement almost invariably contemplates the doing of some further act by the parties; and although as matter of law it may be unnecessary that such act should be done, yet it is safer to do it, as at some future time questions and doubts may arise whether or not it was done, thus leaving the matter in an unsatisfactory state. It is therefore advisable to have the agreement carried into effect in the usual way, by taking a transfer of the equitable interest in the same manner as if it were a legal estate.

Preparation of Draft.—In cases where a formal agreement is necessary the first question for a solicitor to decide is whether the matter is of sufficient importance to justify him in laying instructions to prepare the agreement before counsel. If this is not the case, or if his client objects to the expense of such a course, the solicitor will proceed to draft the agreement himself.

In order to prepare an agreement, or any other instrument, properly, the outline or skeleton should be previously arranged in the mind of the draftsman, so that he may have a bird's-eye view of the whole, and a clear and distinct conception of the relation of the various parts to one another. Before commencing the draft he will do well to transfer the mental idea to paper by jotting down in a

tabulated form the heads of the draft in the order in which they will occur, so that he may be at liberty to concentrate his whole attention upon each part in succession, without being under the necessity of constantly reviewing the whole scheme to perceive the relation of the clause in hand to the rest of the draft. By adopting this course he will save himself considerable time and labour, and be more likely to frame a creditable document. Except in ordinary cases, such as contracts for sale, hiring agreements, and agreements for tenancy, precedents of agreements are, as a rule, of little service to the draftsman. Other agreements are usually of so special a nature that he must himself frame the necessary clauses, relying upon his precedents only so far as they suggest a system of arrangement and conditions which should be provided for.

The forms which are given in the precedents are intended both as a guide to the manner of framing agreements generally and as precedents for use on particular occasions, and from these there will be little difficulty in preparing others.

The style of setting out the subject matter in numbered paragraphs will usually be found the most convenient arrangement, especially in intricate and involved cases, where clearness and perspicuity are the main objects of the draftsman. Except in very short and simple agreements, it is also an excellent plan to place a concise marginal note or catch-word opposite to each paragraph. If this is done with care and skill the marginal notes will form a short running analysis of the contents of the agreement. This plan possesses the advantage of

enabling easy and speedy reference to be made to particular clauses of the document—a great facility in the course of correspondence, and in the event of litigation—and saves constant repetition in the commencement of the various clauses of the instrument.

It is quite unnecessary to import into simple agreements the language formerly used in covenants or agreements under seal, for instance, "An agreement made and entered into this, &c., between A. B. of the one part, and C. D. of the other part, whereby the said A. B. doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators agree, &c.," always was mere verbiage in simple agreements, as the heirs of a person could not be bound by an instrument not under seal, and executors and administrators are bound without being named; but since the 32 & 33 Vict. c. 46, which abolished the priority of payment formerly existing in favour of specialty over simple contract debts, as from the 1st of January, 1870, it has become mere verbiage in covenants or agreements under seal as well, so far as any remedy against the person or estate of any party to the agreement is concerned. Where, however, a covenant is of such a nature that it might be necessary or desirable for the person with whom the covenant is made to be able to enforce it at law against the heir of the covenantor, it was, until 1882, the proper course for the covenantor to covenant "for himself and his heirs." But now, if a covenant is by deed—*i. e.*, by an instrument under seal—the heirs of the covenantor are bound,[1] unless a contrary intention is expressed.

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 59.

In simple agreements it is sufficient to specify the date, and the names, addresses, and descriptions of the parties, and then to go at once to the substance of the agreement, without any words of covenant.

If A. B. agrees to do an act, and dies before the act is done, his representatives, both real and personal, that is to say, his heirs as well as his executors or administrators, as the case may be, according to whether he died testate or intestate, are bound to do it or pay for it, *to the extent of the assets they acquire from the deceased*, although they may not be referred to in the instrument creating the obligation. The only exception to this rule is where it is expressly stated that the obligation shall not extend to the representatives of the person bound, and in cases where it is intended that an agreement shall be binding upon the parties personally only, and not upon their representatives, this should always be done.

In some cases it is, however, still desirable to mention the assigns of the covenantor.

Words and phrases that have no meaning should never be introduced into legal documents; for they answer no useful purpose, but only encumber the document and tend to obscure its true meaning. A good draftsman inserts all that should be inserted with clearness and brevity, and leaves nothing to be inferred that ought to be expressed.

Where it is necessary to embrace several distinct matters in the same agreement the most scientific way is to exhaust one subject before commencing another, and this will save much time and lessen the risk of mistake and confusion in any subsequent reference to the agreement.

In agreements for the sale of the interests of married women not belonging to them for their separate use, or as their separate property, provision must be made in the agreement for the expense of acknowledging the conveyance if it be not intended that the vendor is to do whatever may be necessary at his own expense. In cases where a vendor stipulates for a certain sum clear of all expenses or deductions, his solicitor must take care to express the intention distinctly, otherwise the vendor may be called upon to pay costs which he had intended to throw upon the purchaser.

COMPLETION.—In cases where the same solicitor is concerned for all parties, he will, after drawing and settling the agreement, have it engrossed, signed by his clients, attested, and properly stamped.

In cases where he is not concerned for all parties, he will, after drawing the agreement according to his client's instructions, make and forward a fair copy to the solicitor for the other parties for approval; and, as soon as the draft has been finally settled on behalf of all parties, each solicitor will make one engrossment for signature by his own client. After the engrossments are signed, the solicitors concerned will make an appointment to exchange the parts signed by their respective clients. Strictly, this ought to be done at the office of the solicitor who prepared the draft, but in practice this is seldom insisted on. After this there only remains to carry into effect the terms of the contract according to the circumstances of the case.

STAMPS.—An agreement for a lease requires the same stamp as a lease for the term and at the rent agreed upon. An agreement "for the sale of any equitable estate or interest in any property, or for the sale of any estate or interest in any property, except lands, tenements, hereditaments or heritages, or property locally situate out of the United Kingdom, or goods, wares, or merchandise, or stock, or marketable securities, or any ship or vessel, or part, interest, share, or property of or in any ship or vessel," should be stamped with the same *ad valorem* duty as a conveyance of the same property, unless it is intended to effectuate the agreement by a duly stamped conveyance within six months. Any other agreement under hand only (not being an agreement for a lease) requires a 6*d.* stamp, and not more than 14 days from the date of the agreement are allowed for getting the stamp affixed. If not done within that time it can only be subsequently stamped on payment of a penalty of £10. An adhesive 6*d.* stamp may be used if it is affixed before signature, and cancelled or obliterated by the party who *first* signs the agreement. Should the agreement be under seal, which must be the case where a company is party to it, it will require a 10*s.* stamp. In this case the time allowed for stamping is the same as in the case of any ordinary deed, viz., 30 days; or if executed abroad within 30 days from its arrival in England, on a statutory declaration being made to that effect.

CHAPTER II.

SALES OF REAL ESTATE.

Introductory.—In sales by private contract, it often happens that a vendor enters into a binding contract for sale before consulting his solicitor. But a prudent man will usually either consult his solicitor before selling at all, or instruct him to prepare an agreement to carry negotiations (or a verbal contract) for sale into effect.

With regard to sales by public auction, it can seldom, if ever, happen that the vendor does not consult his solicitor in the first instance.

In each of the above cases, the duties of the solicitor will be somewhat different, and it will be convenient to deal with each case separately.

Open Contract.—In cases where a client has agreed to sell an estate without having obtained professional assistance, it will generally be found that he has signed what is termed "an open contract," the meaning of which is that he has made no stipulations with the purchaser as to the title or evidence of title which the latter may require, or in fact inserted any conditions whatever in the contract. Both tact and judgment are required in these cases, and some consideration will be necessary before the abstract of title is furnished to the

purchaser's solicitor. In such a case, the purchaser is entitled to a forty years' title if the estate be one of ordinary freehold or copyhold tenure;[1] but if it be land held under a grant from the Crown, a reversionary interest, or leasehold property, the abstract must show the creation of the estate or interest agreed to be sold. In one case,[2] it was held that a deed more than twenty years old containing a recital of the seisin in fee of the vendor was a good root of title; but it would not be advisable to rely upon this decision. It must be borne in mind that, under an "open contract," the purchaser is not only entitled to have a safe holding title, but can require a strictly marketable one; and although to non-professional minds there may not appear any difference between these descriptions of title, yet to a professional man the difference is very great. A person may have a safe holding title from having for twelve years enjoyed property adversely to persons not under disability; but this would not in equity be considered a marketable title: the general rule being that, in the absence of any agreement to the contrary, a vendor must deduce a forty years' title. There is one apparent exception to this rule, for a purchaser who enters into a contract to buy, after express notice that the vendor can only make a specified title, will not be allowed to demand the usual forty years' title, although the actual contract may be silent on the point.

[1] 37 & 38 Vict. c. 78, § 1; R. P. Stat. p. 185.

[2] *Bolton* v. *London School Board*, 7 Ch. D. 766.

Where a contract merely describes the property in general terms, without specifying the estate or interest in it which is intended to be sold, it will be construed as a contract for the sale of the whole of the vendor's interest in the property; and the presumption will be that such interest is an estate in fee simple free from incumbrances, unless it can be clearly shown that the purchaser knew that the vendor was only entitled to some less estate. And even where the purchaser knows that the vendor's interest is an equity of redemption, the vendor must pay off the mortgage and convey the property free from incumbrances, unless the contract contains a stipulation to the contrary.[1]

Under an open contract the purchaser is under no restriction as to the number or nature of his objections or requisitions upon the title or as to the time within which they must be made. Nor is he bound to complete the purchase within any particular time. In case of great delay, however, the vendor may give him notice that unless he completes within a specified time he will treat the contract as rescinded. The effect of such a notice is to make the specified time, if reasonable, of the essence of the contract. In the case of undue delay by the vendor, the purchaser may give a similar notice. The circumstances of each particular case must be considered in order to decide what time is reasonable.[2]

Under an open contract the vendor must, at his own expense, stamp any unstamped or insufficiently

[1] *Goold* v. *Birmingham & Dudley Bank*, 58 L. T. 560.

[2] *Crawford* v. *Toogood*, 13 Ch. D. 153; *Green* v. *Sevin*, 13 Ch. D. 579.

stamped title deeds, paying the necessary duty and penalty; and if the property is in Yorkshire or Middlesex he may also be called upon, at his own expense, to register any unregistered deeds capable of and requiring registration. He may also be put to great expense in clearing up questions arising on the title as to the births, marriages, and deaths of former owners, and other events which may have to be proved by declaration, and also questions as to identity arising from discrepancies between ancient and modern descriptions.

Until recently the purchaser could also insist, and generally did insist upon having all the title deeds produced, and all other evidence and information necessary to verify the abstract obtained and furnished, and in some cases, upon having covenants for the production of deeds obtained, at the vendor's expense.

The vendor must still produce and furnish all deeds and evidence in his possession at his own expense; but the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, and the Conveyancing Act, 1881, have thrown upon the purchaser, under an open contract, certain expenses formerly borne by the vendor.

§ 2 of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874,[1] provides that in the completion of any contract for the sale of land made after 31st December, 1874, the rights of vendor and purchaser shall be regulated by certain rules which may be summarized as follows:—

(*a*) The purchaser or lessee of a term of years shall not be entitled to call for the title to the freehold.

[1] 37 & 38 Vict. c. 78.

(*b*) Recitals and statements in deeds, statutes, and declarations twenty years old shall be sufficient evidence unless proved to be inaccurate.

(*c*) Where the purchaser will have an equitable right to the production of any deeds, the inability of the vendor to furnish a legal covenant for their production shall be no objection to the title.

(*d*) The purchaser must bear the expense of obtaining any covenants for or acknowledgments as to production which he may require.

(*e*) Where the vendor retains any part of an estate to which any deeds relate he may retain the deeds.

§ 3 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[1] contains provisions applicable to contracts made after 31st December, 1881, which, so far as sales of freehold land are concerned, are to the following effect:—

(*a*) The purchaser is not entitled to an abstract of any document prior to the prescribed commencement (*i. e.* in an open contract, forty years) of the title, nor to the production of or any information relating to the prior title.

(*b*) Recitals, in abstracted deeds, of the prior title must be assumed to be correct unless the contrary appears.

(*c*) If the property was formerly copyhold, and has been enfranchised, the purchaser must not call for the title to make the enfranchisement.

(*d*) A purchaser who buys more than one lot held

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.

under the same title is only entitled to one abstract at the vendor's expense.

(*e*) The purchaser must pay the expense of the production and inspection of all documents not in the vendor's possession, of obtaining all evidence not in the vendor's possession, and of making attested or other copies required by him of all documents retained by the vendor.

The last five rules apply to leasehold, as well as freehold, land, and the following additional rules also apply to leaseholds :—

(*a*) The purchaser must assume, unless the contrary appears, that the lease and every superior lease (if any) were well granted.

(*b*) The production of the last receipt for rent is to be taken as evidence that all the lessee's covenants in the lease and in every superior lease (if any) have been duly performed up to the date of completion.

(*c*) On the sale of an underlease the purchaser is not entitled to call for the title to the leasehold reversion.

Where any question arises as to the respective rights of the vendor and purchaser under an open contract, the vendor's solicitor should refer to the above-mentioned Acts themselves, or to some standard work on the law of vendors and purchasers.[1]

[1] Dart V. & P. 6th ed. Ch. VI.; Greenwood's Real Property Statutes, 2nd ed. pp. 188—199; Wolstenholme's Conveyancing Acts, 5th ed. pp. 7—9 and 16—20.

PRIVATE CONTRACT.—*Preliminary.*—In cases where a client consults his solicitor with reference to a proposed sale by him, the first and most necessary step is to examine his title deeds carefully, in order to see whether or not he can sell the estate, and if so, under what conditions it will be safe to do so. It may happen that he has obtained an indefeasible title under the Act to facilitate the Proof of Title to and the Conveyance of Real Estates,[1] or that he has obtained a judicial declaration of title under the Declaration of Title Act, 1862,[2] but these Acts, having never been popular, have been very little resorted to.

Or he may possibly have obtained registration, with an absolute or possessory title, under the Land Transfer Act, 1875.[3] If he is registered with an absolute title, the certificate of registration will be conclusive evidence of his title, subject to any restrictions or *caveats* which may appear on the register. Upon searching the register, his solicitor will be able to advise him whether or not the consent of any other person is necessary to the proposed sale, and what steps ought to be taken to obtain such consent, and to remove the caveats, if any. Or it may turn out that he is merely a tenant for life or in tail, or is only entitled to an undivided share in the property jointly with other persons. If he is tenant in tail, the question will arise whether he can bar the entail under the Fines and Recoveries Act,[4] and if he is a joint tenant or tenant in common, it may be necessary to take proceedings under the

[1] 25 & 26 Vict. c. 53.
[2] 25 & 26 Vict. c. 67.
[3] 38 & 39 Vict. c. 87.
[4] 3 & 4 Wm. IV. c. 74.

Partition Acts, 1868 and 1876.[1] Every solicitor should know the main provisions of these Acts, as he may be suddenly requested to advise upon them; and should he not previously have read them, or have only a very superficial knowledge of them, in all probability he will forget their contents, and, it may be, their existence.

If the proposed vendor is a tenant for life, or other limited owner having the powers of a tenant for life under the Settled Land Act, 1882, he can sell and convey under §§ 3, 4, and 20 of that Act.[2] It will, however, be necessary to ascertain whether or not any "trustees of the settlement," as defined by § 2 (8) of that Act, and § 16 of the Settled Land Act, 1890, are in existence. If not, a summons for the appointment of such trustees under § 38 must be issued in the Chancery Division, unless they can be appointed under § 17 of the Act of 1890. Where the trustees are not willing to waive notice under § 5 of the Settled Land Act, 1884,[3] the intending vendor must give them the notice prescribed by § 45 of the Act of 1882.

The consent of the trustees to a sale by a limited owner is not necessary except in the case of a sale of the principal mansion-house (if any), and the park, pleasure grounds, and lands usually occupied with it,[4] but heirlooms cannot be sold by a limited owner without the consent of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice.[5] A farm-house is not a "mansion-house."[4]

[1] 31 & 32 Vict. c. 40; 39 & 40 Vict. c. 17; Greenwood's R. P. Statutes, 2nd ed. 108.
[2] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38; Greenwood's R. P. Statutes, 2nd ed. p. 475.
[3] 47 & 48 Vict. c. 18.
[4] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38, § 15; 53 & 54 Vict. c. 69, § 10.
[5] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38, § 37.

Of course, a limited owner cannot receive the purchase-money. It must be paid to the trustees of the settlement or into Court,[1] to be invested or applied in the manner authorized by § 21 of the Settled Land Act, 1882, or § 13 of the Settled Land Act, 1890.

It should be mentioned that where a married woman is a limited owner, and is entitled for her separate use, she may sell under the Settled Land Acts as if she were unmarried; while, if she is not entitled for her separate use, she and her husband may sell.[2] The case of a lunatic limited owner is provided for by § 62 of the Settled Land Act, 1882, while §§ 59 and 60 enable the powers conferred by the Acts to be exercised on behalf of infants, whether they are seised in fee simple or are limited owners.

It should be remembered that an intending vendor may, possibly, be under some personal disability other than that of infancy. The powers of disposition of married women are dealt with in a subsequent chapter,[3] and full information as to other cases of disability will be found in Dart's Vendors and Purchasers.[4]

Private Contract. — *Preparation of Draft.* — Where a vendor has neither signed a binding contract nor previously consulted his solicitor, he usually instructs the latter to prepare a contract to carry into effect the sale of property already verbally agreed upon. Such contract is always drawn by the vendor's solicitor, he generally having the title deeds

[1] *Ibid.* § 22.
[2] *Ibid.* § 61.
[3] P. 72, *post.*
[4] 6th ed. pp. 1—34.

in his possession, and knowing more about the title and the property than the purchaser's solicitor does; the latter, in the majority of cases, understands very little about the matter until after he has received the draft contract.

In order to prepare the contract properly, it will be necessary to make a note of the names and addresses of the vendor and purchaser, the description of the property, the nature of the vendor's interest if he is not seised in fee or able to sell the fee simple, the price to be paid, the time for completing the purchase, whether any rights or interests are to be reserved to the vendor, and any other stipulations upon which the sale is to be made.

Then the deeds must be as carefully examined as in the last case dealt with; and, if time permits, an abstract should be made at once, as it will be useful in framing the contract, and will afterwards be required for delivery to the purchaser's solicitor. In case there is not time to prepare an abstract, a careful analysis of the deeds should be made. The first point is to decide what shall be made the root of title. If the abstract commences with a will, the purchaser may require evidence of seisin by the testator, unless precluded by special stipulation, or unless a deed twenty years old contains a recital of his seisin, and this may be difficult to produce. The best deed to commence an abstract with is a mortgage, as it is a safe presumption that the title was investigated and approved of on behalf of the mortgagee before he advanced his money. If the abstract is commenced with a document less than forty years old, the contract must contain a stipulation to that effect; and it is often advisable to

stipulate that recitals in deeds less than twenty years old shall be evidence. But this will entirely depend on the state of the title. Stipulations similar to those used in conditions of sale in the case of a sale by auction, as to delivery of abstract, time for requisitions, stamping, and registration of deeds, description, identity, time of completion, interest, apportionment of outgoings, delivery of deeds, rescission, and failure to carry out the agreement, should usually be inserted in the contract; but as it will have to be submitted to the purchaser's solicitor for approval, it may, in some cases, be found impracticable or unwise to insist upon all of them. Much will depend upon the desire of the vendor to sell and the eagerness of the purchaser to buy.

Having prepared the draft contract, a fair copy must be sent to the purchaser or his solicitor; and after he has perused it, and all debateable points have been disposed of, each solicitor will have one part fair copied, and get it signed by his client; and then, having compared both parts, one will be exchanged for the other. It is not necessary that both parties should sign each part of the contract; it is quite sufficient if the part retained by each is signed by the opposite party.

PUBLIC AUCTION.—*Preliminary.*—On receiving instructions to put property up for sale by public auction, the first question for consideration is whether or not the owner can sell, and the second, what auctioneer should be employed. In some cases the vendor will name the auctioneer; in others he will

leave the matter in his solicitor's hands, in which case it is as well to bear in mind that, with respect to large estates, an auctioneer of repute and standing is likely to realize more than one less known to the public. Having fixed upon the auctioneer, he must be seen and instructed upon the matter, and (if a London auctioneer be employed) he will obtain all necessary particulars, and in some cases insert a preliminary advertisement that the property is in the market. He will also prepare and forward to the vendor's solicitor for perusal and settlement the particulars of sale. If, however, the auctioneer is in practice in the country, the solicitor will prepare the particulars of sale. In some parts of the country the solicitor inserts the advertisement, while in other parts this is done, as in London, by the auctioneer.

It may be mentioned that in cases where an auctioneer is paid by commission, the vendor's solicitor is allowed the scale fee for deducing title, but not for conducting the sale. Where the solicitor prepares the particulars and advertisements, and merely instructs an auctioneer to put up the property for sale, paying him a fixed fee, the solicitor is also entitled to the scale fee for conducting the sale.

Public Auction.—*Particulars.*—It is not within the scope of this work to point out in detail what should be stated in the particulars or conditions of sale, as so much depends upon the title. But a solicitor cannot state too plainly and distinctly in the particulars the nature and tenure of the property and the burdens thereon, and the exact estate or

interest offered for sale where it is less than a fee simple, and, in fact, everything that a man intending to purchase ought in fairness to be made acquainted with.

All facts which are stated should be accurately stated, and no material fact should be omitted.

If any plans are printed with the particulars, care should be taken to see that they are sufficiently accurate to render it impossible for them to mislead a man of ordinary intelligence who looks at them for information as to the property.

In preparing or settling particulars of sale great care should be exercised, as a misdescription may be taken advantage of by an unwilling purchaser to get rid of the contract, or obtain an abatement of his purchase-money by way of compensation. For instance, suppose property is described as being held under a lease, when it is in fact held under a sub-lease, a Court of Equity will not decree specific performance[1] unless it can reasonably be inferred from the particulars and conditions together that an underlease only is intended to be sold.[2] The same rule applies where copyholds are described as freeholds,[3] and generally to cases where misdescription induces a purchaser to enter into a contract he would otherwise have avoided. A condition to the effect that any misdescription shall not annul the sale does not apply to cases of material misdescription.

[1] *Brumfit* v. *Morton*, 3 Jur. (N. S.) 1198.

[2] *Camberwell Benefit Building Society* v. *Holloway*, 13 Ch. D. 754; *Re Beyfus and Masters*, 39 Ch. D. 110; *Waring* v. *Booth*, 36 W. R. 756.

[3] *Hart* v. *Swaine*, 7 Ch. D. 42.

The law upon this subject generally may be summed up thus: If the particulars of sale fully and accurately describe the property and the tenure, and the vendor's interest therein, so that a person of ordinary intelligence may not fail in discovering precisely what is intended to be sold and conveyed, there will be little fear of any objection being maintained.

Public Auction.—*Conditions.*—In the conditions of sale, equal clearness and distinctness are requisite in stating upon what terms the property is to be disposed of, and what the purchaser is, and what he is not to be, at liberty to require.

Before attempting to settle either particulars or conditions of sale, it would be advisable to read that part of Dart's "Vendors and Purchasers" which relates to this branch of the subject.[1] Much useful information may also be obtained by a perusal of Mr. Turner's first two lectures on the same subject.[2]

The particulars having been carefully settled, the conditions of sale must be drawn, and in order to do this it will be necessary to investigate the title carefully.

Should the estate be a large one, or the title complicated, it may be advisable to lay the abstract before counsel, with instructions to prepare the conditions of sale; as in many cases it will be by far the best, and in the end the least expensive course, to give a fee to counsel to settle the conditions, it being next to impossible for any one in a solicitor's

[1] 6th ed. chap. iv.

[2] Duties of Solicitor to Client, pp. 3—53.

office, even if he felt that he possessed the requisite knowledge, engaged in various matters of business and liable to frequent interruptions, to bestow the amount of care and attention required in settling conditions for the sale of a large estate with a complicated and difficult title.

The young solicitor who himself drafts conditions will find it the most convenient, as well as the most logical, plan to arrange them in, as far as practicable, the same order as the occurrence of the events to which they relate. The common form conditions, which are used at almost every sale by auction, he will have no difficulty in copying from a precedent or from an old set of conditions used at a former sale. His difficulties will commence when he comes to deal with the special conditions rendered necessary or expedient by the title of the particular property to be sold. A special condition should never be used merely because it has been used at some previous sale. No condition should be used which is unnecessary, nor should any necessary condition be omitted.

And if the vendors are trustees, it should be remembered that the use of unnecessarily stringent conditions may not only enable an unwilling purchaser to rescind the contract, but may possibly induce a *cestui que trust* to apply for an injunction to restrain the intended sale.

To decide, in a given case, whether or not any particular condition is necessary, of course requires considerable knowledge of the principles of conveyancing.

After carefully reading the abstract of title, and

making notes of all the defects which ought to be provided against, it is an excellent plan to read through two or three sets of old conditions, and also the special conditions in any standard book of precedents, and mark those which seem applicable.

In very many cases, it will be found that conditions relating to most, if not all, of the following matters are required:—

(1.) Biddings—always required.
(2.) Deposit—always useful.
(3.) Delivery of abstract—generally desirable.
(4.) Time for requisitions and further requisitions—always required.
(5.) Commencement of abstract.
(6.) Dower—sometimes required.
(7.) Unstamped deeds—sometimes required.
(8.) Unregistered deeds—sometimes required in Yorkshire and Middlesex.
(9.) Land tax—seldom required.
(10.) Compensation for errors—usual.
(11.) Identity—often required.
(12.) Time for completion—always necessary.
(13.) Parties to conveyance—seldom required.
(14.) Possession or apportionment of rents and outgoings—always desirable.
(15.) Interest after date for completion—always desirable.
(16.) Delivery of deeds—often necessary.
(17.) Failure to comply with conditions.

It will be seen that the condition throwing the cost of producing deeds, &c., on the purchaser, and other conditions formerly in general use, are omitted

in reliance upon § 2 of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, and § 3 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881.[1]

The above list of conditions is by no means exhaustive; and it will usually be necessary to insert between No. 5 and No. 6, some special conditions suggested by a perusal of the abstract. The draftsman should remember that when a condition relating to a specified defect of title is used, the facts which give rise to the defect should be most accurately stated.

Care should be taken to see that the name, or some unmistakeable description of the vendor, is stated either in the conditions or in the printed form of contract at the end; or he may find it impossible to enforce specific performance.[2]

Having settled the particulars and conditions of sale, the next step is to make a fair copy, and either forward it to the auctioneers to be printed, or send it direct to the printers. When the proof is obtained, it must be carefully examined in order to see that it is correct, and altered where necessary, and then returned to the auctioneer, or the printer. Having obtained a sufficient number of copies, the auctioneer will forward some to the various inns in the neighbourhood and other places for distribution; he will also prepare and have bills posted in the neighbourhood of the property.

It was formerly not the practice for country solicitors to have the conditions of sale printed and

[1] Pp. 15, 16, *ante*.

[2] *Sale* v. *Lambert*, L. R. 18 Eq. 1; *Potter* v. *Duffield*, L. R. 18 Eq. 4; *Thomas* v. *Brown*, 1 Q. B. D. 714; *Rossiter* v. *Miller*, 3 Ap. Cas. 1124.

annexed to the particulars; the latter only being printed and distributed, and the conditions written out and read at the sale, as many copies being made as there were lots to be sold. But printing is now so cheap that this old practice is fast dying out, and it is usual, except in the case of a small country property with a very simple title, to have both particulars and conditions printed, in order that an intending purchaser may know not only what is about to be sold, but also the conditions upon which he is to purchase, without hearing such conditions read for the first time amidst the noise and confusion of the sale room. In some cases a sale is advertised subject to the common form general conditions of the local Law Society, and it is then only necessary to print, or otherwise publish, the special conditions.

Where the sale is of a large estate, or several fields or closes of land, it is advisable to annex a plan to the particulars of sale, in order that the situation of the property and its advantages may be seen at a glance. And if an attractive-looking residence is on the land, it may also be advisable to have a lithographed drawing or photograph of it attached to the particulars. The auctioneer usually prepares the plan and sends it to the solicitor with the draft particulars of sale.

Public Auction.—*Sale.*—The day of sale having arrived, the vendor's solicitor will proceed to the place of sale to answer any question that may be put, either as to the property, the conditions, or otherwise. The auctioneer will usually get through

this part of the business, and the solicitor will seldom be called on to interfere, but an intending purchaser will sometimes ask questions about the title, and the solicitor must then be guided by the circumstances of the case as to the course of proceeding; if he gives an answer to any question, it should be given readily and candidly, as it is far better not to give an answer at all than to answer in a manner calculated to show that the object is to conceal as much as possible; and if leaseholds are being sold, a copy of the lease should be at hand ready for production. Indeed the conditions should contain a notice to that effect, with a stipulation that the purchaser shall be deemed to buy with notice of its contents and effect.

If the property be purchased, the auctioneer will see that the purchase contract at the end of the conditions is signed by the purchaser; and, if in London, he will also receive the deposit. In country sales the deposit is generally received by the vendor's solicitor, and not by the auctioneer. It may save correspondence and delay if the purchaser is now asked for the name of his solicitor, in order that the abstract may be sent to him at once; but as in the hurry of the sale this may be forgotten, it will be found useful to put at the foot of the purchase contract these or similar words—"Abstract to be sent to ——;" in which case the auctioneer or solicitor, as the case may be, in obtaining the purchaser's signature to the contract, will make the necessary inquiry of him.

Abstract of Title.—The sale, whether by public

auction or private contract, having progressed thus far, the abstract of title, if not already prepared, must now be prepared, and in any case a fair copy must be forwarded to the solicitor named by the purchaser, or, if he has not named a solicitor, to the purchaser himself, at his address in the purchase contract; and, unless the abstract is delivered by a clerk or messenger, an acknowledgment of its receipt should be requested, in order to know with greater certainty the time within which the purchaser, according to the conditions of sale, will be bound to forward his requisitions on the title. After the receipt of the abstract, the purchaser's solicitor will make an appointment for comparing it with the title deeds; this will be done at the office of the vendor's solicitor if the deeds are there, but if they are not (which will be the case if the vendor is a mortgagor or *cestui que trust*), they must be examined at the place where they may happen to be at the purchaser's expense.

On comparing the abstract of title with the deeds, it is the practice, in London, for the purchaser's solicitor to take with him a clerk to read the abstract, while the practice in many parts of the country, as a matter of courtesy, is for a clerk in the office of the vendor's solicitor to read the abstract, unless the offices of the vendor's and purchaser's solicitors are in the same town, in which case the purchaser's solicitor sometimes takes a clerk with him. As the vendor's solicitor charges a fee of 10*s.* per hour, it would not be unreasonable if it were the rule, even in London, for him to find a clerk to read the abstract. The vendor's solicitor must have the

deeds ready at the time appointed, and, although he is not bound to be at hand himself, it may save future time and expense if he can make it convenient to do so, in case any inquiry should arise on any part of the title.

Replies to Requisitions.—The abstract, having been compared with the deeds, will be perused by the purchaser's solicitor, who will then send the requisitions (if any) on the title, which, if forwarded within the time limited by the conditions, must be answered; and in preparing the answers the vendor's solicitor will be guided by the conditions of sale. In some cases it may be necessary to lay the requisitions, with a copy of the abstract, before counsel; but this necessity only arises in cases where the title is complicated. A great mistake is sometimes made by the vendor's solicitor in answering requisitions, *e.g.*, the purchaser's solicitor asks for particulars of the birth, marriage, or burial of a certain person. The vendor's solicitor simply replies that the certificate is not in his possession, and then proceeds to refer the purchaser to the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[1] § 3 (6). Now this is not such an answer as the purchaser has a right to expect; for, in the first place, the certificate should have been set out in the abstract, as it is quite as much a matter of title as any of the proceedings shown on the abstract, and in well-drawn abstracts this is done; and, in the next place, although the purchaser is to obtain the certificate and pay for it, he is entitled to call upon

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.

the vendor for information as to the place of birth, marriage, or burial in order that he may procure it himself. This mode of answering requisitions is frequently a source of expense and delay, and is neither courteous nor businesslike.

In many cases the next step will be the preparation of the conveyance, but others may arise in which some difficulties will first have to be surmounted; for instance, the purchaser's solicitor may insist upon being furnished with abstracts of documents referred to in the abstract of title, but not abstracted in chief, or may require the title to be carried further back, or certain requisitions to be answered or more satisfactorily answered; or he may insist on other covenants being entered into than those he is entitled to, or object to pay any interest on the purchase-money at the time of completing the purchase.

In a recent case[1] the vendor furnished an abstract commencing only twenty-four years prior to the contract, and declined to furnish any prior abstract, except at the purchaser's expense, because the prior deeds were not in his possession, although the purchaser was entitled to a forty years' title. He relied upon sub-section 6 of § 3 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881; but the Court decided that, notwithstanding that section, a vendor must furnish at his own expense a complete abstract from the stipulated or prescribed root of title to the time of sale.

The conditions of sale or contract (if any) and the provisions of § 2 of the Vendor and Purchaser

[1] *Re Johnson and Tustin*, 30 Ch. D. 42.

Act, 1874, and § 3 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, should be carefully perused whenever a purchaser makes requisitions which the vendor's solicitor thinks unreasonable, in order to see if the purchaser can insist upon his demands; and it will be advisable to take the opinion of a conveyancer on the matter where the vendor's solicitor is doubtful as to the purchaser's right, as the delay and expense that would be occasioned by a long correspondence will be more unpalatable to the vendor than the fee to counsel for his advice. In some cases it may be necessary to apply to the Court under § 9 of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874.

Sometimes questions are raised through ignorance or forgetfulness of the provisions of Lord Cranworth's Act,[1] the Trustee Act, 1850,[2] the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874,[3] the Conveyancing Acts, 1881 and 1882,[4] the Married Women's Property Act, 1882, and the Settled Land Acts, 1882, 1884, and 1887.[5] It should be remembered that the Conveyancing Act, 1881, repeals[6] §§ 11—30 of Lord Cranworth's Act as to mortgages executed after 31st December, 1881, and that the portions of Lord Cranworth's Act which were left unrepealed by the Conveyancing Act, 1881, viz., Parts I. and IV., are repealed as from 1st January, 1883, by the Settled Land Act, 1882, inasmuch as that Act and § 35 of

[1] 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145.

[2] 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60. See also the Extension Act, 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55.

[3] 37 & 38 Vict. c. 78.

44 & 45 Vict. c. 41; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 39.

[5] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38; 47 & 48 Vict. c. 18.

[6] § 71.

the Conveyancing Act, 1881, contain provisions which practically supersede such portions. But as to mortgages executed between 28th August, 1860, and 31st December, 1881, Lord Cranworth's Act[1] confers powers of sale with ancillary powers on mortgagees of real estate, although there may be no power in the mortgage. And, as to mortgages executed after 31st December, 1881, the Conveyancing Act confers still wider powers of leasing, selling, and giving receipts.[2] The same Act also enables new trustees of instruments dated either before or after 31st December, 1881, to be appointed,[3] and empowers trustees of such instruments to give receipts.[4] These provisions supersede §§ 27 and 29 of Lord Cranworth's Act.

Under the Trustee Acts, 1850 and 1852,[5] an outstanding legal estate may be vested in a new trustee, or an order made vesting it in the vendor or purchaser, at a comparatively small expense, and, what is still better, in a reasonably short space of time. All these Acts with full notes of decisions thereunder will be found either in "Morgan's Chancery Acts," or "Greenwood's Recent Real Property Statutes."

Draft Conveyance. — The requisitions having been disposed of, the vendor's solicitor will receive from the purchaser's solicitor the draft conveyance for approval. This he will peruse on behalf of the parties for whom he is concerned, and should there be any for whom he is not acting, he will forward

[1] §§ 11—16. [2] §§ 18—22.
[3] § 31. [4] § 36.
[5] 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60; 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55.

the draft to their respective solicitors for approval. After it has been approved of on behalf of all parties, he will return it to the purchaser's solicitor; but, however great the number of solicitors concerned, the vendor's solicitor is the medium of communication between them all.

In perusing the draft on behalf of a vendor it is necessary to see that all recitals of documents and statements of facts are correct, that the vendor is not parting with any more of his property or any greater interest therein than he has contracted for; that the parcels are accurately described, that any reservations intended to be made on his behalf are correctly inserted; that any liabilities which the purchaser is to take upon himself are set out in the draft, and that the vendor does not, by implication or otherwise, enter into covenants of a more extensive character than he can be required to do. It is contrary to professional usage to alter the form of any recitals or statements in the draft, provided they are correct in substance, as the purchaser's solicitor may prepare his draft in any form he pleases, if the form he uses does not prejudice the vendor.

With regard to covenants, it must be remembered that if, *in a conveyance for valuable consideration*, the vendor conveys "as beneficial owner," full covenants for title are implied by virtue of § 7 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[1] while a covenant against incumbrances is implied in *any* conveyance by every person who conveys as "trustee," as "mortgagee," as "personal representative," of a deceased person,

[1] Greenwood's R. P. Statutes, 2nd ed. pp. 220 *et seq.*

or as "committee" of a lunatic. The whole of this section should be carefully read, as it contains provisions applicable not only to conveyances on sales strictly so called, but to various other instruments.[1]

In some cases clauses ought to be inserted modifying the implied covenants, *e. g.*, in a conveyance by tenants in common and in a conveyance of the fee simple by a tenant for life under the Settled Land Act, 1882.

In an assignment of leasehold property, the vendor's solicitors should, still, see that the usual covenant by the purchaser to pay the rent, perform the covenants, and indemnify the vendor against future breaches, is inserted.

Formerly, in cases where trustees had no special power to give receipts, it was usual to take covenants for title from beneficial owners who did not convey; but as all trustees for sale can now give valid receipts,[2] this precaution is unnecessary. Where, however, a beneficial owner joins in a conveyance, in order to direct, and is expressed "as beneficial owner" to direct, the person in whom the legal estate is vested to convey, full covenants for title by him will be implied. The adoption of the provisions of § 7 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, is not compulsory; and therefore if a purchaser prefers to have the appropriate covenants for title set out in the conveyance, he is entitled to do so, unless a stipulation to the contrary is contained in the contract or conditions of sale.

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 7.
[2] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 36.

Covenants for production and safe custody of deeds can no longer be required. The purchaser is entitled to possession of the title deeds, unless they are not in the vendor's possession or relate to an estate part of which the vendor retains, in either of which events he is entitled to attested copies at his own expense, and also to an acknowledgment of his right to production and delivery of copies of the deeds so retained either by a beneficial owner or a trustee, and also to an undertaking for safe custody when the deeds are retained by a beneficial owner. Trustees and mortgagees do not usually give this undertaking, though they give the acknowledgment.

Completion.—The draft being finally approved of by all the solicitors concerned, and returned to the purchaser's solicitor, will be engrossed by him and forwarded with the engrossment to the vendor's solicitor for examination; and after he has compared it with his own copy of the draft, he will send the draft and engrossment to the other solicitors (if any) who have approved of it, in order that it may be examined by them, and this will be a convenient time for getting the deed executed by those (if any) who are merely consenting or nominal parties to it, as the solicitors who have approved of the draft on behalf of such parties will readily get the deed executed while in their hands. After the engrossment has been examined, it will be returned to and kept by the vendor's solicitor until an appointment is made for the completion of the business. This appointment is usually made by the purchaser's

solicitor, but the completion of a purchase always takes place at the office of the vendor's solicitor, unless the property be in mortgage, in which case the completion will be at the office of the mortgagee's solicitor, the rule being that "the money follows the deeds." On receiving an appointment, the vendor's solicitor must arrange for the attendance of such of the parties interested as have not previously executed the deed. Respecting the completion, the chief point necessary to call attention to is to have the interest payable (if any) calculated, deducting the income tax in all cases except on a sale under the direction of the High Court of Justice, in which case the income tax is not deducted unless the conditions expressly authorise the deduction, which they now usually do. If they do not, the purchaser must pay interest in full, and may apply for the deduction when the money is paid out of court.[1]

Completion.—*Interest.*—If it should happen that no time is named for completion, the purchaser is entitled to the rents and profits from the date of the contract, as that is a complete conversion in equity, and the vendor is entitled to interest on the purchase-money at the rate specified in the contract or conditions, or if no rate is specified, at 4*l.* per cent. per annum from the same date until completion. If a time be fixed for completion and the purchase is not then completed, the purchaser takes the rents and profits from that time, paying the vendor interest on the purchase-money, unless the delay in the

[1] *Bebb* v. *Bunny*, 1 Kay & J. 216.

completion has arisen on the part of the vendor, and the purchase-money has been lying idle with notice to the vendor of that fact.

The most difficult question to deal with is that relating to interest on the purchase-money; the solicitors of the vendor and purchaser can seldom agree as to which of them may have caused the delay in the completion of the matter. The cases on the subject are somewhat contradictory and do not lay down any clear rule by which to act. It appears, however, that where the conditions of sale state that interest shall be paid, if "from any cause whatever," or "if from any cause whatever other than the wilful default of the vendor," the purchase is not completed by a certain day, the purchaser must make out a strong case in order to succeed in his objection to pay interest, and must show that considerable delay has been caused by gross negligence, vexatious conduct, or bad faith on the part of the vendor or his solicitor.[1] If any part of the property is in mortgage, proper notice must be given to the mortgagee, or, on a delay in completing, the vendor may be liable to a further payment.

Money arising from a sale by a limited owner under the Settled Land Act, 1882, must be paid to the trustees of the settlement, or into court at the option of the limited owner, and the receipt of the trustees is a good discharge to a purchaser.

[1] *Bannerman* v. *Clarke*, 3 Drew. 362; 26 L. J. (Ch.) 77; *De Visme* v. *De Visme*, 1 Mac. & G. 336; 1 Hall & T. 408; *Williams* v. *Glenton*, L. R. 1 Ch. 200.

When purchase-money is payable to two or more trustees, the purchaser is entitled to insist upon the personal attendance of *all* the trustees to receive the money, unless they direct payment to the credit of their joint account at a bank,[1] except in cases which come within § 2 of the Trustee Act, 1888.[2]

Completion.—*Generally.*—The deeds, if to be given up to the purchaser, are put in order according to date, so that his solicitor may easily check them with the abstract; and should the sale of the property have been by public auction and a deposit paid to the auctioneer, a written authority will also be taken from the purchaser or his solicitor to the auctioneer, to hand over the deposit to the vendor or his solicitor. Many solicitors require the purchaser or his solicitor to sign a schedule of the deeds handed over to him.

The purchaser cannot now require the conveyance to be executed in his presence; but may have it attested by any person appointed by him.[3]

If any building on the property contracted to be sold should be burnt down pending completion (it having been insured by the vendor), the purchaser is not entitled to the benefit of the insurance in the absence of an express stipulation to that effect in the contract.[4]

[1] *Re Bellamy*, 24 Ch. D. 387; *Re Flower*, 27 Ch. D. 592.

[2] 51 & 52 Vict. c. 59.

[3] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 8.

[4] *Poole* v. *Adams*, 12 W. R. 683; 33 L. J. (Ch.) 639; *Rayner* v. *Preston*, 14 Ch. D. 297.

He must, nevertheless, complete the purchase and pay his purchase-money. But, as a policy of insurance is merely a contract of indemnity, the vendor cannot, after receiving the purchase-money under such circumstances, recover the amount secured by the policy from the insurance company.[1] The vendor, therefore, loses nothing by agreeing that the purchaser shall have the benefit of any subsisting insurance, while the advantage to the purchaser of such a stipulation in the event of a fire before completion is manifest.

If the vendor is a lessee or assignee holding under a lease which contains a covenant not to assign without the lessor's consent, it is incumbent on him to obtain the lessor's licence, unless otherwise provided in the contract.[2] If such a licence is unreasonably or vexatiously refused, the lessee may assign without any licence; but, of course, if the lessor attempted to re-enter and terminate the lease on the ground of breach of the covenant, the onus of proving that the refusal was unreasonable would be upon the lessee or his assignee. It must be borne in mind that this particular breach is excluded from § 13 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[3] which enables the Court to relieve against forfeiture in certain cases. While on this point, attention should be called to the sixth section of Lord St. Leonards' Act, 1860,[4] which enacts, that the waiver of the benefit of any

[1] *Castellain* v. *Preston*, 11 Q. B. D. 380.
[2] *Lloyd* v. *Crispe*, 5 Taunt. 249; *Mason* v. *Corder*, 7 Taunt. 9.
[3] Greenwood's R. P. Statutes, 2nd ed. p. 238.
[4] 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38.

covenant by a lessor shall be good for that turn only, and not be considered a general waiver.

Where a railway company takes land under the compulsory powers of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, the whole of the vendor's costs are thrown upon the company by § 82 of that Act, and also the cost of investing the purchase-money when paid into Court, as it must be if it exceeds 200*l.* in the case of a conveyance by a limited owner under § 7 of that Act. It sometimes happens that the vendor dies before the conveyance to the company is executed, leaving an infant heir; in this case the company is not bound to pay the costs of getting the estate out of the infant.

Before leaving this chapter, it may be well to call attention to a species of document which is at the same time a conveyance and mortgage. I allude to the purchase of a coal-mine, where the consideration money is payable by instalments, and powers of distress and entry are given to secure payment of the instalments. The practice is, for the vendor's solicitor to prepare this document, and for his charges to be paid by the purchaser, except of course such charges as relate to the abstract and proving the title, which are borne by the vendor in the usual manner. Many practitioners considered that the powers of distress and entry given to secure payment of the instalments took away from the instalments their character of unpaid purchase-money, and made them a species of rent, and therefore, like rent, subject to income tax. But it has now been decided that income tax cannot be deducted from

the instalments, that, in fact, the instalments are unpaid purchase-money and not rent;[1] and the same rule appears to prevail with regard to repayments of mortgages to Building Societies.

[1] *Taylor* v. *Evans*, 25 L. J. Exch. 269; *Foley* v. *Fletcher*, 28 L. J. Exch. 100.

CHAPTER III.

PURCHASES OF REAL ESTATE.

INTRODUCTORY.—When a solicitor is professionally concerned for a purchaser or an intending purchaser, it is usually in one of the following cases:—

(*a*) Where the client has already entered into a binding private contract—which must, of course, be in writing—for the purchase of land, otherwise than by correspondence. This will often prove to be an open contract; for an intending purchaser is not so likely to sign a contract containing a number of special stipulations, as a simple open contract, without first consulting his solicitor.

(*b*) Where the client has already entered into what is asserted to be a binding contract by letter or telegram.

(*c*) Where the client has been treating for or verbally agreed to purchase land, and instructs his solicitor to peruse and settle the draft contract on his behalf.

(*d*) Where the client proposes to bid at a forthcoming sale by auction, and brings a print of the particulars and conditions to his solicitor for advice thereon.

(*e*) Where the client has already purchased land at a sale by auction, and signed the contract annexed to the conditions.

In each of the cases above mentioned the course of proceeding will be different, and it will be convenient, as in the chapter on Sales, to deal with them separately.

Open Contract.—If a client has entered into an open contract for the purchase of an estate, his solicitor's duty is to apply to the vendor's solicitor for an abstract of title, as soon as he has satisfied himself that the document which has been signed is, in point of fact, a contract binding upon the vendor. The vendor's solicitor is not unlikely to suggest the preparation of a more formal contract containing various additional stipulations. But as an open contract is the most favourable one to a purchaser usually entered into, the purchaser's solicitor will not, as a rule, assent to such a proposal unless he has some doubt as to the validity, as a contract, of the document already signed, or unless that document provides for the preparation of a more formal contract.

Having received the abstract, the purchaser's solicitor must, first, see that it deduces not merely a safe holding title, but a marketable—*i.e.*, a forty years' title. In some cases, where the vendor cannot furnish so long a title as the purchaser is entitled to, the purchaser may be willing to accept a shorter one, especially if he is very anxious to obtain the property and is not buying for investment. In such a case, his solicitor should take care to explain to him, in writing, what his legal rights are, and to have his express instructions—also in writing if practicable—to waive them.

Under an open contract, the expense of everything the purchaser might be entitled to in order to verify the title must formerly have been borne by the vendor, and the purchaser may still call upon the vendor to verify the title at his own expense, so far as he has in his own possession the means of doing so. But the purchaser must, by virtue of § 3 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, pay the expenses of producing and inspecting all muniments and obtaining all evidence and information not in the vendor's possession. And where the vendor retains possession of any document (as he is entitled to do, where he does not sell the whole of the property to which they relate), the purchaser must bear the expenses of any attested or unattested copy which he may require. As to what title should be shown under an open contract, and as to what evidence is necessary to support it, reference should be made to Dart,[1] to the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874,[2] and to the Conveyancing Act, 1881.[3]

Private Contract.—*Contract by Letters.*—When a client informs his solicitor that he has entered into a contract by means of letters, or letters and telegrams, it will be necessary to peruse the correspondence attentively in order to see whether a contract has been entered into, or whether the correspondence merely amounts to negotiation for a contract. And in order to decide this question the whole corre-

[1] 6th ed. chaps. VIII. and IX.

[2] Greenwood's R. P. Statutes, 2nd ed. p. 193.

[3] *Ibid.* p. 212, *ante*, p. 15.

spondence must be looked at, even though one or two isolated letters, taken by themselves, may appear to constitute a complete contract.[1]

A contract by means of letters requires two things; namely, a definite offer and a clear acceptance. If an offer is clogged with a particular condition, and an answer is returned accepting the offer but rejecting the condition, that alone will not form a contract; or if an offer be made and an answer returned accepting the offer, under certain conditions, that alone is not a contract, although in both cases it would be if a third letter were sent simply accepting the last preceding offer.[2]

It must also be remembered that, although letters or other memoranda in writing may contain all the essential terms of a contract, the Court will consider them as negotiation only, if upon the face of them it is clear that the parties, or either of them, contemplated the preparation and signature of a more formal contract containing additional stipulations, and did not intend to be bound until this had been done. But a mere reference to a more formal contract will not have this effect where the documents already signed contain all the terms agreed upon, and are sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the Statute of Frauds.[3]

[1] *Hussey* v. *Horne-Payne*, 4 Ap. Ca. 311; *Bristol, &c. Aerated Bread Co.* v. *Maggs*, 44 Ch. D. 616.

[2] *Hudson* v. *Buck*, 7 Ch. D. 683; see also *Mundy* v. *Asprey*, 13 Ch. D. 855. See also *Honeyman* v. *Marryatt*, 21 Beav. 14; 26 L. J. (Ch.) 619, and 6 H. L. C. 112; *Ridgway* v. *Wharton*, 6 H. L. C. 264; *Crossley* v. *Maycock*, L. R. 18 Eq. 180; *Bonnewell* v. *Jenkins*, 8 Ch. D. 229; *Lewis* v. *Brass*, 3 Q. B. D. 667.

[3] *Bolton* v. *Lambert*, 41 Ch. D. 295.

On being satisfied that the letters form a contract the purchaser's solicitor must carefully ascertain what conditions they contain as to title or evidence of title, completion, and other matters.

If the stipulations are numerous it may be advisable to make an analysis of them.

Some of the most difficult cases which come before a solicitor are those in which correspondence is relied upon as containing the terms of a binding contract. When both parties are desirous of carrying the supposed contract into effect, the matter may go through smoothly enough; but if either of them contends that he is not bound to, and declines to, do so it will usually be necessary to take the opinion of counsel.

Private Contract.—*Generally.*—We will now suppose that a client informs his solicitor that he has verbally agreed to purchase an estate, and that he wishes him to act for him. In such a case the solicitor should write to the vendor asking him to instruct his solicitor to send the draft of the proposed contract for perusal on behalf of the purchaser. As before stated, it is the practice for the vendor's solicitor to prepare the contract, he being of course acquainted with the title and the stipulations necessary to protect his client. When the draft is received the purchaser's solicitor should go through it with his client, in order to see that the amount of purchase-money, the nature and extent of the vendor's interest, the situation and extent of the property, the burdens upon it, and the time of completion are correctly described, as these matters are for the

client's consideration. The solicitor's duty is to advise him as to the nature and effect of the clauses in the draft. In many instances these clauses will be similar to those in ordinary conditions of sale, but this is unfair to the purchaser, as there is a material difference between purchasing an estate at an auction and purchasing one by private contract; in the former case a purchaser knows the terms under which he is buying, and is sometimes content to purchase even under stringent conditions, either in the hope that he may make a good bargain, or because he has taken a fancy to the property; but in the latter case there is no chance of getting a bargain, the terms as to price being agreed upon between the vendor and purchaser with their eyes open, and as generally the latter is compelled to give the full market value of the property he has a right to require a marketable title to be shown at the vendor's expense, except so far as the law itself now throws such expense upon the purchaser; and he also has a right to demand that the title shall be carried back for the statutory period of forty years. In this case, however, as in many others, some tact is often required; the vendor may be an over-reaching man and the purchaser may not, but, on the contrary, he may be so desirous of becoming the purchaser of the property that he may not feel disposed to pay much attention to what he may consider technical objections to the contract. Under such circumstances the solicitor should explain to his client (in writing if practicable) the consequences of his entering into such a contract as is offered to him, and the meaning of the clauses in it. If he

elects, notwithstanding all advice, to become the purchaser on such terms, he is at perfect liberty to do so; he runs the risk and incurs the expense; the solicitor will have performed his duty, and the matter will proceed. It should be remarked that under an open contract for sale of leaseholds the purchaser is no longer at liberty to investigate the title of the lessor.

The two previous chapters contain full information with respect to the preparation and completion of the contract.

It should, however, be mentioned, that until the contract is reduced into writing and signed neither party is bound, even though a verbal promise to keep an offer open for a specified time may have been made.[1]

Public Auction.—*Conditions of Sale.*—It often happens that a client brings to his solicitor the conditions of an intended sale, in order to be advised thereon; that is, he wishes to know whether he may safely purchase under them. In such case, the solicitor's duty is to some extent the same as when he peruses and advises his client on the provisions of a draft contract.[2] It is necessary to look carefully over the conditions; and although the client will probably stop while this is being done, it is most important that the solicitor should not "lose his head." It is a very common practice in such cases for a young solicitor to glance slightly over the conditions and hand them to the purchaser, saying,

[1] *Dickinson* v. *Dodds*, 2 Ch. D. 463.

[2] See p. 48, *ante*.

"They appear all right," or using some similar expression; the fact being that, owing to his client's presence, or his own inability to discover what is really intended to be met by the conditions, he has not given the matter the consideration it deserves. Another very common practice on the part of a young professional man is to strive to obtain a reputation for superior quickness and penetration, and although these qualities are very excellent, the reputation of possessing them ought not to be obtained at the expense of a client; for, however quick in perception a young solicitor may be, he will find that many conditions of sale used at the present day require all the consideration he can give to them before he is able to form a correct opinion as to their meaning or effect. If his client, relying on his representation that a fair title can be insisted upon under the conditions of sale, becomes a purchaser, and a defect afterwards appears which has been successfully guarded against by the conditions, and which a man of fair experience ought to have foreseen, the solicitor will be placed in a very awkward position, and at the least will probably lose his client, in addition to which he may have to compensate him for his loss. It is far better, in such a case, if, from the general tendency of the conditions, it appears that some defect in the title is attempted to be covered, to inform the client so at once, and if he still desire to purchase, to offer to accompany him to the place of sale, and when there put such questions to the auctioneer or the vendor's solicitor with respect to the particular objection as may seem advisable.

From the answers given (although they, of course, will not vary the terms of the conditions), it will probably be easy to advise the intending purchaser what course he had better adopt; and should he be a trustee, the proper course will be to advise him not to purchase, unless the objectionable condition is struck out or modified. Indeed, a trustee should never be advised to buy at all, unless the conditions are such as to entitle him to a marketable title.

When leasehold property is sold by auction the conditions often contain a provision to the effect that the lease may be inspected prior to the day of sale, and that the purchaser shall be deemed to have notice of its contents and effects. In such a case, the intending purchaser's solicitor should carefully inspect it, and also ask to see copies of any underleases or tenancy agreements, and should not only explain the nature and effect of the covenants and other provisions of these documents to his client, but call his special attention to any variations between the terms of the lease and those of the underleases or agreements.

When a client has already purchased property at an auction, and brings the conditions of sale and purchase contract to his solicitor, the course to be taken by the latter will be very simple. He will, in the first place, write to the vendor's solicitor for an abstract of the title, and in the meantime diligently peruse the conditions of sale, in order to ascertain what title the purchaser may require, and what restrictions are imposed on him. It may turn out that a serious defect in the title is attempted to be covered by a loose condition, framed in such a man-

ner that a non-professional man on reading it would be thrown off his guard, but yet apparently of sufficient stringency to cover the defect; in this case it is necessary to consider whether the condition is so framed that, by reading it, a man of ordinary intelligence may discover what is intended to be guarded against. If it is so framed, the purchaser will be bound by it, whatever may be its effect; if, on the contrary, it is framed in an obscure manner, and with an evident intention to mislead a purchaser, or is so loosely framed that the meaning of it cannot be easily understood, a Court of Equity would probably refuse to decree specific performance.[1] It may be that a condition requires the purchaser to assume what the vendor knows to be contrary to the fact. In such a case the condition will not be binding. But if a condition gives fair notice of a possible defect, and stipulates that no objection or requisition shall be made in respect of it, a person who buys under such a condition will be bound by it.[2]

In many instances a purchaser, whatever may be the state of the title, is so eager to become the owner of the property, that he will pay but slight attention to any caution that may be given him. If such a case arises, his solicitor should take care to have some letter or other writing, showing that he brought the objection to his notice, and that, with a full knowledge of the effect of it, he thought fit to waive it.

It will be sufficient here to draw attention to the

[1] *Gardner* v. *Tate*, Ir. R. 10 C. L. 460.

[2] *Best* v. *Hamand*, 12 Ch. D. 1; *Re Bannister, Broad* v. *Munton*, 12 Ch. D. 131.

importance of carefully weighing the effect of the conditions under which a client has purchased, before proceeding to peruse the abstract of title, as, after some little experience, it will be easy to discover what sort of title may be expected, merely by reading the conditions of sale; and if they are of a stringent character, extra vigilance should be excited when perusing the abstract.

If a client has contracted to purchase property consisting to any material extent of buildings—whether freehold or leasehold—it is advisable either to obtain some memorandum from the vendor giving the purchaser the benefit of any existing insurance, or to advise the purchaser to insure immediately; for if the property be burnt down before completion, the vendor may compel the purchaser to pay the purchase-money, without getting anything but such ruins as may be left for his money.[1] And although the vendor can recover nothing from the insurance company,[2] that fact will be no consolation to the purchaser for his loss.

Verifying Abstract.—We will now assume that everything has been done respecting the contract; that it is complete, and that the abstract of title has been forwarded by the vendor's solicitor. The first point requiring attention will be the time limited (if any) by the contract or conditions for sending in requisitions on the title, for if a short time is limited and time is made of the essence of the contract—as is often the case—it will be necessary to use despatch

[1] *Poole* v. *Adams*, 12 W. R. 683; 33 L. J. (Ch.) 639; *Rayner* v. *Preston*, 14 Ch. D. 297.

[2] *Castellain* v. *Preston*, 11 Q. B. D. 380.

in perusing and verifying the abstract. Having received the abstract, it is of advantage to cursorily peruse it, in order to obtain a general view of the title. This will be of assistance on afterwards comparing the abstract with the deeds. The vendor's solicitor should then be written to, to make an appointment at his office for comparing the abstract with the deeds, and if any of them are not in his possession he will give information as to where they may be examined. The purchaser must bear the expense of any journey which it may be necessary for his solicitor to take in order to compare the deeds with the abstract, if the deeds are not in the possession of the vendor or his solicitor.[1] The appointment having been made, the purchaser's solicitor will proceed at the time appointed to the place where the deeds are to be found, and if in London will take a clerk with him, but if in the country a clerk of the vendor's solicitor will usually assist him. This, however, is done as a matter of courtesy, and cannot be insisted upon or claimed as a right. The usual course is for the clerk to read the abstract slowly while the solicitor looks at the deeds, taking care first to mark the amounts of the stamps under the dates of the deeds in the abstract. It is customary to mark all the stamps in the abstract, as well followers as *ad valorem* and other stamps; but unless the number of folios in the deed are counted (which although formerly necessary, is no longer so) it is quite useless to mark the number of followers; the principal thing is to see if the *ad valorem* duty is

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 3 (6).

correct, and also that any other stamps required by the Stamp Act are affixed. In examining any deed or "release" conveying real estate, dated between the 15th of May, 1841, and the 1st of October, 1845, care must be taken to observe that reference is made in the deed to the "Act for making a Release as effectual as a Lease and Release by the same Parties,"[1] and also that a 35*s.* stamp in lieu of the stamp previously required on the lease for a year which preceded the release, is impressed on the release; but between the latter date and the 10th of October, 1850, it will only be necessary to see that an extra stamp of 35*s.* is impressed on the release, pursuant to § 2 of the Act to amend the Law of Real Property,[2] which made freeholds lie in grant as well as in livery. A conveyance dated subsequently to the 10th of October, 1850, does not require the extra 35*s.* stamp, as the Stamp Act, 1850,[3] which then came into operation, repealed the provisions of the Act to amend the Law of Real Property, which rendered it necessary. The person who compares an abstract of title with the deeds should have a fair knowledge, not only of the theory, but also of the practice of conveyancing. Instances have occurred where, at the end of a very long will, and at a place where few would have expected to find anything of the sort, a most important clause has been put in, materially affecting the interest of the person dealing with the property. This has probably arisen in the following manner:—After the will had been settled by counsel, the client, on its being read over to him,

[1] 4 & 5 Vict, c. 21. [2] 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106.
[3] 13 & 14 Vict. c. 97, § 6.

has thought of some modification of a prior interest or power, and the solicitor, fearing that by inserting it earlier he might interfere with the effect of the preceding clauses, has put it in at the very end; a safe course probably for himself, but likely to be very prejudicial to a future purchaser who has to rely upon a careless examination of the abstract with the muniments of title. On arriving at the end of a deed care should be taken to see that it is executed by all proper parties and duly attested, and that on deeds dated earlier than 1st January, 1882, the receipt for the consideration money is indorsed, signed, and witnessed; and if a married woman be a party, otherwise than in respect of her separate property, that the deed has been duly acknowledged under the Fines and Recoveries Abolition Act,[1] and that the official certificate is attached. It is always better to insert in the abstract the actual number of witnesses to each deed, as the deed may have been made in exercise of a power requiring two or more witnesses to its execution. As to powers exercised by will since the 1st of January, 1838,[2] and by deed since the 13th of August, 1859, two witnesses are sufficient, although the power which is exercised by it may prescribe a larger number.[3] It should also be observed whether there is any irregularity as to the position of the receipt for the consideration money,[4] and in such a case a note to that effect should be made in the margin of the abstract. If

[1] 3 & 4 Wm. 4, c. 74.

[2] Wills Act, 7 Wm. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 27, § 10.

[3] Lord St. Leonards' Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, § 11.

[4] *Kennedy* v. *Green*, 3 My. & K. 399; *Greenslade* v. *Dare*, 20 Beav. 284.

the estate be in a register county, *i.e.*, Middlesex or Yorkshire, the usual memorandum of the registration of the deed should be found indorsed on the back of it, and the reference to such memorandum should be inserted at the foot of the abstract of the deed, if not already done; and if the property be subject to the operation of the Bedford Level Drainage Act,[1] it should be seen that the requisites of that Act have been complied with.[2] Also, where any succession duty is payable, evidence of its having been paid should be furnished now or in the replies to requisitions. If the receipts or certificate proving such payment are not produced upon the examination of deeds, a note should be made in the margin of the abstract.

Perusing Abstract.—Having compared the abstract with the deeds, the next step is to examine the stamps which have been marked in the margin of the abstract, to see if they are correct; after which the abstract must be perused and the necessary requisitions prepared. If the purchaser's solicitor does not feel competent to peruse the abstract, or if it be very long and intricate, or any doubtful questions arise on it, or the property be of great value, the best course will be to lay it before counsel with instructions to peruse it and advise on the title. The abstract should be accompanied by the conditions of sale or a copy of the contract. Counsel's opinion in this case will enable the solicitor to prepare the requisitions on the title; and here it will be

[1] 15 Car. 2, c. 17.

[2] But see *Willis* v. *Brown*, 10 Sim. 127.

perceived how necessary it is to carefully compare the abstract with the deeds, otherwise counsel will probably raise a multitude of trifling questions as to whether a particular date or description be correctly given, or as to the execution of a will or deed, or as to the correctness of a recital, and can only be satisfied on this head by a fresh reference to the deeds, thus incurring additional labour and expense, as well as being under an obligation to the vendor's solicitor for a second production of the deeds.

The writer has found it a convenient plan, when perusing an abstract, to take a sheet of paper with a double margin and first to insert the date of the deed, with a reference to the page where it is abstracted, in the left-hand margin, then in the middle to put a concise analysis of such part of the deed as is necessary to show the devolution of the title and any special clauses or stipulations, leaving the right-hand margin for notes and queries. It may sometimes be convenient to keep the devolution of the legal and equitable estates separate; but this will depend on the title. It is, however, always the best course in perusing an abstract to show the devolution of the title to any attendant term of years on a separate sheet of paper. All this may be done very briefly, taking care to make a note in the margin opposite any particular clause or matter which gives rise to any doubt or question, in order that attention may be readily called to it afterwards. Very often a subsequent deed may have the effect of disposing of the point thus raised and noted; and should this be so, it is a good plan to draw the pen through the query and write under it a reference to

the subsequent page of the abstract where it is cleared up. In this way it will be found that when the entire abstract has been read many of the queries will be disposed of, and those which remain will form the material for requisitions on the title. Of course, although only the principal parts of the deed are inserted in the analysis, the whole of the deed as abstracted must be carefully read; and in each case the conveyancer must satisfy himself that the deeds are nothing more than what he states them to be in his analysis.

On the opposite page is a specimen analysis of part of a title, comprising two conveyances, a will, a mortgage, and a re-conveyance, with the various queries raised on a perusal of them. It will be seen that the first query is as to the identity of the property described in the abstract with that in the contract. The second is as to whether any widow of T. J. Richardson became entitled to dower. But as, under his will, on p. 3 of the abstract, his widow takes all his property, the question of dower is set at rest, and therefore the pen is drawn through the query, and "p. 3" (the reference to the page where the will is abstracted) placed under it.

The query as to whether the will has been registered in the Middlesex Registry is treated in the same way, because it appears that the mortgage by Jane Richardson to Jackson and Thornton was duly registered; and by § 8 of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874,[1] this renders the non-registration of the will immaterial.

[1] 37 & 38 Vict. c. 78; Greenwood's Recent R. P. Statutes, 2nd ed. p. 204.

Dates.	*Analysis of Deeds, &c.*	*Notes and Queries.*
1852. May 15. (1)	John Williamson ..... 1 Thomas James Richardson ..... 2 Conson. £1,000 Convce. by 1 to 2 of— Piece of land at Southgate, Mx. 5A. 2R. 25P. called Fallow field. To use of 2 in fee Covts. by 1 for title e. a. r. i. Regd.	qy. Identity ~~qy. Deeds~~ p. 3.
1856. Oct. 17. (3)	Will of Thomas James Richardson, g. d. & b. All real and personal estate To widow Jane Richardson (sole exix.) e. a.	Produce probate ~~qy. regd.~~ p. 8.
1860. Jan. 14. 1860. Mch. 26. (3)	Death and Probate of Will of T. J. Richardson.	qy. certificate
1861. June 5. (4)	Jane Richardson ..... 1 William Jackson James Thornton ..... 2 Mtge. by 1 to 2 of— Same piece of land. E. R. £750. e. a. r. i. Regd.	~~qy. paid off~~ p. 9.
1875. Oct. 28. (9)	William Jackson James Thornton ..... 1 Jane Richardson ..... 2 Conson. £750 and interest. Reconveyance of— Same piece of land. To use of 2 in fee e. a. r. i.	qy. regd.
1878. April 6. (11)	Jane Richardson ..... 1 William John Phillips ..... 2 Conson. £1,500. Convce. by 1 to 2 of— Same piece of land. To use of 2 in fee e. a.	qy. r. i. qy. regd.

The letters e. a. r. i. mean "executed, attested, and receipt indorsed"; while, of course, "regd." means "registered"; and the letters E. R. in the analysis of the mortgage of the 5th of June, 1861, stand for "Equity of Redemption."

The query as to whether the mortgage has been paid off is answered by the reconveyance of the 28th of October, 1875, at page 9 of the abstract.

There would have been a query as to succession duty on the will of Richardson, had the devise been to anyone but his wife; but no succession duty is paid by a wife succeeding her husband or by a husband succeeding his wife.

The usual and most convenient mode of copying requisitions on title is on abstract or brief paper, doubling it in half margin, writing the queries on the left side and reserving the right side for the replies, thus:—

Requisitions on the Title to a House and Grounds, known as Fallow Hall, Southgate, in the County of Middlesex:—

1. Evidence must be given of the identity of the piece of land described in the abstract with the property purchased.

2. Probate of the will of T. J. Richardson must be produced.

3. Have the vendors a certificate of his death? If not, where was he buried?

And so on until all the requisitions are exhausted.

Requisitions and Replies.—Having obtained the vendor's replies to the requisitions on the title, it will be necessary to consider whether or not they are satisfactory. This is a duty of equal importance to the perusal of the abstract, and sometimes there

may be greater difficulty in deciding whether or not an answer is sufficient, than in raising the question. If there is any doubt as to the course to be pursued, it is advisable, whether the abstract was or was not in the first place laid before counsel, to place all the papers before him and take his opinion. If, however, there is no serious doubt, then the next step will be either to send further requisitions to the vendor's solicitor, or to prepare the draft conveyance.

By raising only such questions as are of real importance, much expense will be saved to the purchaser and much labour to his solicitor. In some cases—especially where the contract contains a clause enabling the vendor to rescind if a requisition is insisted upon—the solicitor may find it necessary to consult his client whether he will press for a more satisfactory answer to a particular requisition (after the vendor's solicitor has declared his inability or declined to give further information), or whether he will waive it and complete the purchase.

In other cases the contract or conditions may be so framed as to preclude the purchaser from requiring further information, and he may be compelled to complete, although a particular requisition may not be satisfactorily replied to. Considerable tact is required in deciding how far requisitions should be pressed in cases where the vendor has a right of rescission.[1]

It may be convenient here to allude to the clause formerly inserted, and now implied by statute,[2] in

[1] *Re Starr-Bowkett Building Society and Siburn*, 42 Ch. D. 375.

[2] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 3 (4); R. P. Statutes, 190.

conditions and contracts for sale of leasehold property, to the effect that the last receipt for rent shall be conclusive evidence of all the covenants in the lease having been performed up to the completion of the purchase. This condition formerly had the effect of compelling a purchaser to take a title worth nothing, owing to a prior continuing breach of covenant, not relievable in equity, having been committed by the vendor.[1] But now, the Court may grant relief in all cases of breach of covenant, except that against alienation, and except (in the case of a mining lease) a covenant or condition allowing the lessor to have access to or inspect books, accounts, records, weighing machines, &c., or to enter and inspect the mine or workings.[2]

The vendor is bound, if asked, to state whether he is aware of the existence of any continuing breach. Before the passing of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, the only breaches in respect of which relief could be granted were breaches of covenant for non-payment of rent, under § 2 of the Common Law Procedure Act, 1860,[3] which is still in operation, and for insurance, under §§ 4—9 of Lord St. Leonards' Act, 1859.[4] The last-mentioned sections are now repealed; and any proceedings for relief against forfeiture for breach of covenant to insure must now be taken under § 14 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881. Where a breach has been committed, and such breach must have been known to the vendor at the time of

[1] *Lawrie* v. *Lees*, 14 Ch. D. 249.
[2] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 14; R. P. Statutes, 237.
[3] 23 & 24 Vict. c. 126.
[4] 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35.

sale, it will be the safer plan, notwithstanding the conditions, to insist on his obtaining a waiver from the lessor. This is an easy matter, as under § 1 of Lord St. Leonards' Act, 1859,[1] a lessor may waive such a breach without prejudice to his right to take advantage of a future breach.

The vendor of leaseholds should always be asked whether he has been served with a notice under § 14 (1) of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, and if he has, and the lessor refuses to grant a waiver, the better plan will be to rescind the contract.

In case relief has been granted against any previous breach of covenant, the purchaser should ascertain whether or not an injunction to restrain a repetition of such breach has been granted.

It must be remembered that in case succession duty is payable, the vendor's solicitor must either produce the receipt or procure a certificate from Somerset House, certifying that all duty has been paid.

When the vendor is a tenant for life selling under the Settled Land Act, 1882,[2] the succession duty payable on his death should be compounded for and paid, unless the purchase-money is paid into Court; and a stipulation to this effect should be contained in the agreement for sale.

SEARCHES.—Search must be made or a certificate of search obtained under § 2 of the Conveyancing Act, 1882, and the Land Charges Registration and

[1] 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, § 1.
[2] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38; R. P. Statutes, 335—343.

Searches Act, 1888, at the Central Office of the Royal Courts of Justice. The search should include judgments, writs of execution, orders appointing receivers by way of equitable execution, Crown debts, *lites pendentes*, and annuities, and should be made in the names of the vendor, and all other persons having any present interest in the property dealt with (except mortgagees who have been, or are about to be, paid off).[1] § 2 of the Conveyancing Act, 1882, does not apply to deeds inrolled under any statute or statutory rule. Such deeds must still be searched for by the purchaser's solicitor.

The search for judgments should be made for five years prior to the day of sale,[2] but judgments entered since the 23rd of July, 1868, may be disregarded unless a writ of execution or an order appointing a receiver by way of equitable execution has been registered.[3] Should the property be in Middlesex or Yorkshire, the register for the county in which the property is situate must also be searched, in order to discover if any deeds affecting the property have been executed which do not appear on the abstract. These searches should be made as near the completion of the matter as possible; but where the searches are likely to take up much time they may be made at an earlier stage of the business, and another search made from the foot of the prior search immediately before attending to complete. If a charge or incumbrance of any description not

[1] 17 & 18 Vict. c. 15, § 11; *Greaves* v. *Wilson*, 15 B. 434.
[2] 2 & 3 Vict. c. 11, § 4.
[3] See 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, §§ 1, 2; 27 & 28 Vict. c. 112, § 1.

disclosed by the abstract should be discovered, a letter should be written apprising the vendor's solicitor of the fact, and requiring its removal before the completion.

PREPARATION OF CONVEYANCE.—If a solicitor has any doubts as to the proper persons to make parties to the conveyance, which is very likely to be the case when dealing with large estates, or estates that have been frequently dealt with, the more prudent course will be to hand all the papers to counsel and instruct him to settle the draft conveyance.

Although the greatest accuracy should be observed in the description of the parties to a deed, a misnomer will not be fatal if the party can be identified.[1]

Where the vendor is seised in fee simple, it is usually necessary to make him only the party of the one part, and the purchaser of the other part. In the rare cases where a vendor seised in fee was married before 1834 to a woman still living, she should also be a party. It is not necessary to make the dower trustee in the conveyance to the vendor a party to the draft if the property was conveyed to the vendor and a trustee to the ordinary uses to bar dower, for in such a case the power of appointment reserved under that form of conveyance is alone sufficient to pass the estate, and the granting part which follows is subsidiary to the appointment. If the purchaser was married before 1834, and his wife is still living, it may be desirable to insert the name of a third person as a trustee, and to convey the

[1] *James* v. *Whitbread*, 11 C. B. 406.

property to the ordinary uses to bar dower. If the estate be mortgaged, then the mortgagee must join; and if any other persons appear by the abstract to have an interest in the property, then those persons, whoever they may be, must join in the conveyance.

If the legal estate has been vested in a sole trustee or mortgagee who is dead, and the legal estate has not been got in, the question will arise whether his heir or devisee must concur, or whether his executors or administrator can convey under either § 4 of the Vendor and Purchaser Act,[1] § 48 of the Land Transfer Act, 1875,[2] or § 30 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881.[3] This will depend on the date of his death.

A limited owner selling under the Settled Land Act, 1882,[4] may under § 20 convey the property free from all limitations and provisions of the settlement; but such conveyance will be subject to all estates and charges having priority to the settlement, to all estates conveyed for securing money actually raised under any power in the settlement at the date of the conveyance, and to all valid leases and other grants previously made for value.

If the purchase-money is not paid into Court, the trustees of the settlement, as defined by § 2 (8) of the Act, should be made parties in order to give a valid discharge for the purchase-money under §§ 21 and 40.

Limited owners may also convey to railway com-

[1] 37 & 38 Vict. c. 78; R. P. Statutes, 199.
[2] 38 & 39 Vict. c. 87; R. P. Statutes, 200.
[3] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41; R. P. Statutes, 201.
[4] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38; R. P. Statutes, 490.

panies and certain other corporations and public bodies under § 7 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, the purchase-money being paid to trustees if less than 200*l.*, and into Court if exceeding that sum.

It sometimes happens that a person entitled to a rent-charge or a judgment creditor is induced to give up his charge upon part of an estate contracted to be sold, and in this case he must be made a party to the conveyance, and the particulars of the judgment and his consent to release the estate therefrom should be recited. Before 1859 the judgment creditor would merely have covenanted not to resort to the estate conveyed for satisfaction of his judgment debt, because a release of part of the hereditaments affected by the judgment was at law a release of the whole, and in equity such a covenant was considered an effectual release; but now he will join in the granting part of the deed, as under §§ 10 and 11 of Lord St. Leonards' Act, 1859,[1] the release from a rent-charge or judgment of part of the hereditaments charged therewith does not affect the validity of the charge or judgment as to the hereditaments remaining unreleased, or as to any other property not specifically released.

Where devisees in trust for sale, with power to give receipts for purchase-money, are the vendors, the persons beneficially entitled will, as a rule, not be necessary parties to the conveyance, inasmuch as the trustees can make a title without them, unless the consent of the tenant for life or some other

[1] 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35; R. P. Statutes, 162.

person is required by the terms of the settlement. The powers of trustees for sale were considerably curtailed by §§ 56 and 63 of the Settled Land Act, 1882,[1] but the difficulty created by those sections was, to some extent, removed by §§ 6 and 7 of the Settled Land Act, 1884.[2]

Even where the instrument containing the trust for sale does not contain an express power to give receipts, that power is supplied by § 36 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[3] which applies to trusts created as well before as after the commencement of that Act. The power hitherto relied on for this purpose was conferred by § 29 of Lord Cranworth's Act,[4] which applied only to cases where trustees had been appointed by deed, will, or codicil dated between the 28th of August, 1860,[5] and the 31st of December, 1881. This section is now repealed by § 71 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881. A similar power is given to mortgagees and other vendors acting under deeds dated since the 13th of August, 1859, by § 23 of Lord St. Leonards' Act,[6] which is still unrepealed.

And under mortgages by deed executed between 28th August, 1860, and 31st December, 1881, the mortgagees may, in the absence of a declaration to the contrary, sell and give receipts under §§ 11 and 12 of Lord Cranworth's Act. As to every mortgage *by deed* executed after the 31st of December, 1881,

[1] 45 & 46 Vict, c. 38.
[2] 47 & 48 Vict. c. 18; R. P. Statutes, 522—533.
[3] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41; R. P. Statutes, 287.
[4] 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145.
[5] See 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, § 34.
[6] 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35.

§§ 19 to 22 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[1] confer ample powers of selling and giving receipts upon the mortgagee, unless a contrary intention is expressed in the deed.

It must be remembered that these powers are conferred only where the mortgage is *by deed.* Therefore an equitable mortgagee under a mere memorandum of deposit cannot exercise these powers.

And even where a mortgage by way of underlease of leaseholds is by deed, § 21 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, does not, like § 15 of Lord Cranworth's Act,[2] enable the mortgagee, upon a sale under the statutory power, to convey the nominal reversion left in the mortgagor. Nor does it enable an equitable mortgagee to convey the legal estate.[3]

§ 35 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[4] also confers upon trustees for sale under instruments dated after 31st December, 1881, certain powers which were usually expressly given to them by well drawn wills and settlements.[5]

§ 4 of the same Act provides in effect that in certain cases the legal personal representatives (*i.e.*, the executors or administrators) of a person who has died after entering into a contract for sale and before completion shall have power to convey the land: but it will still be safer to make the heir or devisee

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.
[2] *Hiatt* v. *Hillman*, 19 W. R. 694.
[3] *Re Hodson and Howe*, 35 Ch. D. 668.
[4] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.
[5] R. P. Statutes, 281.

a party, where practicable, so as to avoid any question whether the contract was valid and binding on the heir or devisee.

§ 50 of the same Act renders it unnecessary to insert the name of a third party as grantee to uses where a person conveys land of which he is seised to the use of himself and another—for instance, when a sole surviving trustee transfers a mortgage secured on real estate to himself and the new trustee. Previously it was necessary in such a case to convey either to the new trustee or to some third person to the use of the old and new trustees. In future the estate may be conveyed directly to the use of the two trustees.

It may happen that the vendor is a married woman, and as the law respecting a married woman entitled to real estate is somewhat complicated, it will be well to state it at some length.

1. A woman married after 1st Jan. 1883, is entitled for her separate use to, and may convey as if she were a *feme sole*, all real and personal property belonging to her at the time of her marriage; and every married woman is entitled for her separate use to, and may convey as if she were a *feme sole*, all real and personal property to which her title may accrue after 1st Jan. 1883, whether married before or after that date. See and compare §§ 1, 2 and 5, of the Married Women's Property Act, 1882.[1] She can therefore pass the legal estate in such real estate without the concurrence of any other person, and without a deed acknowledged. Care must, of course, be taken to see that separate property of a married

[1] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75; R. P. Statutes, 351, 368.

woman is not bound by any covenant in her marriage settlement to settle after-acquired property.[1]

2. A married woman can dispose of an equitable fee simple, estate tail and (unless restrained from anticipation) estate for life settled on or belonging to her for her separate use, or as her separate property, without a deed acknowledged.[2] But in order to pass the legal estate, in cases not within Clause 1, her trustee (if any) must concur. If there is no trustee her husband must concur, as in that case the legal estate is vested in the husband and wife jointly; and even although, after conveyance by the wife of her equitable interest, she and her husband would be trustees of the legal estate for the purchaser, she could not convey it alone under § 6 of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874.[3]

3. No woman married before 1st Jan. 1883, can convey real estate not belonging to her for her separate use, unless her husband concurs or his concurrence is dispensed with by the Court. In either case the formalities prescribed by the Fines and Recoveries Act,[4] as amended by § 7 of the Conveyancing Act, 1882,[5] must be complied with.

4. Any married woman may dispose of her absolute vested interest in personal estate without a deed acknowledged,[6] but the concurrence of her husband should be obtained in any conveyance of

[1] *Hancock* v. *Hancock*, 38 Ch. D. 78.

[2] *Taylor* v. *Meads*, 5 N. R. 348; 4 D. J. & S. 597; *Pride* v. *Bubb*, L. R. 7 Ch. 64; *Cooper* v. *Macdonald*, 7 Ch. D. 288.

[3] 37 & 38 Vict. c. 78; R. P. Statutes, 202.

[4] 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 74.

[5] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 39; R. P. Statutes, 371 *et seq.*

[6] *Lechmere* v. *Brotheridge*, 32 L. J. (Ch.) 577.

personal estate not belonging to her for her separate use.

5. A married woman, even with the consent of her husband, cannot make an assignment of her reversionary interest in personal estate (other than that within clause 1) that will be binding on her in the event of her surviving her husband, unless her interest accrued under an instrument dated after 31st Dec. 1857 ;[1] and in such a case the assignment must be acknowledged pursuant to the Fines and Recoveries Act,[2] as amended by § 7 of the Conveyancing Act, 1882.[3]

6. A married woman cannot (during coverture) dispose of property, whether real or personal, settled on her for her separate use without power of anticipation, except with the sanction of the High Court of Justice under § 39 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881.[4]

7. A married woman who accepts the office of trustee or executor after 1 Jan. 1883,[5] can convey the trust estate as if she were unmarried. Where such an office has been accepted by a married woman before that date, her husband must concur, and the conveyance must be acknowledged as in the case of her own property not settled to her separate use.

8. A married woman, whether infant or of full age, can, under § 40 of the Conveyancing Act,

[1] 20 & 21 Vict. c. 57.
[2] 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 74.
[3] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 39.
[4] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41 ; *Hodges* v. *Hodges*, 20 Ch. D. 749.
[5] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75, §§ 1 and 24.

1881,[1] give to any person a valid power of attorney to execute a deed in her name or on her behalf.

9. A married woman who is tenant for life or tenant in tail, can, by virtue of § 61 of the Settled Land Act, 1882,[2] exercise all or any of the powers conferred by that Act on tenants for life, without the concurrence of her husband, if entitled for her separate use, and with his concurrence if not so entitled. No restraint on alienation or anticipation can prevent the exercise by her of any such powers.

In preparing the recitals, the draftsman must be guided by the state of the title as appearing on the abstract; for instance, if the last document in the abstract be a conveyance to the vendor in fee, he may either dispense with any recital, or state shortly, in the usual form, that the vendor is seised in fee of the hereditaments intended to be conveyed. Having regard to sub-sect. 2 of § 2 of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874,[3] the latter course is now often adopted, as such a recital will, in any future sale after twenty years have expired, be evidence of the fact recited.[4] In such a case there is no necessity, nor can it answer any useful purpose, to recite any of the prior deeds. But if the last deed on the abstract be a conveyance to the vendor, to uses to bar dower (which is now seldom the case), such deed should be recited, because the conveyance will be an appointment in exercise of the power reserved to the vendor by that deed.

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41; R. P. Statutes, 291.
[2] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38; R. P. Statutes, 529.
[3] 37 & 38 Vict. c. 78.
[4] See *Bolton* v. *London School Board*, 7 Ch. D. 766.

In some cases transactions which have a bearing upon the conveyance are already recited in a previous deed; and, if the conveyance can be indorsed upon such previous deed, it is unnecessary to repeat the recitals, as they can easily be referred to if necessary. Hitherto, where from want of space or any other reason, it has been impracticable to indorse the conveyance upon the previous deed, the only alternative was to repeat the recitals. But now § 53 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[1] provides in effect that a deed expressed to be supplemental to a previous deed, shall be read as if indorsed thereon. There are some cases where this provision will prove useful; but it should be acted upon with caution. An indorsed deed, of course, cannot be separated from the one upon which it is indorsed, and therefore, in reading the one, the recitals in the other can always be referred to; but in the event of a previous deed being lost, or otherwise separated from a deed expressed to be supplemental to it, the supplemental deed may, in some cases, be rendered unintelligible.

Having regard to the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[2] the draftsman may make his conveyance much more concise than formerly. The word "grant" need not be used,[3] and if the vendor is expressed to convey "as beneficial owner," "as trustee," "as mortgagee," "as personal representative," of a deceased person, "as committee of a lunatic," or "as settlor," the usual covenants for title or against incumbrances, as

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41; R. P. Statutes, 309.
[2] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.
[3] § 49; R. P. Statutes, 305.

the case may be, need not be inserted.[1] And even where these covenants are inserted, §§ 58, 59, and 60 will enable the draftsman to curtail them.

Where a tenant for life conveys under the Settled Land Acts "as beneficial owner," it is usual to insert a proviso limiting the covenants so implied to the vendor's life estate.

The long string of general words in which ancient conveyancers rejoiced, may be safely omitted; but as § 6 only applies to easements, &c., existing at the time of the conveyance, some words referring to easements formerly enjoyed should be inserted where it is desired to revive the right to former easements which have been extinguished by common ownership or otherwise. The words known as "all the estate" clause may also be omitted;[2] and the land may be conveyed to the purchaser "in fee simple" or "in tail," instead of to him and "his heirs and assigns" or "the heirs of his body."[3] In cases where the vendor retains any of the title deeds (as he is entitled to do if he retains any part of the estate to which they relate), an acknowledgment and undertaking under § 9 may be used instead of the hitherto usual covenants for production and safe custody. Where trustees or mortgagees are conveying parties and retain deeds, they give an acknowledgment, but not an undertaking for safe custody. If the usual acknowledgment of receipt of the purchase-money is inserted in the body of the deed (*i. e.*, in the testatum) no indorsed receipt is necessary.[4]

[1] § 7; R. P. Statutes, 200.
[2] § 63; R. P. Statutes, 314.
[3] § 51; R. P. Statutes, 307.
[4] § 54; R. P. Statutes, 309.

Approval of Draft.—The draft having been carefully settled, a fair copy of it should be made and forwarded to the vendor's solicitor for approval, and after he has approved of it on behalf of his own clients, he will forward it for approval to the solicitors of any other parties for whom he may not be professionally concerned, and return it to the purchaser's solicitor when it has been approved of on their behalf. On receiving back the draft the latter will go carefully through it, in order to see what alterations have been made therein; and if any important alteration has been made, he will consider how it affects the draft, and how far he is obliged to submit to it. In such a case, if the draft has been settled by counsel, it should be laid before him to resettle, as the framer of the draft is the most competent person to advise on the effect of any alterations therein. As to how far the vendor's solicitor is justified in insisting on alterations he may have made in the frame of the draft, or in any objection he may make to the mode in which the purchaser thinks fit to have the property conveyed, the authorities should be consulted.[1]

In cases where trustees or mortgagees are parties to the deed, great pertinacity is sometimes evinced by their solicitors in insisting on qualifying words being inserted in the operative part of the deed, such as the following:—"As far as they lawfully can or may, but not further or otherwise, and without warranty of title." Now these words at the present day have no meaning at all, as trustees cannot con-

[1] *Clarke* v. *May*, 16 Beav. 273; *Cooper* v. *Cartwright*, Joh. 685; *Earl Egmont* v. *Smith*, 6 Ch. D. 469.

vey more than they are authorized to do by the power which they exercise, and as they never give any express or implied covenant more extensive than that they have not done any act to incumber, those qualifying words are unnecessary and improper.[1] And with respect to the word "grant" creating a warranty, an eminent conveyancer, more than half a century ago, stated his opinion that it would not have that operation, and it was enacted more than forty years ago[2] that the word "grant" should not imply any covenant. The only case in which it has that effect is in a conveyance by a company or public authority under § 132 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845.[3] Moreover the word "grant" need not now be used at all in ordinary conveyances—the word "convey" is quite enough. When, however, a solicitor acting for a trustee or mortgagee is disposed to insist on qualifying words being inserted, the better plan is to let them remain, as they are quite harmless, and the point is not worth a long discussion; although it is a pity that men of narrow understandings should have it in their power to incumber well-drawn drafts by useless and unmeaning words.

In case the original draftsman should modify or strike out any of the alterations that have been made in the draft as originally settled by him, it should be again forwarded to the vendor's solicitor, as it is not regular to alter a draft after it has been approved of by him without submitting the alterations for his approval.

[1] *Calvert* v. *Sebright*, 15 Beav. 156.
[2] 8 Vict. c. 106, § 4.
[3] 8 Vict. c. 106.

Engrossment of Conveyance.—After the draft conveyance has been finally approved of, it will be engrossed by the purchaser's solicitor, and the draft and engrossment sent to the vendor's solicitor for examination, and he will also get it examined by any other solicitor concerned in the matter. On sending the draft to the stationer for engrossment, it is better to mark on it the particulars of the stamps on which it is to be engrossed, in order to avoid the possibility, if the deed be engrossed on unstamped parchment, of its being put away and forgotten to be stamped until too late. A stationer should never be told to engross the deed "on proper stamps," as it is unfair to him, and may cause the solicitor instructing him some annoyance and expense if he or his clerk forgets, on receiving the engrossment, to examine the correctness of the stamps; and as he must, or at all events ought to, examine them, it is as easy to do this before the draft is sent for engrossment as after. A law stationer is not expected to be in a position to know what stamps should be affixed on any but the most simple documents. In case of any doubt as to the correct stamp to be affixed an adjudication can be easily obtained without expense on application at Somerset House. But in most cases a solicitor can, himself, ascertain the proper stamps by referring to the Stamp Act, 1870.[1]

Completion.—On forwarding the draft and engrossment to the vendor's solicitor an appointment

[1] 33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

may usually be made for the completion of the business. This appointment will be made with the vendor's solicitor (unless some other office is named in the contract or conditions of sale), and he will arrange as to the place of completion, and inform the purchaser's solicitor accordingly.

In some cases where a married woman is a party to the deed it must be acknowledged by her, pursuant to the Fines and Recoveries Act as amended by the Conveyancing Act, 1882;[1] but the course necessary to be followed on such occasions will appear in a subsequent part of this book;[2] and if the property be in Middlesex or Yorkshire, a memorial of the deed will have to be registered. A memorial can be executed either by grantor or grantee, but care must be taken that one of the witnesses to its execution is also a witness to the execution of the conveyance by the same party.

At the time and place appointed for completion, the purchaser's solicitor will attend with his client and pay the money and take the deeds. If the deed is executed by the vendor and contains (as it should do) an acknowledgment by him of due receipt of the purchase-money, or an indorsed receipt signed by him, the purchase-money may safely be paid to his solicitor.[3] The purchaser cannot compel the vendor to attend and execute the deed in his presence, but he is entitled to have the vendor's execution attested

[1] 3 & 4 Wm. 4, c. 74.

[2] See Chapter IX. p. 187, *post*.

[3] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 56; *Day* v. *Woolwich Equitable Building Society*, 40 Ch. D. 491; 51 & 52 Vict. c. 59, § 2.

by any person whom he may appoint, and such person may, if he pleases, be his solicitor.[1]

If the property is leasehold the purchaser's solicitor will, on completion, require the policy of insurance and last receipt for premium to be handed over, and the last receipt for rent should be inspected by him. He should also satisfy himself as to the rates and taxes having been paid up to the day of completion, but it is usual in practice to accept the undertaking of the vendor's solicitor to clear up all rates and taxes to that day. In case the property consists of a house or other building in hand the keys should be handed over on completion, unless possession has previously been given to the purchaser.

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 8.

CHAPTER IV.

MORTGAGES.

A MORTGAGE—whether legal or equitable—is a security given by one person to another to secure the repayment of a sum of money, and almost every description of property and any interest therein may be the subject of a mortgage.

ACTING FOR MORTGAGOR.—With regard to mortgages of land, the observations in Chapter II. as to the duties of a vendor's solicitor, as regards the abstract and completion of the matter, will apply to the duties of a solicitor acting for a mortgagor.

And where a client is not absolute owner of the property or the interest therein upon which he proposes to create a security, the question will arise whether he has power to give a valid mortgage.

Upon this point it should be remembered that under §§ 14 to 18 of Lord St. Leonards' Act, 1859,[1] trustees and executors respectively may, under certain circumstances, raise money by mortgage of their testator's estate for the purpose of paying debts, legacies, or other specific moneys, charged by his will upon his real estate, although the will may not contain any express power to mortgage. § 16 applies

[1] 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35; R. P. Statutes, 164 *et seq.*

to cases where the testator has not devised the estate in the manner pointed out in § 14.

Under § 18 of the Settled Land Act, 1882,[1] any person who comes within the definition of a tenant for life in § 2, or who, under §§ 58, 59 or 60 has the powers of a tenant for life, may raise money required for enfranchisement or for equality of exchange or partition on mortgage of settled land. The money so raised is capital money arising under the Act, and may therefore be paid to trustees with a power of sale, or to trustees appointed under § 38. If there are no such trustees it must be paid into Court, under § 21.

Before the 1st of January, 1883, money could be raised by mortgages of settled estates for similar purposes under § 9 of Lord Cranworth's Act,[2] which is repealed by § 64 of the Settled Land Act, 1882.

A mortgage of settled land to raise costs, charges, and expenses, may be authorised by the Court under § 47 of the last-mentioned Act.[3]

Attention may also be drawn to the provisions of §§ 49 to 53 of the Improvement of Land Act, 1864,[4] under which charges to raise money for improvements specified in § 9 of the same Act may be created.

By § 30 of the Settled Land Act, 1882, the enumeration of improvements in § 9 of the Improvement of Land Act, 1864, is extended so as to include all improvements described in § 25 of the Settled Land Act.

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41; R. P. Statutes, 488.
[2] 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145.
[3] R. P. Statutes, 516.
[4] 27 & 28 Vict. c. 114; R. P. Statutes, 582—585.

Charges for specified purposes may also be created under the Limited Owners' Residences Acts, 1870 and 1871,[1] and under the Limited Owners' Reservoirs and Water Supply Further Facilities Act.[2]

ACTING FOR MORTGAGEE.—On the other hand, if the client is the mortgagee, the course of proceeding on his solicitor's part will be similar to that on a purchase, with this important difference, that a mortgagee is never subject to any restrictions as to title or evidence of title, or the time when the matter is to be completed; there is also this further difference, that specific performance cannot be enforced against him. In many cases a willing purchaser will waive points on the title through a wish to complete a purchase when the identity of the property he has agreed to buy is clearly established. He may require a few extra acres to make his lands lie in a ring fence, or he may want a particular house either for occupation or for removal in order to improve a view. In the case of a mortgage none of these considerations arise: a mortgagee lends his money on a particular security and expects to have it back again; and, therefore, if there is any doubt as to the title, or as to obtaining the evidence necessary to establish it, so as to enable him, in the event of a subsequent sale (either under his power or after foreclosure), to force the title upon a purchaser, he should not be advised to advance his money until such doubts are removed. If, however, such doubts resolve themselves merely into a question of expense hereafter, in

[1] 33 & 34 Vict. c. 56; 34 & 35 Vict. c. 84; R. P. Statutes, 611—615.
[2] 40 & 41 Vict. c. 31; R. P. Statutes, 616 *et seq.*

case a sale should have to be resorted to by the mortgagee, the question for consideration will be how far the value of the property will be sufficient to pay for this extra expense; for if the mortgagee gets a marketable title, and is amply covered by the value of the property mortgaged, he will be safe in making the advance.

It is also important to see how far the covenant of the mortgagor to repay the money can be relied upon, although this should not be taken into consideration until the mortgagee has been satisfied as to the value of the security and the title to it. The covenant of a responsible man is at all times of some value; if, therefore, a mortgagee or his solicitor is satisfied with the mortgagor's responsibility, he will be justified in abating some of the rigour that he would otherwise exercise; and as the irregularity in payment of interest is often a great source of annoyance to clients, it is very desirable to secure a mortgagor who is likely to be punctual. A method now often adopted is to reserve interest at six per cent., reducible to five on punctual payment. There are now such numerous channels for investment that unless clients obtain their interest punctually they call in the money and employ their broker rather than their solicitor; but it should be borne in mind that a good mortgage is still one of the safest securities and at the same time a remunerative one; and that there is generally little difficulty in obtaining a transfer.

In the allusions here to the value of property, "marketable value" is meant; in other words, the amount likely to be realized by a forced sale of the

property. It often happens that property in mortgage, consisting of mills, manufactories, furnaces, mines, &c., may be of considerable value, but yet unmarketable in times of commercial depression, and in such a case as this, however anxious the mortgagee may be to realize his security, he cannot do so unless the mortgagor be a man of substance, and can be reached under his covenant for repayment of the money. As there are various descriptions of mortgages, it may be of service if the principal are here stated, and a few remarks made on each. They are as follows:—

1. Freehold land comprising:
   (*a.*) Broad acres.
   (*b.*) Ground rents.
   (*c.*) Houses.
2. Copyhold land or houses.
3. Leasehold land or houses.
4. Freehold, copyhold, or leasehold mills, manufactories, mines.
5. Public houses, theatres, and other places of public resort or entertainment.
6. Life interests.
7. Reversions.
8. Policies of assurance.
9. Furniture, stock in trade, &c.

The following remarks apply principally to the case of a client wishing to invest money of his own —the case of trustees investing trust funds will be dealt with afterwards.

With respect to mortgages of freehold land, a client will be quite safe in advancing to the extent of two-thirds of the value of broad acres or ground

rents as certified by a respectable surveyor; for experience proves that commercial depression exercises very little influence on this class of property, unless it be to raise the price, many people at such times being more anxious to invest their money in something secure and tangible than at times when trade is buoyant.

With respect to freehold houses, and indeed house property of any tenure, locality is the principal consideration, and if that is good, the property let on lease, the lessee responsible, and the state of repair satisfactory, then freehold houses form a very good investment, although the advance of much more than one-half the value of the property is not to be recommended.

Copyhold houses or land, where the fine on death or alienation is certain, that is, nominal, form an investment of little less value than freehold; but in manors where the fine on admittance is arbitrary, that is, at a rough estimation, two years' annual value, the amount of the fine must be taken into consideration in estimating the value of the property, as every person admitted must pay a fine, and consequently a purchaser would give so much less for the property.

Leasehold houses are never looked upon with so much favour as freehold, unless situated in a first-class position. In advising a client who proposes to lend on leasehold security, many things require to be taken into consideration, namely, the amount of ground rent reserved by the lease, the nature of the covenants in the lease (some of which may be very onerous and may not have been duly performed),

and the great depreciation of value experienced by this class of property in a time of commercial depression, unless it happens to be situate in a first-class neighbourhood, or have other corresponding advantages.

With regard to house property of any tenure it is not immaterial to consider whether it is subject to a long lease to a responsible lessee or merely to a short tenancy. In the latter case there is, of course, more risk of the property remaining for some time unlet, and consequently unproductive of income, and in the possible event of the mortgagee finding it desirable to foreclose or to go into possession, this, of course, will become an important consideration.

Sometimes a solicitor has to advise a client as to his advancing money on leasehold ground rents, or, as they are generally termed, "improved rents." These rents arise in this way: a person holds a house under a lease for, say, ninety years, at a rental of 5*l.* per annum; he grants an underlease of this house for the whole of his term, less a few days, at a rent of, say, 45*l.* Here the improved rental is 40*l.* per annum. In a case like this, precisely the same questions will arise for consideration as to covenants, &c., as in the case of a leasehold house offered as a security; but if these questions are decided satisfactorily, and the rents reserved by the underlease should be sufficiently below the rack rent of the property, then improved ground rents will form a better security than any other description of leasehold property.

Freehold, copyhold, or leasehold mills, manufac-

tories, warehouses, theatres, music halls, public houses, restaurants, shops, and other commercial properties, will require very serious consideration before a solicitor advises his client to lend money on them.

With regard to mines, mills, and manufactories, it is true that in mining and manufacturing districts, owners of this class of property do not, in prosperous times, find much difficulty in raising money upon it; but this chiefly arises from the fact of the lender having it constantly before his eyes, and in many cases from the personal knowledge he has of the borrower, and the value of the security. In advising as to a mortgage of this description of property, the value of the buildings, steam boiler, machinery, gearing, &c., as estimated by a competent person, and also the responsibility of the borrower, must be carefully considered; and even if everything is satisfactory, not more than one-half of the value should, as a rule, be advanced, because, in the event of a depression of trade, great difficulty might be experienced in realizing such a security. A mortgage comprising trade machinery other than fixtures must be in the form given in the schedule to the Bills of Sale Act (1878) Amendment Act, 1882,[1] and should contain a schedule of such machinery, and be executed, attested and registered, pursuant to § 10 of the Bills of Sale Act, 1878,[2] as amended by §§ 8, 9, 10 and 11 of the Amendment Act. And under § 14 of the last-mentioned Act a distress for poor

[1] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 43.
[2] 41 & 42 Vict. c. 31, § 5.

and other parochial rates appears to be valid, notwithstanding a previous registered bill of sale of the chattels upon which the distress is levied. A bill of sale which attempts to charge after-acquired chattels is not in accordance with the scheduled form, and is therefore void, if given by way of security for money.[1] But a covenant to replace worn out articles is good.[2] And a settlement of after-acquired chattels may be supported.[3] And an assignment of future book debts is valid.[4]

Trade machinery does not comprise fixed motive power, shafting, drums, steam-pipes, gas-pipes, or water-pipes.[5] And although certain fixed plant is within the definition of "trade machinery," yet a mortgage of freehold or leasehold land to which plant is fixed passes such plant without express mention, and does not require registration.[6]

If a mortgage which comprises other property as well as personal chattels is not in the statutory form, it is void only as to the personal chattels, and good as to the other property.[7]

Life interests are seldom taken as securities for money, unless by insurance offices or professed money lenders, and when taken, the mortgagor is required to effect an insurance on his life to secure

[1] *Thomas* v. *Kelly*, 13 Ap. Ca. 506.

[2] *Consolidated Credit Corporation* v. *Gosney*, 16 Q. B. D. 24.

[3] *Duncan* v. *Cashin*, L. R. 10 C. P. 554; *Courcier* v. *Bardili*, 27 S. J. 276.

[4] *Tailby* v. *Official Receiver*, 13 Ap. Ca. 523.

[5] 41 & 42 Vict. c. 31, § 5.

[6] *Re Yates*, 38 Ch. D. 112.

[7] *Ex parte Byrne*, 20 Q. B. D. 310.

the repayment of the mortgage money, a life interest in itself being only of value for securing payment of the interest on the money and the premiums on the policy of assurance. The principal is secured by the policy. There are many disadvantages in this description of security. The mortgagor may do some act to avoid the policy, or it may be necessary to call in the money during his lifetime, in which case difficulty may be experienced in finding a purchaser. If a client is seeking an investment for his money, and does not make the obtaining of a high rate of interest his primary consideration, he should never be advised to accept this kind of security.

A reversion in any description of property is also a very undesirable security, owing to there being no fund available for payment of the interest until the reversion falls into possession. Of course a vested reversion is here meant, as a contingent reversion is never thought of as a security for money about to be advanced, unless accompanied by a policy of assurance, and even then it is a desperate kind of security. Reversionary interests are always of a certain value which can easily be ascertained by taking the opinion of an actuary. The character and responsibility of the mortgagor in a security of this nature is the most important consideration, as it enhances its value; but even if that is unexceptional, the security is not a desirable one, and a prudent man, wishing to secure an investment for which a transfer can speedily be obtained, or in respect of which the property can easily be realized

in the market, will hesitate before he accepts a reversion as a security.

However undesirable life interests and reversions may be as securities, cases from time to time arise where a client desires to lend money upon them, rather from motives of kindness to a relative or friend than from a desire to enter into a purely business transaction, and in such a case it is the duty of his solicitor to obtain for him the best security that the circumstances render available, and to point out to him what risks he must necessarily incur.

A policy of assurance, considered as a security, ranks still lower than a reversion. There is not only no means of paying the interest on the mortgage money, but the annual premiums on the policy (without punctually paying which the whole security vanishes) must be provided from some source. If these can be guaranteed by the covenant of a third person, the security is thereby improved, but is still undesirable. The value of a policy of assurance may be ascertained at any time by applying to the actuary of the Assurance Society or Company by which the policy was issued, who, for a small fee, will certify the office or "surrender" value, which increases every year the policy is kept up. This kind of security is generally taken in cases where the borrower is previously indebted to the mortgagee, in which case the latter takes an assignment of the policy, as the best or only security he can obtain.

Last of all comes a mortgage of household furniture, stock-in-trade or other chattels. This can in

no case be recommended to an intended mortgagee, as there is very little more than the personal character of a mortgagor to depend upon: for instance, he might sell the property comprised in the security, and put the money in his pocket, and he is not criminally liable for so doing,[1] unless he comes within § 80 of the Larceny Act, 1861,[2] which does not appear to be the case.

Next, the mortgagee is always under the liability of the goods being distrained upon by the landlord for rent in arrear, and if the mortgagor should become bankrupt while in possession, the chattels would, unless the bill of sale were registered, pass to his trustee in bankruptcy as being in his order and disposition.

The security is bad at the best, but it is absolutely worthless unless it complies with the stringent provisions of the Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882.[3] The most important of these requirements are that it must accurately state the true consideration for which it is given, that it must be substantially in the statutory form, and that it must be registered. But no solicitor should attempt to prepare a bill of sale without carefully considering the provisions of these involved and difficult Acts, and the numerous cases which have been decided under them.

Lending Trust Money.—The foregoing remarks are principally applicable to the case of a mortgagee

[1] *Per* Parke, B., in *Fenn* v. *Bittleston*, 7 Ex. 160.
[2] 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96.
[3] 41 & 42 Vict. c. 31; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 43.

seeking to advance money belonging to himself; but in advising clients who are trustees, too much caution cannot be exercised. In the first place it must be borne in mind that, formerly, in the absence of an express trust for or power of investment in specified securities, the strict duty of a trustee was to place the trust money in Consols. But trustees are now, by law, authorised to invest trust moneys in any securities specified in § 3 of the Trust Investment Act, 1889,[1] unless expressly forbidden by the instrument creating the trust.[2]

[1] 51 & 52 Vict. c. 32.

[2] The following are the investments authorised by this statute :—

(*a*) In any of the parliamentary stocks, or public funds, or government securities of the United Kingdom :

(*b*) On real or heritable securities in Great Britain or Ireland :

(*c*) In the stock of the Bank of England or the Bank of Ireland :

(*d*) In India Three-and-a-half per Cent. Stock, or in any other capital stock which may at any time hereafter be issued by the Secretary of State in Council of India, under the authority of Act of Parliament, and charged on the revenues of India :

(*e*) In any securities the interest of which is or shall be guaranteed by Parliament :

(*f*) In consolidated stock created by the Metropolitan Board of Works, or which may at any time hereafter be created by the London County Council, or in debenture stock created by the Receiver for the Metropolitan Police District:

(*g*) In the debenture or rentcharge or guaranteed or preference stock of any railway company in Great Britain or Ireland incorporated by special Act of Parliament, and having during each of the ten years last past before the date of investment paid a dividend at the rate of not less than three per centum per annum on its ordinary stock :

(*h*) In the stock of any railway or canal company in Great Britain or Ireland whose undertaking is leased in perpetuity or for a term of not less than two hundred years at a fixed rental to any such railway company as is mentioned in sub-section (*g*), either alone or jointly with any other railway company:

(*i*) In the debenture stock of any railway company in India, the

In advising a trustee under a power to invest on "real securities," it must be remembered that copyhold property is a real security, but ordinary leasehold property is not. Such a power, however,

interest on which is paid or guaranteed by the Secretary of State in Council of India:

(*j*) In the "B" Annuities of the Eastern Bengal, the East Indian, and the Scinde Punjaub and Delhi Railways, and any like annuities which may at any time hereafter be created on the purchase of any other railway by the Secretary of State in Council of India, and charged on the revenues of India, and which may be authorised by Act of Parliament to be accepted by trustees in lieu of any stock held by them in the purchased railway:

(*k*) In the stock of any railway company in India upon which a fixed or minimum dividend in sterling is paid or guaranteed by the Secretary of State in Council of India:

(*l*) In the debenture or guaranteed or preference stock of any company in Great Britain or Ireland established for the supply of water for profit, incorporated by special Act of Parliament or by Royal Charter, and having during each of the ten years last past before the date of investment paid a dividend of not less than five pounds per centum on its ordinary stock:

(*m*) In nominal or inscribed stock issued, or to be issued, by the corporation of any municipal borough, having, according to the returns of the last census prior to the date of investment, a population exceeding fifty thousand, or by any county council, under the authority of any Act of Parliament or provisional order:

(*n*) In nominal or inscribed stock issued or to be issued by any commissioners incorporated by Act of Parliament for the purpose of supplying water, and having a compulsory power of levying rates over an area having, according to the returns of the last census prior to the date of investment, a population exceeding fifty thousand, provided that during each of the ten years last past before the date of investment the rates levied by such commissioners shall not have exceeded eighty per centum of the amount authorised by law to be levied:

(*o*) In any of the stocks, funds, or securities for the time being authorised for the investment of cash under the control or subject to the order of the Court.

authorizes an investment on mortgage of property held for an unexpired term of 200 years or more not subject to an higher rent than 1*s.* per annum, or to any right of re-entry (except for non-payment of rent), or to any equity of redemption.[1]

If a leasehold security (not coming within the above description) be offered to trustees, care must be taken to see that an investment on leaseholds is expressly authorized, and that the term unexpired is sufficient. In case of a security on debentures or stock, it must be seen that the debentures are issued properly, and that the stock is stock and not shares.

In all these cases, if a trustee does not exceed his power as to the nature of the security, and does not advance more than the amount authorized by the Trustee Act, 1888, in cases within §§ 4, 5 thereof, or in other cases, more than a prudent and careful man would advance in dealing with his own money under similar circumstances, he will be protected in what he has done by a Court of Equity; but, as before observed, too much caution cannot be exercised when investing trust money, and in no case should the security be entertained until the valuation of an experienced surveyor has been obtained; and when the mortgage is executed the trustees should retain all the deeds, the *cestuis que trustent* being only entitled to inspect and take copies.

Under no circumstances should trustees, even though the instrument under which they are empowered to advance money extends to such property (a very rare occurrence), be advised to make advances

[1] 51 & 52 Vict. c. 59, § 9.

on mills, manufactories, or mines, or, indeed, upon business property of any description. Their position is very different from that of an ordinary lender, who, for the sake of obtaining a high rate of interest, will sometimes be content to incur a little risk as to his security. Trustees ought only to have regard to the value and nature of the security, and the certainty of being able to realize at any time; for, whatever may be the amount of interest obtained, it will not be taken into consideration in favour of the trustees, in the event of the security proving insufficient, and a loss accruing to the trust estate, unless the case comes within §§ 4 or 5 of the Trustee Act, 1888.[1]

The writer has gone thus fully into the question of the value of property submitted to a mortgagee, because a solicitor often has to form and give an opinion on the matter; but it should be borne in mind that it is no part of his duty to look to the value of a proposed security, unless that duty be specially cast upon him.[2]

Preparation of Draft.—The title to the property offered as security having been satisfactorily proved, the mortgagee's solicitor will proceed either to prepare the draft mortgage, or send instructions to counsel for that purpose. The draft, when settled, must be fair copied and sent to the solicitor of the mortgagor for perusal by him. He takes a copy of it in the usual manner, and after approving of it returns it for engrossment. The principal differences

[1] 51 & 52 Vict. c. 59.

[2] *Brumbridge* v. *Massey*, 32 L. T. 108.

between a conveyance and a mortgage, where the statutory mortgage referred to in §§ 26 to 29 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, is not adopted, are as follows:—In a conveyance the agreement for sale or purchase is often recited, and the vendor conveys "as beneficial owner," "as trustee," or otherwise, as the case may be. This implies only qualified covenants for title. In a mortgage after reciting the agreement for the advance, a covenant for repayment of the principal money and interest is inserted, then follows the conveyance of the property, then the proviso for redemption on repayment of the money. A conveyance "as beneficial owner" by way of mortgage implies absolute and not qualified covenants for title. If buildings form part of the security, the mortgagor covenants to insure. Care should be taken to express an intention to exclude § 17 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[1] so as to preserve to the mortgagee the right of consolidation in the event of his becoming mortgagee of some other estate belonging to the same mortgagor. If it is desired that the mortgagor shall not have power to grant leases, a clause negativing or qualifying the operation of § 18 of the same Act should also be inserted. Where the mortgage is to trustees the consideration will, in the first *testatum*, be stated to be paid "out of moneys belonging to them on a joint account."

Although at one time the contrary opinion was entertained, it is now settled that trustees, if raising money under a power to mortgage, are authorized

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.

to give the mortgagee a power of sale in case of default in repayment of the money.[1]

It may also be observed that, in future, a mortgagee will be bound to produce the title deeds to the mortgagor, at the cost of the latter, *notwithstanding any stipulation to the contrary*.[2]

In some cases where the mortgagor remains in actual possession, it was very usual to insert an attornment clause; but this now brings the security within § 6 of the Bills of Sale Act, 1878,[3] so as to make the registration thereby prescribed necessary.[4]

In addition to the provisions already mentioned, it was formerly usual to insert in the mortgage a long string of clauses giving the mortgagee power to sell and to give receipts subject to certain restrictions, protecting any purchaser against liability in the event of an improper exercise of the power, and providing for the application of the purchase-money, while in many cases powers to insure, to appoint a receiver, and to cut and sell timber, together with powers for the mortgagor or mortgagee to lease, were also inserted.

In some cases where brevity was desired, the power of sale and the usual clauses ancillary thereto were formerly omitted in reliance upon the statutory powers given to mortgagees by §§ 11 to 16 of Lord

[1] *Russell* v. *Plaice*, 18 Beav. 21; 18 Jur. 254; *Cruikshank* v. *Duffin*, L. R. 13 Eq. 555, 560; but see *Clarke* v. *The Royal Panopticon Society*, 3 Jur. (N. S.) 178; 5 W. R. 332.

[2] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 16.

[3] 41 & 42 Vict. c. 31.

[4] *Ex parte Kennedy*, 21 Q. B. D. 384.

Cranworth's Act;[1] a short clause to the effect that the power of sale might be exercised at any time after the day named in the deed for payment of the principal money being inserted.

Those provisions are now repealed by the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[2] which confers similar, but more extensive powers[3] upon mortgagees under mortgages executed after 31st December, 1881, unless a contrary intention is expressed in the deed. The powers so conferred are—(1), a power of sale; (2), a power to insure; (3), a power to appoint a receiver; and (4), a power to cut and sell timber.

(1.) The power of sale may be exercised at any time after the principal money becomes due—(*a*), if notice requiring payment has been served on the mortgagor and not complied with for three months; (*b*), if interest has been in arrear for two months; or (*c*), if there has been a breach by the mortgagor of any provision in the deed other than the covenant for payment of principal and interest. A mortgagee exercising the power of sale is enabled to convey the property for such estate or interest therein as is the subject of the mortgage, but this does not enable an equitable mortgagee to convey the legal estate.[4] The corresponding power in Lord Cranworth's Act (applicable to mortgages dated between 28th August, 1860, and 31st December, 1881) was wider.[5] The

[1] 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145.
[2] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 71.
[3] *Ibid.* §§ 19—24; R. P. Statutes, 249.
[4] *Re Hodson and Howe*, 35 Ch. D. 668.
[5] *Hiatt* v. *Hillman*, 19 W. R. 694.

Conveyancing Act, 1881, enables a selling mortgagee to give a valid receipt for the purchase-money, and notwithstanding any irregularity or impropriety in any such sale, it will be valid as against a *bonâ fide* purchaser for value without notice. The Act also contains provisions as to the application of the purchase-money, the protection of the mortgagee from liability for involuntary losses, and as to the persons by whom the power may be exercised similar to those now usually inserted in mortgage deeds.

(2.) The power for the mortgagee to insure is limited to the amount specified in the mortgage, or, if no amount is so specified, to two-thirds of the amount necessary to restore the property in the event of destruction by fire. It cannot be exercised if the deed contains a declaration that no insurance is necessary, or if the mortgagor keeps up an insurance equal in amount to that which the mortgagee might otherwise effect.

(3.) The power to appoint a receiver can only be exercised when the mortgagee is entitled to exercise the power of sale; the receiver, when appointed, can recover and give valid receipts for the income of the property, he may be removed by the mortgagee and may retain, by way of remuneration, a commission of 5 per cent., or such less amount as the mortgagee shall have appointed, on the gross amount received by him. He may also insure if directed by the mortgagee to do so. The Act also contains provisions for the application of moneys received by the receiver.

(4.) The power to cut and sell timber can only be exercised by a mortgagee in possession.

These powers are somewhat similar to those usually inserted in carefully settled mortgages before the Conveyancing Acts came into operation—indeed the power of sale is more favourable to the mortgagee than the one previously in general use. This portion of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, may therefore be relied upon in ordinary cases; and such a course will enable mortgage deeds to be considerably shortened. Although a mortgagee may, if he please, insist upon having all the powers to which he is entitled set out in the mortgage (which is prepared at the mortgagor's expense) it is very seldom that this is done. Of course cases arise in which it is advisable to modify or exclude some of the statutory powers; and for this purpose a few apt words will usually suffice.

The draftsman should remember that the Act confers upon either mortgagor or mortgagee *while in possession* power to grant specified leases without the consent of the other; and this is one of the provisions which are frequently modified.

The usual covenants for title may be safely omitted in reliance upon § 7, care being taken that the mortgagor conveys "as beneficial owner."

A statutory form of mortgage is also provided by § 25 of the Act of 1881, and this form in addition to the powers implied by virtue of §§ 19—24, implies also a covenant for payment of the principal money and interest, and a proviso for redemption. This form will, no doubt, prove useful for small loans, especially where it is desired to complete the matter cheaply and quickly; but it is not adopted extensively in transactions of any magnitude.

It is perhaps scarcely necessary to mention, that, since the repeal of the Acts of Parliament respecting usury, any amount of interest may be reserved on any description of property, and there is now no restriction whatever on this head, the law leaving it to the parties interested to make their own contracts.

Yet the law which precludes a mortgagee from stipulating for any collateral advantage is still in force, and this should be remembered in cases where it is desired to secure for a mortgagee some bonus or other benefit beyond his principal, interest, and costs. Two recent cases upon this subject[1] are worthy of attentive perusal, not only from this point of view, but as showing how carefully the Court scrutinizes transactions in which a client is mortgagor and his solicitor mortgagee.[2]

In case freehold and copyhold property form the security, it will be necessary to prepare a surrender of the copyhold property, in addition to the draft mortgage which should contain a covenant to surrender. If copyhold property alone be mortgaged the surrender and also a further deed will be necessary. The latter will bear date before the surrender and will recite the application for the advance, and the agreement by the mortgagor to enter into the covenants thereinafter contained. The witnessing part will contain the covenant for repayment, and a covenant "as beneficial owner" to surrender, subject to a proviso for redemption, and, if the

[1] *James* v. *Kerr*, 40 Ch. D. 449; *Mainland* v. *Upjohn*, 41 Ch. D. 126.
[2] See also *Cockburn* v. *Edwards*, 16 Ch. D. 393.

security consists of house property, a covenant to insure. It will be advisable in all cases to have the draft surrender perused by the steward of the manor before it is engrossed, otherwise he may make such alterations as may necessitate a new engrossment; few stewards will tolerate any surrender but such as complies with their accustomed form. After the surrender has been approved of by the steward and the mortgagor's solicitor, an appointment must be made with both for all parties to attend at the steward's office to pass the surrender. There will be no necessity, and it is unusual for the mortgagee at that time to take admittance. He can at any time procure admittance, if he should have occasion to sell the property; and, if he is paid off by the mortgagor before being admitted, it is only necessary for the mortgagee to sign a warrant to the steward to enter satisfaction on the mortgage, and the mortgagor becomes in the same position as before the mortgage. Whereas, if the mortgagee were admitted tenant at the time of the surrender, there would be the expense of this admittance, and, on the mortgage being paid off, the additional expense of another surrender by the mortgagee and the admittance of the mortgagor. In such a case the hardship on the mortgagor is the greater, because the admittance of the mortgagee, at the time of completing the mortgage, does not give him the smallest additional security, and is indeed generally taken (when taken at all) through inadvertence. Should it be inconvenient for the mortgagor to surrender personally, his solicitor will procure a power of attorney from him to a third person, usually his solicitor, empowering him to make

the surrender; but he should consult the mortgagee's solicitor before this is done, as a mortgagee is not bound to accept a surrender by attorney, although it is not often objected to.

Having engrossed the deed the mortgagee's solicitor will forward the draft and engrossment to the mortgagor's solicitor for examination, and arrange with him for an appointment to complete the matter (the completion of a mortgage being invariably at the office of the mortgagee's solicitor), and then proceed to make the same searches for judgments, &c., and also at the register office (if the property is in a register county) as in the case of a purchase.

He should also ascertain whether any succession duty is payable, and if so and it is not paid, require the mortgagor's solicitor to prepare and pass an account before completion, so that he may hand over the official receipt for the duty, in order that the mortgagee may put it with the title deeds forming his security.

Completion.—At the time appointed the mortgagor will execute the mortgage deed; and should his wife have been made a party in order to bar her right to dower, she will also execute and acknowledge the deed in the usual manner. After this the mortgagee's solicitor must take especial care to see that all the deeds are handed over to him, for which, if required, he will sign a schedule and acknowledgment by the mortgagee that he holds them in that character (although this is now seldom required), and obtain the amount of his costs from the mortgagor, or, which is usually the case, deduct them from the

mortgage money. If the property is in Middlesex or Yorkshire the deed must be registered unless registered under the Land Transfer Act, 1875, and if it comprises chattels of any description (except in the case of fixtures comprised in a mortgage of freehold or leasehold land), it must be registered under the Bills of Sale Act.

Insurance.—Where there is any doubt as to the sufficiency of the security or the ability of the mortgagor to fulfil his obligations, it will be prudent for the mortgagee to insure his mortgage. This can be done upon application to one or other of certain recently established and reliable companies in consideration of a small premium.

Costs.—The mortgagor pays the whole of the costs—not only of his own, but also of the mortgagee's solicitor.

In acting on behalf of a person having money to advance on mortgage, a solicitor should take care, in cases where he is not also employed by the mortgagor, to obtain the written undertaking of the mortgagor or his solicitor to pay his charges in case the negotiation goes off on a matter of title, or on any other point except the default of his own client; as, unless he arms himself with this undertaking, he cannot recover his costs from the intended mortgagor, if the mortgage should go off; and this is practically losing them altogether, as his own client will neither expect to pay them nor care

to enforce his rights against the intended mortgagor.[1]

Reconveyance.—When a mortgagor wishes to pay off his mortgage, his solicitor prepares and forwards to the solicitor of the mortgagee a draft of the reconveyance or reassignment for perusal, it being the practice for the mortgagor's solicitor to prepare this draft. The solicitor for the mortgagee will peruse the draft in the usual manner, keep a copy of it and then return it for engrossment to the mortgagor's solicitor, who will afterwards forward the draft and engrossment to the mortgagee's solicitor for examination, or, if the reconveyance or reassignment be by endorsement on the original mortgage (a very common and convenient practice), he will request the latter to engross the document on the mortgage deed (for which he will be entitled to the usual charge of 8*d.* per folio). The mortgagor's solicitor will then appoint a time for attending to pay the principal and interest money and costs, and take away the deeds. A mortgagor or a *puisne* incumbrancer may require a mortgagee, who has not been in possession, to execute a transfer instead of a reconveyance if he prefers that course, and a requisition to this effect by any incumbrancer prevails over any requisition by a subsequent incumbrancer or by the mortgagor.[2] A mortgagor often finds it convenient to adopt this course when

[1] *Rigley* v. *Daykin*, 2 Y. & J. 83; *Wilkinson* v. *Grant*, 18 C. B. 319; *Pratt* v. *Vizard*, 5 B. & A. 808; 2 N. & M. 455; *Hollis* v. *Claridge*, 4 Taunt. 807.

[2] *Teevan* v. *Smith*, 20 Ch. D. 724; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 39, § 12.

he is borrowing the money to pay off the mortgage from a third person.

If a mortgagee insists upon it, he is entitled to six months' notice of the mortgagor's intention to pay him off, or to six months' interest in lieu of notice.

COSTS ON RECONVEYANCE.—As to a mortgagee's costs on the mortgagor paying off the mortgage, it may be observed that, if in consequence of the death of the mortgagee any additional expense is occasioned, the mortgagor must pay it; but the rule is otherwise if the mortgagee has settled the mortgage money.

In the event of the death or lunacy of a mortgagee a reconveyance could not formerly be obtained without considerable delay and expense. In the event of death the legal personal representative of the mortgagee can, by virtue of § 30 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[1] convey the legal estate, but in the event of lunacy it is still necessary to obtain a vesting order, the cost of which falls upon the mortgagee's estate, but this does not include the costs of the mortgagor's appearance.[2]

SALE BY MORTGAGEE.—If a mortgagee finds it necessary to exercise his power of sale, his solicitor's course of proceeding will be similar to that pointed out in the chapter on "Sales of Real Estate:"[3] and after the purchase-money has been received he will, in the first place, deduct thereout the costs of and

[1] R. P. Statutes, 272.

[2] *Re Wheeler*, 1 D. M. & G. 134; *Hawkins* v. *Perry*, 25 L. J. (Ch.) 656; *Re Phillips*, L. R. 4 Ch. 629; *Re Sparks*, 6 Ch. D. 361.

[3] *Ante*, pp. 11—40.

incidental to the sale; in the next place, pay the mortgagee his principal and interest, and any moneys he may have properly paid for insurance or otherwise, and the balance will be paid to the mortgagor. In arriving at this balance it should be borne in mind that the mortgagor must pay the expense of an abortive sale;[1] and also of an action of ejectment brought by the mortgagee to recover possession, but not the costs of defending an action of trespass,[2] nor the costs of an unsuccessful action for specific performance of a contract for sale by the mortgagee.[3] If the mortgagee has been served with a notice by a second mortgagee of the property, his security must be inspected by the vendor's solicitor, and if it is correct, the balance of purchase-money, or so much thereof as may be required, will be paid to such second mortgagee, and any residue to the mortgagor. In such a case as this, however, it would be the preferable course before parting with the money to the second mortgagee to inform the mortgagor of the intention to do so, and if he assents, or returns no answer to such notice, the payment may be safely made.

Whether a mortgagee sells under an express or statutory power, he can give a valid receipt for the purchase-money, although his mortgage may contain no power to give receipts, at any rate if his mortgage is dated subsequently to the 13th of August, 1859. § 23 of Lord St. Leonards' Act, 1859,[4] applies to the

[1] *Sutton* v. *Rawlings*, 3 Ex. 407.
[2] *Owen* v. *Crouch*, 5 W. R. 545.
[3] *Peers* v. *Ceeley*, 15 Beav. 209.
[4] 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35.

case of a sale under an express power, while § 12 of Lord Cranworth's Act[1] (as to mortgages executed between 28th Aug. 1860 and 31st Dec. 1881), and § 22 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[2] apply to sales under the powers conferred by those Acts respectively.

In some cases it may happen that after the sale of the mortgaged property has been completed, the mortgagor cannot be found, or he may be dead, and it may not be known who are his representatives, or several claimants may appear, each one requiring the mortgagee to pay the surplus in his hands to him, or the mortgagor may be living, and may have given notice not to pay the surplus to a subsequent mortgagee. In any of these cases, if no satisfactory arrangement can be come to, the better course will be to pay the surplus into Court under the Trustee Relief Acts,[3] and let the claimants satisfy the Court as to their claims. This course is justifiable,[4] and it will relieve the mortgagee from all responsibility with respect to the money. He may deduct his charges in the matter out of the fund before paying it into Court, and the costs of his appearance on the petition or summons to take the money out of Court will come out of the fund. No undue haste need be shown by the mortgagee in paying the money into Court under the above Acts, as it has been decided that a mortgagee, selling under a power of sale and retaining the surplus purchase-money unproductive

[1] 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145.
[2] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.
[3] 10 & 11 Vict. c. 96, and 12 & 13 Vict. c. 74.
[4] *Roberts* v. *Ball*, 24 L. J. (Ch.) 471.

in consequence of disputes between subsequent incumbrancers, is not chargeable with interest on such surplus.[1]

Transfers.—Transfers of mortgages are very frequent. A mortgagee amply secured, and receiving his interest punctually, may require his principal money for some purpose. The mortgagor may wish to continue the mortgage. The requirements of both are met by a transfer. A third person, with money to lend, is sought for, and, when found, comes into the matter as transferee; that is, he consents to pay the mortgagee off, and take a transfer of the mortgage security.

A mortgagee can transfer his mortgage either with or without the concurrence of the mortgagor, but in practice the former course is often adopted; first, because unless the mortgagor is an assenting party to the transfer the costs of it would have to be borne by the mortgagee,[2] and of course under ordinary circumstances, and where his security is ample, he would rather proceed to a sale or foreclosure of the property than be saddled with the expense of a transfer; and secondly, it is always advisable on the part of the transferee that the mortgagor should join in the deed, by which in effect a new mortgage is made from the mortgagor to the transferee with privity between them, and a new covenant for payment of the principal and interest is given.

Where the same solicitor is concerned for all

[1] *Matthison* v. *Clark*, 4 W. R. 30.
[2] *Re Radcliffe*, 27 L. T. 61.

parties in a transfer the matter is very simple. When instructed he will learn whether a further sum is to be advanced to the mortgagor (as is often the case) or not, and will prepare his deed accordingly, make an appointment for the parties to attend at his office, calculate the amount of principal and interest due to the mortgagee, get the deed executed by him and the mortgagor, pay the mortgagee his money, and get the amount of his charges from the mortgagor, who, as the business is done for his accommodation, will pay all the attendant expense.

If he acts for the mortgagee but not for the transferee, the solicitor of the latter will probably apply to him for an abstract of the mortgagee's title which, under ordinary circumstances, will be prepared and sent to him; for though a solicitor is not bound to do so, nor indeed to do any act which possibly might prejudice the security of his client, the abstract is in most instances, with respectable persons, furnished as a matter of course, because it generally happens that a personal interview has taken place; or the transferee's solicitor, on applying for the abstract, states that his client is about to pay off the first mortgagee.

If and when the solicitor of the transferee is satisfied about the title, he will send the draft transfer to be perused on behalf of the mortgagee and mortgagor, and their solicitor or respective solicitors will accordingly peruse it, with a view of protecting the rights of whoever he or they may be concerned for, have the usual copy to keep made, and return the draft approved of (with such alterations, if any, as

may be necessary) to the transferee's solicitor, who, when the draft is finally approved of, will have it engrossed, and fix an appointment to settle the business at the office of the solicitor to the mortgagee, which the parties will attend, and the matter will be completed. As in the case of a re-conveyance, it is desirable whenever practicable to engross the transfer on the original mortgage deed.

A statutory mortgage under § 26 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[1] may be re-conveyed by a statutory re-conveyance under § 29 of the same Act.

Stamps.—A re-conveyance—like a transfer of a mortgage—requires an *ad valorem* stamp equal to 6*d.* per 100*l.* of the consideration money.

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.

CHAPTER V.

LEASES.

Introductory.—In preparing a lease a solicitor is often required to act on behalf of both parties, *i.e.*, the lessor and lessee; and this he may with propriety do in cases where the lessor and lessee themselves fix the terms upon which the lease is to be granted, and in cases where the lessee is willing to accept the terms proposed by or on behalf of the lessor. In such cases a solicitor's duty is not of such a conflicting character as it would be were he concerned for a vendor and purchaser, as the lessor very often fixes the terms on which the lease is to be granted, and declines to accept any other terms.

There are, however, many cases where questions are likely to arise between lessor and lessee, and it is scarcely necessary to say that, in such cases, they should be represented by separate solicitors. It will, therefore, be convenient to consider separately the duties incumbent on a solicitor acting for lessor and lessee respectively.

If the property is very small, or both parties are content to leave the business in the solicitor's hands, there will be no necessity to prepare any formal agreement; but in all other cases a preliminary agreement should be prepared. This should be done

with the same care as in the case of an agreement for a sale, for sometimes the lessee repents of his bargain before the lease is granted, and will then use every exertion to get out of his contract. The principal points to be attended to in the preparation of such an agreement are mentioned at p. 122, *infra*.

Part I.—Duties of Lessor's Solicitor.

Power to Lease.—The first question to be considered is whether the intending lessor has power to grant the lease proposed. In the case of an owner in fee of freeholds other than an infant or married woman, no difficulty will arise; but the lessor may be a tenant for life or in tail of a settled estate, or a mortgagor, a mortgagee, a copyholder, or only a lessee. In all these cases some care will be necessary.

Infant.—Where an infant was tenant in fee or in tail of real estate, or absolutely entitled to any leasehold estate, the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice had power, before the passing of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, to authorize leases of such estate,[1] although it might not be a "settled estate" within the meaning of the Settled Estates Act, 1877.[2] And the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[3] provides that where a person, in his own right seised of or entitled to land for an estate in fee simple or for any leasehold interest at a rent, is an infant, the land shall be deemed to be a settled estate within the Settled Estates Act, 1877.

[1] 1 Wm. 4, c. 65, § 17. [2] 40 & 41 Vict. c. 18.
[3] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 41.

The effect of this provision was to enable the guardian (appointed under the Act by a judge of the Chancery Division) of an infant owner to apply to the Court by petition on behalf of the infant for liberty to grant a lease; and perhaps, also, to enable such guardian to grant leases of the description specified in § 46 without any application to the Court.

By virtue of §§ 59 and 60 of the Settled Land Act, 1882,[1] such leases as are specified in the Act,[2] may be granted on behalf of an infant owner by the trustees of the will or settlement under which his interest arises if they are trustees with a present power of sale, or "trustees of the settlement" for the purposes of the Settled Land Acts, appointed as such either by the will or settlement, or by the Court. If there be no such trustees the Court will, on the application of the guardian or next friend of the infant, appoint a person to grant a lease on his behalf.

Married Woman.—Where the proposed lessor is a married woman, entitled for her separate use, and not under any such further disability as to render an application to the Court necessary, she can grant a lease without her husband's concurrence, but if she is *not* entitled for her separate use, her husband should concur in the lease, which should be acknowledged pursuant to § 79 of the Fines and Recoveries Act,[3] as amended by § 7 of the Conveyancing Act, 1882.[4]

[1] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38.
[2] §§ 6—9; R. P. Statutes, 479.
[3] 3 & 4 Wm. 4, c. 74; R. P. Statutes, 370.
[4] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 39; R. P. Statutes, 346.

Settled Estates.—In the case of a settled estate, the will or settlement should be carefully examined; and if it contains a power of leasing, the lease must of course be in accordance with the power, and if such power be vested in trustees, the concurrence of the tenant for life should be obtained.[1] Where there is no express power, the statutory powers will usually be available.

Such ample powers of leasing are conferred on all tenants for life and other limited owners by §§ 6 to 14, inclusive, of the Settled Land Act, 1882,[2] that an application to the Court under the Settled Estates Act, 1877, will very rarely be necessary. As to the persons by whom these powers may be exercised, see §§ 2, 58, 59, 60, 61 and 62. It must be remembered, however, that the Settled Estates Act, 1877, is (with the exception of § 17) unrepealed; and therefore a tenant for life may, in some cases, still lease under § 46 of that Act as well as under the Settled Land Act, 1882.

Mortgagor.—If the property be in mortgage, it must be borne in mind that if the mortgage is dated prior to 1st Jan. 1882, the mortgagor alone cannot make a lease binding on the mortgagee,[3] unless the mortgage contains a power enabling him to do so, or the provisions of § 18 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[4] have been, by agreement in writing, dated subsequently to 31st December, 1881, applied to the mortgage.

[1] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38, § 56; R. P. Statutes, 522.
[2] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38.
[3] See *Lows* v. *Telford*, 1 Ap. Ca. 415.
[4] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.

If, however, the mortgagor should grant a lease, it would be binding upon him by estoppel; and a lessee claiming under a lease granted by a mortgagor after the execution of the mortgage, will be protected in paying rent to the mortgagor until he receives notice from the mortgagee to pay the rent to him: and it has been held that even if he has received such notice, but has not actually paid the rent to the mortgagee, the receipt of such notice will be no answer to an action by the mortgagor for the rent.[1]

But as to all mortgages made after 31st December, 1881, the mortgagor, if in possession, has, under § 18 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[2] power to grant an agricultural or occupation lease for 21 years, and a building lease for 99 years, unless precluded by his contract with the mortgagee. Every such lease must take effect in possession not later than twelve months after its date, must reserve the best rent reasonably obtainable without fine, and must contain a covenant for payment of rent, and a condition of re-entry on breach of such covenant for a time not exceeding thirty days. A counterpart must be executed and delivered to the first mortgagee. A building lease may be in consideration of the erection of buildings within the first five years of the term, and may reserve a peppercorn rent during such five years.

The powers conferred by this section may be excluded or varied by the mortgage deed.

[1] *Wilton* v. *Dunn*, 17 Q. B. 294.

[2] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.

Mortgagee.—A mortgagee in possession under a mortgage made after 31st December, 1881, or under an earlier mortgage to which the provisions of the last-mentioned section have been extended by agreement in writing, dated after 31st December, 1881, has the same statutory powers as a mortgagor in possession. In other cases a mortgagee has, properly speaking, no power to grant a lease, unless the mortgage contains a power enabling him to do so; but if the lease granted by him be a beneficial one to the estate and for an ordinary term, and such as a prudent man would grant if the property were his own, it would probably be supported in equity; and one would not hesitate to advise a mortgagee to adopt this course if it were the only one by which he could make the property productive. If the mortgage contains an express power enabling the mortgagee to grant leases, it will only be necessary to see whether the lease proposed to be granted is within the terms of the power.

In cases to which the statutory powers do not apply, the proper course is, in the absence of an express power, to make both the mortgagor and mortgagee parties to the lease. The mortgagee by direction of the mortgagor will demise, and the mortgagor will demise and confirm the property to the lessee. The rent will be reserved generally in this form: "Yielding and paying therefor yearly during the said term the rent of £——," as the law will carry the rent to the party for the time being entitled to the property, it being unnecessary to mention in the reddendum the name of the person to whom the rent is to be paid. Sometimes a proviso

is inserted that the rent may be paid to the mortgagor until the lessee shall receive notice requiring him to pay it to the mortgagee.

Copyholds.—With respect to copyhold property, it will, as a rule, be necessary to obtain a licence from the lord of the manor before the lease is executed, as the grant of a lease by a copyhold tenant, without previously obtaining a licence from the lord of the manor, may be a forfeiture of the copyhold. In this case it will only be necessary to write to the steward of the manor for a licence, informing him of the names of the parties, the property to be demised, and the term to be granted, and he will usually forward a licence to grant the lease, for which he will charge a fee, and a small fine will also generally become payable to the lord. These fines and fees, if not otherwise provided for by the agreement, must be paid by the lessor.

It should be remembered that § 14 of the Settled Land Act, 1882,[1] empowers the tenant for life of a settled manor to grant licences to copyholders to make any such leases as a tenant for life may make under that Act.

A licence to demise for more than a year is necessary in most cases; but there are a few exceptions: for instance, in the manor of Highbury, in the county of Middlesex, a copyholder may grant a lease for twenty-one years without licence;[2] and in the manors of Stepney and Hackney a copyholder may grant a lease for thirty-one years and four months

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 38; R. P. Statutes, 485.

[2] *Rawstone* v. *Bentley*, 4 Bro. C. C. 415.

in possession without licence, if the lease be presented to the homage, and entered on the court rolls at the first or second court after making it.[1]

Leaseholds.—A lessee can, of course, only grant an underlease; and, for his own protection, it must be granted upon terms similar to those upon which he holds the property.

Preparation of Agreement.—In cases where an agreement is necessary it must specify the terms on which the lease is to be granted, and in preparing an agreement of this nature, general words or expressions should not be used. The agreement is prepared by the lessor's solicitor, who must, if acting for a limited owner, take care to insert all necessary restrictions, and if not, make particular inquiry of his client whether the lessee is to be restricted from carrying on any particular trades or businesses, or any trade or business at all on the property, whether he is to be restricted from having any sale of household furniture or other things thereon, from assigning or parting with the lease or the possession of the premises without the licence of the lessor, and also as to any other special covenants it may be necessary to insert, as all these should be concisely mentioned in the agreement. All this may be done, and the agreement still comprised within reasonable limits.

Where the agreement is for an underlease, the best course will be to read the covenants in the original lease to the person intending to take such

[1] Scriven on Copyholds, 6th ed. p. 193.

underlease, and then state in the agreement that the underlease is to contain similar covenants to those in the lease under which the lessor holds the property; after which it will only be necessary to state shortly what other covenants (if any) are to be inserted.

With respect to the production of the lessor's title, where the agreement is silent as to it, the lessor need not now, if a freeholder, produce his title.[1] And § 13 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, provides that, "on a contract to grant a lease for a term of years to be derived out of a leasehold interest, *with a leasehold reversion*, the intended lessee shall not have the right to call for a title to *that reversion*." It will be observed that this section does not negative the right of an underlessee to call for his immediate lessor's own title, but merely to call for the title to the reversion, and that only where the reversion is leasehold. Where the reversion is freehold the case is within § 2 of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874. In cases not provided for by either of these sections the result of the decisions appears to be that, though the lessee could not compel the production of his lessor's title, he could recover damages for breach of contract;[2] and the lessor could not, if he refused to furnish his title, enforce specific performance of the contract to take the lease. In such cases, therefore, the right to production or investigation of the lessor's title should be expressly negatived.

[1] Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874 (37 & 38 Vict. c. 78, § 2).

[2] *Stranks* v. *St. John*, L. R. 2 C. P. 376.

When a person proposes to grant a beneficial lease of a valuable property in consideration of a premium in addition to the rent, it is often to his interest to satisfy the proposed lessee that he has a good title—or at any rate ample power to grant a valid lease in the form proposed. This is especially the case where the lessee intends to spend large sums in building upon or otherwise improving the property.

If the intended lease be for building purposes, it will be necessary to insert stipulations as to making roads, sewers, pavements, &c., and for the fencing off by the lessee of the demised land from the other land of the lessor within a given time. If, on the other hand, it is an agricultural lease, or a lease of a house with farming land attached, it will be necessary to state in the agreement the manner in which the lessee is to use the land, and what provisions the lease is to contain as to rotation of crops and mode of cultivation, &c.; but whatever may be the nature of the property, care should be taken, unless the parties agree to the contrary, to stipulate in the agreement that the lessee shall pay the land tax, sewers rate, tithes, or rent-charge in lieu of tithes, and all other rates, taxes, charges, and assessments whatsoever, as, if this be omitted, the lessee may possibly, and in some cases successfully, resist being made liable to the payment of the three first-mentioned charges. Whether he is bound to pay land-tax and sewers rate without express mention will depend altogether on the wording of the agreement.[1]

[1] Redman & Lyon, 3rd ed. pp. 178, 179.

The same remark applies to charges for private improvement expenses under the Public Health Act, 1875.[1]

Unless the lessee binds himself expressly to pay tithes, or the rent-charge in lieu thereof, the lessor probably could not compel him to pay it, but the safest course is to express concisely in the agreement what the lessee is and what he is not to do, and to leave as little as possible to be gathered from inference or implication. A clause should also be inserted that the lease and a counterpart thereof shall be prepared and engrossed by the lessor's solicitor, and that the expenses thereof and also of the agreement shall be paid by the lessee. This will prevent the lessee's solicitor from claiming to engross the counterpart. An agreement for a lease should never provide that the lease shall contain "the usual covenants," but should shortly specify the covenants and other clauses which are to be inserted.

The agreement being prepared, the lessor's solicitor will make a fair copy thereof and forward it to the solicitor of the lessee for perusal who will return it approved of either with or without alterations. When it has been finally settled, it will be engrossed, executed in duplicate, and exchanged, as pointed out in the chapter on "Agreements."[2]

Preparation of Lease.—The agreement having been exchanged, the lessor's solicitor will proceed to prepare the draft lease, the stipulations to be inserted

[1] *Aldridge* v. *Ferne*, 17 Q. B. D. 212; *Wilkinson* v. *Collyer*, 13 Q. B. D. 1.

[2] *Ante*, p. 9.

in which will be regulated by the agreement previously entered into. These stipulations, however, will have to be clothed in appropriate and legal language as concisely but as clearly as practicable. Where the agreement has been carefully settled, the lease will be easily prepared with the aid of the forms in any standard collection of Conveyancing Precedents.

A lease is sometimes granted under a power, in which case the power may be recited or the lease prepared in the common form. It is of little importance which course is adopted, although if the lease is a valuable one or of extensive property, it is usual to shortly recite the power and make the lessor demise (following the words of the power), in pursuance thereof, but, in any case, the conditions under which the person empowered to grant the lease is enabled to do so, must be strictly complied with. This rule applies as well to a lease granted under a statutory power as to one granted under an express power in a deed or will.

If the agreement provides that the lease is to contain ordinary covenants, or is silent as to the covenants to be inserted, or if no agreement has been entered into, it is advisable to insert only such covenants and other provisions as have been decided to be "usual," as the lessee's solicitor will almost certainly object—and with success—to the insertion of others. The usual covenants are to pay rent, rates and taxes (except land tax, sewers rate, and tithes or rent-charge in lieu of tithes), to repair during the term, and to yield up the premises in good repair at the end of the term, that the lessor

may from time to time during the term enter on the premises to view the state of repairs thereof, and that the lessee will repair within a given time (usually three months) after notice. Also a covenant by the lessor for quiet enjoyment.[1] Whether the agreement be to grant a lease to contain "ordinary" covenants or "usual" covenants, or contains no mention of covenants, or the agreement be only verbal, the above are the covenants that the lessor could insist upon. He may also insist upon a power of re-entry on non-payment of rent, but not on breach of covenant.

If the lease is of agricultural, mining, or manufacturing property, the covenants will be those usually inserted in leases of similar property in the neighbourhood.

Moreover, in agricultural and manufacturing and mining districts the customs vary considerably, and that which in one county would be a very appropriate form of lease would in another be quite the contrary.

Even with respect to the lease of a house, the locality would to a certain extent be taken into consideration, and a covenant not to use the property as a shop, or to carry on any trade or business, would be considered a usual covenant in a lease of a house in one of the principal residential streets at the west end of London, though not in a trading street. But it is clear the lessor could not require the lessee to enter into a covenant to insure or not to assign or underlet without licence, or to contribute towards

[1] See Davidson, Vol. V. Part I. p. 53.

planting and keeping in condition any inclosed piece of ground, or covenants of a similar nature.

Of course, where no binding agreement has been entered into, and the lessee is very eager to obtain his lease, he will often consent to the insertion of covenants which could not be insisted upon under an open agreement.

Attention may here be drawn to the statutory provisions as to the benefit and burden of covenants running with the reversion,[1] and as to the apportionment of conditions on severance of the reversion.[2]

Completion.—Having prepared the draft lease, the lessor's solicitor will make a fair copy of it; and send it to the solicitor of the lessee for perusal. He will return it, and if no alterations are made, or none that can fairly be objected to, the next step will be to engross the lease. Sometimes a long correspondence and several interviews take place before the draft is finally settled.

The lease having been engrossed together with a counterpart thereof, the draft and engrossments must be forwarded to the lessee's solicitor; but if there is no agreement, or if it is silent as to who is to engross the counterpart, the lessee's solicitor may claim to do it, although this is not usually insisted upon.

After comparing the engrossment with the draft lease, the lessee's solicitor will return it for execution by the lessor; and if he has engrossed the counter-

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, §§ 10, 11; R. P. Statutes, 234.
[2] 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, § 3; 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 12.

part, he will forward such engrossment at the same time, in which case it must be compared with the draft, and returned to him for execution by the lessee. The lessor's solicitor's costs relating to the transaction should be forwarded to the lessee's solicitor about this time, in order that he may have an opportunity of examining them, and, if necessary, obtain the amount from his client. After the execution of the lease by the lessor, his solicitor will make an appointment with the lessee's solicitor for the completion of the matter at the office of the former. At this meeting, the lease will be exchanged for the counterpart, which the lessor's solicitor must examine to see that it is duly executed and attested. The lessee's solicitor will pay the costs, and the matter will be completed.

Costs.—The costs of the lease, as well on the part of the lessor as the lessee, must be paid by the latter, unless there is an agreement to the contrary; but the costs of the lessor's solicitor, respecting the negotiations for granting the lease, or, in the case of copyhold property, the steward's fees for granting a licence to demise, do not form any part of these costs. As against the lessee, the costs of the lessor's solicitor should, in the absence of any agreement to the contrary, commence with "instructions for lease," and include all the costs incurred by the lessor in respect of the lease, up to the completion of the matter. If a plan is made and referred to in the lease, the lessee must pay the costs of it. In some cases a special agreement is made for the lessor and

lessee to pay the costs in equal shares: and this is by no means an unfair arrangement.

Stamps.—As to the proper stamps, see page 139, *post.*

Part II.—Duties of Lessee's Solicitor.

In cases where an intended lessee consults his solicitor with reference to an agreement for a proposed lease, the solicitor's duties will be very similar to those which devolve upon him when perusing an agreement on behalf of an intending purchaser. He must carefully explain to his client the nature and effect of the various covenants and other clauses which, under the agreement as drafted, are to be inserted in the lease. If his client objects to any of them, considerable tact will often be necessary in negotiating with the lessor's solicitor for a modification of the draft agreement.

In many cases, however, the lessee's solicitor is not consulted until the draft lease is laid before him by his client, or forwarded to him by the lessor's solicitor for perusal.

Perusing Draft Lease.—The draft lease is prepared by the solicitor of the lessor, and he forwards it to the lessee or his solicitor for perusal. On receiving the draft, the lessee's solicitor should make an appointment with his client for reading through the draft; or, if he lives at a distance, send it to him for perusal. In either case his solicitor should call his attention to any covenants or stipulations he may

think objectionable, and inform him whether they can be insisted upon by the lessor, and take his instructions accordingly. The first thing his attention will be directed to is to see that the property is correctly described, and that the covenants are not of a nature calculated to interfere with the full enjoyment of it by the lessee, although in the majority of cases he will not be able to do more than obtain some slight modification of any objectionable covenants, and in others he will not be able to obtain any modification at all. It may happen that the person granting the lease is himself a lessee, in which case, as a matter of course, all the covenants and stipulations under which he holds the property will be repeated in the lease he is granting. In other cases the only course will be to turn to the written agreement, if there is any, between the parties; and should no agreement have been entered into, it will be for the lessee, if his solicitor is unsuccessful in obtaining a modification of the objectionable covenants, to elect whether or not he will take the lease. In assisting him to make this election the nature and probable effect of the covenants in question should be fully explained to him. If, however, the parties have entered into a prior binding agreement, then the terms of such agreement must be carried out, as the lessor or lessee will be able to enforce specific performance of it.

The covenants to be inserted will, of course, be governed by the agreement, if one exists. If not, they will usually be those mentioned at page 126, *ante*. A covenant prohibiting the lessee from assigning or underletting or parting with the possession of

the property for the whole or any part of the term, without the written consent of the lessor, is very objectionable, and seriously affects the marketable value of the property. This covenant is unreasonable, inasmuch as its tendency is to restrain the lessee in the enjoyment of the property and the free alienation thereof, and ought never to be consented to in a lease of ground intended to be built upon. Take the case of a man having a field which he leases for a long term of years to persons who wish to erect buildings upon it; this is neither more nor less than a sale of the property for the specified number of years under certain conditions; but instead of receiving the consideration money at once, the lessor prefers to reserve a yearly payment, and the understanding implied between the parties always is, that the one shall give up possession of the land to the other for a certain term at a ground rent in consideration of such other erecting buildings on the land and consenting to certain stipulations. The lessee ought to be unfettered as to his enjoyment of the property and the free disposal of it, and it is unfair on the part of the lessor to insist on the lessee obtaining his sanction before he can deal with it. It is clear that by the erection of a house or other valuable building on the land, the lessor is made practically sure of his ground rent, which bears but a small proportion to the annual value of the improved property; and the covenants in the lease will always enable the lessor to insist on the property being kept in good repair, and free from damage by fire, in order that at the end of the term he may enjoy the benefit of the outlay of the lessee. Moreover, it should not be

forgotten that the original lessee remains liable on the covenants even after he has assigned.

That is all that a lessor ought to ask for, unless, indeed, he likes to stipulate that the lessee or assignee shall furnish him with a copy of every assignment, within a given time after its execution, or (which is better still) furnish him with the date of the assignment and the name and address of the assignee, so that he may know from time to time who is his immediate tenant. This is not an unreasonable request, and it leaves the lessee in the full unrestrained enjoyment of the property.

If, however, the covenant not to assign be inserted, a proviso should be added at the end of it that the consent of the lessor to any assignment or underlease shall not be capriciously or unreasonably withheld, nor withheld at all, to a responsible assignee, and this is the next best step to obtaining the total omission of the covenant. If such consent should, then, be unreasonably withheld, the lessee will be entitled to assign without any consent.[1]

In some cases the solicitor to the lessor will insert a covenant that all assignments and underleases shall be prepared by him. This is a most unfair covenant, inasmuch as it does not in any way add to the security of the lessor, and the only effect of its insertion is to put costs in his solicitor's pocket. It is not very often at the present day that such a covenant as this is inserted; but where it is inserted it is binding. It is, however, generally found that the lessor's solicitor waives his right to the preparation of the deed on receiving a fee of two or three

[1] *Sear* v. *House Property Investment Society*, 16 Ch. D. 387.

guineas. A more reasonable covenant in the case of a large estate is that every assignment and underlease shall be registered at the office of the lessor's solicitor, so that he may always know who is the occupier of every house.

Where the lessor is a copyholder, the lessee's solicitor should see that the lease is one which is authorized by the customs of the manor, or that the lord has granted to the lessor a valid licence to demise. Although the lord may only be tenant for life of the manor he may, under § 14 of the Settled Land Act, 1882,[1] grant a licence binding on the remaindermen.

If the lease is of coal or iron mines, the lessee's solicitor will, unless there is an express stipulation to the contrary, be careful to insert a provision for cesser of rent, in case the mine is exhausted, or becomes unworkable during the term. This is not an unfrequent case. The lessee may have formed an erroneous opinion as to the quantity of coal, ironstone, or other mineral to be obtained, or the mine may become filled with water (and this may arise from various causes), or become otherwise unworkable. Now, in leases of this description of property there is invariably a minimum rent reserved, and the ordinary reddendum clause would bind the lessee to pay such rent, notwithstanding the mines had become exhausted or unworkable until the expiration of the term granted by the lease: and this would be so, although the lessee could establish his inability to reap one farthing's benefit from the mine. And, of course, the original lessee is liable on his

[1] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38; R. P. Statutes, 485.

covenants, although he may, long ago, have assigned the lease to some other person. A case has come under the writer's notice, where a person who took a lease of a colliery as trustee for persons who afterwards abandoned it and became insolvent, was compelled to pay a minimum rent of more than 1,000*l.* a year, although twenty or thirty years had elapsed since he had any personal connection with the property. This is a matter of such a serious nature in mining leases, that it excites one's surprise how professional men residing in the neighbourhood and advising the lessee, can omit to provide for it; but that such omission very frequently takes place, is proved by many cases, both reported[1] and unreported.

The proviso to be inserted on the part of the lessee should be to the effect, that in case the mine should become exhausted or unworkable at a profit to the lessee, at any time during the term, he should have power to determine the lease on giving six months' notice to the lessor of his desire to do so.

A proviso for re-entry and forfeiture of the lease on non-payment of rent is a usual clause in all leases, and must be submitted to in the absence of stipulation to the contrary; but the lessor's solicitor will, in most cases, extend such proviso to breach of any covenant contained in the lease. This extension cannot be enforced in the absence of agreement, and should not be agreed to by the lessee's solicitor. It is true that the Court is most reluctant to enforce a forfeiture for a breach of covenant which has

[1] *Clifford* v. *Watts*, L. R. 5 C. P. 577, 587; *Rex* v. *Bedworth*, 8 East, 387; *Mellers* v. *Devonshire*, 16 Beav. 252; *Ridgway* v. *Sneyd*, K. 627.

caused no appreciable damage to the reversion, *e.g.*, a covenant to repair where the lessee has an unexpired term of fifty years or more. And the Court has power under § 210 of the Common Law Procedure Act, 1859,[1] to relieve against forfeiture for non-payment of rent, and under § 14 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[2] to relieve against forfeiture for breach of any other covenant, except covenants against assigning or underletting, and covenants in mining leases to allow the lessor to have access to or inspect books, accounts, records, weighing machines, or other things, or to enter and inspect the mine. Relief is usually only granted upon payment of costs by the lessee, and, therefore, it is well to preclude the necessity for any such application, with the necessary expense and inconvenience, by insisting that the proviso for re-entry shall not extend to breaches of covenant generally.

Counterpart—*Engrossment.*—When the draft lease has been perused and altered as may be necessary or advisable, it must be returned to the lessor's solicitor, and after the draft is finally approved of, he will engross it and forward it to the lessee's solicitor for examination; but, unless so expressed in the agreement (if any), the lessor cannot require a counterpart of the lease to be executed at the expense of the lessee: he may require the lessee to execute a counterpart, but it must be at his own expense, and if the agreement states that the lease is to be prepared by the lessor's solicitor, and that the lessee

[1] 15 & 16 Vict. c. 76; R. P. Statutes, 240.
[2] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41; R. P. Statutes, 237.

shall execute a counterpart thereof, and pay the costs of the lease and counterpart, then the lessee's solicitor is entitled to engross the counterpart of the lease, and forward it to the lessor's solicitor for examination; as although the latter prepares the lease as a matter of right, yet, so long as the counterpart is executed by the lessee and handed to the lessor, he gets what the agreement binds the lessee to give him. If this course is adopted the counterpart can be engrossed from the lessee's copy of the draft lease, but the right to engross the counterpart is so seldom claimed by a lessee's solicitor that notice ought in fairness to be given to the lessor's solicitor of the intention of the lessee's solicitor to do so, on returning to him the draft lease.

Completion.—With respect to the completion of the matter, a meeting may be arranged with the lessor and lessee at the office of the solicitor for the former, or the lease and counterpart may be previously executed, and an appointment made by the solicitors for exchanging the counterpart for the lease. The latter is the more usual course.

On exchanging the lease and counterpart it should be seen that the lease is properly executed and attested, and, in the case of a house or other buildings, the keys should be handed to the lessee unless possession has been previously given. It is also usual to pay to the lessor's solicitor the amount of his charges, a bill of which should have been previously delivered. The better plan is to request him to send his bill of costs at the same time that he forwards the engrossment of the lease, in order to

enable them to be examined before the appointment for completing the matter; for if the lessor and lessee are present at the completion, it is unpleasant to have any dispute about the charges, and it is possible that the lessee's solicitor may feel it necessary to perform his duty by objecting to some of the items in the bill.

Registration.—If the lease comprises property in Middlesex or Yorkshire, but does not exceed twenty-one years, the lessee being the actual occupier, or if it reserves a rackrent (*i. e.*, the full annual value of the property), it will not require registering; but if for more than twenty-one years, in cases where the occupation does not go with the lease, or when the rent is less than the full annual value (as in the case of building leases), it must be registered. A lease, conveyance, or assignment of property situate in the city of London or any of the Inns of Court does not require to be registered, these places not being within the scope of the Act establishing the registry for the county of Middlesex. By the Land Transfer Act, 1875, it is provided that no document relating to any land in Middlesex or Yorkshire which is registered under that Act need be registered in the local registries.

It is no part of the duty of the lessor's solicitor to register the lease; the registration or putting it on record is for the lessee's security, and it cannot by any means benefit or injure the lessor, whether registered or not. In this case, therefore, the lessee's solicitor will prepare a memorial of the lease, and get it signed by his client, at the same time putting

an extra seal on and obtaining the execution of the lease by him. But if an intimation has been given that the lessor will be present at the time of completing the matter, a memorial of the lease can be executed by him, and this will avoid the necessity of the lease being executed by the lessee. The memorial must be attested by two witnesses, one of whom must be an attesting witness to the execution of the lease.

STAMPS.—Where there has been an agreement in writing for a lease, such agreement should be stamped as a lease; and the lease will then only require a 6*d.* stamp. See § 96 of the Stamp Act, 1870.[1] In other cases, the lease must bear an *ad valorem* stamp, which varies according to the term and the rent. On leases for less than thirty-five years, the stamp duty is 6*d.* for every 5*l.* of rent up to 100*l.*, and afterwards 5*s.* for every additional 50*l.* For terms between thirty-five and one hundred years the duty is 3*s.* for every 5*l.* up to 100*l.*, and then 30*s.* for every additional 50*l.*; while for terms exceeding one hundred years, the duty is doubled, being 6*s.* for every 5*l.* up to 100*l.*, and 3*l.* for every 50*l.* beyond.

With regard to leases for less than a year it should be borne in mind that on leases of houses at a rent not exceeding 10*l.* the stamp duty is only 1*d.*, while on leases of furnished houses at a rent exceeding 25*l.* the duty is 2*s.* 6*d.* For these duties adhesive stamps may be used if cancelled by the person who first signs.[1]

[1] 33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.

CHAPTER VI.

COPYHOLDS.

Copyhold Tenure.—It is a surprise to many students to find that there is land in England which is neither freehold nor leasehold, which is transferable not directly from one person to another, but through the medium of a gentleman called a steward (usually the family solicitor of the lord of the manor), that such property is held by the purchaser by the tenure of a rod, a glove, a silver penny, or a straw, at the will of the lord according to the custom of the manor, and that the legal estate is usually transferred not by deed, but by a formal ceremony, which is afterwards evidenced by an entry on the manorial roll, or, as it is usually termed, the court roll of the manor. A copy of this entry is delivered to the purchaser and forms his title deed. The vendor and purchaser and their respective solicitors meet together at the office of the steward of the manor, when the following ludicrous scene takes place:—The vendor takes in his hand a ruler, a walking-stick, or an umbrella, and repeats after the steward, "I, A. B., in consideration of, &c., surrender such and such property (naming it) to the lord of the manor to the use of C. D., in token whereof I deliver you this rod," whereupon he gravely hands to the steward

the ruler or other "rod." It is now the steward's duty to take the active part, and accordingly he says to the purchaser (holding out, as he speaks, the ruler), "I, E. F., in the name of the lord of the manor, do admit you, C. D., tenant of such and such property, this day surrendered to your use by A. B., in token whereof I deliver you this rod," and accordingly he hands the ruler or other "rod" to the purchaser, who *ipso facto* becomes seised in fee, according to the custom of the manor, of the property he has bought. The purchaser thinks this all uncommonly droll, and rather likes it than otherwise; but his eyes may presently become very considerably opened—he wants to grant a lease of the whole or a portion of the property, or to cut timber growing upon, or dig valuable mines which may lie under his property; but if he were rash enough to do this without first obtaining the consent of the lord of the manor and paying certain fines and fees, his property would, in most cases, be absolutely forfeited to the lord, who could eject him therefrom more easily than a lessor can now eject a lessee for breach of covenant. Or, if the purchaser does not think fit to lay out his money in keeping his property in repair, but prefers to let it remain out of repair, it is also a cause of forfeiture, and the lord of the manor may seize it. The more the copyholder expends upon his property the greater the benefit to the lord: for instance, a piece of land in a manor where the fine is arbitrary may be worth 20*s.* per annum; in this case, on admittance, the lord of the manor at the utmost could demand a fine of 2*l.* Upon this land the copyholder may erect

buildings worth 100*l.* per annum. Immediately after, he finds that, if he sells the property, the purchaser must pay, on admittance, to the lord of the manor a fine of 200*l.* instead of 2*l.* as before, and that, not because of any exertions or outlay on the part of the lord, but solely because of the exertions and expense of the copyholder. A fine of the same amount will be payable on the admittance of the devisee or heir of the copyholder. Such a tenure, to say the least of it, savours greatly of absurdity, and it is astonishing, in these days of general progress, to find it still in existence.

Although many Acts have been passed to facilitate the extinction of this tenure, there is still much copyhold property in England, the practice respecting which, although by no means difficult to master, is less understood than that relating to, perhaps, any other branch of conveyancing. As there can be no doubt that for some years to come a knowledge of this practice will be necessary, the following remarks may prove useful:—

Purchase.—Suppose that a client has purchased an estate of copyhold tenure, it is of no consequence for the present purpose whether he has purchased by public auction or private contract; on receiving the abstract, his solicitor will perceive what manor the property is held of; and on afterwards examining the abstract of title with the copies of court roll, at the office of the vendor's solicitor, he will learn from those copies the name of the steward of the manor.

Searches.—It will be necessary to make an ap-

pointment with the steward to compare the abstract with the court roll, *i.e.*, to search the court roll in order to discover whether the abstract contains particulars of every act which has been done respecting the title since the period of its commencement on the abstract. This duty is of equal importance to that of searching at the register office, on the purchase of an estate situate in a register county, or of inspecting the title deeds on a purchase of freehold property, as the court roll is the only means of discovering what dealings have taken place with the property. If, on searching the roll, it appears that the property has been dealt with in any manner inconsistent with the abstract of title, such inconsistency must be pointed out to the vendor's solicitor, and he should be required to amend the abstract accordingly.

PURCHASE—*Inquiries.*—After the examination of the court roll is finished, it will probably be found necessary to make inquiries of the steward respecting the customs of the manor. For instance, the abstract may show that A. B. was admitted tenant as heir of C. D. In this case it will depend on the custom of the manor whether or not a good title be shown. Inquiry must be made of the steward what is the usual course of descent in the manor, whether according to the common law or otherwise, for in some manors the eldest son is heir, in others the youngest, following the custom of lands of borough-English tenure. Sometimes the custom carries the property to the second son, and sometimes to all the sons according to the custom of gavelkind. In

Knaresbro' Forest the customary heir is the eldest unmarried daughter (if any), and if all the intestate's daughters are married, then the eldest daughter.

It is, therefore, of great importance to make these inquiries of the steward, as the title may depend upon a particular person being properly admitted: for, although the eldest son may have been admitted as heir-at-law, yet if, according to the custom of the manor, the youngest, or second, son is the heir, such admittance gives no title to the eldest son; it is simply of no force whatever.

Special inquiries are often necessary as to the custom with regard to freebench, which corresponds in copyhold tenure to dower in freehold tenure. This only arises by special custom, and varies in different manors. It should be ascertained whether the widow of a copyholder can claim freebench out of land of which the husband was seised at any time during the coverture, or only out of land of which he died seised. This freebench is a serious matter, as in most manors it entitles the wife to one-half, and in others to the whole estate during her life. Formerly, it was necessary when an entail had been barred, to see that it had been validly done according to the custom of the manor. But since the passing of the Fines and Recoveries Act,[1] legal estates tail in copyholds can be barred only by surrender; equitable estates tail may be barred either by surrender or deed.[2] The provisions of this Act with respect to the protector apply to copyholds, and the consent of the protector may be given by

[1] 3 & 4 Wm. 4, c. 74.
[2] Sect. 50.

deed entered on the court roll of the manor, or personally to the person taking the surrender of the tenant in tail.[1]

When an equitable tenant in tail bars the entail by deed, such deed must be entered on the court roll of the manor, but need not be enrolled in Chancery.[2]

It is not uncommon for a purchaser's solicitor to refrain from making these inquiries, under the impression that the steward would always have taken care to see that the right person was admitted; but this is by no means the case, as it must be remembered that the steward is bound to admit any person showing a colourable title; and in some few manors it is the custom to admit any person who will pay the fine and fees, the steward knowing that the mere fact of admittance gives no title whatever. The proper and safer course is to make these inquiries of the steward.

PURCHASE—*Requisitions.*—The preliminary inquiries having been satisfactorily disposed of, the requisitions on the title (if any) should be forwarded to the vendor's solicitor, and the proceedings thereon will be much the same as on a purchase of any other description of property.

The inaccuracy or insufficiency of descriptions of property on court rolls is so well known, that, even in the absence of any stipulation as to identity, a vendor cannot be required to identify the property contracted to be sold with the description of it on

[1] §§ 51, 52. [2] §§ 53, 54.

the court roll, but he must show that it has been actually held under such a description.[1] But where freehold and copyhold property are sold together, the purchaser can require the vendor to distinguish the boundaries of the copyhold land, and to state which part is freehold and which copyhold, unless there is a stipulation to the contrary.[2] If, therefore, a solicitor is instructed by a client to sell freehold and copyhold property, which have been held together for a long period, he should insert a stipulation restricting the purchaser's right to have the boundaries of each distinguished.

While on this subject it may be useful to call attention to the importance of having all the copies of court roll (which are, in fact, the copyholder's title deeds) satisfactorily accounted for. It sometimes happens that the vendor has not all the copies of court roll in his possession, and can give no account of their absence; in such a case it will be prudent to decline to complete the matter until a satisfactory explanation has been given of the missing copies: for, if they have been deposited as security for an advance of money, it constitutes a valid equitable mortgage.[3] If the vendor cannot account for the copies of court roll not being in his possession, and the purchaser has no notice of their having been deposited, and nothing appears on the court roll in the nature of a charge on the property, and, after making every inquiry a prudent man ought to make,

[1] *Long* v. *Collier*, 4 Russ. 267.

[2] *Cross* v. *Lawrence*, 9 Hare, 462; *Dawson* v. *Brinkman*, 3 Mac. & G. 53; 3 De G. & S. 385.

[3] *Whitbread* v. *Jordan*, 1 Y. & C. 301.

nothing is discovered to lead to the supposition that they have been deposited by way of security, the purchaser would probably be safe in completing, especially if the vendor has been in possession for some years, and is a responsible man, or if the earlier part only of the copies of court roll are missing. It may sometimes happen that the missing copies are with the steward, for there are few stewards who have not in their possession many copies of court roll which have never been asked for, and doubtless many purchases have been completed without any inquiry, or, if any inquiry has been made, without any satisfactory explanation as to the custody of the missing copies.

The circumstances of every case of this nature must influence the advice given to the purchaser and his course of action. This is, however, a matter of much more importance than it is sometimes thought; it is wise always to keep on the safe side with respect to these copies of court roll.

PURCHASE—*Conveyance.*—The purchase will proceed in much the same manner as a purchase of any other description of property; but as soon as the time arrives for the preparation of the necessary assurances for carrying the contract into effect, a widely different course of practice becomes necessary. Instead of preparing a draft conveyance or assignment, a draft surrender will be necessary—a surrender being the only instrument that has any operation on the legal estate in copyholds except in special cases, such as a conveyance to a railway company or other corporation, under the Lands Clauses

Consolidation Act, a conveyance by a tenant for life under the Settled Land Act, and a conveyance by trustees who have a mere power to sell but have not been admitted. A surrender cannot contain any covenants or other stipulations in the nature of covenants, and does not imply any covenants under the Conveyancing Act, 1881, § 7. It is therefore desirable for the vendor or mortgagor also to execute a deed containing a covenant by him "as beneficial owner" to surrender the property to the use of the purchaser or mortgagee. Where this is not done he should execute a deed containing express covenants for title, as the surrender is nothing more than an instrument whereby the vendor or mortgagor divests himself of the legal estate in the property, and the use limited by the surrender is the direction to the lord of the manor to admit the person in whose favour the surrender is made.[1]

With respect to copyhold property settled on a marriage or otherwise, the court roll seldom shows anything more than a surrender, by A. to B. and C., and the admittance of B. and C. The trusts on which the property are to be held, and the other provisions usually contained in settlements, are generally declared by a separate document. Many stewards of manors will not allow any trusts whatever to appear in the surrender; others are not so strict.

The customs in many manors authorize the steward to charge for preparing the surrender, notwithstanding the purchaser's solicitor may have prepared it himself, and this has been decided to be a reasonable

[1] See Precedents and note, p. 272, *post*.

custom. Knowing this, some practitioners send instructions to the steward to prepare the surrender, instead of preparing it themselves; but the better plan is for the purchaser's solicitor to prepare it himself, as, having the abstract before him, he knows more about the parties necessary to concur in the surrender than the steward. He may also think it advisable to have a new description of the property; but in this case the steward will probably insist on the old description appearing on the surrender as well as the new one, and considering the probably loose description of the property found on the court roll, there can be no doubt that, unless this is done, it would be almost impossible on a subsequent sale to identify the property.

Where freehold and copyhold property are purchased together, the freehold portion will be conveyed in the same manner as in an ordinary case, and the deed will contain a covenant to surrender the copyholds "as beneficial owner," or "as trustee," as the case may be. In this case the Stamp Act requires the apportionment of the *ad valorem* duty on the purchase-money; for instance, if freehold and copyhold property are purchased for 1000*l.*, so much must be apportioned for the freehold and so much for the copyhold, and the conveyance and surrender must be stamped accordingly. This apportionment may be made in any manner the purchaser thinks fit.

When the drafts of the surrender and deed of covenant are prepared, they must be fair copied and forwarded to the vendor's or mortgagor's solicitor in the usual manner; but after he has returned the draft surrender approved of, it will be advisable,

unless it has been prepared by the steward of the manor, to forward it to him for his approval, as some stewards are very particular with respect to the form of surrender they adopt; and as a steward is not compelled to take a surrender in a form materially different from the one usual in the manor, some delay may be occasioned. The form of surrender, however, is similar in most manors.

Should the steward approve of the draft surrender, he will return it to the purchaser's solicitor, who will engross it and the deed of covenant, and forward them to the vendor's solicitor for examination; the latter will then make an appointment with the steward to take the surrender. This appointment should be at the steward's office, but, if it be more convenient to take it elsewhere, he will seldom insist on its being taken at his office. If the steward personally takes it elsewhere, he charges an extra fee. Where the steward lives at a distance from the place where the matter is to be completed, it is usual to write to him for a deputation to take the surrender. On giving him short particulars of the property, with the names of the vendor and purchaser, he will forward to the purchaser's or vendor's solicitor the deputation, which merely consists of a letter authorizing one of them to take the surrender. It does not require any stamp or other formality. For this deputation the vendor must pay, as it is usually obtained for his convenience. The usual fee is one guinea.

PURCHASE—*Completion.*—An appointment having been made with the steward for taking the surrender,

either at his office or elsewhere, the purchaser's solicitor will make the usual searches for judgments, &c., and inquire as to succession duty (if any) payable, and if all be satisfactory, will, either with or without his client according to circumstances, attend the place of completion. The vendor will, either personally or by attorney (although a purchaser is not obliged to accept a surrender by attorney), surrender the property into the hands of the lord of the manor, by the acceptance of his steward, and pay all arrears of quit rent up to the time of passing the surrender, or such other time (if any) as may be fixed by the contract or conditions of sale, and also all rates, taxes, and other outgoings, in the same manner as on the completion of a conveyance of freeholds. This completes the business on the vendor's part, and it only remains for the purchaser to take admittance to the property surrendered to his use.

After the surrender has been perfected, the steward will take it with him; or, if it has been taken by deputation, it must be forwarded to him, in order that he may enter it on the court roll. It is the best plan to ask the steward whether it is his practice to keep the surrender. It is the practice to do so in nineteen manors out of twenty, but there are stewards who do not. It is not of much practical importance whether he does so or not, as he will forward to the purchaser's solicitor a copy of the entry on the court roll, which is sufficient evidence of the transaction. If an admittance has taken place on the surrender, the copy of court roll will comprise both the surrender and admittance. It is the

practice to pay the steward's fees at the time of passing the surrender, and, unless there is an express agreement to the contrary, the purchaser always pays for both the surrender and admittance, as the two together form the conveyance of the property.

Upon a sale of copyhold land by a tenant for life under the Settled Land Acts, no surrender is necessary—the vendor executes a conveyance, which is entered on the court roll, the customary fines and fees are paid, and the purchaser is admitted as if a surrender to his use had been passed.[1]

Upon a sale by trustees of a will, who have no legal estate, but only a power of sale, or a direction to sell, they convey by bargain and sale without a surrender, and the purchaser takes admittance under the will.

As to purchases by corporations, see page 155.

PURCHASE—*Admittance.*—The admittance may be taken either at the time of passing the surrender (if the surrender is taken by the steward) or at any time afterwards, and either at a Court or anywhere else. If the purchaser is not present at the completion, his solicitor can take admittance as his attorney without any power of attorney or authority from him. After the admittance, as described at p. 141, *ante*, the whole ceremony is concluded.

MORTGAGE—*Admittance.*—It is not usual in the case of a mortgage of copyhold property for the mortgagee to take admittance immediately after the

[1] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38, § 20 (3).

surrender. He can take admittance at any time, and generally does so when he finds it necessary to take possession of the property, receive the rents, or sell under his power of sale. He is, of course, at liberty to take admittance at once, but it is seldom done, as he must re-surrender to the mortgagor on being repaid his mortgage money, and this saddles the mortgagor with the fines and fees on two admittances and a surrender, which in some manors amounts to a large sum; whereas if the mortgagee had not taken admittance, it would only be necessary for him, on receiving his mortgage money, to give a written authority to the steward of the manor to enter satisfaction on the court roll of payment of all moneys due under the conditional surrender, on receiving which the steward enters satisfaction and the matter is at an end.

Fines.—The fine payable to the lord on admittance varies in different manors; in some it is certain, that is, a nominal sum, seldom or never varying, in others it is arbitrary; and the fine is generally payable on death as well as on alienation.

In the case of an arbitrary fine, the law allows no more to be demanded by the lord than two years' improved annual value of the property, that is, where the custom has fixed it at that amount. In some manors the custom has fixed the fine at two years on death and one year and a half on alienation. The steward will always give any information on this head. Where more than one person is admitted in joint tenancy, the fine is increased: thus, suppose four persons to be admitted as joint tenants, the first

pays a full fine, *i. e.*, either two years' improved annual value or one year and a half, as the case may be; the second pays half that amount; the third, one-fourth; and the fourth, one-eighth. In the case of coparceners, however many, only one fine is payable.

Tenants in common are admitted severally, and each pays a fine, and on the death of either, his heir or devisee pays another fine, and the same on the admittance of a purchaser from one of the tenants in common; but immediately on the whole property becoming vested again in one person, only one fine is payable.[1]

In some manors heriots become due on the death of a copyhold tenant. The custom here again varies: sometimes it is one thing and sometimes another, but generally it is the best live beast. The heriot is usually compounded for, and a sum of money paid to the lord in lieu thereof.

In the case of tenants in common, a heriot is due on the death of each; but when all the property becomes again vested in one individual, only one heriot can be demanded.

The lord's fine is not due until after admittance, but the steward may demand payment of his fees before admittance, though he seldom insists upon this right.

If the steward refuses to admit a purchaser, on any insufficient ground, the purchaser's remedy is by application to the High Court of Justice for a mandamus to compel admittance.

[1] *Garland* v. *Jekyll*, 2 Bing. 273; *Holloway* v. *Berkeley*, 6 B. & C. 11.

The steward is the instrument through whom all dealings with the copyhold property must be made, and the court roll is the record of all transactions relating to the legal estate in property in the manor.

PURCHASES BY CORPORATIONS.—Where copyhold property is taken by a railway company, or any municipal or other public body under the Public Health Act or the Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act, it is not necessary or usual to have any surrender. The property is conveyed by deed pursuant to § 95 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845,[1] as in the case of freeholds; and, on payment of the steward's fees, he is bound to enter the conveyance on the court roll, when it is to have the same effect as if the land had been of freehold tenure; but, until enfranchisement, the land will continue subject to the same fines, rents, heriots, and services, as before. § 96 compels the purchasing company or corporation to enfranchise the copyhold land so conveyed within a certain time. § 97 applies to refractory lords of manors and to those who cannot show a good title; and § 98 provides for an apportionment of the customary rents where all the copyholder's land is not taken by the purchasing corporation.

ENFRANCHISEMENT.—Under § 1 of the Copyhold Act, 1852,[2] and § 6 of the Copyhold Act, 1858,[3] either the lord of the manor or his tenant may compel enfranchisement of the copyhold land held by such tenant; and after such enfranchisement it will

[1] 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18. [2] 15 & 16 Vict. c. 57.
[3] 21 & 22 Vict. c. 94.

be held by the tenant in free and common socage, *i.e.*, as ordinary freehold land, except that minerals do not pass to the tenant in the absence of express mention.[1]

In the case of an enfranchisement of copyhold property, the title of the lord of the manor should (unless there is some stipulation to the contrary) be called for by the copyholder's solicitor, and inspected in the usual manner, in order to see if he has power to enfranchise. If he be tenant for life of the manor, he may enfranchise under § 3 (2) of the Settled Land Act, 1882.[2]

In the case of an enfranchisement, where the title is clear, it is the practice for the steward to prepare the necessary deed, and to forward it to the copyholder's solicitor for perusal. The duty of the latter will be to see that the lord has power to enfranchise, that the property is correctly described, and that proper covenants for title and a covenant for production of the title deeds are inserted, an enfranchisement being, in fact, a purchase of the freehold.

The Copyhold Act, 1852, has an express provision to the effect that, notwithstanding the enfranchisement, the copyholder shall have the same right of common as he had before.[3]

It will be necessary to search for judgments, &c., against the lord of the manor, and if the manor itself is situate in a register county, to search the register for incumbrances; for a manor is within the Registry Acts, although copyhold property held of such manor is not.

[1] § 48. [2] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38. [3] § 45.

In case a solicitor is concerned for a copyholder seeking to enfranchise, and a difficulty arises between him and the steward as to the proper amount of compensation for fines and fees, the better course will be to carry the transaction into effect through the Board of Agriculture, which has now superseded the Land Commissioners.[1] Or, if preferred, the enfranchisement can be carried out altogether through the Board. It is only necessary to send or write to the Board for their printed instructions and a list of forms, and these will be immediately supplied. After reading the printed instructions, no difficulty will be found in doing what is necessary to carry out the enfranchisement. It is often cheaper for the copyholder to enfranchise through the medium of the Board, and for his solicitor to begin with them in the first place, than to open a communication with the steward of the manor, who often wishes to procure as much as possible for his lord in the shape of compensation for fines, and as much as possible for himself in the shape of compensation for fees.

[1] 52 & 53 Vict. c. 30.

CHAPTER VII.

PARTNERSHIP DEEDS AND DEEDS OF DISSOLUTION.

Part I.—Partnership Deeds.

In some few cases persons join together for the purpose of carrying on a trade or business without having first defined their rights and liabilities by any written document; but as this is likely to lead to much difficulty and confusion at or before the termination of the partnership, it is always the safest course to have a proper document prepared, in order that the position of the partners and their interests in the concern may be defined.

A solicitor may be called upon to act for all the intended partners on the formation of a partnership firm, or for one or more of several partners. Or upon the admittance of a new partner to, or the retirement of a partner from, an established firm, he may be required to act either for the firm or for the new or retiring partner.

Acting for all Parties.—When concerned for all the parties intending to enter into partnership, a solicitor should take down the names and descriptions of the parties, the time at which the partnership is to commence, the duration thereof, the mode of winding up on dissolution, either by the death of

a partner or otherwise, the amount of capital, and the manner in which it is to be brought in, and whether any partner is to bring in any real estate or goods or stock as part of his capital; whether all or which of the partners are to give their whole time and attention to the business, whether any power of determining the partnership by notice is to be given, whether there is to be any power of expulsion for breach of the partnership articles, and all other matters which the parties may wish to have inserted beyond what are to be found in the usual clauses of a partnership deed. If some little care is taken in obtaining accurate and full instructions, there will not be much difficulty in preparing the draft of an ordinary deed of partnership, or an agreement under hand, which is quite as effectual. In some cases, however, the intending partners have such unbounded confidence in each other that it is only with great difficulty that they are induced to consent to the insertion of the usual clauses necessary for their mutual protection. Afterwards disputes may arise; confidence will then vanish, and if their solicitor has not insisted upon the insertion of such clauses, both he and his clients may find themselves in a most unpleasant position. This happens so often that the necessity of defining precisely their respective rights cannot be too strongly impressed upon clients. When the draft has been prepared, and fair copied, it should be sent to one of the partners, with instructions for him to read it over and afterwards to hand it to the others, or they should all meet at the solicitor's office for the purpose of having the draft read over and settled.

A solicitor ought never to take the responsibility of engrossing the draft until it has been approved of by all the partners.

After the draft has been finally agreed upon, the solicitor will have it engrossed (and he will find it much the more convenient practice to have partnership deeds engrossed on parchment folded bookwise), and then make an appointment for the parties to execute the deed. This can be a matter of previous arrangement. Sometimes the deed is executed at the solicitor's office, and sometimes at the counting-house or place of business of the firm. It is usual to consult the convenience and wishes of the clients in the matter.

After the deed has been executed the partners will either keep it at their place of business or request their solicitor to keep it for them for the purpose of general reference: in the latter case, a plain copy should be made for the use of the partners, to be kept by them at their place of business.

Acting for One Partner.—When separate solicitors act for persons about to form a new partnership it is a matter of arrangement between the solicitors as to who shall prepare the deed; the most usual and equitable arrangement is for both their bills of costs to be added together and paid by the clients equally, and for them afterwards to divide the profit on the whole business; in this case it becomes quite a matter of indifference which prepares the deed, but it will be a graceful act for the youngest to offer to prepare it, besides being

good practice. A young solicitor cannot begin too soon to obtain all the experience possible, for no amount of theory can compensate for a deficiency in practical knowledge, and in partnership deeds a good deal of practical knowledge is necessary.

The solicitor who prepares the draft will first forward a copy of it to the other solicitor for his perusal, and afterwards the engrossment for examination; and when this has been done an appointment will be made at one of their offices (the convenience of their clients being considered), for all parties to meet for the purpose of executing the deed. A partnership deed is generally executed by all the parties together, although, of course, this is not necessary.

Acting for Firm.—A solicitor concerned for a firm about to admit a new partner, will probably find that the latter wishes his own solicitor to look after his interests in the transaction. In this case the firm's solicitor will, as a matter of right, prepare the deed, and forward a copy thereof to the incoming partner's solicitor for his perusal, and when all points have been settled and the former has engrossed the draft, both draft and engrossment will be sent to the latter for examination.

The appointment to execute the deed will be at either office or at the firm's place of business. In a case of this description the general rule is, that each party pays his own costs.

Acting for New Partner.—If, on the other hand, a solicitor is acting for the new partner instead

of the firm, his position will be reversed, and he will on receiving the draft either forward it to his client or get him to call for the purpose of going through it with him. After the draft has been perused and settled on behalf of his client, it will be returned to the solicitor who prepared it, and when all points in dispute have been settled, he will forward the draft and engrossment for examination, and either at the same time or afterwards make an appointment for the new partner and his solicitor to attend and execute the deed.

Stamps.—A deed of partnership requires a 10*s.* stamp, but *ad valorem* duties are payable if a premium is paid.

Part II.—Deeds of Dissolution.

Dissolution inter vivos.—A dissolution of partnership may take place either on a total discontinuance of the business by the partners, or on the death of one partner, or on one partner retiring from the firm. In the case first mentioned, whether a solicitor acts for one or more partners, the course before suggested as to the preparation of the partnership deed will apply. If, on the other hand, the dissolution is only a partial one, and is confined to a partner retiring from the firm, and a solicitor is concerned for the firm, he will prepare the deed of dissolution and the assignment of the retiring partner's share, and send it to the solicitor of the retiring partner for his perusal, and afterwards the engrossment for examination and execution, as in such a

case it is seldom that the parties meet on the completion of the business. After execution the two solicitors will meet together and complete the matter. In this case the solicitor of each party looks to his own client for his charges.

The solicitor for the retiring partner must refer to the deed of partnership, for the purpose of ascertaining what his client becomes entitled to on his retirement, unless it be a matter of arrangement between the parties; and it will then be his duty to peruse the draft and examine the engrossment, and perform the duties above pointed out, as being done by the retiring partner's solicitor, and he will charge his client with his costs in the matter.

After a dissolution of partnership by effluxion of time, notice, or consent, a notice of the dissolution should be inserted in the *London Gazette* and other newspapers, in order that any person who has been in the habit of dealing with the firm may not be in a position, after the dissolution, to say that any subsequent dealings were entered into and credit given to the firm on the faith of the retiring member continuing to belong to the partnership. This is very important, and, when acting for a retiring partner, a solicitor should always take care that it is done.

Dissolution by Death.—If the dissolution of the partnership is by death, then for whichever party a solicitor may be concerned, he must refer to the deed of partnership (and if he is advising the representatives of a deceased partner, and does not happen to have a copy of the deed, he will obtain

one from the solicitor of the surviving partner), in order to see its provisions in the event of the death of one of the partners. In some cases the deed provides that, in the event of one partner dying during the continuance of the partnership, his representatives shall assign all their interest in the business to the surviving partner, and that he shall give a bond to such representatives for the deceased partner's share of capital in the concern, and a proportionate share of profits, or a given sum in lieu of profits, for the current year. In other cases it goes further, and provides, in addition, that the surviving partner shall pay an annuity to the representatives of the deceased partner for a given period.

The usual course is for the solicitor of the surviving partners to prepare the assignment from the representatives of the deceased partner, and for their solicitor to prepare all bonds or other securities which may be provided for by the partnership deed for securing the share of capital or the annuity, or both, as the case may be. If both the share of capital and an annuity are to be paid, it will be better to have separate bonds. The share of capital is generally payable by instalments, but the current year's share of profits, or the given sum to be paid in lieu of profits, is usually payable on the execution of the necessary assignment and bonds. With respect to the costs of these documents, the partnership deed generally provides for them; but if it should contain no provision in this respect, the practice is for the surviving partner to pay his own solicitor's charges for preparing the deed of assign-

ment, and the costs on both sides of the preparation and execution of the necessary bonds; but the charges of the solicitor of the representatives of the deceased partner for perusing and completing the assignment by his clients are generally paid by them.

In any case the previous observations as to preparing, perusing, engrossing, and completing the matter will apply.

This chapter would be incomplete without some reference to Bovill's Act,[1] under which persons who did not wish to incur the liabilities of partners, but are willing to risk a certain amount of capital, often lent money to traders on the terms of receiving a share of the profits instead of interest. This Act has been repealed, as from Jan. 1, 1891, by the Partnership Act, 1890,[2] which, however, contains a similar provision.[3] In cases of this kind it must be remembered that a contract in writing is necessary, and that in the event of the failure of the trader, the lender can recover no portion of his loan, unless it is secured by mortgage,[4] until all other creditors of the business have received twenty shillings in the pound. And the same rule will apply, after Jan. 1, 1891, to a person who has sold the goodwill of a business in consideration of a share of profits.[5] Bovill's Act did not give so

[1] 28 & 29 Vict. c. 86.
[2] 53 & 54 Vict. c. 39.
[3] § 2 (d); § 3.
[4] *Ex parte Sheil*, 4 Ch. D. 789.
[5] 53 & 54 Vict. c. 35, § 3.

much protection to lenders as many practitioners anticipated, and indeed it was simply declaratory of the law as previously existing. It is important to bear in mind that, however clearly an agreement may express the intention of the parties to enter into the relation of lender and borrower, they will be held as against creditors of the business to have entered into that of partners, with all its attendant liabilities, if the practical effect of the agreement is to confer upon the lender the rights and privileges of a partner.[1]

A married woman who lends money forming her separate estate to her husband for use in his business, is postponed to his creditors in case of his bankruptcy.[2]

[1] *Pooley* v. *Driver*, 5 Ch. D. 458; *Syers* v. *Syers*, 1 Ap. Cas. 174; *Ex parte Delhasse*, 7 Ch. D. 511.

[2] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75, § 3; R. P. Statutes, 359.

CHAPTER VIII.

SETTLEMENTS.

Part I.—Marriage Settlements.

Introductory. — For practical purposes, settlements (whether of real or personal estate) are usually divided into two broad classes, viz.: marriage settlements, and voluntary settlements. This division is not strictly accurate, for although marriage is a good consideration for a settlement, executed either before the marriage or afterwards, in pursuance of an antenuptial agreement (except when the marriage merely takes place to give colour to a fraudulent settlement),[1] it does not form the only possible valid consideration for a settlement. A post-nuptial settlement (not in pursuance of a prior agreement) is usually voluntary. The previous marriage forms no consideration for it; but in some cases the interests dealt with and modified, are of such a nature as to afford good consideration for even a post-nuptial settlement.

Real Estate—*Strict Settlement.*—Settlements executed in contemplation of marriage (and indeed all other settlements) are of two distinct kinds, viz.: settlements of real estate, and settlements of personalty. Real estate may be settled by two very different

[1] *Ex parte Cooper*, 59 L. T. 774.

methods—either strictly, or by way of trust for sale. The object of a strict settlement is to retain a family estate as land and limit it to successive owners—usually in the eldest male line—for as long a period as the law permits, at the same time making some provision for those members of the family who take no interest in the land itself. The object of a settlement by way of trust for sale is to subject land to the more elastic provisions usually applied to settlements of personalty.

As strict settlements generally relate to estates of great value, they are, in all but the most simple cases, settled by counsel. It will, therefore, be sufficient to deal with them very briefly in these pages.

A strict settlement of real estate is often a re-settlement. That is, it is prepared either when the tenant in tail under an existing settlement attains twenty-one, or upon his subsequent marriage. In many cases the tenant-for-life is alive and concurs in the new settlement. Upon receiving instructions to prepare a re-settlement, it is necessary for the settlor's solicitor to peruse and carefully note the provisions of the existing settlement, and a copy of this document, together with observations as to the limitations and provisions desired in the resettlement, will form the instructions for counsel. If the estate is subject to incumbrances, an abstract of them should accompany the instructions.

Two documents must usually be drafted, engrossed and executed, of which the first is a disentailing deed by the existing tenant in tail, with the concurrence of the existing tenant for life or other protector of

the existing settlement, if any.[1] By this deed the estate will, if practicable, be limited to such uses as the existing tenant for life and tenant in tail shall jointly appoint. By the second deed they will appoint the land to such uses as may be necessary to effect the re-settlement and to preserve to the tenant for life such of the powers which he possessed under the prior settlement as may be agreed upon. For the provisions necessary or proper to be inserted in a strict settlement the reader is referred to the standard works on Conveyancing.[2] It may, however, be observed that it is no longer necessary to insert powers of distress and entry for securing jointure or other rents-charge, or annuities, or even to limit terms to secure them.[3] Nor, having regard to the provisions of the Settled Land Acts,[4] is it usually either necessary or desirable to insert powers of sale, leasing or management. The powers conferred by these Acts should be carefully considered in order to decide whether or not they comprise all that is desired. In some rare cases it may be desirable to confer upon the new tenant for life somewhat more extensive powers.

Where an intended husband settles land of which he is seised in fee, his title ought to be investigated by the solicitor for the intended wife, as if he were acting for a purchaser.

On receiving the draft from counsel, it will be

[1] See Chap. IX. p. 187, *infra*.

[2] Davidson, Vol. III.; Key & Elphinstone, Vol. II.; Prideaux, Vol. II.

[3] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 44; R. P. Statutes, 297.

[4] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 38; 47 & 48 Vict. c. 18; 50 & 51 Vict. c. 30.

necessary to go carefully through it, in order to see if it is prepared in accordance with the intentions of the parties.

It should not be forgotten that, under the Infants' Settlement Act,[1] a male infant not under twenty, or a female infant not under seventeen years of age, may be authorized by the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice to make a valid and binding settlement on his or her marriage. Applications under this Act are made by originating summons,[2] and must be supported by certain prescribed evidence.[3]

Real Estate—*Conversion and Division.*—Where the object of the parties to a marriage settlement is to benefit the children or issue of the intended marriage more equally than is usual in the case of a strict settlement of a family estate, that object will best be attained by means of a settlement by way of trust for sale. This is by far the most desirable mode of settling small properties, and is, indeed, often applied to large estates as well. Two deeds are usual in these cases. By the first deed, the property is conveyed to trustees upon trust for sale, either at their discretion or—which is more usual—at the written request of the intended husband and wife during their joint lives, or the survivor of them during his or her life, and afterwards at the discretion of the trustees. The deed goes on to

[1] 18 & 19 Vict. c. 43.

[2] R. S. C. 1883, Ord. LV. r. 2 (10).

[3] Morgan's Chancery Acts, 6th ed. 97; Dan. Ch. Forms, 4th ed. 594-8.

declare that the trustees shall hold the proceeds of sale upon the trusts of an indenture of even date.

Powers of leasing and management should be expressly given to the trustees in order to avoid the necessity for any application to the Court under § 7 of the Settled Land Act, 1884.[1]

By the deed of even date, the trusts of the proceeds of any sale made pursuant to the trust contained in the first deed will be declared. These trusts will usually follow, very closely, the form of such a settlement of cash as is described in a subsequent part of this chapter.[2]

If the lady is represented by a separate solicitor, a fair copy of the drafts must be made, forwarded to him for perusal, and afterwards to the solicitor of the trustees, if they are separately represented, and the same with respect to any other parties to the deed for whom the settlor's solicitor may not be concerned. It will be the province of the solicitor for the intended husband to prepare the settlement (though in most cases the lady's solicitor has the right to do so at the expense of the intended husband); and if there be a settlement on the lady's part, which is often the case, it will be by a separate deed, which her solicitor will prepare and forward for perusal, and he will afterwards engross it and get it executed in the usual manner. The real estate drafts having been finally approved of, will be engrossed by the settlor's solicitor, and the engrossment and drafts forwarded to the other

[1] 47 & 48 Vict. c. 18.

[2] P. 176 *et seq.*

solicitors concerned for examination, after which he will get them executed by the necessary parties.

Registration.—If settled real estate or any part of it be in a register county, the settlement must be registered in the same manner as any other deed.

Personal Estate.—The process of settling personal property is generally very simple, and after some little experience a young solicitor will not have much difficulty in preparing such a settlement, although at all times he would be justified in resorting to counsel for assistance.

The recitals and *testatum* in a personalty settlement vary according to the nature of the property. The simplest form of settlement is one of cash; and if the draftsman has, in his mind, an outline of the provisions usual in such a settlement, he will be able to modify them so as to render them applicable to other kinds of personal estate.

Cash.—In a settlement of a sum of money possessed by one of the parties, the usual course is to recite that the marriage is contemplated, and that in pursuance of an agreement made on the treaty for such marriage such sum of money has been handed to the trustees. The settlement then proceeds to declare that the trustees shall invest the money, and stand possessed thereof and of the investments and the income thereof upon the trusts thereinafter declared. These trusts will be referred to presently.

Stock.—Stock or money invested in public securities may be transferred to the trustees, either by

power of attorney or personally. If by power of attorney, the power must be bespoken at the Bank of England one clear day before the day appointed for executing the settlement; and in this case the settlement and the power of attorney for transferring the stock will be executed together, and the transfer made immediately after. If, on the other hand, the transfer is made personally, it should be done immediately before the settlement is executed.

In the first case the recital will be that on the treaty for the intended marriage, it was agreed that £—, stock then standing in the name of the settlor, should be transferred into the names of the trustees and that they should hold the same upon the trusts declared by the settlements. In the other case it will be that, in pursuance of an agreement made on the treaty for the marriage, £— stock lately standing in the settlor's name in the books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, has been transferred into the names of the trustees. The declaration of trust in this case will usually authorize the trustees either to allow the stock to remain in its then state of investment, or to sell it and invest the proceeds either in similar or other stocks or otherwise, as may be desired, and the other trusts will follow in the same manner as in a cash settlement.

Shares.—Shares in railway, canal, and other companies are transferred by the ordinary transfer, and the recitals in a settlement of such property will be similar to those in a settlement of stock. The trusts upon which they are to be held are declared as in a cash settlement.

Bonds.—In cases where bonds are settled, they will be assigned by the settlement to the trustees. By virtue of the Judicature Act, 1873,[1] such an assignment passes the legal estate, and enables the trustees to give a good discharge for the money secured by the bond, if notice of the assignment be given to the person liable, *e. g.*, in this case the obligor of the bond. So that trustees of a bond debt—or of any other *chose in action*—should always give immediate notice of the settlement to the person liable to make a payment in respect of the *chose in action.* The trusts are declared in the usual way.

Promissory Notes.—Where promissory notes are settled, they will simply be indorsed to the trustees, and the fact of their having been so indorsed will be recited in the settlement. In this case the settlement proceeds to declare the trusts upon which the money secured by the promissory note is to be held; and, unless it is intended to call in the money immediately it is due, power must be given to the trustees to allow the money to remain on the security of the promissory note, without being liable for any loss occasioned thereby, as it would otherwise be a breach of trust to allow the money to remain on such a security.

Life Policy.—In some cases the subject of the settlement is a policy of assurance on the life of the husband. This should be assigned to the trustees upon trust, after the money has been received to invest it, and the beneficial trusts will follow in the

[1] 36 & 37 Vict. c. 66, § 25 (6).

usual way. The husband must covenant to keep the policy on foot, and not to do anything to invalidate it, and if it is not easy to find trustees, there are offices which will constitute themselves trustees of the policies they issue for such a purpose.

It would be useful in such a settlement as this to insert a clause that, in case of the death of the wife in the lifetime of the husband, without leaving issue who have attained a vested interest in the money secured by the policy, it should be lawful for the husband, if he should think fit, to permit the policy to drop, or to sell or assign it to the company.

Under the Married Women's Property Act, 1882,[1] a man or woman can effect a policy for the expressed benefit of his or her wife or husband and children, and if no settlement is executed the Court will, on originating summons, administer the trusts of the proceeds of the policy and appoint trustees.[2] But a settlement ought always to be executed when such a policy is effected; and it should either appoint trustees or contain such provisions for their appointment as to render an application to the Court unnecessary.

Furniture.—Chattels, such as household furniture, when settled, are assigned to the trustees by the settlement and the trusts are declared in the usual way. The only way of securing this description of property against the liabilities of the husband is to settle it upon trust for the separate use of the wife.

[1] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75, § 11.

[2] *Re Mellor's Policy*, 6 Ch. D. 627; 7 Ch. D. 200; *Re Edwards' Policy*, 28 W. R. 72; *Re Adams' Policy*, 23 Ch. D. 525; *Re Soutar's Policy*, 26 Ch. D. 236; *Newman* v. *Belsten*, 28 Sol. J. 301; *Re Seyton*, 35 Ch. D. 511.

The settlement should give power to the trustees to insure the furniture from loss or damage by fire, or to sell it if the wife should so direct, or if she is not living, then at their discretion.

A settlement of chattels executed on marriage does not require to be registered as a bill of sale,[1] and may comprise after-acquired and substituted articles.[2]

A post-nuptial settlement of chattels requires registration.

Mortgage Debt.—If the property intended to be settled consists of money secured on mortgage, two deeds will be necessary, the first of which will be an ordinary transfer of the mortgage to the trustees in order to avoid the necessity of making the settlement part of the title to the property comprised in the mortgage. The other deed will be the settlement, and it will recite the transfer of the mortgage by deed of even date, and declare the trusts upon which the mortgage money is to be held, as in the case of a settlement of land by way of trust for sale.

Investment.—The first trust in a personalty settlement is that for investment, and it is a convenient plan to specify the modes of investment in a schedule. In the case of money on mortgage, stock, or money otherwise already invested, the trust is often either to retain existing investments or to convert and invest according to the schedule. In the case of a sum of money the trust will be simply for investment, while in the case of a policy of assurance or furniture the trust for investment will not arise until

[1] 41 & 42 Vict. c. 31, § 4.

[2] *Duncan* v. *Cashin*, L. R. 10 C. P. 554.

the death of the husband, or the sale of the furniture. In the absence of a trust for investment it is the duty of trustees to invest in the securities authorized by the Trust Investment Act, 1889,[1] as to which see page 95, *ante*.

Beneficial Trusts.—The beneficial trusts are generally as follows:—If the property is the husband's, the first life estate is given to him. If, on the other hand, the property is the wife's, the first life interest is given to her, unless the contrary is wished, which is seldom the case. After the death of the husband or wife an interest is given to the survivor. If the husband is in business, and it is wished to preserve the income for the maintenance of the family in case of bankruptcy, his life interest in the wife's property is made determinable on the bankruptcy or insolvency of the husband, and a discretionary trust for the benefit of the husband and children, or any of them, is given to the trustees during the rest of the husband's life. Whenever a life interest is given to the wife, it should be for her separate use without power of anticipation.

Having regard to § 19 of the Married Women's Property Act, 1882,[2] it is not safe to omit the words "for her separate use," notwithstanding the earlier sections of the same Act.

After the death of the husband and wife, the fund will usually be held by the trustees upon trust for such of the children or issue of the marriage as the husband and wife shall jointly by deed appoint, and in default of any joint appointment as the

[1] 52 & 53 Vict. c. 32.

[2] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75; R. P. Statutes, 2nd ed. 400.

survivor shall by deed or will appoint, and in default of such appointment upon trust for such of the children of the marriage as being sons shall attain twenty-one, or being daughters shall attain that age or marry, equally. Sometimes this trust is limited to children living at the death of the last surviving tenant for life, and in that case a provision is added that the issue then living of a deceased child shall take the share their, his, or her parent would have been entitled to if then living. Then follows the hotchpot clause.

This clause is inserted for equalizing as much as possible the shares of the children; otherwise a child who claimed, say, one-third of the property under an appointment, would, if the other two-thirds remained unappointed, share with his brothers and sisters in such other two-thirds under the gift over in default of appointment, unless there were some special stipulation excluding him in the appointment under which he claimed.

Maintenance and Advancement.—There formerly followed a provision authorizing the trustees to apply the annual income, or any part thereof, after the death of the tenants for life, for the maintenance of any infant taking a vested or presumptive share of the capital; but now § 43 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[1] renders it unnecessary to insert such a clause. It is, however, desirable to provide that the last-mentioned section shall apply to cases in which infants, although presumptively entitled to a share of capital, are not presumptively or otherwise entitled to the income thereof.[2] A clause enabling the trus-

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.

[2] *Re Dickson, Hill* v. *Grant*, 29 Ch. D. 331.

tees to apply a portion of the capital of the share of any such infant for his or her advancement or benefit should also be inserted. This portion may either be limited (usually to one-half), or, which is the preferable plan if the trust fund is of small amount, may be left to the discretion of the trustees. The clause for advancement should apply to all infants, whether male or female, as in settlements of small property it is a provision very likely to be needed by females.

Then follow the ultimate trusts of the property in the event of there being no children who attain vested interests. If the property be brought into settlement by the husband the ultimate trust will be for him absolutely.

If the property be the wife's, and she predecease her husband, the ultimate trusts will be as she shall by deed or will, notwithstanding coverture, appoint; and in default of appointment, to such persons as would have been her next of kin if she had died a spinster; and if she is the survivor, for her absolutely.

Miscellaneous Provisions. — If the property be brought into the settlement by the wife, a provision should be inserted enabling her to settle some part of it on the children of any future marriage, unless the property is settled, not merely on the children of the present marriage, but generally on the children of the wife. This will embrace all her children, and the justice of such a course is obvious, for supposing there be only one child of the marriage, and the husband die, and the wife marry again and have a large family, if the property be settled on

the children of the first marriage, the one child will take all, to the total exclusion of the others, although his moral claim to it would be no better than that of the other children.

In any event, power should be given to the wife to appoint a life interest to a future husband.

In some cases, a clause is inserted authorizing the trustees to lend a portion of the trust money to the husband, on his giving to the trustees his bond or other security for the repayment thereof. If instructions are given to insert such a clause (and it should not be inserted without authority), the deed should declare in express terms that the trustees shall not be responsible for the loss of the whole or any part of the money so lent.

Sometimes a covenant to settle after-acquired property of the wife is inserted.

It is not necessary, having regard to § 36 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[1] to insert a clause declaring the receipts of the trustees good discharges for the trust money. See also § 23 of Lord St. Leonards' Act.[2]

Nor is it necessary to insert a power to appoint new trustees, inasmuch as § 31 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, confers a power of appointing new trustees, free from most of the objections to the power given by § 27 of Lord Cranworth's Act, which is now repealed. The new power applies to all trusts, unless expressly excluded by the instrument creating the trust. A short clause nominating the persons who are to exercise this statutory power may, however, be inserted. Upon

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.

[2] 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35.

an appointment of new trustees, separate trustees may be appointed for any part of the trust property subject to distinct trusts.[1] It has, however, been held that this can only be done when a general appointment of trustees is made.[2] But this decision has been questioned.[3]

It should also be borne in mind that, under the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[4] a trustee may retire without having his place filled up if he leaves two trustees still acting; and that, on an appointment of new trustees, the trust property may, in some cases, be vested by a simple declaration without conveyance.[5]

The same Act also confers powers with respect to sale[6] and compromise[7] upon trustees, which will enable the powers hitherto generally inserted in settlements to be considerably modified. It may be well to provide that a single trustee may exercise the powers conferred by the Conveyancing Act, 1881, and may act for the purposes of the Settled Land Acts. The latter part of this provision will, of course, only be appropriate where the settled property comprises real estate. On the death of a sole surviving trustee (whether testate or intestate) after 31st December, 1881, the legal estate in any trust property other than copyholds vested in him will devolve upon his personal representatives.[8] With regard to cases of death before that date, § 5

[1] Conv. Act, 1882, § 5.
[2] *Savile* v. *Couper*, 36 Ch. D. 520.
[3] *Re Moss*, 37 Ch. D. 513.
[4] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 32.
[5] *Ibid.* § 34.
[6] *Ibid.* § 35.
[7] *Ibid.* § 37.
[8] *Ibid.* § 30.

of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874,[1] and § 48 of the Land Transfer Act, 1875,[2] should be referred to.

It may be useful to mention that § 6 of the Conveyancing Act, 1882,[3] enables trustees to disclaim a power. They cannot, however, under § 52 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[4] *release* a power coupled with a duty.[5]

In preparing a personalty settlement, it is necessary to bear in mind that there exists a rule respecting personal estate somewhat analogous to the well-known rule in *Shelley's* case, namely, that a gift to A., followed by a gift to the executors or administrators of A., is an absolute gift to A. This is well illustrated by a case[6] where funded property settled upon A. for life for her separate use, and after her decease to such persons as she should by will appoint, and in default of appointment, for her executors or administrators, was declared to belong to A. absolutely. A serious mistake might easily be made through ignorance of the above rule.

Notice of Settlement.—After executing a settlement of a policy of assurance, reversionary interest, bond or mortgage debt, or other *chose in action*, notice of the settlement should be given by the trustees to the assurance office, or to the trustees of the deed or will under which the reversionary interest was created, or to the person liable to pay

[1] 37 & 38 Vict. c. 78.
[2] 38 & 39 Vict. c. 87.
[3] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 39.
[4] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.
[5] *Re Eyre*, W. N. (1883) 153.
[6] *Page* v. *Soper*, 17 Jur. 851; S. C., 22 L. J. (Ch.) 1044.

the debt, as the case may be. The neglect to do this is in itself a breach of trust; and should the settlor, owing to such neglect, effect a charge on the property, and the person in whose favour such charge was made should give notice before any notice is given by the trustees of the settlement, such trustees would be liable to make good any loss occasioned by their neglect; but if the settlor were living and a party to an action, by some of the objects of the settlement for the purpose of charging the trustees, the judgment charging them would probably order the settlor to recoup the trustees. As, however, the settlor is seldom able to do this, or no proceedings may be taken against the trustees until after his death, the solicitor to trustees always makes it a point, in the case of a settlement of property of this description, to give immediate notice of the settlement to the necessary parties.

It is advisable in every case where stock or shares form part of the settled property to serve a notice under R. S. C. 1883, Ord. XLVI. rr. 4—8, immediately after the settlement is executed. This may be done either on the affidavit of the trustees or of any person taking a beneficial interest under the settlement, or on the affidavit of the solicitor, and is a very simple process. Among the precedents in this volume will be found the forms of affidavit and notice required;[1] and on taking the affidavit and the notice to the Central Office of the High Court of Justice they will be filed, and an office copy of the affidavit and an authenticated duplicate of the notice can be obtained. Then the office copy affidavit,

[1] See page 227, *post.*

and duplicate notice must be served on the company, or in case of money in the funds, at the Chief Accountant's office at the Bank of England. If the names of the persons holding the stock or shares and the amount and description of the stock or shares are correctly described, this notice effectually prevents any dealing with the stock or shares without notice; and in case it should become necessary to deal with the stock or shares for the purposes of the settlement, the notice can be speedily withdrawn. For the purpose of withdrawing such notice it is only necessary for the person on whose behalf it has been given to sign and serve a written request to that effect. Any other person claiming to be interested in the stock or shares may apply to the Court by motion or petition to discharge the notice.

These proceedings are substituted for the writ of *distringas* under 5 Vict. c. 5, s. 5, and their cost is of trifling amount, but the security to the fund and to all parties concerned is incalculable.

Custody of Deeds.—With respect to the custody of the deeds, the following appears to be the practice.

If the property settled be real estate, the tenant for life having the legal estate is entitled to the custody of the deeds, as it devolves upon him to defend the inheritance. If the legal estate be in trustees they hold the deeds. If the property is leasehold the trustee holds the deeds, and where there are more trustees than one they usually arrange among themselves which shall hold them, or agree to de-

posit them with some solicitor or banker. There is seldom any difficulty on the point.

Part II.—Voluntary Settlements.

Under § 47 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1883,[1] any settlement executed after marriage, where no agreement has been signed previously to the marriage, will be void if the settlor becomes bankrupt within two years, and if he becomes bankrupt within ten years it will be voidable, unless he can prove that, at the time of making it, he was able to pay all his debts out of his property not comprised in the settlement. This provision does not affect property to which the settlor may have become entitled after the marriage in right of his wife. *Crabbe* v. *Moxey*[2] is worthy of an attentive perusal as illustrating the principle upon which the law on this point would be construed. In deciding that case the Vice-Chancellor said: "It is not sufficient, in order to set aside a voluntary settlement, to show that the settlor had at the time of executing the deed some debts; neither, on the other hand, is it necessary to prove that he was absolutely solvent. The question must always be whether the effect is such as to be injurious to the creditors." In that case an inquiry was granted as to the state of the settlor's property, and the amount of his debts at the date of the settlement.[3]

A voluntary settlement is binding on the settlor

[1] 46 & 47 Vict. c. 52.

[2] 21 L. T. 99.

[3] See also 13 Eliz. c. 55; 27 Eliz. c. 4; 3 Dav. 675 *et seq.*

and all volunteers claiming under him; and the settlor cannot expressly revoke the trusts of such settlement unless power is therein reserved to him to do so; but if the property settled be freehold, copyhold, or leasehold, he can, in effect, revoke them by conveying the property to a purchaser for valuable consideration; and even if the purchaser has notice of the settlement before entering into the contract, he can hold the property without being affected by the trusts of it.[1]

It may here be mentioned that a loan by a married woman to her husband for his business or otherwise is deemed assets of the husband in case of his bankruptcy; and the wife cannot prove for or receive a dividend till all his creditors for value have been satisfied.[2]

Stamps.—The stamp duty on a settlement of real estate is the same as that on a conveyance. On settlements of money and stock the duty is 5*s.* for every £100 or fractional part thereof. Stock is to be valued at the average price of the day.[3] As to policies of assurance, see § 124 of the Stamp Act, 1870,[4] and § 19 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1888.[5]

[1] See *Hall* v. *Hall*, L. R. 8 Ch. 430, 438.
[2] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75, § 3.
[3] 33 & 34 Vict. c. 97, §§ 11, 12, 13.
[4] 33 & 34 Vict. c. 97.
[5] 51 Vict. c. 8.

CHAPTER IX.

DEEDS UNDER THE FINES AND RECOVERIES ABOLITION ACT AS AMENDED BY THE CONVEYANCING ACT, 1882.

PART I.—DISENTAILING DEEDS.

IT is little more than half a century since the old cumbrous modes of barring estates tail by fictitious actions known as "fines" and "common recoveries" were abolished. This reformation was effected in 1833 by the Fines and Recoveries Abolition Act,[1] which substituted new modes of assurance better adapted to the modern system of conveyancing. Under the provisions of this Act, an entail can be barred by a deed,[2] which must be enrolled in Chancery, within six months after its execution.[3] There is no particular name attached to this deed, and for want of a better it is known as a disentailing deed.

If a tenant in tail *in possession* wishes to bar his estate tail, he can do so without the concurrence of any other person. He has merely to execute a deed between himself of the one part, and A. B. of the other part, by which he grants the entailed property

[1] 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 74; R. P. Statutes, 364 *et seq.*
[2] § 40.
[3] § 41.

to A. B., to the use of himself in fee simple; if this deed be enrolled in Chancery within six months from its execution, the entail is at an end, and the former tenant in tail becomes as much tenant in fee simple as if the property had originally been limited to him in fee simple instead of in tail.

Now take the case of a tenant in tail not in possession, *e. g.*, where the tenant for life is living, or the trustee of an estate prior to that of the tenant in tail is in possession. In this case the tenant for life or the trustee will be called the "protector of the settlement,"[1] unless a protector had been appointed under § 32 of the Act. In all cases where there is a protector, the tenant in tail who desires completely and satisfactorily to bar the entail, must procure his consent,[2] which may be given either by the disentailing deed, or by a separate instrument,[3] to be enrolled in Chancery within six months.[4] But even if the protector will not give his consent, the tenant in tail is not entirely prevented from barring the entail, although his power is limited. In such a case only the issue of the tenant in tail himself will be barred, all subsequent remainders will remain intact. The estate so acquired by a former tenant in tail is called a base fee, the deed in such a case having the same operation as a fine had before the passing of the Act.

When a tenant for life, or other protector, concurs in the deed, it is made between three parties, viz.: tenant for life, or other protector, of the first part,

[1] 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 74, §§ 21—31.
[2] § 34.
[3] § 42.
[4] § 46.

tenant in tail of the second part, and A. B. (a nominee) of the third part. It will be similar in form to a disentailing deed by a tenant in tail in possession, except that the recitals will show who is the protector, and the grant of the estate will be expressed to be with his consent. If it is desired to put an end to the life estate also,—as is sometimes the case,—the grant will, of course, be by both the tenant in tail and the tenant for life. Notwithstanding the provisions of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[1] a disentailing deed will still retain the same form.

This deed must be enrolled in Chancery within six calendar months after its execution, and the entail and all remainders over will then be effectually barred. If a solicitor is concerned only for the tenant in tail, and a separate solicitor is concerned for the tenant for life, or other protector, the former will forward to the other solicitor the draft of this deed for perusal, and afterwards the engrossment for examination in the usual manner.

No acknowledgment of a disentailing deed is necessary before enrolling it,[2] but if the tenant in tail is a married woman she must acknowledge it either before or after enrolment,[3] except in the case of a woman married since 1st January, 1883. As such a woman will be entitled to hold her estate tail as her separate property, and to dispose of the same as if unmarried,[4] it will only be necessary for a woman married before that date to acknowledge a disentailing deed. In the case of a woman subsequently married

[1] §§ 22—31.
[2] § 34.
[3] § 42.
[4] § 46.

no acknowledgment is necessary. After the deed has been duly executed, it must be taken to the Central Office of the Royal Courts of Justice where it will be enrolled, and handed back a few days after leaving it.

Stamps.—The stamp duty will be the same as on a conveyance of the same property.

Part II.—Deeds by Married Women.

The Fines and Recoveries Abolition Act, as amended by the Conveyancing Act, 1882, also provides a mode by which a married woman, whether the owner of, or having only an inchoate right to dower in, freehold property, can part with her interest therein, although such interest may not be her separate property, or belong to her for her separate use. The practice formerly was for the husband and wife to levy a fine; but under the above Acts the husband and wife join in the conveyance,[1] and after they have both executed it, the latter acknowledges the deed[2] before a judge or before a commissioner (appointed under § 81 or § 83 of the Act) to take acknowledgments of deeds by married women. Commissioners are now appointed by the President of the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice. The forms of certificate and affidavit used on this occasion may be obtained at any law stationer's.

The acknowledgment may be made either before

[1] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75.
[2] *Ibid.* § 2.

a Judge at Chambers, or County Court Judge, or a Commissioner authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds by married women for the county in which the property is situate; in London where the property is small the acknowledgment is often taken before a Judge, on account of the fees being less than those paid to a Commissioner; but in larger matters a client would rather pay the extra fees than undergo the inconvenience of attending at chambers.

A deed acknowledged before a Commissioner who is concerned professionally for any of the parties to the transaction cannot be impeached on that ground; but rules of Court have been made prohibiting persons so concerned from taking the acknowledgment. A memorandum of acknowledgment, signed by a person authorized to take such acknowledgment, is conclusive.

When the acknowledgment is made before a Judge, the solicitor should call at the Judge's chambers before the day appointed for the completion of the business, and inquire which Judge will be at chambers on that day, and having obtained the name of the Judge fill up the certificate of acknowledgment accordingly. The lady, accompanied by her solicitor, proceeds to the Judge's chambers, where the solicitor first attends the Judge alone, and answers any questions he may put respecting the deed; next the lady is examined in private by the Judge, and acknowledges the deed, after which the Judge signs the certificate, and also the memorandum indorsed on the deed. The solicitor then makes the affidavit as to the identity of the

lady, and as to her being of full age, &c., and this is usually sworn before the Judge's clerk. The certificate and affidavit are afterwards left at the Central Office of the Royal Courts of Justice, and five shillings paid, and, on inquiring a fortnight afterwards, a certified copy can be obtained.

In the country the acknowledgment is taken by a Commissioner. The appointment with the Commissioner having been made, he will attend at the time appointed to take the acknowledgment, sign the memorandum on the back of the deed and the certificate, and make the affidavit. The certificate and affidavit are then sent to and left by the London agent at the Central Office, and a certified copy obtained as before pointed out.

The Act requires the deed to be executed by the husband before it can be acknowledged by the wife; but where it deals with the wife's estate, and the interest of the husband is only such as he takes by virtue of his marital right, and he is either a lunatic or abroad, not having been heard of for some time, and in some other cases enumerated in the Act, the Court will, on application being made for that purpose, dispense with the concurrence of the husband in the deed.[1]

This application is made by motion, supported by an affidavit of the facts.

The provisions of the Fines and Recoveries Abolition Act are extended by the Act to amend the Law of Real Property[2] to contingent and executory interests.

[1] 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 74, § 91.
[2] 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, § 6.

Until the passing of Malins' Act,[1] a married woman could not by any process dispose of a reversionary interest in personal property, unless settled upon her for her separate use. As no reason could be discovered why any difference should exist in this respect between real and personal property, the above Act was passed, in order that both those descriptions of property might be placed on the same footing. It must, however, be borne in mind that the old law still continues in force as to all instruments made before the 31st of December, 1857,[2] and that even the new law does not extend to settlements made on the marriage of the *feme covert*.[3] All deeds executed under this Act must be executed by the husband and acknowledged by the wife, in the same manner as required by the Fines and Recoveries Abolition Act, and the Conveyancing Act, 1882.

SEPARATE USE.—Where a married woman is seised of or entitled to freehold property for her separate use, whether for life only or in fee, which she is not restrained from alienating, she can dispose of such property without the concurrence of her husband; and whether the husband does or does not join in the conveyance of such property, the deed does not require to be acknowledged by the wife, inasmuch as, with respect to that property, she has the same right of disposition as a *feme sole* would have of it,[4] and even though she may be restrained from anticipation during her life she may

[1] 20 & 21 Vict. c. 57. [2] § 1.
[3] § 4. [4] *Taylor* v. *Meads*, 11 Jur. (N. S.) 166.

dispose of the reversion expectant on her death.[1] And under § 6 of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874,[2] where any freehold or copyhold hereditament shall be vested in a married woman as a bare trustee, she may convey or surrender as if a *feme sole*. This, however, cannot apply to the legal estate, which must, necessarily, be vested in her and her husband jointly, in all cases where the trust estate became vested before 1st January, 1883, in a woman married before that date.

All property, whether real or personal, belonging at the time of her marriage to any woman married after 1st January, 1883, and all property devolving after that date upon any married woman (whether married before or after that date), will belong to her for her separate use, and may be held and disposed of by her without the intervention of a trustee, and without the concurrence of her husband, just as if she were unmarried. This revolution in the law is effected by §§ 1, 2, and 5, of the Married Women's Property Act, 1882,[3] and a married woman is now able to convey the legal as well as the equitable estate in all property to which it applies. But § 19 of the Act, which contains an important saving in favour of marriage settlements, must not be forgotten; and it should also be borne in mind that where a woman was, prior to 1st January, 1883, entitled to a reversion which falls into possession after that date, it is regarded as having devolved upon her at the earlier, and not the later, period.[4]

[1] *Cooper* v. *Macdonald*, 7 Ch. D. 288.
[2] 37 & 38 Vict. c. 78.
[3] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75; R. P. Statutes, 353.
[4] *Reid* v. *Reid*, 31 Ch. D. 402.

The same Act enables every married woman to enter into contracts (which, unless the contrary be shown, are to be deemed to be with intent to bind her separate estate), to sue and be sued alone, and to act as trustee or executor without the concurrence of her husband. It also contains provisions rendering certain loans by a wife to her husband liable to his debts, and rendering property passing under a general power of appointment exercised by a married woman liable to her debts, and rendering a married woman who has separate estate liable for the maintenance of her pauper husband. The provisions of the Married Women's Property Act, 1870 (which is repealed), as to earnings and investments by and policies of assurance for the benefit of married women, are re-enacted with amendments.

§ 40 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881,[1] enables a married woman to give a valid power of attorney to execute any instrument or do any act which she might herself execute or do.

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.

CHAPTER X.

WILLS.

Introductory. — A strong, but most erroneous, impression prevails among non-professional persons that a will is a very simple document and easily prepared by almost anyone, and the consequence is that agents, schoolmasters, and other quite incompetent persons are frequently entrusted with the preparation of an instrument that above all others requires skill and legal knowledge. The reports show that the cases arising upon ill-drawn wills are very numerous, and they can only be determined after much delay and expense, which, to a great extent, would be avoided, if wills were prepared only by skilful and experienced persons.

Instructions.—On being instructed to make a will, a solicitor should take down in writing full particulars respecting the testator's property, whether in possession, reversion, remainder, or expectancy, and also the particulars of his family. After doing this, he should insert opposite each description of property the name and any necessary identification of the person to whom the testator intends to devise or bequeath it; and this should be continued until

the whole property is disposed of. The following is an outline that may prove of assistance:—

Testator	James Thompson, of 1, Cheapside, hatter.
Freehold messuage, 1, Cheapside, in occupation of testator.	To son William Thompson, in fee.
Stock in trade	To be valued and taken by son William at his option (if taken, to be paid for with interest by quarterly instalments in three years): if not taken, to fall into residue.
Freehold farm, containing about 100 acres, at Twyford, Berks, let to John Jones, as yearly tenant.	To son James Thompson for life, remainder to his issue as he may appoint, in default to his children equally: in default of issue, to testator's other children in equal shares.
Consumable stores, wines and spirits.	To wife absolutely.
Furniture at No. 1, Cheapside..	To wife for life, then to fall into residue. Power to allot specifically.
Pecuniary legacies:—	
£20 payable at once	To wife.
£500	To son William Thompson.
£100 cash, and an annuity of £50 per annum out of farm, and another annuity of £50 per annum out of messuage at Cheapside.	To wife, payable quarterly from death—duty free.
£1,000.....	To daughter Sarah, to be settled on her and her issue, with power of appointment.
£50	To shopman James Tomkins, if in testator's service at death.
£10	To each executor who proves.

And so until all the specific devises and specific and

pecuniary bequests the testator wishes to make are disposed of, and then wind up as follows:—

Residue	To sons William and James and daughter absolutely, as tenants in common.[1]
Executors	Son William, and Simon Jackson, of 100, Watling Street.

When such a memorandum as the above has been jotted down, it should be carefully gone through with the testator in order to ascertain whether he has omitted anything which he desires to include, and also to clear up any points arising upon the memorandum as to which doubts may exist.

The testator should be reminded that, in the absence of contrary directions, legacies and annuities do not become payable until twelve months after his death; and that if he desires to give any legacies or annuities duty free he must expressly do so. The fact that a will speaks from death, and not from its own date, should be called to his attention, in view of possible future increase in the value, and change in the nature, of his property. The effect of such a change in adeeming specific legacies may be important. It is often desirable to ascertain whether the testator's property is affected by any marriage settlement, whether he has any power of appointment under any settlement or will, if so, whether he desires to exercise it, whether any part of his property to be specifically devised is mortgaged, and if so, whether he desires the devisee to take it

[1] If the daughter's share is to be settled, a note to that effect should be made.

subject to or free from the mortgage. In the latter event, special provision must be made; in the former, Locke King's Act and the Amendment Acts will carry out the testator's intention. If the testator be in business, the question will arise what, if any, powers should be given to his executors to carry on his business, either with a view to a sale as a going concern or otherwise. If he be in partnership with other persons, his power of dealing with his share may be fettered by the partnership deed, which should, therefore, be carefully perused by his solicitor. Sometimes it is desirable to appoint special executors of the testator's business, and if he be entitled to property abroad—especially in the colonies—the plan of appointing some person resident in the country where the property is situate as special executor of that property has much to recommend it. But the appointment of a large number of executors or trustees is not desirable. It is seldom that more than two or three will act, and in that case the others must, sooner or later, renounce and execute a disclaimer at the expense of the estate. A case came before the present writer where only two of nine appointed executors proved a will. It is usually desirable—though it is not compulsory—to appoint the same persons executors and trustees.

Preparation of Draft.—With a sketch of particulars like that suggested above, a young solicitor will find little difficulty in drafting a will disposing of a small property in such a mode as is usually desired; and the precedents in the present volume will, in most cases, be found capable of adaptation.

But if the testator's property be large, or the mode of disposition desired by him intricate, the better course will be to instruct counsel to settle the draft. In drafting a will—or indeed any legal document—the utmost care should be taken to use clear and accurate language. Should the testator be seised of copyhold property, which he intends to have sold by his trustees, care must be taken to give to the trustees only a power to sell the property, and by no means to devise it to them, as, if devised, they must take admittance to it, and pay the fine, which, if arbitrary, may amount to two years' improved annual value, and if more than one trustee is admitted, the fine will be greatly increased. Take the case of property worth £50 a year. Then if three trustees were acting, the fine would be two years' annual value for the first, say £100; one-half of this amount for the second, and one-fourth for the third; this would amount to £175, besides the steward's fees; whereas, if the will merely directed the trustees to sell the copyhold property, the whole of this expense would be saved, as the persons taking the power would exercise it by deed in favour of the purchaser of the property, who thus would come in as a person claiming under the will, and take admittance accordingly, and pay the fine and fees due thereon.

With regard to charitable gifts, the provisions of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, must be borne in mind.

In the common case of a devise and bequest of residuary real and personal estate upon trusts for sale, payment of debts, funeral and testamentary

expenses, and legacies, it will be desirable, having regard to § 21 of the Inland Revenue Act, 1888,[1] to add a direction that all legacies shall be payable primarily out of personalty. If there is any doubt whether the personalty is likely to be sufficient for payment of legacies, in addition to funeral and testamentary expenses and debts, it may, in some cases, be desirable to direct payment of such expenses and debts out of the proceeds of real estate.

The Conveyancing Act, 1881, has rendered unnecessary the insertion of some of the express powers formerly given to trustees and executors. The power of maintenance may be omitted in reliance on § 43, where property is given upon trust for the testator's own children in such a manner that it will vest in them upon attaining twenty-one. Where, however, the vesting is postponed beyond that period, *e. g.*, till twenty-five, the statutory power does not apply to the interval between majority and the time of vesting. And where property is given in trust for the children of other persons, the testator not being *in loco parentis* to such children, it will still be desirable to give an express power of maintenance, either by reference to the statutory power or otherwise, where the testator desires that the income should be available for their maintenance.[2] The power of advancement must always be expressly given when such a power is desired. Extensive powers of management of land to which infants are entitled, are given by § 42; and the powers conferred by the Settled Land Act, 1882, are also available.

[1] 51 Vict. c. 8.

[2] *Re Dickson*, 29 Ch. D. 331.

The usual power to appoint new trustees, with the ancillary provisions formerly required, may be omitted in reliance upon §§ 31 to 34 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, while §§ 35 and 36 confer all necessary powers upon trustees for sale. It may be desirable to provide that a single trustee may exercise the powers conferred by § 37 of the same Act, and to insert an express power to settle questions and apportion blended trust funds. A power to allot property specifically among legatees can only be exercised if expressly given. The Trustee Act, 1888, contains provisions which will render it safe, in most cases, to omit any clause for the protection and indemnity of trustees. But where investments on leasehold securities are authorized, a short clause authorizing the trustees to dispense with the production of the lessor's title may be wisely inserted.

A devise of trust estates (other than copyholds) is improper, as § 30 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, renders it inoperative.[1]

When the will has been prepared, the solicitor must make a fair copy of it, and either send it to the testator to read over, or make an appointment, and read it over to him himself. The first course is preferable, as the testator will more readily remember any omission that may have been made, or any alteration he may wish to make, if he reads over the draft in his own way, than he would be able to do if it were read to him.

But after he has read it at his leisure, an interview between himself and his solicitor is most desirable if time and circumstances permit. Seldom,

[1] 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 30; 50 & 51 Vict. c. 73, § 45.

indeed, is it that a layman will not find in a well-drawn will some provision as to which he desires information or explanation. It should be remembered that a married woman may make a will disposing of property over which she may have a power of appointment, and of her separate property under the Married Women's Property Act, 1882, and of other property belonging to her for her separate use, but not of any other property without her husband's assent.[1]

EXECUTION.—The draft, having been approved of by the testator, will be fair copied on brief paper, and signed by him in the presence of two witnesses, who will sign their names in the presence of each other, and in the presence of the testator. Neither sealing nor publication is necessary. Care must be taken that neither of the witnesses nor their wives take any benefit under the will, otherwise, although such witness will be competent to prove the due execution of the will, he or his wife will lose any benefit intended to be given to him or her by the will.

After the will has been signed and witnessed, the solicitor should seal it up and hand it to the testator, as most people like to keep their own wills; some, however, prefer leaving them with their solicitors. The best course, when the testator is a man of considerable property, is to engross two parts of the will, and let him sign them both, the solicitor keeping one part and the testator the other.

[1] *Willock* v. *Noble*, L. R. 7 H. L. 580.

CHAPTER XI.

DISCLAIMERS.

Introductory.—A disclaimer is a deed executed usually for the purpose of proving at all future times that a person to whom property has been devised as a trustee declines to accept the trust, or take any interest under the will; in other words, he disclaims the estate devised to him by the will. Disclaimers are principally used in cases where trustees appointed by a will refuse to act. A verbal refusal to act is a sufficient disclaimer, and where a trustee has never acted or interfered in any way, it will be considered that, by his conduct, he has disclaimed any intention of ever interfering; but, notwithstanding this, a deed is generally executed, as it is the best evidence that can possibly be obtained of the refusal to act.

Form of Deed.—This deed is very simple; it usually recites so much of the will as is necessary to show the devise to the trustee, and what property the deed is intended to act upon, and then the trustee proceeds to disclaim the estate devised, and all trusts and powers created by the will.

Any person, whether a trustee or not, to whom any power is given, may, by deed, disclaim the

power;[1] but it may be doubted whether this provision applies to powers conferred on limited owners by the Settled Land Act, 1882.[2] Compare §§ 50 and 51 of the last-mentioned Act with § 6 of the Conveyancing Act, 1882.

Trustees of Copyholds.—A disclaimer is often resorted to, and very usefully, in the case of copyhold property held of a manor in which the fines are arbitrary. If there are several trustees of a will, and they all take admittance, the fine, as previously stated, is considerably increased; whereas, if all except one disclaim, then, on the admittance of that one, a single fine only is payable; and it does not follow that the other trustees by executing the disclaimer are shut out from interfering in the trusts of the will, inasmuch as they merely disclaim the copyholds in order that the one trustee may take admittance to the property: it is true that he alone has the legal estate, but the other trustees are still necessary parties to any act done under the will, as in the execution of a power, for instance. The steward of a manor is bound to admit one trustee, where such a disclaimer has been executed, even although he knows that the others disclaimed merely to save the fine.[3] He can, however, require the disclaimer to be entered on the court rolls, and, in practice, it is generally sent to him for that purpose with instructions for the admittance.

[1] 45 & 46 Vict. c. 39, § 6.
[2] *Ibid.* c. 38.
[3] *Wellesley* v. *Withers*, 4 E. & B. 750.

Costs.—The disclaimer is prepared by the solicitor of the acting trustee, and paid for out of the trust estate, including the costs incurred by the disclaiming trustee in relation thereto.

Stamp.—A deed of disclaimer requires a ten shilling stamp.

Registration.—A disclaimer should also be registered, if it relates to property in Middlesex or Yorkshire.

CHAPTER XII.

PROBATES AND LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.

Instructions.—On receiving instructions to prove a will or apply for letters of administration, a solicitor should obtain from the executor or intending administrator the particulars of all the personal property the testator or intestate died possessed of; and for this purpose he will find it useful to have the form of the affidavit for the Commissioners of Inland Revenue before him, as it will assist his memory, and also the memory of the executor, as to the particulars of the estate.

Probate Duty.—In estimating the amount under which the property is to be sworn for probate, no deduction was formerly allowed to be made for any debts or payments of any description, except mortgage debts. But after duty had been paid on the gross value of the estate, it was necessary to apply for a return of duty on so much of the estate as had been, according to the residuary account, applied in payment of debts. Now an executor may either adopt this course, or may, under § 28 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1881,[1] deduct the amount of the debts and funeral expenses of the testator or

[1] 44 Vict. c. 12.

intestate from the gross value of his estate. And if duty should be paid upon an amount exceeding the nett value of the estate, a return of duty may still be obtained.[1] In proceeding for a return of duty, some difficulty may be prevented by bearing in mind that every receipt produced in proof of debts must be stamped (if for an amount exceeding 40*s.*) and signed by the proper person, otherwise no deduction will be allowed on account of the money mentioned in such receipt.

Before the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1881, came into operation, it was usual to estimate the value of the personal estate somewhat roughly, and in cases of doubt to over-estimate rather than under-estimate it, as it was easier to obtain a return of duty than to pay additional duty.

Now, it is necessary to give full and detailed particulars of all the personal estate known at the time of swearing the affidavit for the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, with valuations by valuers or brokers of all effects except money, and such stocks and shares as are quoted in the daily lists issued by the Stock Exchange.

If any mistake be made, either by wrongly including property or debts in the schedules to the affidavit, or by omitting property or debts, the existence of which may be subsequently discovered, it is now easy to obtain a return of duty or to pay the necessary additional duty upon filing a corrective affidavit.

The duty is now regulated by § 27 of the Act of

[1] 44 Vict. c. 12, § 31.

1881,[1] which imposes a duty of 1*l.* for every 50*l.* when the estate amounts to between 100*l.* and 500*l.*; 1*l.* 5*s.* for every 50*l.* when it is between 500*l.* and 1,000*l.*; and 3*l.* per 100*l.* when it exceeds 1,000*l.*

If the value of the estate exceeds 10,000*l.*, the additional estate duty of 1 per cent. imposed by the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1889,[2] will be payable in respect of the estates of persons who die before 1st June, 1896.[3]

The duty is now denoted by stamps *on the affidavit*, and not on the act to be annexed to the probate or letters of administration, but the latter is to bear a certificate of due payment of duty.[4] §§ 33 to 36 of the Act of 1881 contain special provisions as to duty on estates the gross value of which is under 300*l.* The effect of § 33 is to enable the executor or administrator of such an estate to obtain probate or letters of administration through the officers of the Court (or of Inland Revenue) without the intervention of a solicitor, at a fixed charge of 15*s.* in addition to duty, if he prefers to do so.

The same Act also imposes duty upon certain instruments *inter vivos*, including in some cases *donationes mortis causâ*, and voluntary settlements; and this provision has been amended by the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1889.[5]

It should be mentioned that the Bank of England never, under any circumstances, takes notice of trusts affecting stock; it frequently happens, therefore, that stock standing in the name of a testator

[1] 44 Vict. c. 12.
[2] 52 Vict. c. 7, § 5.
[3] 52 Vict. c. 7, § 7.
[4] 44 Vict. c. 12, § 38.
[5] 52 Vict. c. 7, § 11.

does not belong to him beneficially, but as trustee, and in such case, if the stock is of large amount, it becomes a matter of considerable importance to save the probate duty which would be payable thereon, and there is a statutory provision[1] enabling executors or administrators of a deceased trustee of government stock to exempt such stock from probate duty. The bank requires the provisions of that Act to be strictly followed, and will furnish, on application, a form of affidavit which will be found applicable in most cases.

If the deceased stockholder had any beneficial interest in the stock, the particulars and the value of such interest must be stated, together with the fact that the duty paid on the probate or letters of administration is sufficient to cover such value, as well as the residue of his other personal estate.

If the facts be not within the personal knowledge of the executor or administrator, any other competent person may depose to them, in which case the executor or administrator must join and state that such deposition is true to the best of his knowledge, and also that he intends to apply the funds accordingly.

Proving a Will.—A will may be proved either at the principal registry at Somerset House or in the country at the registry of the district within which the deceased at the time of his death had a fixed place of abode.

It is necessary, in order to obtain either probate

[1] 48 Geo. 3, c. 149, §§ 36, 37.

or letters of administration, to fill up the two printed forms of affidavit, No. 1 being called "Oath for Executors (*or* Administrators)," which is filed in the principal registry in London, or in a district registry in the country, according to where the application is made; and No. 2 being called "Affidavit for Commissioners of Inland Revenue." This contains a schedule showing the value of the estate, and must be stamped accordingly.[1] For probate a *fac simile* copy of the will, which may be in ordinary round-hand, must be engrossed on parchment. Both affidavits must then be sworn by the executors who intend to prove, or by the administrator, as the case may be. The administrator must execute a bond with two sureties. These affidavits may be sworn in London at the Principal Registry, or before a commissioner, and in the country before a country commissioner, who must attest the execution of the bond. The most convenient plan in either case is to get the affidavits sworn and bond attested before a commissioner, so as to save the executors or administrators the inconvenience of attending at the registry.

The practice at the principal registry in London is now as follows:—

When the oath and the affidavit for Inland Revenue have been sworn (and in the case of administrations the bond executed and stamped with 5*s.*), and the affidavit for Inland Revenue stamped with the amount of duty, the solicitor takes them with the original will and a parchment engrossment thereof

[1] 44 Vict. c. 12, § 27.

(the latter marked in pencil with the number of folios in case of probate) first to the room of the receiver of papers in the Probate Office, Somerset House. The receiver of papers looks through the papers and gives the solicitor a memorandum of the amount of fees payable, and, the fees having been paid to him, he returns the papers with a printed schedule to which he has affixed adhesive stamps for the amount of the fees. The papers and this schedule are then (both in cases of probate and administration) taken by the solicitor to the clerk of the seat to whose division, according to the surname of the testator or intestate, the matter will belong. The clerk of the seat gives a receipt for the papers and forwards the will and engrossment to the examiner of wills. The probate or letters of administration will be ready at the sealer's room in a few days if no impediment arises; and, when ready, will only be given up by the sealer in exchange for this receipt. It is not now the practice for the solicitor to procure the parchment form of grant, or act and schedule, as it used to be.

In the country the most convenient way is to send the documents by post, registered, to the district registrar, with a request for probate or letters of administration as the case may require, and he will, by return of post, send a receipt for the documents, and either then, or a few days afterwards, an account of fees, saying that on payment of them the probate or letters of administration are ready, and on receipt of the amount will be forwarded by post. The previous remarks apply to what is termed non-contentious business, that is, when no opposition is

raised; but when opposition is raised the business is properly termed contentious, and commences with the entry of a caveat at the registry. In both contentious and non-contentious business, numerous difficult points constantly arise, both as to practice and forms; and it always becomes necessary to refer to some standard work on probate practice.[1]

[1] See Coote, Brown, or Dixon.

CHAPTER XIII.

LEGACY AND SUCCESSION DUTIES.

INTRODUCTORY.—In addition to the payment of probate duty, part of the duty cast upon executors and trustees under wills, and administrators of the estates of intestates, is to pay all legacy duties, duty on residue and succession duty (if any) in respect of the property of their testator or intestate.[1] A similar duty has also to be performed by either beneficiaries or trustees under deeds or other instruments, upon any succession to property arising under the Succession Duty Act,[2] as amended by the Customs and Inland Revenue Acts, 1888 and 1889.[3]

Where legacy or succession duty is payable by persons resident in the country, the transaction may either be carried out through the medium of a London agent, or the accounts may be sent direct to Somerset House by post, instead of being sent, as formerly, through a stamp distributor.

With respect to all these matters, the proper forms of legacy and annuity receipts, residuary accounts and succession accounts, can be obtained in London at the office of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue,

[1] 36 Geo. 3, c. 52; 55 Geo. 3, c. 184; 8 & 9 Vict. c. 76, § 4.
[2] 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51.
[3] 51 Vict. c. 8, §§ 21, 22; 52 Vict. c. 7, §§ 10—15.

Somerset House, and in the country from any collector of Inland Revenue or at any Money Order Office. The following instructions as to these matters may prove useful :—

Legacy Duty.—Fill up separate receipts on the printed forms, according to the instructions on them, for each legatee and annuitant, specifying whether the legacy is pecuniary or specific; if the latter, it is often necessary to get the value assessed by a valuer; calculate and fill in the amount of duty. Do the same with the annuity receipts. If the legacy consists of stock in the government funds, its value in money must be calculated at the price at which the stock may be officially quoted, upon or about the day on which the accounts are passed. In London take the accounts and duty to the Legacy Duty Office at Somerset House, where the clerk in the department will examine the former, and, if correct, will pass them, receive the duty, and affix the proper stamps. If the account or receipts require any material alteration or amendment, it may be necessary to take them away, and attend another day to pass them and pay the duty. In the country, if it is not desired to employ a London agent, the following is the cheapest and most convenient method of procedure :—

The forms of legacy receipts and of accounts for succession duty may be obtained at the office of any collector of Inland Revenue, or at any Money Order Office out of the Metropolitan district. After being filled up and signed, they must be forwarded through the post (postage free) to the Controller of Legacy

Duties, Inland Revenue, Somerset House, London. Cash for duty is not received in any case until the accounts are found correct, and the assessment has been made at Somerset House. When this has been done, a formal letter stating the amount of duty payable, with a counterfoil or remittance-sheet containing instructions for payment of the duty, is sent to the person forwarding the account. He may then pay the duty (which he should do within twenty-one days) as follows :—

(*a.*) He may, on production of the assessment letter, pay the amount of assessed duty in cash to any collector of Inland Revenue in the country, who will mark the remittance-sheet with a receipt, and will also give an interim acknowledgment for the amount. The remittance-sheet must then be sent by post (postage free) to the Receiver-General of Inland Revenue, who will return the receipt or account duly stamped.

(*b.*) He may remit the amount by post (postage free) to the Receiver of Inland Revenue at Somerset House as follows :—

(1.) By cheque payable in London, crossed "Bank of England," and drawn in favour of "Receiver-General of Inland Revenue or Order."

(2.) Or (when the total amount of duty does not exceed 50*l.*) by post-office order, which can be obtained free of cost at any Money Order Office on production of the assessment letter *complete*.

The remittance-sheet must accompany the cheque or post-office order. The receipt of the money, if

sent to Somerset House, is acknowledged by return of post, and subsequently the receipt or account is returned by post duly stamped to the person who sent it.

The preparing and passing of these accounts, although not strictly forming any part of conveyancing business, is generally performed, as a matter of course, by the solicitor who acts for the executors or administrators in proving the will, or procuring a grant of letters of administration of the personal estate of the testator or intestate, as the case may be. The legacy and residuary accounts affect only personalty, and a purchaser of real property is not in any way concerned with, or affected by, them, but the case is different with regard to succession duty.

No legacy duty is payable if the whole personal estate of the testator or intestate is of less value than 100*l.*[1]

Succession Duty.—The Succession Duty Act, 1853,[2] had the effect of imposing an important duty upon solicitors acting not only for trustees and beneficiaries, but also for vendors and purchasers. The duties imposed by that Act upon "successors" to real and personal property, and the additional duties imposed by § 21 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1888,[3] constitute a charge upon the property in respect of which they are payable. Until recently such a charge might be enforced

[1] 43 Vict. c. 14, § 13.
[2] 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51.
[3] 51 Vict. c. 8.

against any purchaser or mortgagee of the property, notwithstanding any lapse of time; but by § 12 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1889,[1] periods of limitation are imposed, after which the claim of the Crown cannot be enforced against a purchaser for value. But a purchaser's solicitor must still satisfy himself that all succession duties not barred by that section have been paid. Where this has not been done it will be the duty of the vendor's solicitor to prepare and pass the necessary accounts; and the same duty often falls upon the solicitor acting for trustees or beneficiaries under wills and settlements. After the accounts have been prepared in duplicate, they are, in a London case, taken to the Succession Duty Office at Somerset House and settled with the clerk there. The duties are paid in another part of the building. In the country, the same procedure can be adopted as in the case of legacy duty.[2]

There are various forms of succession accounts issued by the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, all of which can be readily obtained on application, except that which is used when, for any particular reason, it is wished to anticipate the time when duty would accrue, and have such duty commuted and paid forthwith. With respect to this the commissioners have a discretion, which they only exercise upon a written statement of the circumstances, and the reason for anticipating the time of payment.

As to this see § 11 of the Customs and Inland

[1] 52 Vict. c. 7.

[2] See p. 216, *ante*.

Revenue Act, 1880.[1] Succession duty was formerly usually paid by eight consecutive half-yearly instalments, but an alternative optional mode of payment has recently been provided by § 22 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1888.[2]

In calculating the amount of duty payable in respect of any succession, it is necessary to bear in mind the additional duty of 30*s.* per cent. imposed in certain cases by § 21 of the last-mentioned Act, and also the additional estate duty of 1*l.* per cent. payable under § 6 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1889.[3] It may also be mentioned that § 41 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1881,[4] remits the duty of 1*l.* per cent. formerly payable in cases where probate duty is paid under § 27 of that Act. Difficult questions as to the amount of duty payable in particular cases often arise. Sometimes these can be solved by reference to some treatise on the Acts. Often a discussion with an official at the office will settle the matter. In other cases it may be necessary to submit the question to the Court. Where the payment of duty devolves upon executors, administrators, or trustees, they may protect themselves by giving notice to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue under § 12 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1880.[5]

[1] 43 Vict. c. 14.
[2] 51 Vict. c. 8.
[3] 52 Vict. c. 7.
[4] 44 Vict. c. 12.
[5] 43 Vict. c. 14.

CHAPTER XIV.

ADMINISTRATION.

Acting before Probate.—When professionally concerned for an executor, a solicitor should remember that there are many acts which his client may do before proving the will; but as this is a very wide field, and not within the scope of this book, reference should be made to some text-book on the subject.

Administration Action.—Sometimes when consulted by executors or trustees, as to whether they can safely proceed to administer the estate, a solicitor may feel it to be his duty to inform them that it is doubtful whether they ought to proceed without the assistance and protection of a Court of Equity, especially when the will is ill-drawn or of a complicated nature, where the testator has been engaged in various mercantile or other complicated transactions, or where great difficulty or responsibility is anticipated in the performance of the trusts of the will. Every case must rest on its own peculiar circumstances. It will be the solicitor's duty to consider the matter carefully, and, if he

deems proper, to advise his client either to have the estate administered under the direction of the Court or to apply to the Court to decide any difficult question under R. S. C. 1883, O. LV. r. 3.

It should be remembered that it is the duty of a trustee, after having accepted a trust, to perform it, if he can do so without involving himself in responsibility, or the estate in needless expense. A testator on making his will expects his trustees and executors to administer his estate in the best and least expensive manner they can, and by no means considers that, in order to escape trouble or imaginary responsibility, they will involve the estate in expensive litigation. Before advising a client to seek the aid of a Court of Equity, his solicitor should, as a matter of precaution, take the opinion of counsel, although counsel will usually advise an application to the Court.

It sometimes happens that where infants are interested under a will, an administration action is commenced by some person purporting to act as their next friend, although there may not be the slightest necessity for the interference of the Court. In such a case the Court will grant an inquiry whether the proceedings are for the benefit of the infants, and, if not, will stay them, and order the costs to be paid by the next friend.

PETITION FOR ADVICE.—If a trustee, executor, or administrator merely wants to obtain advice or direction as to some particular clause in the will, it may be obtained by petition to an equity judge, or

by summons at chambers under Lord St. Leonards' Acts,[1] but it should be done by petition, with the assistance of counsel, rather than by summons.[2]

This procedure is now seldom resorted to, for trustees or executors cannot, under these Acts, as they can under Ord. LV. r. 3, obtain the opinion of the Court on questions of construction.[3]

Legacy Receipts and Releases.—In paying legacies bequeathed by a will, an executor should see that the legatee signs the proper form of legacy receipt, which can be obtained at Somerset House; and in distributing the residue, the safer course always is to take a release from the residuary legatees. Releases, however, are more generally prepared than is necessary. It is only under certain circumstances that a release may strictly be demanded.[4]

Bequests of Leaseholds.—Before advising executors to give up possession of leasehold property of their testator to a legatee under the will, their solicitor should refer carefully to §§ 26 and 28 of Lord St. Leonards' Act,[5] which define the liability of executors or administrators in respect of rents, covenants and agreements, and also in respect of rents, &c., in conveyances or rents-charge.

[1] 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, § 30; 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, § 9. See also R. S. C. Ord. LII. rr. 19—22.

[2] *Re Dennis*, 5 Jur. (N. S.) 1388; *Re Miles*, 27 Beav. 579; *Re Pett*, 27 Beav. 576.

[3] *Re Hooper*, 9 W. R. 729.

[4] *King* v. *Mullins*, 1 Drew. 308; *Warter* v. *Anderson*, 11 H. 301.

[5] 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35.

RIGHTS OF WIDOW.—It must be remembered that the widow of any person who dies intestate after Sept. 30, 1890, is entitled to a charge on his real and personal estate for 500*l.*, in addition to her share in his residuary estate. If the intestate leaves no issue, and the nett value of his estate is less than 500*l.*, his widow takes it all.[1]

REGISTRATION.—A will of real estate, situate in a register county, should be registered; but a will relating only to leasehold estate, wherever situate, need not. And if a conveyance by a devisee of real estate be registered, it is unnecessary to register the will under which he derives title.[2]

ADVERTISEMENTS FOR CREDITORS.—It should be borne in mind that the modern practice of advertising for creditors under § 29 of Lord St. Leonards' Act[3] is a great protection to an executor or administrator.[4]

Forms of advertisements will be found in this volume.[5]

[1] 53 & 54 Vict. c. 29.

[2] 37 & 38 Vict. c. 78, § 8.

[3] 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35.

[4] See *Clegg* v. *Rowland*, L. R. 3 Eq. 368; *Newton* v. *Sherry*, 1 C. P. D. 246; *Re Bracken*, 43 Ch. D. 1.

[5] Pages 225, 226.

PRECEDENTS.

ADVERTISEMENTS.

I.

Advertisement for Creditors by Executors under Lord St. Leonards' Act.[1]

A. B., deceased.

Notice is hereby given, that all creditors and other persons[2] having any debt or claim upon or affecting the estate of A. B., late of &c., who died on [*date*], and whose will was proved in the Principal Probate Registry of the High Court of Justice on [*date*], by C. B., of &c. [the relict of the said A. B.], and E. F., the executrix and executor thereof, are hereby required to send in the particulars of their claims to the said executrix and executor, at [*specify residence or office of executors or solicitors*], or to us the undersigned, their solicitors, on or before [*date*], at the expiration of which time the said executors will proceed to distribute the assets of the said A. B., the testator, among the persons entitled thereto, having regard to the debts and claims only of which the said executors shall then have had notice; and the said executors will not be liable for the assets so distributed to any person

[1] In the case of a testator resident in the country, it is sufficient to advertise in the "London Gazette," and in two or three local newspapers. Advertisements in a London daily newspaper are not in all cases necessary. *Re Bracken*, 43 Ch. D. 1.

[2] See *Newton* v. *Sherry*, 1 C. P. D. 246.

of whose debt or claim they shall not have had notice at the time of such distribution.

Dated the of , 18 .

[*Signature*], Solicitors to the executrix and executor of the said A. B.

II.

Advertisement for Creditors by Administrator under Lord St. Leonards' Act.

A. B., deceased.

Pursuant to the statute 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, intituled "An Act to Amend the Law of Property and to Relieve Trustees," notice is hereby given, that all creditors and other persons having any claims against or upon the estate of A. B., late of &c., deceased (who died intestate on the [*date*], and of whose personal estate and effects letters of administration were granted by the District Probate Registry at X., of Her Majesty's High Court of Justice, on the [*date*], to C. B. [the natural and lawful brother, and] one of the next of kin of the said intestate), are required to send particulars thereof in writing to the administrator, at my office, R. Street, X., in the said county, on or before the [*date*], after which day the administrator will proceed to distribute the assets of the said A. B., having regard only to the claims of which he shall have had notice.

Dated, &c.

[*Signature*], Solicitor to the administrator of the said A. B.

AFFIDAVITS.

III.

AFFIDAVIT TO ACCOMPANY NOTICE IN LIEU OF DISTRINGAS ON STOCK.[1]

In the matter of [*state will or settlement*]
and
In the matter of the Act of Parliament,
5 Vict. c. 5.

I, A. B., of &c. [*or*, X. Y., &c.],[2] make oath and say that, according to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, I am [*or, if the affidavit is made by A. B.'s solicitor*, A. B., of &c., is] beneficially interested in the stock comprised in the [settlement or will] above mentioned, which stock, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, now consists of the stock specified in the notice hereto annexed.

Sworn, &c.

This affidavit is filed on behalf of A. B., whose address is [&c.].

IV.

AFFIDAVIT ON REGISTRATION OF BILL OF SALE GIVEN BY WAY OF SECURITY FOR MONEY.

In the High Court of Justice,
Queen's Bench Division.

I, A. B., of, &c., make oath and say as follows:—

1. THE document hereto annexed and marked "A" is a true copy of a bill of sale, and of every schedule

[1] See R. S. C. 1883, Ord. XLVI. rr. 3—11 inclusive.

[2] The affidavit may be made by the party himself or his solicitor. For form of notice to company, see CXLV., p. 471, *infra*.

or inventory thereto annexed or therein referred to, and of every attestation of the execution thereof, as made and given and executed by C. D. of, &c.

2. The said bill of sale was made and given by the said C. D. on [*date*].

3. I was present and saw the said C. D. duly execute the said bill of sale on [*date*], and I duly attested his execution thereof.

4. The said C. D. resides at, &c., and is a [*occupation*].

5. The name, A. B., subscribed to the said bill of sale as that of the witness attesting the due execution thereof, is in my own handwriting.

6. I am a [*occupation*], and reside at, &c.

Sworn at, &c.

V.

Affidavit of due Execution of Bill of Sale not given to secure Payment of Money.

In the High Court of Justice,
Queen's Bench Division.

I, A. B., of, &c., a solicitor of the Supreme Court, make oath and say as follows :—

1. The document hereto annexed and marked A is a true copy of a bill of sale and of every schedule or inventory thereto annexed or therein referred to, and of every attestation of the execution thereof, as made and given and executed by C. D.

2. The said bill of sale was made and given by the said C. D. on [*date*].

3. I was present and saw the said C. D. duly execute the same on [*date*].

4. The said C. D. resides at, &c., and is a [*occupation*].

5. The name, A. B., subscribed as the attesting witness thereto, is in my own handwriting.

6. I AM a solicitor of the Supreme Court.

7. BEFORE the execution of the said bill of sale by the said C. D., I fully explained to him the nature and effect thereof.

Sworn at, &c., on [*date*].

VI.

AFFIDAVIT OF DUE EXECUTION OF BILL OF SALE GIVEN BY SHERIFF.

I, A. B., of, &c., a solicitor of the Supreme Court, make oath and say as follows:—

1. THE document hereto annexed is a true copy of a bill of sale and of every schedule or inventory thereto annexed or therein referred to, and of every attestation of the execution thereof.

2. THE said bill of sale was given on [*date*] by C. D., the sheriff of the county of X. therein named [*or* by E. F. who was then one of the deputies of the said C. D., the sheriff of the county of X.], under and in execution of a writ of *fi. fa.* issued out of the Division of the High Court of Justice against E. F., the person named in such bill of sale.

3. THE said bill of sale was duly executed in my presence, and was duly attested by me.

4. THE said G. H. resides at, &c., and is a [*occupation*].

5. THE signature, A. B., subscribed as the attesting witness to the said bill of sale is in my own handwriting, and I reside at, &c., and am a solicitor of the Supreme Court.

Sworn, &c.

VII.

Affidavit on Re-registration of a Bill of Sale.

I, A. B., of, &c., swear that a bill of sale dated, &c., and made between [*insert the names, &c. of the parties to the bill of sale as in the original bill of sale*] and which said bill of sale [*or*, and a copy of which said bill of sale] was registered on the [*date*] and is still a subsisting security.

Sworn, &c.

VIII.

Affidavit verifying Consent to Order for entering Satisfaction of Bill of Sale.

I, A. B., of, &c., a solicitor of the Supreme Court, make oath and say as follows :—

I was present on the [*date*] and saw E. F., of, &c. (who at the time the bill of sale hereinafter mentioned was given resided at, &c., and was [*occupation*]), sign the consent hereto annexed to an order that a memorandum of satisfaction be written upon the registered copy of a bill of sale dated, &c., and made between C. D. of the one part and E. F. of the other part, and registered on the [*date*], the debt for which such bill of sale was given having been satisfied or discharged.

Sworn, &c.

AGREEMENTS.[1]

IX.

Agreement between a Manufacturer and his Son as to Services, the Son receiving a Salary and Percentage of Profits, but not being a Partner.

An Agreement made the [*date*] between A. B., of, &c., worsted manufacturer, of the one part, and C. B., of, &c., worsted manufacturer, of the other part:

Term.

1. The said C. B. shall for the term of five years from the [*date*] act as assistant to and serve the said A. B. in the worsted business of the said A. B., with the powers, and upon the terms hereinafter mentioned.

Place of business.

2. The said worsted business (hereinafter called "the business") shall be carried on at X. Mill, near, &c., and at such other place or places as the said A. B. shall think fit.

Capital.

3. The amount of capital to be employed in the business shall be fixed by the said A. B. in his uncontrolled discretion.

Duties of son.

4. Subject to the other provisions hereof, the said C. B. shall have the management of the [spinning, preparing, and wool-combing] departments of the business, and in addition thereto he shall, when required by the said A. B., assist in any other department or departments of the business, but he shall not, without the consent of the said A. B., dismiss any person employed in the business [who receives a wage exceeding 10*s.* per week] or increase the number of persons so employed, or increase the wages or

[1] Precedents of documents which, although in form agreements, take effect as leases, will be found under the head of "Leases and Tenancy Agreements," *post*, p. 412.

salaries of any such persons, or make any change in the machinery employed in the business. The amount of goods to be manufactured shall from time to time be determined by the said A. B. in his uncontrolled discretion.

Restrictions on son.

5. The said C. B. shall not without the consent of the said A. B. interfere in any way in the management of the financial department of the business or in the accounts thereof, and shall only buy and sell any raw material or manufactured article when required so to do under the control and direction of the said A. B.

Son to obey.

6. At all times during the said term the said C. B. shall diligently and faithfully employ his whole time, attention, and ability in and about the business, and conform to such orders, instructions, and directions as he may receive from the said A. B.; and in all cases where he shall receive no special orders, instructions, or directions, shall act in such manner as shall be to the greatest advantage of the said A. B., and shall be just and faithful to the said A. B. in all dealings and transactions in or about the business, and shall render a just and faithful account of all matters relating to the business whenever the same shall be required, and shall at the request of the said A. B. give full information with respect to the business and process of manufacture or anything relating thereto, and shall also inform him of all letters, accounts, writings, and things in anywise concerning the business and within the knowledge of the said C. B., and shall not, either alone or in partnership with or as manager or assistant for any other person or corporation, or otherwise howsoever, either directly or indirectly, engage in any other trade or business, and shall not, without the consent of the said A. B., divulge any trusts, secrets, or dealings relating to the business.

Salary.

7. During the continuance of this agreement the said C. B. shall receive from the said A. B. the fixed salary of £100 a year, payable half-yearly, and shall also receive

£10 per cent. on the nett annual profits of the business payable at the end of one calendar month after the end of the year in respect of which the same shall have arisen.

Death of son.

8. If the said C. B. shall die during the said term, his executors or administrators shall be entitled to receive from the said A. B. a proportionate part of his salary and share of profits for the then current year up to the day of his death, such salary to be payable immediately after the death of the said C. B., and such share of the profits to be payable at the end of one calendar month after the end of the then current year.

Power to determine.

9. If the said A. B. shall desire that the said C. B. shall cease to act as such assistant as aforesaid before the said term shall expire, and shall serve on him a notice to that effect, then at the expiration of three calendar months from the time of the service of such notice, or at any later time to be specified in such notice, the said C. B. shall retire and cease to act as such assistant as aforesaid, and the said A. B. shall pay the said C. B. such salary and profits as his executors or administrators would have been entitled to if he had died on the day of such retirement.

Power to dismiss.

10. If the said C. B. shall break any of his agreements herein contained, or shall, whether from illness or any other cause, without the consent of the said A. B., absent himself from the business for more than fourteen days in any year, or for more than seven days at any one time, the said A. B. may dismiss the said C. B. from his employment as such assistant as aforesaid, and in such case the said A. B. shall be entitled to the proportionate part of his fixed salary down to the time of his dismissal, to be paid immediately after such dismissal, but not to any share of the profits for the then current year, or to any other compensation whatsoever.

How profits to be ascertained.

11. In ascertaining the nett profits of the business interest at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum on the capital employed in the business shall be deducted from

the gross profits of the business, and a proper allowance shall also be made for the rent of any mills, warehouses, land, or buildings employed or occupied for the purposes of the business, for the expenses of all repairs, additions, and alterations of or to the same, and for all taxes, rates, assessments, payments for insurance against loss or damage by fire, and other outgoings in respect of the same, and for all expenses incurred in or about the business, including salaries of clerks, workmen, and others, and for all moneys which shall become payable on account of the business, including the fixed salary of every assistant (but not his share of profits), and for all loss and damages which shall happen in relation thereto.

Accounts to be kept.

12. Proper books of account, which shall be constantly posted up, shall be kept at the office of the said A. B., in which shall be entered all the dealings and transactions of the business. On the 26th of December, or on such other day as shall be agreed upon between the parties, in every year during this agreement, the said books shall be balanced by or under the direction of the said A. B., without any interference on the part of the said C. B., his executors or administrators, and a copy of the general balance-sheet and a statement of the nett profits of the business during the preceding year, signed by the said A. B., shall be delivered to the said C. B., his executors or administrators, within one calendar month from the taking of the said accounts, and shall be final and conclusively binding on him or them, but so nevertheless that the said C. B., his executors or administrators, may within three calendar months after such delivery as aforesaid, by notice in writing to be served on the said A. B., require him to verify such general balance-sheet and statement of profits during the preceding year by a statutory declaration.

Notices.

13. Every notice to be given in pursuance hereof shall be in writing, and shall be served on the said A. B. or C. B., either by delivery to him personally, or by leaving the same at his usual or last known place of abode in England, or by

sending the same through the post addressed to him at the place at which the business shall be carried on.

14. Nothing herein contained shall be construed so as to make the said C. B. a partner in the business, or to give him any of the powers or rights of a partner therein, or to render him in any way liable to third persons for any of the debts or liabilities incurred in relation thereto. No partnership.

15. Whenever any doubt, difference, or dispute shall arise between the parties hereto, or between any of them and the executors or administrators of the other of them, or between their respective executors or administrators touching this agreement or the construction hereof, or any clause or thing herein contained, or any other thing in anywise relating to the business or the affairs thereof, or the rights, duties, or liabilities of any party in connection therewith, the matter in difference shall be referred to two arbitrators, or their umpire, pursuant to the Arbitration Act, 1889. Arbitration.

As witness, &c.

X.

Agreement appointing Resident Manager of Fireclay Works.

An Agreement made the [*date*] between A. B., of &c. (hereinafter called "the employer") of the one part, and C. D., of &c. (hereinafter called "the manager") of the other part. Parties.

1. The manager shall be employed to act as the resident manager of [the X. fireclay works situate at Z. aforesaid] (hereinafter called "the works") for one year certain from the date hereof, and thenceforth until this agreement shall be determined as hereinafter mentioned. Period of service.

2. The manager shall, during the continuance of this agreement take the management and responsibility of the Duties generally.

working of the works, together with all machinery thereon, but shall not interfere with the financial business thereof, except as hereinafter specially provided.

Duties as to plant, &c.

3. All the materials, plant, machinery, live and dead stock, required for the working of the works, or which shall be used in or about the same, shall be provided by the employer; but the manager shall have the entire charge of all such materials, plant, machinery, live and dead stock, and shall take proper care of, and account for, everything entrusted to his charge, and shall, at the termination of this agreement, deliver to the employer, or to such person as he shall direct, all materials, plant, machinery, live and dead stock, drawings, plans, accounts, papers, and other documents for which the manager shall then in due course of business be accountable.

Duties as to sale.

4. The manager shall not sell or deliver any [clay bricks] or other articles [or materials, whether manufactured or not], upon credit to any person whom the employer [or some person authorized by him] shall in writing have forbidden him to give credit to.

Buildings and machinery.

5. The manager shall not, without the special authority in writing of the employer [or some person by him duly authorized in that behalf], erect any buildings or machinery, or otherwise incur outlay of a permanent character upon the works, and no materials, plant, machinery, live or dead stock of any description shall be ordered or purchased by the manager without such authority as aforesaid, nor shall the manager in any way pledge the credit of the employer without the written authority of the employer [or of some person duly authorized as aforesaid].

Employment of workmen.

6. The manager shall from time to time engage, employ, and discharge all such [*here specify the principal classes of workmen*] and other workmen (not exceeding the number for the time being prescribed by the employer), as he may think necessary for the proper working of the works, and shall, during the continuance of this agreement, keep a perfect supervision over all of them: But he shall not,

without the consent of the employer [or any person so authorized as aforesaid], engage or discharge any person who shall require or be receiving a higher remuneration than [twenty shillings] per week.

7. The manager shall, during the continuance of this agreement, provide himself with a residence at Z. aforesaid at his own expense [*or* be entitled to reside rent free in the usual manager's house at X. collieries aforesaid, and shall be supplied by the employer with gas and fuel free of charge]. Residence.

8. The manager shall, during the continuance of this agreement, diligently and faithfully observe and carry out all such instructions as he has already received and shall receive from his employer [or any person so authorized as aforesaid], particularly in reference to the price of [clay / bricks / pipes] and other articles or materials produced [*or* made] at the works, and the credit, if any, to be given to customers, and in the absence of special orders, directions, or instructions, shall sell such [clay / bricks / pipes] and materials at the current market prices, without discount or deduction [and shall take all orders subject to a stipulation reserving to the employer the right of declining to execute such orders in case he shall not be satisfied with the credit of the customer, or the quantity of goods ordered, or the time over which the order is to extend or within which it is to be executed], and shall, in the absence of special orders, directions, or instructions, honestly and diligently perform all the duties usually required of a manager of fireclay works to the utmost of his skill and knowledge, and shall work and manage the same in such manner as shall render the same as profitable as possible and best promote the interests of the employer, and shall at all times give to the person or persons having the charge of the financial business of the works any information relating to the working thereof which may be required of him. Manager to obey employer.

9. It shall be the duty of the manager to travel to and Travelling.

from such places and so often as the employer [or person authorized as aforesaid] shall require, for the purpose of obtaining orders and particulars of contracts for the supply and sale of materials and raw and manufactured articles from the works; but the employer shall provide the reasonable expenses of railway and other conveyance for the manager for such journeys.

Whole time to be given.

10. The manager shall employ himself exclusively for the benefit of the employer, and devote his whole time to his duties, and shall not, during his employment by the employer, directly or indirectly sell or offer for sale, or solicit or take orders for, any materials or articles, raw or manufactured, on behalf of any person or company other than the employer.

Payments.

11. The manager shall not, without express authority from the employer, compound or purport to compound for any debt, or receive any payment whatsoever from any customer, but all payments are to be made directly to the order of the employer, and, so far as may be, by cheque or post-office order payable at [*specify bank or post-office*].

Commissions.

12. The manager shall under no circumstances whatever directly or indirectly receive or accept for his own benefit any commission, rebate, discount, gratuity, emolument, or profit from any customer of the employer.

Other officials

[13. The manager shall in no way interfere with any manager or other official or servant engaged at any adjoining or other works of the employer.]

Salary.

14. The employer shall pay to the manager the annual salary of [£200] by equal monthly payments upon the first day of each month, the first payment to be made on the [*date*].

Power to determine.

15. This agreement may be terminated at any time after the [*date*] by either party giving to the other at his last known place of residence in England, three months' previous notice in writing of his intention to terminate the same, or by either party paying to the other the amount of three

months' salary in lieu of such notice, and such notice shall be sufficiently given if sent by post.

As witness, &c.

XI.

Agreement appointing Certificated Resident Manager of a Colliery.

An Agreement made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part :— Parties.

1. The said C. D. is hereby nominated and shall be employed by the said A. B., and shall act as resident certified manager of the X. collieries, at Y. aforesaid, as from the [*date*], until this agreement shall be determined as hereinafter mentioned. Term.

2. The said C. D. shall during the continuance of this agreement take the entire management and responsibility of the working of the aforesaid colliery, including all mines and workings of ironstone [brick and other clays], and other minerals, together with all machinery thereon, but shall not interfere in any respect with the mercantile business thereof. Duties generally.

3. It shall also be the duty of the said C. D. to attend the consulting engineer on his visits, and also once in every three calendar months duly and accurately to plot upon a draft plan (to be kept at the office of the colliery as part of the property of the said A. B.), the directions and nature of the workings then existing or intended to be carried on, and to furnish to the said A. B. free of charge all tracings that he may require of any plans which the said C. D. shall from time to time make or procure to be made or possess of the said colliery and workings, or of any buildings or machinery in connexion therewith. Duties specifically.

4. [*Same as Clause* 3 *in Form X.*, p. 236.] Duties as to plant.

5. [*Same as Clause* 4 *in Form X., substituting "coals" for "bricks."*] Duties as to sale.

Buildings and machinery.

6. [*Same as Clause* 5 *in Form X.*]

Employment of workmen.

7. [*Same as Clause* 6 *in Form X.*]

Residence.

8. [*Same as Clause* 7 *in Form X.*]

Manager to obey, &c.

9. [*Same as Clause* 8 *in Form X., down to* "within which it is to be executed," *and then proceed as follows :*—] and shall keep the said A. B., or any person authorized by him in that behalf, fully informed of the state and condition of the said mine, and shall keep a report book showing such state and condition, and shall faithfully, honestly, and diligently perform all the duties usually required of a resident certificated manager of a colliery, whether under the Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1872, or otherwise, to the utmost of his skill and knowledge, and shall keep or cause to be kept all such books of account, registers, plans, and records of workings and other documents as shall be necessary for the proper and lawful working of the said colliery, and shall duly and punctually make all such returns relating thereto as are or shall be required by the said Act or any modification thereof or substituted enactments, which may from time to time be in force, and shall generally work and manage the said colliery with a due regard to the rights of adjoining owners, and in such manner as shall be consistent with the provisions of the said Act, or such modification or substituted enactment as aforesaid, and of the special rules of the said colliery; and subject to such rights and provisions shall work and manage the same in such manner as shall render the same as productive as possible and best promote the interests of the said A. B., and shall not do or permit to be done upon the said colliery any act or thing in contravention of any provision of the said Act or such enactment as aforesaid applicable to the said colliery, nor omit to do any act or thing which it may be his duty to do as such certificated manager as aforesaid, in conformity with such Act or enactment, and shall employ himself exclusively for the benefit of the said A. B. at the said colliery.

Fines, &c.

10. The said C. D. shall bear the expense of all fines,

costs, and charges to which he or the said A. B. shall be put in the course of any proceedings under the said Act, or such enactment as aforesaid, through or by reason of any negligence or wilful default of the said C. D.

Power to determine.

11. This agreement may be terminated at any time by either party giving to or leaving at the last known place of residence in England of the other three calendar months' previous notice in writing of his intention to terminate the same, or by either party paying to the other the amount of three months' salary in lieu of such notice, and if the certificate of the said C. D. shall be cancelled or suspended, this agreement shall thereupon *ipso facto*, and without notice, or payment of salary in lieu of notice, immediately determine.

As witness, &c.

XII.

Agreement appointing Consulting Engineer of Colliery.

Parties.

An Agreement made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part:—

Appointment.

1. The said A. B. hereby appoints the said C. D. to be consulting engineer of the X. colliery at Y. aforesaid.

Term.

2. The said C. D. shall act as such consulting engineer as aforesaid from the [*date*] until [*date*].

Residence.

3. The said C. D., during the continuance of this agreement, shall reside at or near Y., and shall spend on an average at least three working days in each week at the said colliery.

Duties generally.

4. The said C. D. shall devote the whole of such three working days in each week towards learning the workings, and advising to the best of his ability as to the safe and efficient working and development of the said colliery, including any mines or workings of ironstone or ore, brick, fire, or other clays, or other minerals, and towards the general business and trade of the colliery [and fire-clay works],

including the advising as to the best and cheapest methods of purchasing materials, tools, and plant, and as to the prices to be charged for coals and bricks, &c., giving his best attention to the duties undertaken by him by this agreement.

Specific duties.

5. The said C. D. shall once at least in every month thoroughly and carefully inspect the said colliery, mines, and workings to the utmost of his skill and knowledge, and during or immediately after every such inspection shall give such directions and instructions to the resident manager as he shall consider necessary or desirable for the thorough and efficient working and development of the said colliery, in conformity with the provisions of the Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1872, or any statutory modifications thereof, or any substituted enactments which may from time to time be in force, and with the special rules of the colliery, established pursuant to any statute; and shall also within seven days after every such inspection furnish to the said A. B., or as he shall direct, a detailed report in writing of the result of such inspection and of the directions and instructions then given by him to the resident manager as aforesaid, together with such additional remarks, recommendations, and advice as shall be necessary or desirable with reference as well to the further development as to the actual working of the said colliery, mines, and minerals; and he shall answer all such questions and give all such explanations relating to such inspection, and report on the subject-matter thereof, as the said A. B. shall require; and in particular the said reports of the said C. D. shall give details as to the condition of the colliery as regards gas, water, and the general safety of the mine, and also as to its capabilities with regard to the daily output.

Duties as to plans.

6. It shall also be the duty of the said C. D., once at least in every three calendar months, to see that the manager of the mine duly and accurately plots, on a draft plan to be kept at the office of the colliery, the directions and nature of the workings then existing or intended to

be carried on, and for such purpose to make an accurate survey of the underground workings. The said C. D. shall furnish to the said A. B., free of charge, all tracings of plans made by the said C. D. which the said A. B. shall from time to time require.

Salary.

7. The said A. B. shall pay to the said C. D. the annual salary of £——, by equal quarterly payments of £—— on the usual quarter days in every year. The said C. D. is not to be entitled to any travelling expenses to or from the colliery.

Restrictions.

8. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the said C. D. to give any order for the execution or erection of any works, buildings, or machinery, or other outlay, without the consent in writing of the said A. B., unless such shall be necessary to comply with the Coal Mines Regulation Act, or such further enactment as aforesaid.

9. [*Same as Clause* 11 *in No. XI.* p. 241, *ante.*]

XIII.

Agreement for employment of Surveyor and Architect, and Occasional Clerk of Agent.

Parties.

1. An Agreement made [*date*] between Sir C. D., of the one part, and A. B., of, &c., of the other part.

Agreement for employment.

2. The said A. B. shall be employed and act as surveyor and architect to the said Sir C. D., and also as occasional clerk to his principal agent, on the terms herein contained.

Power to determine.

3. The engagement shall commence on [*date*], and may be determined by either party on giving three calendar months' previous written notice expiring at any time, or, if determined by Sir C. D., on paying, in lieu of notice, three months' salary in advance.

Plans, &c.

4. All plans, surveys, and other documents of Sir C. D. which were in the possession of Mr. E. F. (his late surveyor) at the time of his death, having been received by G. H.,

Esq. (the principal agent of Sir C. D.), and handed by him to the said A. B. as such surveyor, architect, and occasional clerk, are to be kept by him on behalf of Sir C. D., so long as Sir C. D., or his principal agent for the time being, shall think proper, and shall be in all respects subject to the order and disposition of Sir C. D. or his principal agent for the time being.

Duties.

5. The duties of A. B. as such surveyor, architect, and occasional clerk are (under and subject to the general or special instructions of Sir C. D., or of his principal agent for the time being)—

(*a.*) To lay out for building purposes the portions of the estates for the time being intended to be leased for those purposes; to show such portions to persons desirous to treat for leases, and to conduct, but not to conclude or to render binding, negotiations for leases; to prepare plans and (if leases be intended to be granted) to copy such plans on the engrossments of such leases, and to see that all lessees' covenants as to buildings, fences, streets, sewers, and other works (whether such covenants are contained in leases granted before or after the engagement of the said A. B.) are duly performed, or, if not performed, to report every breach of covenant to the principal agent of Sir C. D. for the time being.

(*b.*) To make periodical perambulations of the estate, to see that the buildings on the estate are in proper condition, that there are no nuisances, and to report to the said principal agent for the time being all circumstances calling for observation;

(*c.*) To correct, complete, and copy forthwith for the use and information of the solicitors of Sir C. D., the tithe plans of the estates of Sir C. D., and from time to time to make to and in such plans, and to and in the office plans at X. Hall, such additions and alterations as for the time being shall be requisite, and to renew such plans when and as occasion shall require;

(*d.*) To make, in every year of service, a new and complete survey and plan, with book of reference, of at least one tenth part of the estates of Sir C. D. for the time being, to the intent that once in every ten years a new and complete survey and map, with book of reference, of the whole of the estates, may be completed for the use of Sir C. D.;

(*e.*) To attend at each of the audits for receipt of chief rents, and when and if required by the said principal agent for the time being at the audits for receipt of other rents, and in general to act as clerk to the principal agent for the time being in such manner as he shall direct; and

(*f.*) Generally to make and do all surveys, plans, designs, drawings, estimates, valuations, specifications, examinations, superintendence, inspections, reports, and other work of a surveyor and architect, which, whether of the kind hereinbefore specified or not, Sir C. D. or his principal agent for the time being shall request the said A. B. to make and do, or which, without such request, the surveyor and architect for the time being of a large landed estate ought, in the ordinary and reasonable performance of his duties, to make and do.

Plans, &c.

6. All plans, surveys, and other documents, so made as aforesaid, are to be the property of Sir C. D., and to be subject to the order and disposition of him or his principal agent for the time being.

Salary.

7. The salary of the said A. B., as such surveyor, architect, and occasional clerk as aforesaid, shall be £250 per annum, to be payable quarterly on the usual quarter days, and to be considered as including reimbursement for all expenses of stationery, travelling, clerks, and for all other expenses whatsoever, the first quarterly payment of the said salary to be made on [*date*].

As witness, &c.

XIV.

Agreement between a Brewer and his Collector.

Parties. 1. An Agreement made [*date*] between J. B., of &c., of the one part, and J. H., of &c., of the other part.

Engagement. 2. The said J. H. will from the date hereof become the collector of the said J. B. in his trade of a brewer, and receiver of the rents and profits of his messuages, cottages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments in the said county of Y., and will give his whole time and attention to the said trade and receivership, and will manage and improve the same to the utmost of his ability [and also will perform all such other services as the said J. B. shall from time to time direct].

Accounts, &c. 3. The said J. H. will not, without the consent in writing of the said J. B., divulge any of the trusts, secrets, accounts or dealings relating to the said trade; and will be just and faithful to the said J. B. in all his business dealings and transactions; and will render to the said J. B. a just and true account of the same at all times when the same shall be required.

Books to be kept. 4. The said J. H. shall also keep such books of account as shall be necessary, wherein he shall fairly write an account of all moneys received and paid, and all goods bought or received, or sold or delivered, upon credit or otherwise, and the rates and prices at which the same shall be bought or received in or sold or delivered out, and all matters, circumstances, and things necessary to manifest the state and condition of the said trade; which said books of account shall always be kept in some convenient place on the premises where the said trade shall be carried on, and be at all times open to the inspection of the said J. B., or any person or persons appointed by him for that purpose.

Salary. 5. The said J. B. will pay to the said J. H., by quarterly payments on the usual quarter days, the clear yearly salary

of £300, the first quarterly payment thereof to be made on the [*date*].[1]

6. In case the said J. B. or J. H. shall be desirous to determine this agreement, it shall be lawful for him so to do on giving to the other six calendar months' notice of such desire in writing; and in case such notice shall be given as aforesaid a proportionate part of the said yearly salary from the last quarterly day of payment thereof up to the time of the expiration of the said notice shall be paid by the said J. B. to the said J. H.; and then this agreement shall cease, but without prejudice to any right of action, claim or demand by either party, by reason of any previous breach or non-performance by the other of any stipulation herein contained. Power to determine.

As witness, &c.

XV.

Agreement between a Manufacturer and his Traveller.

1. An Agreement made the [*date*] between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., commercial traveller, of the other part. Parties.

2. The said C. D. will serve the said A. B. as commercial traveller for the purpose of obtaining orders for the sale of [*specify the goods*] manufactured by the said A. B. at his works at X., in such counties, cities, towns and places in Engagement.

[1] [5 a. The said J. B. will also from the [*date*], permit the said J. H. to occupy the dwelling-house now in the occupation of C. D., adjoining the brewery in X. aforesaid, free of rent and taxes; and also will, at the cost of the said J. B., provide for the said J. H. sufficient coals and beer for the use of himself and his family and domestic servants for the time being residing in the said dwelling-house, and also will, at the like cost, keep a cow near the said premises for the use of the said J. H. and his family, and also a horse to be used by the said J. H. in and about the necessary journeys on the business of the said trade.]

England as the said A. B. shall determine [*or as may be mutually agreed upon between the parties*] (hereinafter called "the travelling district").

Duties. 3. It shall be the duty of the said C. D. once in every month to make a tour of the travelling district, and in every such tour to visit as many of the cities, towns, and places in the district, being likely to prove remunerative markets for the sale of the goods of the said A. B. on such visit, as can reasonably be visited in such tour, and he shall use his best endeavours in making such visits to solicit and procure orders for the sale of the said goods as well among existing customers of the said A. B. as among new connections, and to ascertain so far as possible whether all customers visited (both old and new) are solvent and worthy of credit.

Whole time to be given. 4. The said C. D. shall devote his whole time to his aforesaid duty, and shall not during his employment by the said A. B. undertake any other business, and, in particular, shall not, either directly or indirectly, sell or offer for sale, or solicit or take orders for any article of merchandize on behalf of any person or company other than the said A. B.

Obedience to instructions. 5. The said C. D. shall carry out all instructions which shall be given to him by the said A. B. as to the prices of the said goods, the credit, if any, to be given to customers, the order in which any tour of the travelling district is to be made, the visiting, or the omitting or ceasing to visit, any place or places, person or persons, and generally as to the conduct of his employment; and in the absence [*continue as in* § 8 *of Form X.*, p. 237, *ante*].

Payments. 6. The said C. D. shall not [*continue as in* § 11 *of Form X.*].

Commissions. 7. The said C. D. shall under no circumstances [*continue as in* § 12 *of Form X.*].

Expenses. 8. All expenses of the said C. D. for travelling, board, lodging, and otherwise, shall be paid by the said A. B. [*or* C. D., *according to arrangement*].

Salary, &c. 9. The said A. B. will, during his employment of the

said C. D., pay him the salary of £3 per week, the first payment to be made on [*date*], and also will at his own expense procure for the said C. D. a pass between all necessary stations on the lines of the X., Y. and Z. Railway Companies, and will also pay to the said C. D. a commission of 10 per cent. upon the invoice price of all goods sold through him. The said commission [shall only be payable upon sales which are adopted and ratified by the said A. B., and] shall be payable on the last day of the calendar month in which the goods so sold shall have been delivered: [PROVIDED that if the said A. B. shall fail to recover the whole of the price of any goods in respect of which any such commission shall have been allowed or paid, the said C. D. shall allow in account or repay to the said A. B., or permit him to deduct and retain out of the next monthly payment, the whole or, as the case may be, a proportionate part of the commission paid in respect of such goods].

Term.

10. THE employment of the said C. D. under this agreement shall commence from the date hereof, and shall continue for twelve calendar months determinable as hereinafter mentioned.

Power to determine.

11. EITHER party shall be at liberty to put an end to this agreement at any time after [*date*], on giving to the other three calendar months' previous notice in writing of his intention to do so, which notice shall be sufficient if sent by post addressed to the said A. B. at his commercial office, or to the said C. D. at his address then last known to the said A. B. The said A. B. may also at any time peremptorily determine this agreement without previous notice upon paying or tendering to the said C. D. three months' salary at the rate of £3 per week in lieu of notice; and in the event of such determination as last aforesaid, the said C. D. shall only be entitled to the commission on sales effected up to the date of such payment being made or tendered.

Traveller to give up documents on determination.

12. UPON the determination of this agreement the said C. D. shall immediately give up to the said A. B. his

railway passes and all books, lists of customers, papers, memoranda, letters, and documents relating to the business, and shall not retain any copies of any such books, list of customers, papers, memoranda, letters, or documents as aforesaid.

Restrictions after determination.

[13. In the event of this agreement being determined by the said C. D., he shall not for the space of twelve calendar months thereafter directly or indirectly sell or solicit or take orders for the sale of goods similar to those manufactured by the said A. B. in the travelling district, or any part thereof, either on his own account or for any other person or company without the previous consent in writing of the said A. B.]

As Witness, &c.

XVI.

Agreement between Manufacturers and a Provincial Agent.

Parties.

1. An Agreement made, &c., between B. A. and D. A. (trading as A. Brothers), of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part:—

Engagement.

2. The said C. D. (hereinafter called "the agent") will act as agent for the said A. Brothers (hereinafter called "the principals") for the sale, in the town of X., of articles and goods manufactured by them for the term of five years from the date hereof, and will receive all such goods as may be consigned or sent to him by the principals, and will use his best endeavours to sell the same at such prices as shall be specified in writing by them, or such higher prices as can reasonably be obtained, and will at his own expense deliver such goods to the respective purchasers thereof, the carriage from Y. to X. being paid by the principals.

Sales.

3. The agent shall sell only for ready money, or to persons of responsibility, and worthy to be trusted, and in

selling upon credit shall be cautious and make due inquiries into the responsibility and position of intending purchasers, and shall make a memorandum of every such inquiry and the result thereof in a book to be kept by him for that purpose, and shall from time to time transmit a copy of the entries in such book to the principals with his monthly account hereinafter mentioned.

Credit.

4. The agent shall not give credit for goods exceeding the value of £100 to any person, and shall not give credit to any person for a greater length of time than three months, and shall give no credit to any person whom the principals shall by notice in writing have forbidden him to trust.

Account books.

5. The agent shall keep proper books of account, in which he shall make plain and correct entries of all goods received from the principals, and also of all goods sold or delivered by him as such agent as aforesaid, and also of all orders received, and of all other transactions and matters in anywise concerning the agency; and shall on the first day of every month transmit to the principals a full, clear, and correct statement in writing of all goods, orders, and transactions which shall have been received, sold, or delivered, or which shall have taken place in relation to the agency during the preceding month, distinguishing the sales made for cash and on credit respectively.

Periodical accounts.

6. The agent shall on the first day of every month [*or* of March, June, September, and December, in every year] account for and transmit to the principals all moneys, bills, and securities for money received by him during the preceding month [*or* three months], in respect of all goods sold by him as such agent as aforesaid.

Restrictions on agent.

7. The agent shall not, without the consent in writing of the principals, act as agent for any other person or company for the sale of goods of a nature similar to those manufactured [and supplied to him] by the principals.

Obedience to instructions.

8. The agent shall, in conducting the agency, in all respects conform to such instructions as he shall receive from

the principals, and in the absence of special instructions shall act in such manner as he shall judge to be most conducive to their interests.

Agent not to sell in own name.

[9. The agent shall not sell the goods received by him from the principals in his own name, and shall cause the words "Agent for A. Brothers, of Y.," to be placed, and shall keep the same during the agency in a prominent position (after his own name) upon the front of his principal place of business, and the same words shall be conspicuously printed at the head of every memorandum, invoice, and other similar document which shall be used by the agent in connection with the agency, and all letters, bills, and other documents relating to the goods of the principals, or to the agency, written or signed by the agent shall be signed by him as such agent as aforesaid.]

Remuneration.

10. The principals shall pay to the agent a commission of £10 per cent. on the nett proceeds of all goods sold by him for them as such agent as aforesaid [and such commission shall be allowed in account, and may be deducted by the agent from the amounts payable monthly [*or* quarterly] by him under clause 5 hereof].

Damages.

[11. The agent shall not be answerable for any loss or damage which may happen to any goods before they shall come to his hands or within his custody, nor for any loss or damage which may happen to any which have actually come to his hands, unless such loss or damage shall happen through his own wilful default or neglect.]

Power of attorney.

12. The principals appoint the agent their attorney for them, and in their names to sue for, recover, and receive all sums of money owing on account of any goods sold by him as such agent as aforesaid, and to give receipts (which shall be sufficient discharges) for the same.

Power to determine.

13. The agency may be terminated by either party by giving to the other six calendar months' previous notice in writing, and upon the expiration of such six months shall accordingly determine.

Special power to determine.

14. If the agent shall become insolvent or commit any act of bankruptcy, the agency shall thereupon forthwith

determine; and if the agent shall do anything contrary to any of the stipulations or provisions herein contained, it shall be lawful for the principals forthwith by notice in writing to determine the agency; and if the agency shall be determined under the provisions of this clause, or clause 13 hereof, the accounts between the parties shall be adjusted and settled as if the said term of five years had expired by lapse of time.

Goods to belong to principals.

[15. All goods supplied to the agent by the principals shall remain their property until *bonâ fide* sold by him as their agent, and at the end or sooner determination of the said term (from whatever cause), all such goods which shall remain then unsold, or be in his custody, shall be delivered up to the principals.]

Arbitration.

16. If any dispute [*continue as in* § 15 *of Form IX.*, p. 235, *ante*].

In witness, &c.

XVII.

Agreement between a Patentee of Railway Buffers and his Agent.

Parties.

1. An Agreement made the, &c., between A., of, &c., of the first part, and B., of, &c., of the second part:—

Engagement.

2. The said B. shall for the term of three years from the date hereof be employed by and act for the said A. as agent for the sale of his patent railway buffers, manufactured by X., to the several railway companies (or departments of railway companies, as the case may be) specified in the first column of the schedule hereto, upon the terms and conditions herein contained, and shall use his best endeavours to procure the exclusive adoption by the said companies or departments respectively of the said buffers.

Remuneration.

3. For every set of the said buffers which shall be supplied by the said X. during the continuance of this

agreement to any of the said several companies or departments, the said A. shall, subject to clauses 4, 5 and 6 hereof, pay to the said B. a commission of the amount set opposite the name of such company or department in the second column of the said schedule, whether the orders for the buffers shall be received direct from such company or department, or through the said B.

No remuneration for small sales.

4. As regards the supply to each of the said companies and departments, no commission shall be payable to the said B. during the first year of such supply, unless the number of complete sets of four buffers so supplied thereto during the year shall amount to the number set opposite to the name of such company or department in the third column of the said schedule; nor in any subsequent year in which the number of complete sets so supplied shall be less than the number set opposite to such name in the fourth column of the said schedule.

Partial power to determine.

5. If any of the said companies or departments, after having used or adopted the said buffers, shall (from whatever cause) either cease to use the same, or adopt any other description of buffer not previously used by such company or department (as the case may be), either in substitution for or concurrently with the said patent buffers, or shall for the space of six calendar months give no orders for the said patent buffers to the said X., then the said A. may thereupon give to the said B. three calendar months' notice in writing to determine this agreement as regards such company or department only; and shall be at liberty at any time after the expiration of such notice to supply such company or department with the said patent buffers, either directly or through any agent or agents, without the intervention of, or payment of any commission to, the said B.

Special powers as to specified company.

6. Notwithstanding anything herein contained, the said A. shall be at liberty to enter into any arrangements upon such terms as he may think fit, for the manufacture of his said patent buffers by the Z. Railway Company, at their works at S., for their own use, and in the event of any

such arrangement being carried out, the said A. shall pay to the said B. a commission of 2*s.* 6*d.* for every complete set of the said patent buffers which shall be manufactured in pursuance thereof, and any such arrangement shall be without prejudice to the rights of the said B. under this agreement in respect of buffers supplied to the Z. Railway Company by the said X.

Restrictions on agent.

7. The said B. shall not, during the said term, act as agent for the sale of or solicit orders for any railway buffers of any description whatsoever other than those patented by the said A., and manufactured by the said X., and if there shall be any breach of this clause, this agreement shall immediately thereupon determine without prejudice to the rights of the parties in respect of any of their past transactions.

The Schedule above referred to.

G. N. R. (Passenger) - - -	15%	20	300
Do. (Goods) - - -	,,	25	200
M. R. (Passenger) - - -	,,	20	250
Do. (Goods) - - - -	,,	35	300
&c.		&c.	&c.

XVIII.

Agreement between a Mineral Water Company and a Provincial del credere Agent.

Parties.

1. An Agreement made, &c., between the A. Company, of, &c. (hereinafter called "the Company"), of the one part, and C. B., of, &c., of the other part:—

Engagement.

2. The said C. B. is hereby appointed and will act as sole wholesale *del credere* agent for the sale in the town of X. and within a radius of ten miles as the crow flies from the X. Town Hall (which town and radius are hereinafter

called "the agency district"), of the natural mineral water imported by the company, and known as "The A. Natural Mineral Water," from the date hereof, until such agency shall be determined as hereinafter mentioned.

Prices.

3. The said C. B. (hereinafter called "the agent") will use his best endeavours to sell the said water within the agency district at prices not exceeding those specified in the 1st schedule hereto for transactions with the trade, and not exceeding those specified in the 2nd schedule hereto for transactions with private individuals, and will at his own expense cart from the X. Railway Station, warehouse, and deliver such water to the respective purchasers thereof, in carts or vans having the words "A. Water" conspicuously painted on one side thereof, the carriage from London to X. being paid by the company.

Direct supply.

4. The company may supply the said water direct to any person in the agency district, but in every such case a memorandum of the water so supplied shall forthwith be sent by the company to the agent, and all water so supplied shall be deemed to be supplied to or through the agent.

Occupation of office.

5. The agent shall during the agency occupy the company's leasehold shop and offices situate at X. aforesaid, rent free, but shall himself pay all rates and other outgoings in respect thereof. The agent may sell on such premises artificial mineral waters of his own manufacture only, but shall not during the agency sell either there or elsewhere any natural mineral water except that supplied to him by the company, and shall not act as agent for the sale of any mineral water whatsoever for any person or corporation except the company, and shall publicly announce his appointment as agent to the company by such advertisements, showcards, invoices, and other printed stationery as the company shall from time to time furnish him with.

Books to be kept and accounts rendered.

6. The agent shall keep proper books of account, and shall make therein plain and correct entries of all water received from the company, and of all water sold by him

as such agent as aforesaid, and of all orders received and other transactions relating to the agency, and shall on the first day of every month transmit to the company a full, clear, and correct written statement, copied from such books, of all water so received and sold, and of all such orders and transactions during the then preceding calendar month.

Liability of agent.

7. The agent shall be responsible to the company for the amount of the invoice price of all water supplied by the company to the agent or to any person in the agency district. All water shall be invoiced to the agent at the prices specified in the 1st schedule hereto. The agent shall, on the first day of every month during the agency, account for and transmit to the company the amount of the invoice price of all water supplied by the company to the agent or to any other person within the agency district during the then preceding calendar month.

Rent and remuneration.

8. The company shall in the first instance pay the rent of the said shop and offices at X. aforesaid, and shall pay to the agent by equal quarterly payments the sum of £50 per annum for storage, cartage, and delivery of goods within the agency district, and a commission of 10 per cent. shall be calculated upon the wholesale prices (as specified in the 1st schedule hereto) of all water supplied by the company to the agent or to any other person within the agency district, and shall be paid or applied as follows (namely), if such commission shall exceed £120 per annum, the sum of £120 part thereof shall be retained by the company in repayment of the rent of the said shop and offices, and the balance thereof shall be paid to the said B., but if such commission shall not exceed £120 per annum, the whole thereof shall be retained by the company in respect of such rent as aforesaid. Any commission payable to the agent under this clause shall be paid quarterly.

Damage.

9. The company shall not be answerable for any loss or damage which may happen to any goods consigned to the agent or any person within the agency district after

such goods have left the London warehouse of the company.

Power to determine.

10. The agency may be terminated at any time by either party upon giving to the other three months' previous notice in writing to that effect.

Determination in specified events.

11. If the agent shall become insolvent or commit any act of bankruptcy, the agency shall *ipso facto* determine, and if he shall break any stipulation herein contained, the company may forthwith, by notice in writing, determine the agency as from the date of such notice.

Accounts on determination.

12. If the agency shall be determined upon any day other than the first day of any month, the accounts between the parties shall be adjusted from the then last monthly settlement.

As witness, &c.

The 1st Schedule above referred to.

The 2nd Schedule above referred to.

XIX.

Agreement for Production and Performance of Stage Play.

Introduction.

1. An Agreement made [*date*] between A. B., of, &c., (hereinafter called "the Author"), of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., the lessee of the X. Theatre (hereinafter called "the Manager"), of the other part.

Agreement.

2. The author and the manager hereby agree to join in the adventure of producing and performing at the X. Theatre a stage play known as "Y. Z." (of which the author is the author) for the season, and upon the terms hereinafter mentioned.

Expenses.

3. The author and manager shall contribute towards the expense of advertising, bringing out, and performing

the said play, such sum as may be required not exceeding £1,000 of which the author shall contribute one-fourth and the manager three-fourths.

Use of theatre, &c.

4. The manager will permit the use for the rehearsals, production, and performance of the said play of all scenery and properties now in or upon the X. Theatre without any charge being made therefor, and will also permit, for the purposes aforesaid, the use of the said Theatre, charging the joint adventure therefor at the rate of £200 for each performance.

Use of play.

5. The author will permit and license the use of the said play for the said rehearsals, production, and performance, charging therefor to the said joint adventure a royalty of ten per cent. on the gross receipts of each performance. The said royalty of ten per cent. is to be payable weekly from the date of the first performance of the said play. At the termination of the series of performances all copyrights in relation to the said play are to remain the property of the author.

Period of performances.

6. The manager shall cause the said play to be first produced on [*date*] at the said X. Theatre, and shall continue the performance thereof there from that date at the rate of six [morning] performances per week [including Saturdays] for consecutive weeks and for such further time as the author and manager may agree; but if the nett receipts for any one week at any time fall below £ , either party may, by one week's notice in writing to the other, terminate the adventure, and the run of the play shall thereupon be stopped.

Profits.

7. The author and the manager shall be entitled to the nett profits of the said adventure in share following, that is to say, the author to one-fourth, and the manager to three-fourths thereof, and they shall contribute to losses (if any) in like proportions.

Management.

8. The manager shall be the business manager for the purpose of the said adventure, and the play shall be produced under the direction of the author, and all

advertisements of the performance of the said play shall contain statements to that effect.

Advertisement.

9. The said play shall be advertised in such manner as the parties hereto from time to time shall jointly determine.

Book of words.

10. The author shall have the right of publishing a book of words of the play for sale in the said theatre at the price of 1*s.* per copy, and all profits arising from the sale thereof shall belong absolutely to the author.[1]

In witness, &c.

XX.

Agreement between Solicitor and Client as to Remuneration.

Parties.

1. An Agreement made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Recitals.

2. Whereas the said A. B. is in the habit of making purchases of freehold, copyhold, and leasehold land, and of selling, mortgaging, leasing, and otherwise dealing with the land so purchased by him; And whereas the said A. B. has requested the said C. D. to act as his solicitor in all transactions relating to the land now held by the said A. B. and of all land to be purchased by him during the continuance of this Agreement, upon the terms hereinafter contained, which the said C. D. has agreed to do.

Testatum.

3. Now it is hereby agreed as follows:—

Retainer.

4. The said A. B. shall employ the said C. D. as his solicitor in all matters of conveyancing connected with purchases, sales, mortgages, leases, and other transactions in relation to land which the said A. B. shall enter into during the continuance of this Agreement.

Duties of solicitor.

5. The said C. D. shall act as such solicitor as aforesaid, and shall investigate and advise upon all such titles, and

[1] An arbitration clause may be added. See p. 235, *ante*.

at his own expense peruse and prepare all such abstracts, requisitions, replies, instructions to counsel, contracts, conditions of sale, deeds, and other documents, and arrange for and attend all such interviews, conferences, and consultations with the said A. B. and his counsel, and any other person or persons, and make all such searches and journeys in England but not elsewhere (either personally or by his clerks), and provide and pay for all such stamps and pay such fees to counsel and counsel's clerks as may be necessary for the proper transaction of all business mentioned in clause 4 hereof.

Remuneration.

6. The said A. B. shall pay to the said C. D., and he shall accept as remuneration for his services as such solicitor as aforesaid (other than services rendered in relation to the matters mentioned in paragraph 7 hereof), and in lieu of the ordinary professional and other charges which he would otherwise be entitled to make, the following commissions (namely) :—

(*a*) In purchases £3 per cent. on the gross purchase-money.

(*b*) In sales £2 per cent. on the gross purchase-money.

(*c*) In mortgages { £1 per cent. on the gross amount borrowed / £2 per cent. on the gross amount lent } by A. B.

(*d*) In leases £5 per cent. on the first year's rent.

Extra costs.

7. In addition to such commission as aforesaid the said C. D. shall be entitled to charge and the said A. B. shall pay him the ordinary professional costs, charges, and expenses in respect of any services which he may render to the said A. B. in relation to all or any of the following matters (namely) :—

(*a*) Actions for specific performance, damages, redemption, foreclosure, or recovery of land.

(*b*) Summonses under the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, or the Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881, or any other Statute.

(*c*) Other contentious business, whether transacted in any action, or in court, or in the chambers of any judge or not.

(*d*) Fees to counsel and counsel's clerks in other than conveyancing matters.

Term. 8. This agreement shall commence from and apply to all business transactions entered into by the said A. B. after the 31st of December, 1888, and shall continue during the joint lives of the parties, or until three months after either of them shall have given to the other notice in writing of his desire to terminate the same.

As witness, &c.[1]

XXI.

Agreement under Seal between Trustees and their Solicitor as to Remuneration for managing the Trust Estate.

Parties. This Indenture made, &c., Between A. B. and C. (the present trustees of the will [*date*] of X. deceased), of the one part and D. of the other part:

Recitals. Whereas the said D. has for some time past acted and is now acting as solicitor to the trustees of the above-mentioned will, and the said A. B. and C. (who are hereinafter called "the trustees") have requested him to continue to act as such solicitor upon the terms hereinafter appearing, which he has consented to do. Now this Indenture witnesseth as follows:—

Retainer. 1. The said D. shall act as solicitor and agent to the trustees, and shall as such solicitor and agent keep the books relating to the estate subject to the trusts of the said will (hereinafter called "the trust estate"), and shall collect the rents, dividends, interest, and other income of the trust estate, as and when the same shall become payable, and

[1] Care must be taken that the agreement is signed by both parties. See *Re Raven*, 30 W. R. 134.

shall forthwith pay the same to the bankers of the trust estate to the credit of the trustees, and shall make all necessary arrangements for the payment of calls upon shares, maintenance money, and other outgoings, and for the investment of all savings and accumulations of income, and for such changes of investment (whether of capital or accumulations of income) as the trustees shall from time to time direct, and shall prepare and perfect proper half-yearly statements of account of the trust estate, and shall arrange for and have all such personal interviews with the trustees and any other person or persons, and at his own expense prepare and peruse all such documents and make all such searches and journeys (either personally or by his clerk or clerks) within ten miles from the Bank of England as may be necessary for the purposes aforesaid or any of them or incidental thereto, and shall generally advise the trustees and act as solicitor to them in all matters relating to the trust estate and to the management thereof.

Remuneration.

2. The trustees shall pay to the said D. and he shall accept as remuneration for his services as such solicitor and agent as aforesaid (other than services rendered in relation to the matters mentioned in paragraph 3 hereof), and in lieu of the ordinary professional and other charges which he would otherwise be entitled to make for such services, a commission of 3 per cent. per annum upon the gross income of the trust estate as from the 1st of January, 1889, such commission to be paid half-yearly.

Extra costs.

3. In addition to the said commission the said D. shall be entitled to receive and the trustees shall pay to him the ordinary professional costs, charges, and expenses in respect of any services which he may render as solicitor to the trustees in relation to all or any of the following matters (that is to say)—

(*a*) Cases for, instructions to, or conferences with counsel.

(*b*) Fees to counsel and counsel's clerks.

(*c*) Journeys (including hotel as well as travelling expenses) made by the said D. or any clerk of his to

any place more than ten miles from the Bank of England.

(*d*) Litigious business of every description, including all applications to any Court or in Chambers in reference to the trust estate, whether hostile or not.

Audit. 4. The books of the trust estate shall be audited half-yearly in June and December by an accountant appointed and paid by the trustees.

Term. 5. This agreement shall commence from and apply to all services rendered after the 1st of January, 1889, and shall continue until it is determined as hereinafter provided.

Power to determine. 6. If the trustees shall give to the said D. or the said D. shall give to the trustees notice in writing of his or their desire to determine this agreement the same shall determine upon the expiration of three calendar months from the day upon which such notice shall be given.

In witness, &c.

XXII.

Agreement by Letters for Sale and Purchase of a Plot of Freehold Building Land.

(a) *Offer.*

Sir, 1*st February*, 1890.

I hereby offer to sell to you for £100 my plot of freehold land situate on the east side of A. Street, in the township of B., and forming Lot 76 on the plan of the B. estate of the C. Land Co., Limited. The title to commence with the conveyance from that company to myself. A deposit of £5 to be paid upon your acceptance of this offer, and the balance of £95 to be paid and the purchase to be completed at the office of my solicitors, Messrs. D. and Co., at, &c., on the 25th of March next. Possession on completion.

Yours, &c.,

[*Signature.*]

(b) *Acceptance.*

Sir, *2nd February*, 1890.

I hereby accept the offer contained in your letter of the 1st instant, and enclose my cheque for £5 by way of deposit.

Yours, &c.,

[*Signature.*]

XXIII.

Open Agreement for Sale of Leasehold House.

A. B., of [*address and description*], agrees to sell, and C. D., of [*address and description*], agrees to buy, the leasehold house, No. 999, E. Street, in the borough of F., for £500, of which £25 is now paid as a deposit. The purchase to be completed and possession given on [*date*]; Rent and outgoings to be paid by A. B. to that date, and by C. D. thenceforth.

[*Signatures.*]

XXIV.

Agreement for Sale of Freehold House.

Short Form.[1]

Parties. 1. An Agreement made the day of, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part:—

Agreement. 2. The said A. B. agrees to sell, and the said C. D. to buy, for £200, the inheritance in fee simple in possession of and in all that messuage known as North Villa, situate in X. Road at Y., in the county of Z., with the garden, out-

[1] This is a form which does not unduly curtail the ordinary rights of a purchaser.

buildings and appurtenances as now in the occupation of the said A. B.

Deposit. 3. The said C. D. shall pay a deposit of £10 upon signing this agreement.

Abstract. 4. The title shall commence with a conveyance dated, &c., [and all recitals and statements in such conveyance shall be deemed conclusive evidence of the matters, facts, and conclusions of law therein recited, stated, or implied].[1]

Requisitions. 5. If the said C. D. shall make any objection or requisition which the said A. B. shall be unable or unwilling to remove or comply with, the said A. B. may rescind this agreement by notice in writing to the said C. D., unless the said C. D. shall, within seven days after such notice, withdraw such objection or requisition. Upon such rescission, the said A. B. shall repay the said sum of £10, which shall be accepted by the said C. D. in full satisfaction of all claims in respect of this agreement.

Completion. 6. The purchase shall be completed on the [*date*], when the said C. D. shall be let into possession of the premises, all outgoings prior to that time shall be paid by the said A. B., and after that time by the said C. D.; and if from any cause (other than the wilful default of the said A. B.) the purchase shall not be then completed, the said C. D. shall pay interest on the balance of purchase-money from that day until the actual payment thereof at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum.

As witness, &c.

[1] If the deed commencing the title is twenty years old, the words in brackets may be omitted.

XXV.

Agreement for Sale of a Freehold Farm by Trustees of a Will.[1]

1. An Agreement made the day of, &c., between A. B., of, &c., and C. D., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the vendors"), of the one part, and E. F., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the purchaser") of the other part. Parties.

2. The vendors will sell, and the purchaser will buy, for £ , the inheritance in fee simple in possession of and in all that farm known as X. farm, in the parish of Y., in the county of Z., with the messuage and farm buildings thereon, and the appurtenances, which said farm comprises the closes of land specified (with the approximate dimensions thereof respectively) in the schedule hereto. Agreement.

3. The vendors will deliver to the purchaser an abstract of title to the premises, to commence with [an award dated in April, 1864, under the Y. Inclosure Act, and the regularity of such award, and its validity in all respects, shall be admitted by the purchaser, and he shall not be entitled to call for the production of the title of the lands in respect of which the premises were allotted].[2] Abstract.

4. The purchaser shall send to the office of the vendor's solicitors [at Y. aforesaid] his objections and requisitions, if any, in respect of the title, the parties to or form of conveyance within twenty-one days after the delivery of the abstract, and any further objections or requisitions within fourteen days after the delivery of the replies in respect of which they are made, the title, except as so objected to, being considered as accepted, and in this respect time shall be of the essence of the contract; and if any objection or requisition shall be made which the vendors shall Requisitions.

[1] This is a full form, with all the usual general clauses. Particular defects in title may render other clauses necessary in certain cases. See forms of Special Conditions of Sale, p. 533, *infra*.

[2] This clause must, of course, be varied to suit the title of the particular property sold.

be unable or unwilling to remove or comply with, and shall not be withdrawn within seven days after notice of such inability or unwillingness shall have been given to the purchaser, they shall be at liberty, notwithstanding any previous negotiation, to rescind the contract by notice in writing signed by their solicitors, and shall thereupon repay to the purchaser his deposit, but without interest, costs, or damages.

[*Here insert any special clauses that the title may render necessary.*]

Recitals evidence.

5. Every recital or statement in any document dated [fifteen] years prior to the day of the sale, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts, matters, and conclusions of law recited, stated, and implied therein.[1]

Easements and errors.

6. The property is believed and shall be taken to be correctly described, and is sold subject to all easements and outgoings. If any error or misstatement be discovered, it shall not annul the sale or entitle either party to compensation.

Identity.

7. The purchaser shall admit the identity of the property with that comprised in the muniments offered by the vendors as the title, upon the evidence afforded by a comparison of the descriptions in the schedule hereto, and the said muniments.

Registration.

[8.[2] All deeds not properly registered in the county register shall, if required and practicable, be registered or re-registered at the purchaser's expense; but no other requisition or objection shall be made in respect thereof.]

[1] This clause need not be inserted unless it is desired to make recitals in deeds less than twenty years old evidence. See 37 & 38 Vict. c. 78, s. 2 (2). Formerly provisions negativing the purchaser's right to prior title, and throwing the cost of the production, and obtaining all deeds, evidence, and information not in the vendor's possession on the purchaser were usually inserted; but s. 6 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, renders this unnecessary after 31st Dec. 1881.

[2] This clause is only required for property in Yorkshire or Middlesex.

9. The purchaser shall bear the expense of stamping or re-stamping any unstamped or insufficiently stamped documents dated prior to the 16th of May, 1888. Stamps.

10. The purchase shall be completed at the office of the vendor's solicitors on the [*date*], up to which time the vendors will receive the rents and profits and pay the outgoings of the premises; but if from any cause whatever, other than the wilful default of the vendors, the purchase shall not be completed at that time, the purchaser shall thenceforth pay interest on his purchase money at £5 per cent. per annum, until the actual payment thereof. Completion.

11. The vendors acknowledge receipt of a deposit of £——, and on payment of the balance of the purchase-money at the time and place aforesaid, they will execute a proper conveyance of the premises to the purchaser. They will convey "as trustees," but will not otherwise give any covenant, express or implied. Deposit.

As witness, &c.

The Schedule above referred to.

[*Insert description of property with acreages.*]

XXVI.

Agreement for Sale of Leasehold Manufactory and Stock in Trade of a Lace Manufacturer, the Value of the Stock to be paid by Bills.

1. An Agreement, made [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2. The said A. B. agrees to sell, and the said C. D. agrees to buy, all that warehouse situate, &c., with the appurtenances thereto belonging, as the same is held by the said A. B., under an indenture of lease for a term of twenty-one years from [*date*] at the yearly rent of £100, with the warming apparatus and all the fixtures (except fixtures belonging to the landlord): And also all that Agreement for sale of leaseholds.

factory situate, &c., with the appurtenances thereto belonging, as the same are held by the said A. B. under an indenture of lease for a term of twenty-one years, from [*date*] at the yearly rent of £200, together with all fixtures (except fixtures belonging to the landlord): And also all those rooms situate at, &c., with the appurtenances held by the said A. B. as yearly tenant at the respective yearly rents of £10 and £15, together with the fixtures (except fixtures belonging to the landlord).

Title.

3. The title to the said premises shall commence with the several leases and agreements under which the same are respectively held.

Production of leases.

4. The said leases having been produced to and inspected by the purchaser, he shall be deemed to buy with full notice of their respective contents and effect.

Valuation.

5. Each party shall, on signing this agreement, appoint a valuer, or in case either party shall make default in so doing for seven days, the other may appoint two valuers; the two valuers, immediately after their appointment, shall name an umpire to decide between them in case of dispute; such two valuers or their umpire shall, on the [*date*], proceed to fix and award the sum to be paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B. for the purchase of the said premises and fixtures, and the sum so fixed and awarded shall be final and conclusive.

Agreement for sale of frames.

6. The said A. B. also agrees to sell, and the said C. D. agrees to buy, upon the terms mentioned in paragraph 7 hereof, all the 1416 frames belonging to the said A. B. in the said factory.

Bond for annuity.

7. The said C. D. shall, on the completion of the purchase of the hereinbefore mentioned premises, execute to the said A. B., his executors, administrators, and assigns, a bond prepared by the solicitors of the said A. B., but at the expense of the said C. D., in a sufficient penalty conditioned for the payment to the said A. B. during his life, by quarterly payments, of a yearly annuity of £——, the first quarterly payment to be made on the [*date*], and for the payment to E. B., the wife of the said A. B., in case

she shall survive him, during her life of a yearly annuity of £——: but such annuities, or any aliquot portion thereof respectively, shall be redeemable by the purchase of a government annuity of like amount to the annuity or portion thereof redeemed.

Default.

8. In case the purchase of the premises mentioned in paragraph 6 hereof shall, through the neglect or default of the said C. D., not be completed on the [*date*], the said C. D. shall pay to the said A. B. or his wife, as the case may be, the first quarterly payment of the said annuity on the [*date*], and shall continue to make the said quarterly payments until the above-mentioned bond shall have been given.

Agreement for sale of stock.

9. The said A. B. also agrees to sell, and the said C. D. agrees to purchase, all the stock in trade, wares, and merchandize of the said A. B. both manufactured and unmanufactured, at the price following, that is to say, the manufactured articles at the sums specified in the regular list of prices of the said A. B., less five per cent. discount; and the unmanufactured articles, both in the warehouses and in the hands of the workmen, at their nett prime cost, to be fixed by reference to the business books of the said A. B.

Payment for stock, &c.

10. The said stock in trade, wares, and merchandize shall be paid for, with interest, as follows, namely, interest shall begin to run in respect of such part of the purchase-money thereof as shall remain unpaid from [*date*]. The said C. D. shall, on the said [*date*], accept bills drawn by the said A. B. on him, and payable in manner following, that is to say, a bill payable six months after date for one-fourth of the full amount or value of the said stock in trade, wares, and merchandize, ascertained as aforesaid; a bill payable nine months after date for £1000, and such further sum added thereto as three months' interest on the value of the said stock in trade, wares, and merchandize, ascertained as aforesaid shall amount to, after deducting the aforesaid one fourth part thereof so paid as aforesaid; a bill payable twelve months after date for £1000, and

such further sum added thereto as three months' interest on the balance remaining of the said full value shall amount to, after deducting the amount so paid as aforesaid; a bill payable fifteen months after date for £1000, and such further sum added thereto as three months' interest on the balance then remaining of the said value shall amount to, after deducting the amounts so paid as aforesaid; and such further bills for £1000 each, payable at every succeeding three months, with interest added thereto, calculated in manner aforesaid, as shall be requisite to make up the full value of the said stock in trade, wares, and merchandize. The stamps on all the said bills of exchange shall be paid for by the said C. D.

Completion. 11. The purchase shall be completed and the purchase-money paid on the [*date*]; and in case default shall be made in completion on that day, interest shall be paid on the amount of the purchase-money at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum from the said [*date*] to the actual payment thereof.

Possession. 12. On the completion of the purchase the said C. D. shall be let into possession of the said premises, and shall thenceforth pay all rents and outgoings, the same up to that date being paid by the said A. B.

As witness, &c.

XXVII.

Agreement for the Sale of a British Ship.

An Agreement made &c., between [*parties* A. B. and C. D.]

The said A. B. agrees to buy and C. D. to sell the ship called the "Arno" built at Newcastle-upon-Tyne of the measurement of 300 tons or thereabouts, now lying at Newport, Mon., for £ (of which £50 is now paid to the broker to bind the bargain); which said ship has been

duly registered pursuant to Act of Parliament, a copy of the certificate of such registry being set forth in the schedule hereto.

On payment of the purchase-money within one calendar month from the date hereof, a legal bill of sale shall be made out and executed to the purchaser at his expense, and the said ship with what belongs to her shall be delivered according to the inventory which has been exhibited, but the said inventory shall be made good as to quantity only. And the said ship, together with all her stores, shall be taken with all faults, in the state and condition in which they now lie, without any allowance or abatement whatsoever, within one calendar month from the date hereof. But if default shall be made by the purchaser in the payment above mentioned, the deposit shall be forfeited, and the said A. B. shall be at liberty to put up and sell the said ship again, either by public or private sale, and the deficiency, if any, upon such resale shall be made good by the purchaser, who shall be responsible for risks of every description, subsequent to the present purchase, and for all charges that may be incurred in consequence of non-compliance with this agreement; and neither the broker nor the said A. B. shall be accountable for the forfeited deposit.

The said ship is declared to be at the risk of the purchaser immediately after he is put into possession of her.

As witness, &c.

The Schedule above referred to.

[*N.B.—Here copy the Certificate of Registration with the endorsements on the back thereof.*]

XXVIII.

Agreement for the Lease or Underlease of a House —Short Form.

Parties. 1. An Agreement [*parties* A. B. and C. D.]

Agreement. 2. The said A. B. agrees to grant and the said C. D. to take a lease of the messuage and premises, No. 9 in X. Street, as the same were late in the occupation of E. F. for seven years at £65 per annum, payable quarterly.

Cost of lease. 3. The lease and a counterpart thereof shall be prepared and engrossed by the said A. B.'s solicitor at the said C. D.'s expense.

Title. [4. The said C. D. shall assume that the said A. B. has full power to grant the said lease, and shall not be entitled to any abstract of or to investigate or make any objection or requisition in respect of the title of the said A. B., or any prior or other title to the premises.[1]]

Covenants. 5. The lease shall contain the following covenants by the lessee—to pay rent, land tax, sewers and main drainage rates, and all other outgoings (property tax excepted), to keep the premises fully insured against fire in £1,200, not to assign or underlet without lessor's consent (but such consent not to be capricicusly withheld), to keep the premises in good repair, and so to yield them up, and also all other usual[2] covenants and provisions [including covenants similar to those in the lease under which the said A. B. holds the premises].

As witness, &c.

[1] This clause is only necessary in an agreement for an underlease. In granting any lease, the title to the *freehold* cannot be called for: see s. 2 (1) of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874; and by s. 13 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, the title to a *leasehold reversion* cannot be called for; but where an underlessee grants a derivative lease, this does not prevent investigation of the title of the lessee himself, who agrees to grant an underlease.

[2] As to what are usual covenants, see p. 126, *ante*.

XXIX.

Agreement for a Mortgage.

1. An Agreement made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the first part, C. D., of, &c., of the second part, and E. G., of, &c., of the third part. Parties.

2. Whereas under the will of H. L., late of, &c., deceased, dated, &c., the said A. B. alleges that he will, upon attaining the age of twenty-five years, become absolutely entitled in fee, free from incumbrances (except the annuities of, &c., amounting in all to the yearly sum of £240), to an undivided moiety of certain estates devised by the said will and therein described as all the testator's real estates respectively called, &c., situate in, &c. Recital of title.

3. And whereas the said A. B. alleges that he is now twenty-three years of age. As to age.

4. And whereas the said A. B also alleges that the said C. D. is now twenty-one years of age, and that he will become entitled to the other moiety of the same estates upon attaining the age of twenty-five years. As to ages.

5. And whereas the said E. G. has agreed, upon the said A. B. satisfying him as to the value and title of the said hereditaments, to lend the sum of £12,000 to the said A. B. upon the security of a mortgage of the said moiety and of such policy of assurance as hereinafter mentioned. As to agreement.

6. And whereas the said C. D. has agreed to join herein in manner hereinafter appearing: Now it is hereby agreed as follows:— As to concurrence.

7. The said A. B. shall forthwith, at his own expense, deduce a good title to an undivided moiety of the hereditaments alleged to have been devised to him as aforesaid to the satisfaction of the solicitor of the said E. G.,[1] and procure a valuation thereof by such valuer as the said E. G. shall appoint. Title.

[1] As to this stipulation, see *Hudson* v. *Buck*, 7 Ch. D. 683.

Mortgage.

8. As soon as the title of the said A. B. to the said moiety shall have been approved of on behalf of the said E. G., the said A. B. and all other necessary parties (except the said annuitants) shall, upon the request of the said E. G., but at the cost of the said A. B., convey the said moiety to the use of the said E. G. in fee simple free from incumbrances (except the said annuities) by way of mortgage for securing the payment to him of £12,000 with interest thereon at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum; and the said mortgage shall contain such power of sale, and such covenants and clauses as the solicitor of the said E. G. shall reasonably require, including a clause charging the whole of the said annuities upon the lands known as "Northwood" and situate in the parish of X., whereof the said A. B. is seised in fee free from incumbrances, and reasonable provisions for exonerating (as between the said parties hereto) the hereditaments devised to the said A. B. and C. D. as aforesaid from the said annuities, and every part thereof, and for indemnifying and protecting the said E. G. and the entirety of the said hereditaments therefrom during the continuance of the said mortgage security.

Indemnity.

9. The said A. B. shall, if required, at his own expense, effect an assurance on his life, for indemnifying the said E. G. against all loss in the event of the death of the said A. B. under the age of twenty-five years, for £12,000 in the Z. Insurance Office, and the premiums in respect of such assurance shall be deducted from the amount of the proposed advance.

Loan.

10. The said E. G. shall, on the completion of the said mortgage, advance to the said A. B. £12,000.

Power to deposit loan.

11. At any time after the said [*date*], but before the completion of the said mortgage, the said E. G. shall be at liberty to pay the said £12,000, or any part thereof, into the X. bank to a deposit account in his own name but at the risk of the said A. B.; and from the date of such payment (unless there shall be a delay in completion arising through the default of the said E. G. or his solicitor), the said A. B. shall pay to the said E. G.

interest on the said sum of £12,000, or so much thereof as shall be so paid in, at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum; and the said E. G. shall account to the said A. B. for all sums (if any) which he may receive from the bank by way of interest thereon.

Concurrence of C. D.

12. If the said mortgage shall be completed, the said C. D. shall concur with the said A. B. in securing the interest of the said mortgage debt upon his moiety of the said hereditaments.

Power to rescind.

13. If the said mortgage shall not be completed on or before the [*date*], the said E. G. may, at any time thereafter, and notwithstanding any subsequent negotiations, by notice in writing rescind this agreement, and the said A. B. shall, whether the said mortgage shall be completed or not, pay all the costs incurred by the said E. G. in or about the negotiation for the said mortgage, and the preparation, engrossment, and execution hereof, and the investigation of the title to the said estates, or in anywise incidental hereto.

Charge.

14. In the meantime, and until the said mortgage shall be completed, the said share and interest of the said A. B. in the said estates shall be a security to the said E. G. for all moneys payable to him under this agreement, including all costs and expenses incurred in or about the premises.

As witness, &c.

XXX.

Conditional Agreement (subject to the Sanction of the Chancery Division) for Sale by Administratrix of an Intestate's Share in a Business to his Partners, who are also two of his Next-of-kin.

Parties.

1. An Agreement made [*date*], between C. B., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the vendor"), of the one part, and

A. B. and D. B., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the purchasers"), of the other part.

Recital as to business.

2. WHEREAS A. B. the elder, late of, &c. (the husband of the vendor, and the father of the purchasers), for many years prior and up to his death carried on the business of a florist and nurseryman in partnership with his sons, the purchasers, at, &c., under the style of "B. & Sons," each of the said partners being entitled to one equal third share of and in the said business, and the capital, stock-in-trade, goodwill, and profits thereof.

Recital as to intestacy, &c.

3. AND WHEREAS the said A. B. the elder (hereinafter called "the intestate") died intestate on [*date*], and letters of administration to his estate and effects were on [*date*] granted to the vendor.

Business carried on since death.

4. AND WHEREAS since the death of the intestate the purchasers have carried on the said business for the benefit of themselves and the vendor, and the nett profits of the said business for the six months ending the [*date*] are estimated at £ , of which £ is the share of the vendor, as such administratrix as aforesaid.

Testatum.

5. NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:—

Price.

6. THE vendor shall sell, and the purchasers shall buy, at the price of £ , the one equal third share of the intestate of and in the said business as on the [*date*], and the goodwill thereof, and the stock-in-trade, plants, greenhouses, conservatories, heating apparatus, pipes, stoves, boilers, fixtures, utensils, moneys, bills, debts, agreements for tenancies, and all other effects belonging to the said partnership business, and all contracts and engagements entered into by the said partners at the time of the decease of the intestate.

Terms of payment.

7. THE said sum of £ shall be paid by the purchasers to the vendor in cash within seven days after this agreement shall have been sanctioned as hereinafter provided, and upon payment thereof the purchasers shall be entitled to the whole of the profits of the said business from the [*date*].

Assignment

8. UPON payment of the said sum of £ at the time

aforesaid, the vendor will execute and deliver to the purchasers a proper assurance of the said one equal third part or share of the intestate of and in the said partnership business, and shall also execute and deliver to them an assignment of the lease of the said nurseries in the X. Road, such assurances to be prepared by and at the expense of the purchasers, who shall also bear all costs connected with the execution thereof by the vendor. The purchasers shall execute such assurance in duplicate, and shall thereby covenant to pay the debts due from the said partnership business, and to indemnify the vendor and the estate of the intestate therefrom. to be executed.

9. The purchasers shall accept such title as the vendor has to the intestate's share in the said business, including the said nurseries, and shall make no objection or requisition in respect thereof. Title to be accepted.

10. If the purchasers shall fail to pay the said purchase-money at the time aforesaid, or otherwise to comply with the above conditions, the vendor shall be at liberty to resell the premises at such time, in such manner, and subject to such conditions as the vendor shall think fit; and any deficiency in price which may happen upon and all expenses attending the re-sale shall immediately afterwards be paid by the purchasers to the vendor, and in case of non-payment shall be recoverable by the vendor as liquidated damages. Provision for default.

11. This agreement is conditional upon the sanction thereof by Her Majesty's High Court of Justice; and the vendor shall forthwith take all necessary and proper steps to obtain such sanction. If the same shall not be sanctioned, with or without modification, within six calendar months from the date hereof, the same shall thereupon be absolutely void; and if the same shall be sanctioned subject to any modifications, such modifications shall be deemed to be incorporated herein and be binding upon all parties [unless the purchasers shall, within seven days after such sanction, give notice in writing to the Sanction of Court to be obtained.

vendor that they object to such modifications, in which event this agreement shall thereupon be void].

Costs.

12. The costs as between solicitor and client of and incidental to the negotiation for, preparation, execution, and sanction of this agreement shall be paid [by the vendor out of the intestate's estate].

As witness, &c.

XXXI.

Agreement by Executrix and Creditors of an Insolvent Deceased Tradesman for Sale of his Business to a Manager, Purchase-money payable by Instalments.—Assignment to Trustees under whose Inspection Business is to be carried on until Payment.[1]

Parties.

1. This Indenture made [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., widow, of the first part, C. D., of, &c., of the second part, E. F., of, &c., G. H., of, &c., and I. K., of, &c., of the third part, and the several persons named in the second schedule hereto (hereinafter called "the creditors") of the fourth part.

Testator's business.

2. Whereas T. B., late of, &c., for some time prior to and at his death carried on business as a , under the style of "B. & Co.," at the leasehold warehouse and offices situate at X. aforesaid, more particularly described in the first schedule hereto, which were at his death vested in him for an unexpired term of seventeen years from the [*date*], and he was then entitled to the goodwill of the said business, and the stock-in-trade, assets, and other effects thereof.

Death, and legal personal representative of testator.

3. And whereas the said T. B. died on [*date*], having duly made his last will, dated [*date*], whereby he appointed

[1] This agreement is a deed of arrangement, and requires registration under the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1887.

his widow, the said A. B., sole executrix thereof, and she has duly proved the same.

4. And whereas the said T. B. was at his death, and his estate is now, indebted to the creditors in the several sums placed opposite to their respective names in the 2nd schedule hereto, and the said A. B. is unable to pay the same, or to provide for the payment thereof in full, otherwise than by a sale of the said business as a going concern. Testator's indebtedness.

5. And whereas the said C. D. has offered to purchase the said business and the goodwill, book debts, and other assets thereof, including the said leasehold premises, and as the consideration for the said purchase to pay to the creditors the several sums owing to them as aforesaid by such instalments as are hereinafter mentioned, and also to pay the said A. B. the sum of £500 by the like instalments, and has proposed that the payment of the said instalments shall be provided for in manner hereinafter appearing. Offer by C. D. to buy business.

6. And whereas the creditors have agreed to concur in the said arrangement, and to accept payment of their respective debts by such instalments as aforesaid, and to execute such release as is hereinafter contained. Offer accepted.

7. And whereas in pursuance of the said arrangement, the said A. B. has, with the approbation of the creditors, by an indenture bearing even date herewith, but executed before the execution hereof, assigned the said leasehold premises to the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns. Assignment of lease to C. D.

8. And whereas it has been agreed that in order to secure such payment as aforesaid, the said A. B. shall assign the said business, and the goodwill, book debts, credits, and effects thereof to the trustees, and that they shall from and after such assignment hold the same upon the trusts, with the powers, for the purposes, and subject to the provisions hereinafter mentioned. Agreement as to business.

9. Now this Indenture witnesseth that in pursuance of the said arrangement and in consideration of the pre- Assignment of business to trustees.

mises, and of the covenant and release hereinafter contained, the said A. B., at the request of the said C. D., hereby assigns unto the said E. F., G. H., and I. K., the said business of a warehouseman, heretofore carried on at X. aforesaid, under the style of "B. & Co.," together with the goodwill thereof, including the exclusive right to use and trade under the style of "B. & Co.," and also the book debts, credits, and effects thereof or belonging thereto, To HOLD the same unto the said E. F., G. H., and I. K., their executors, administrators, and assigns, upon, for, with and subject to the trusts, powers, and provisions hereinafter contained.

Covenant by C. D. to pay purchase-money by instalments.

10. AND THIS INDENTURE ALSO WITNESSETH that in further pursuance of the said arrangement and in consideration of the assignment aforesaid, and the provisions hereinafter contained, the said C. D. hereby covenants with the trustees, and separately with the said A. B. and with the creditors respectively, that he will pay to the said E. F., G. H., and I. K., for distribution to the creditors respectively, the several sums placed opposite to their respective names in the 2nd schedule hereto by 5 equal instalments on the days following, that is to say, the —th of ——, the —th of ——, the —th of ——, the —th of ——, and the —th of ——, in full satisfaction and discharge thereof, and that he will also pay to the said A. B. the sum of £500 by 5 equal instalments on the days aforesaid, and that he will forthwith pay to the trustees, or as they shall direct, all costs and expenses of and incidental to the preparation and execution by all parties of this indenture.

Release of testator's estate and executrix.

11. AND THIS INDENTURE ALSO WITNESSETH that in further pursuance of the said arrangement and in consideration of the premises, the creditors hereby respectively release the said A. B., her executors, administrators, and assigns, and the estate and effects of the said T. B., deceased, from the debts and sums of money specified in the 2nd schedule hereto, and from all (if any) other debts and sums due from the said T. B. to them respectively,

and from all actions, proceedings, claims, and demands in respect thereof.

12. And this Indenture also witnesseth, and it is hereby agreed and declared as follows :— Special provisions.

(*a*) The said E. F., G. H., and I. K., and the survivors and survivor of them, or other the trustees or trustee for the time being of this indenture (all of whom are hereinbefore and hereinafter called "the trustees"), shall permit the said C. D. to manage and carry on the said business, and to deal with the property hereby assigned for the purposes of the said business as the trustees shall think proper, but subject to the control and under the inspection and superintendence of the trustees until the said instalments shall be fully paid, or until the said trustees shall wind up the said business under clause (k) hereof. Inspectorship.

(*b*) If and whenever the said C. D. shall have duly paid, either by the instalments aforesaid or otherwise, the several sums specified in the 2nd schedule hereto, and the said sum of £500, and the said costs and expenses, and shall also pay or indemnify the trustees against all costs, expenses, and liability incurred by them hereunder, the trustees shall thereupon, at the request and cost of the said C. D., assign and transfer the goodwill, credits, and effects of the said business, and all other the property hereby assigned, or so much thereof as shall remain undisposed of, unto the said C. D. or as he shall direct, and he shall thenceforth be entitled to the same for his own benefit discharged and released from all the trusts, powers, and provisions of this indenture, and from all claims and demands by the trustees and the creditors, or any of them, and from all liability in respect of the several sums aforesaid, and subject to such payment as aforesaid, and to the provisions hereof, the trustees shall in the meantime hold the said business and property in trust for the said C. D. Trusts of business.

(*c*) Until such payment as aforesaid or until the said business shall be wound up under clause (k) hereof (which period is hereinafter called "the inspectorship"), the said C. D. shall carry on the said business to the best of his Management.

skill and ability under the superintendence and according to the direction of the trustees, and use his best endeavours to make the same profitable, and to obtain possession of and realise all the book debts, credits, and effects thereof, and shall draw, accept, and endorse all such bills, cheques, and promissory notes as the trustees shall require.

Accounts to be kept.

(*d*) The said C. D. shall, during the inspectorship, keep proper books of account, containing proper entries of all his receipts and disbursements, and other things necessary or convenient for showing the true state and condition of the said business, and shall preserve all letters received and copies of all letters written by him, and other documents relating to the said business, and shall allow the trustees, or any accountant, or other persons or person appointed by them, free access to the several books of account, letters, copies of letters, and documents aforesaid.

Reports to trustees.

(*e*) The said C. D. shall, during the inspectorship, when required by the trustees, report to them the true state and condition of the said business, and all his proceedings relating thereto, and shall, upon all matters and questions involving doubt or requiring the exercise of discretion, apply to and act upon the advice of the trustees, and attend to and act upon the directions or suggestions of the trustees in relation to the premises.

Banking account.

(*f*) The said C. D. shall, during the inspectorship, if and when so required by the trustees, deposit in the Bank of X., or such other bank, and to such account as the trustees shall direct, all or any of the moneys, cheques, bills, promissory notes or securities, or the proceeds thereof, which he shall receive in the course of the said business.

No other business.

(*g*) The said C. D. shall not, during the inspectorship, without the written consent of the trustees, enter into or be directly or indirectly concerned or interested in any other business.

Salary and expenses.

(*h*) The said C. D. shall, during the inspectorship, out of any moneys which shall come to his hands in the management of the said business, retain and reimburse to

himself, and allow and pay to the trustees all costs and expenses which he or they shall reasonably incur in the execution of the powers and provisions of this indenture, and shall be at liberty, so long as he shall perform his engagements hereunder, to retain thereout by way of salary, the sum of £2 per week.

Outgoings.

(*i*) The said C. D. shall also, out of such moneys as aforesaid, pay all rents, taxes, rates, and other outgoings (including insurance premiums) payable in respect of the said leasehold premises, and all salaries, allowances and wages to clerks and others employed by him in the said business and in managing the same.

Power to trustees to enter.

(*j*) If any of the said instalments shall not be duly paid or provided for to the satisfaction of the said trustees, or if the said C. D. shall neglect the said business, or shall not, during the inspectorship, carry on the same to the satisfaction of the trustees, the trustees may, at their discretion, enter and take possession of the same, and thenceforth carry on the same, either themselves or by any manager whom they may appoint to the entire or partial exclusion of the said C. D. during the rest of his inspectorship, and may do or cause to be done all things necessary or convenient for the carrying on of the said business.

And to sell.

(*k*) If any of the said instalments shall not be duly paid or provided for to the satisfaction of the trustees, or if it shall appear to them from the state or position of the said business that any such instalment will not be duly met or provided for, or if the said C. D. shall neglect the said business, or shall not, during the inspectorship, carry on the same to the satisfaction of the trustees, the trustees may take possession of and wind up the said business, and get in, collect, and realize the same, and the assets and effects thereof by sale or otherwise in such manner in all respects as they may think fit.

Trust of lease in event of sale.

(*l*) If the trustees shall exercise the powers conferred upon them by clause (k) hereof, the said C. D. shall thenceforth stand possessed of the said leasehold premises in trust

for the trustees, and to dispose of the same as they shall direct.

Payment of debts.

(*m*) The trustees shall, out of any moneys to come to their hands under clause (j) or (k) hereof, in the first place pay the costs and expenses of and incident to the carrying on or winding-up of the said business, including all debts incurred in carrying on or winding-up the same under this indenture, and all other costs and expenses payable under this indenture, and in the next place apply the same in or towards payment of the then unpaid balance of the several sums specified in the 2nd schedule hereto, and the said sum of £500 *pro ratâ*, and shall pay the surplus (if any) of the said moneys to the said C. D.

Power to employ manager.

(*n*) The trustees may, in the events mentioned in clauses (j) and (k) hereof, employ any person or persons to assist in carrying on or winding-up the said business, and realizing the same or the assets and effects thereof, and may pay to him or them such remuneration as the trustees shall think proper.

Power of attorney.

(*o*) The said A. B. and the said C. D. hereby respectively appoint the trustees and each of them to be her and his attorney and attorneys in their respective names, and on their behalf respectively to execute, do, and concur in all such deeds, acts, and things as they shall think necessary or expedient for carrying on or winding-up the said business or otherwise in the exercise of the powers hereby conferred upon the trustees.

Majority of trustees to bind.

(*p*) In case there shall be any difference of opinion among the trustees, the decision of the majority shall bind the minority, and all deeds, acts, and things executed or done by such majority shall be as effectual as if the same had been executed or done by all the trustees.

New trustees.

(*q*) A new trustee or new trustees of this indenture may be appointed in the events and by the persons specified in that behalf in § 31 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881.

Indemnity.

(*r*) The trustees shall be indemnified out of the moneys which shall come to their hands hereunder or by the credi-

tors in proportion to their respective debts in respect of all transactions and personal engagements and liabilities which they shall enter into, incur, or sanction under the powers hereby conferred upon them, and the creditors shall ratify and confirm all that the trustees shall lawfully do hereunder, but so that no creditor shall under this clause be liable to pay or contribute a larger sum than he shall receive by way of dividend hereunder.

Indemnity.

(*s*) The trustees shall respectively be chargeable only for such moneys, stocks, funds, and securities as they shall respectively actually receive, notwithstanding their signing any receipt for the sake of conformity, and shall respectively be answerable only for their own respective acts, receipts, neglects, or defaults, and not for those of the others of them, nor for any banker, auctioneer, or other person with whom or into whose hands any moneys or securities may be deposited or come, nor for the insufficiency or deficiency of any stocks, funds, or securities, nor for any loss unless the same shall happen through their own wilful default respectively.

Restrictive covenant as to trading.

(*t*) The said C. D. shall not, in the event of a sale under clause (k), for the period of ten years from the date hereof, carry on or authorize, or assist any other person to carry on the business of a , under any style or firm of which the name B. shall form part, within twenty miles as the crow flies from the Royal Exchange in the city of London.

In witness, &c.

The 1st Schedule above referred to.

[*Insert description of property.*]

The 2nd Schedule above referred to.

[*Insert names of creditors and amounts owing to them respectively.*]

XXXII.

Agreement for Hire of Furniture and Fittings in Hotel. Option to Purchase at a nominal price. Rent secured by Promissory Notes.[1]

Parties.

1. An Agreement made [*date*], between A. B. and C. D., both of, &c., hotel keepers (hereinafter called "the landlords"), of the one part, and E. F. of, &c., hotel proprietor (hereinafter called "the tenant"), of the other part.

Sale of business to tenant.

2. Whereas the landlords have for some years past carried on the business of hotel proprietors at the X. Hotel aforesaid, and they have recently sold the said business to the tenant and have, by an indenture of even date with, but executed before the signature of, this agreement, granted to the tenant a lease of the said hotel and the appurtenances thereto.

Furniture belongs to landlord.

3. And whereas the several articles of furniture and effects specified in the schedule hereto, which are now in or about the said hotel, belong to the landlords, and are hereby admitted to be of such a value that the amount thereof if paid by instalments extending over twelve years with interest thereon would amount in the aggregate to £4,000.

Agreement on sale of business.

4. And whereas on the treaty for the sale of the said business, it was agreed that the parties hereto should enter into such arrangements as are hereinafter contained.

Testatum.

5. Now it is hereby agreed as follows:—

Agreement for hire of furniture for twelve years.

6. In consideration of the sum of £400 paid by the tenant to the landlords on or before the signature hereof, and of the instalments to be paid by him as hereinafter mentioned, the landlords hereby let to the tenant and the tenant hereby hires of the landlords the several articles of

[1] This agreement will be valid even in the event of the bankruptcy of the tenant, there being a custom in the trade for hotel-keepers to hire furniture. *Crawcour* v. *Salter*, 18 Ch. D. 419. But see *Ex parte Brooks*, 23 Ch. D. 261.

furniture and effects belonging to the landlords and specified in the schedule hereto for a term of twelve years from the [*date*] (determinable as hereinafter mentioned), upon the terms and conditions hereinafter mentioned.

Rent for furniture.

7. The tenant shall pay to the landlords, by way of rent for the said furniture and effects (in addition to the said sum of £400 paid by him as aforesaid), the sum of £300 on the [*date*], in every year during the continuance of this agreement, the first of such payments to be made on the [*date*].

Promissory notes to be given.

8. The tenant shall also, immediately after the signature hereof, deposit with the landlords promissory notes for the total amount of the instalments to be paid hereunder, such promissory notes being collateral security and entirely without prejudice to the title of the landlords in or to the said furniture and effects, and to all rights hereby reserved to them, and subject to the stipulation that, in case of the said furniture and effects being seized and removed by the landlords under clause 10 hereof, the whole of such promissory notes, or so many of them as shall then be current, shall, after such seizure and removal, be given up, on demand, to the tenant, and shall from and after such seizure and removal become absolutely void.

Tenant to pay rent of hotel, and not to remove furniture.

9. The tenant shall keep the rent of the said hotel, or other the premises in which the said furniture and effects shall for the time being be placed, regularly and punctually paid, and shall not part with the possession of, or remove (except for purpose of necessary repair), or otherwise deal with, the said furniture and effects or any part thereof, or part with the possession of, or assign his interest in, the premises wherein the same shall for the time being be without the previous consent in writing of the landlords, and in the event of removal for necessary repairs will immediately upon the completion of such repairs replace the articles so removed.

Events on which landlords may take possession.

10. In the event of the non-payment of any of the instalments mentioned in clause 7 hereof, or of any of the said promissory notes, on the days upon which they respec-

tively become due, or of any breach by the tenant of any of the conditions herein contained, or in the event of the said furniture or effects or any part thereof being seized or taken in execution under any execution or legal process of any Court, the term hereby created shall immediately thereupon determine, and the landlords may personally or by their agents enter into any place where the said furniture and effects or any part thereof may then be, and may seize, remove, and retake possession thereof, notwithstanding any payments in respect thereof previously made by the tenant, and the tenant shall not commence or be capable of maintaining any action or other legal proceeding in respect of such seizure, removal, or taking of possession as aforesaid, or of the temporary occupation or possession by the landlords of the premises wherein the said furniture and effects may then be, for such time as may be reasonably occupied in such seizure, removal, and taking of possession.

Forfeiture of instalments.

11. In the event of the landlords being entitled to take and taking possession of the said furniture and effects under the preceding clause hereof, all moneys which shall then have been paid by the tenant shall be absolutely forfeited to the landlords, and no portion thereof shall be recoverable by the tenant.

Option to tenant to buy furniture.

12. If the tenant shall pay to the landlords, by such instalments as aforesaid, such sums as, together with the sum of £400 already paid by him as aforesaid, shall amount to the sum of £4,000, he shall be at liberty to purchase the whole of the said furniture and effects for the further sum of £5, upon giving notice to the landlords of his intention so to do within three calendar months after the sums so paid by him as aforesaid shall have amounted to the said sum of £4,000, and upon payment to them of the said additional sum of £5.

Furniture to belong to landlords till full payment.

13. Until the whole of the said sums of £4,000 and £5 shall have been paid by the tenant, the said furniture and effects shall be and remain the sole and absolute property of the landlords, and are only let on hire by them to the tenant, but immediately after the whole of such sums shall

have been fully paid, and such notice as aforesaid shall have been given, the said furniture and fittings shall become the sole and absolute property of the tenant.

Tenant to repair and insure furniture.

14. The tenant shall, during the continuance of this agreement, take all proper and reasonable care of the said furniture and effects, and shall keep the same in good and substantial repair, and shall keep the same insured in the names of the landlords in a sum not less than £4,000, and pay all sums necessary to keep up such insurance, and shall, if and when required, produce to the landlords the policy of such insurance, and the receipt for the last premium for the time being payable in respect of the same.

As witness, &c.

XXXIII.

Agreement for hire of Pottery Plant, and Machinery belonging to Lessors of a Pottery. Option for Hirers to purchase at a Nominal Price.[1]

Parties.

1. An Agreement made [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., and C. D. of, &c. (hereinafter called "the owners"), of the one part, and E. F. and G. H., both of, &c. (hereinafter called "the hirers"), of the other part.

Lease of even date to hirers.

2. Whereas the owners have for some years past carried on the business of manufacturers of stoneware drain-pipes, chimney pots, and similar articles upon freehold and leasehold hereditaments, known as the X. potteries, and they, by indentures of even date with, but executed before, the signature hereof, granted to the hirers a lease of part, and assigned to them their rights under an agreement for a lease of the remaining part of the said potteries.

Scheduled articles belong to owners.

3. And whereas the several tools, utensils, and other articles specified in the schedule hereto (and hereinafter called "the scheduled articles") which are now in or about the said potteries belong to the owners, and are hereby admitted to be of the value of £ .

[1] This agreement was sanctioned by the Chancery Division in an administration action.

Agreement as to scheduled articles.

4. And whereas upon the treaty for the said lease, it was agreed that the parties hereto should enter into such arrangements as are hereinafter contained with regard to the scheduled articles.

Testatum.

5. Now this Agreement witnesses as follows :—

Scheduled articles let on hire.

6. In consideration of the instalments to be paid as hereinafter provided, the owners hereby let, and the hirers hereby hire, the several scheduled articles belonging to the owners specified in the schedule hereto for a term of years from the [*date*], or until this agreement shall be determined or completed as hereinafter mentioned.

Rent.

7. The hirers shall pay to the owners by way of rent for the scheduled articles during the continuance of this agreement, the annual sum of £ to be paid as follows:—the first payment to be the sum of £ , and to be paid on the [*date*] in respect of the half-year from the [*date*] to the day of payment, and all subsequent payments to be equal quarterly payments, and to be made upon the 25th of March, the 24th of June, the 29th of September, and the 25th of December in each year, the first of such quarterly payments to be made on the 25th of March, 18 .

Promissory notes for rent to be given.

8. The hirers shall also, immediately after the signature hereof [*continue as in* § 8 *of preceding precedent*].

Hirers to keep rent of pottery paid.

9. The hirers shall keep the rent [*continue as in* § 9 *of preceding precedent*].

Hirers to repair and insure scheduled articles.

10. The hirers shall [*continue as in* § 14 *of preceding precedent*].

Owners may enter, view, and give notice to repair.

11. The owners or their agents may, at all reasonable times, enter and view the scheduled articles and give notice in writing of any defects or want of repair therein, and the hirers shall, within fourteen days after the service of such notice, remedy such defects or replace the articles which shall be defective by similar new articles. The posting (as a registered letter) of such notice addressed to the hirers at the said potteries shall be sufficient service thereof.

Owners may take possession on default.

12. In the event of the non-payment [*continue as in* § 10 *of preceding precedent*].

13. In the event of the owners being entitled to take and taking possession of the scheduled articles under the preceding clause hereof, all moneys which shall then have been paid by the hirer shall be absolutely forfeited to the owners, and no portion thereof shall be recoverable by the hirers. Forfeiture of instalments on default.

14. If and whenever the hirers shall have paid to the owners by such instalments as aforesaid, or by any larger payments during the continuance of this agreement, such sums as shall amount in the aggregate to £ , they shall thereupon be at liberty to purchase the whole of the scheduled articles upon giving notice to the owners of their intention so to do within three calendar months after the sums so paid by them as aforesaid shall have amounted to the said sum of £ , and upon payment to them of such further sum as is provided for by clause 15 hereof. Upon such notice and payment, the owners will accept the said sum of £ , and such further sum as aforesaid, as purchase-money for the scheduled articles, and this agreement shall thereupon be completed and shall thenceforth cease and determine, and the scheduled articles shall thereupon become the absolute property of the hirers. Hirers may purchase.

15. The further sum payable by the hirers, upon giving notice under clause 14 hereof, shall, if such notice be given at the end of the said term of years, be the sum of £10, but shall, if such notice be given before the end of the said term, be such sum as shall be equal to interest at 5 per cent. per annum on the said sum of £ from the date hereof to the date of such notice. Amount to be paid on purchase.

16. Until the whole of the said sum of £ , and such further sum as may be payable by virtue of clauses 14 and 15 hereof, shall have been paid by the hirers, the scheduled articles shall be and remain the sole and absolute property of the owners, and are only let on hire by them to the hirers. Scheduled articles remain owners' property.

As witness, &c.

The Schedule above referred to.

[*Insert inventory of plant and tools*].

XXXIV.

Agreement for Hire of Trade Machinery with Option of Purchase at a Nominal Price.[1]

Parties.

1. An Agreement made [*date*] between W., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the owner"), of the one part, and Y., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the hirer"), of the other part.

Business of hirer.

2. Whereas the hirer has for some time past carried on business in partnership with Z. as a steam saw miller at X., and such partnership having recently been dissolved, the hirer is about to continue a similar business on his own account at the same place.

Purchase by owner.

3. And whereas upon the dissolution of the said partnership the several articles and effects specified in the schedule hereto, which were formerly the property of the said partnership, and are now in or about the said saw-mills, were purchased by and are now the property of the owner, and are hereby [*continue as in Clause* 3 *of Precedent XXXII.*].

Introductory.

4. And whereas on the treaty for the continuance of the said business by the said Y. it was [*continue as in Clause* 4 *of Precedent XXXIII.*].

Testatum.

5. Now it is hereby agreed as follows:—

Scheduled articles let on hire.

6. In consideration of the instalments to be paid as hereinafter mentioned, the owner hereby lets, and the hirer hereby hires, the scheduled articles [*continue as in* § 6 *of preceding precedent*].

Rent.

7. The hirer shall pay to the owner, by way of rent for the said articles and effects, the sum of £ on the [*date*], and the [*date*], in every year during the con-

[1] This agreement was supported against the trustee in bankruptcy of the hirer in *Re Yarrow*, 38 W. R. 175. But such an agreement will not be supported if the Court comes to the conclusion that the transaction is not a *bonâ fide* purchase and letting on hire by the owner, but is, in substance, a loan on the security of chattels really belonging to the hirer. *Re Watson*, 25 Q. B. D. 27. Plates bearing the name of the owner should be fixed to the machines. See and consider *Manchester, &c. Ry. Co.* v. *North Central Waggon Co.*, 13 Ap. Ca. 554.

tinuance of this agreement, the first of such payments to be made on the [*date*].

8. The hirer shall keep the rent [*continue as in* § 9 *of Precedent XXXII.*]. Hirer to keep rent of works paid.

9. In the event [*continue as in* § 10 *of Precedent XXXII.*]. Owner may take possession on default.

10. In the event [*continue as in* § 13 *of Precedent XXXIII.*]. Forfeiture of instalments on default.

11. If and whenever the hirer shall pay to the owner by such instalments, or by any larger payments, prior to the expiration of the said period of ten years, such sums as shall amount to the sum of £ , he shall be at liberty to purchase the whole of the said articles and effects for the further sum of £5, upon giving notice to the owner of his intention so to do within one calendar month after the sum so paid by him as aforesaid shall have amounted to the said sum of £ , and upon payment to him of the said additional sum of £5. Hirer may purchase.

12. Until the whole of [*continue as in* § 13 *of Precedent XXXII.*]. Scheduled articles belong to owner.

13. The hirer shall [*continue as in* § 14 *of Precedent XXXIII.*]. Hirer to repair and insure.

As witness, &c.

The Schedule above referred to.

[*Insert inventory of articles lent on hire.*]

XXXV.

Agreement for releasing an Annuity charged on Real Estate.

1. An Agreement made [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2. Whereas E. F., late of, &c., deceased, by her will dated, &c., devised her real estate called X., in the parish of Y., in the county of Z., to the said A. B. in fee simple, charged with the payment of the sum of £1 per week to the said C. D. during her life. Will charging annuities.

3. And whereas the said E. F. died on [*date*] without having revoked or altered her said will, and the same was, on the [*date*], duly proved by the executors therein named. Death and probate.

Desire to sell.

4. And whereas the said A. B. is desirous of selling the said estate.

Testatum.

5. Now, therefore, it is hereby agreed as follows:—

Agreement of annuitant to concur in conveyances.

6. The said C. D. will, when required, by and at the cost of the said A. B., and upon the said A. B. complying with clause 7 hereof, join in the conveyance or conveyances of the said estate to the purchaser or purchasers thereof, or release the said estate from the said annuity.

Bond and deposit to secure annuity.

7. The said A. B. will, at his own cost, concurrently with the execution of such conveyance or release as aforesaid, execute and give to the said C. D. his bond in the penal sum of £900 conditioned to be void on payment to the said C. D. during her life of the weekly sum of £1, to commence from the date of the said bond; and will at the same time pay all arrears of the said annuity up to the date of the said bond[1] [and will also at the same time deposit in the X. Bank, at Y. aforesaid, in the names of G. H. and I. K., of, &c., £450, as a further security for the due payment of such annuity.

Deposit.

8. The said £450, when deposited, shall, together with all interest thereon, remain in the said bank until default shall be made in payment of the said annuity, and thereupon the said G. H. and I. K., or the survivor of them, or the executors or administrators of such survivor, shall, at the request of the said C. D., either pay the said annuity and all arrears thereout, or pay the arrears out of the interest thereof, if sufficient, and invest the said sum of £450, or a sufficient part thereof, in the purchase, in the name of the said C. D., of a Government annuity for her life of £1 per week, and pay the residue (if any) of the said £450 and interest (after deducting all expenses incurred by such payment or purchase as aforesaid) unto the said A. B.

[1] Instead of the provisions from this point to the end of clause 9, it might be provided that A. B. would, at any time at the request of C. D., purchase a government annuity in her name, and that the bond should thereupon be cancelled. Or the condition of the bond might be for due payment of the annuity, *or* purchase of a government annuity.

9. The said £450 so to be deposited as aforesaid shall in no way prejudice the right of the said C. D. under the said bond, and nothing herein contained shall prejudice the right of the said C. D. against the said real estate, until the whole of the arrangements hereby contemplated shall be carried out.] Rights reserved.

10. All the costs of the said C. D. of and incidental to the said arrangement shall be paid by the said A. B. Costs.

As witness, &c.

XXXVI.

Agreement for Reference of Disputes as to Damage by Mining Operations.

1. An Agreement made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2. Whereas the said A. B. alleges, and the said C. D. denies, that the messuages, land and outbuildings belonging to the said A. B., situate at X., in the parish of Y., and known as Z., have been shaken, sunk, and cracked through the mining operations of the said C. D., and also that minerals in, under and adjoining to the said messuages, land and outbuildings belonging to the said A. B. have been worked and taken by the said C. D. Dispute.

3. Now it is hereby declared that, in order to finally settle the question in dispute between them, the said A. B. and C. D. hereby refer all questions and disputes in reference to the matters aforesaid to the arbitrament of E. F., of, &c., upon the terms following:— Testatum.

4. The said E. F. shall view the said messuages, land and outbuildings, and inspect such plans of the workings of the mines of the said C. D. in the said parish of Y., and examine such witnesses upon oath as he shall think proper, and shall afterwards make his award in writing under his hand, by which he shall determine what (if any) damage has been caused to the said messuages, land and outbuildings, through the mining operations of the said C. D., and what (if any) damages shall be paid in Powers of arbitrator.

respect thereof, and whether any minerals belonging to the said A. B. have been gotten by the said C. D., and what sum (if any) the said A. B. shall receive as the value of the minerals (if any) so gotten, and shall fix the time when the said C. D. shall pay all (if any) sums thereby directed to be paid to the said A. B., and such award shall be binding on the said A. B. and C. D.

Facilities to arbitrator.

5. The said A. B. and C. D. shall afford every facility to the said E. F. for conducting his said view and examination, and shall submit themselves and their workmen for examination and produce their plans at such time as the said E. F. shall require [but he shall not be attended by counsel or solicitors].

Time for award.

6. The said E. F. shall publish his award on or before [*date*], or within such extended time, not exceeding one calendar month after that day, as he shall by writing under his hand appoint.

Costs.

7. The costs and expenses of and incidental to this agreement, and of the reference and of the award, shall be paid by such of the parties hereto as the said E. F. shall award.

As witness, &c.

XXXVII.

Agreement for Reference of an Action.

Parties.

1. An Agreement made [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Action.

2. Whereas on the [*date*], the said A. B. commenced an action in the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice against the said C. D. to recover the sum of £500.

Set-off.

3. And whereas the said C. D. claims a set-off to the said action, amounting to the sum of £300.

Testatum.

4. Now, in order to end all differences between them, the said A. B. and C. D. hereby agree as follows:—

Reference.

5. The said action and set-off, and all other matters in difference between the said A. B. and C. D. shall be re-

ferred to E. F., of, &c., who shall make his award under his hand on or before the [*date*], or such further time, not later than three months from the date hereof, as he shall by writing indorsed hereon appoint.

Delivery of claim, &c.

6. The said A. B. shall, within seven days from this date, deliver to the said C. D. and E. F. an account in writing of all the items of his claim; and within seven days after receipt thereof the said C. D. shall deliver to the said A. B. and E. F. an account in writing of all the items of the set-off claimed by him, and in case of default by either party, the arbitrator shall be at liberty to proceed as if the party making such default had abandoned his claim or set-off, as the case may be.

Witnesses.

7. The said A. B. and C. D. respectively, and their respective witnesses, shall be examined on oath before the said arbitrator, and shall produce all books and papers relating to the matters aforesaid in their possession.

Default.

8. If either party shall make default in attending any appointment made by the arbitrator, he shall be at liberty to proceed *ex parte* as effectually as if such absent party were present.

Costs.

9. The costs of the action shall abide the event of the award, and each party shall pay his own costs of this agreement, but the costs of the reference and award shall be in the discretion of the arbitrator, who may award by and to whom any costs are to be paid.

As witness, &c.

XXXVIII.

Articles of Clerkship.

Parties.

1. An Agreement made the [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., a solicitor of the Supreme Court (hereinafter called "the solicitor"), of the first part, C. D., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the father"), of the second part, and E. D., the son of the said C. D. (hereinafter called "the clerk"), of the third part.

Witnesseth as follows:—

Clerk binds himself.

2. The clerk hereby of his own free will, and with the

consent and approbation of the father, hereby places and binds himself clerk to the solicitor to serve him from the date hereof for the term of five years.

Clerk to serve faithfully.

3. The father and the clerk hereby covenant with the solicitor that the clerk will faithfully and diligently serve the solicitor in his profession of a solicitor of the Supreme Court during the said term of five years, and the clerk will not cancel, obliterate, spoil, destroy, waste, embezzle, spend or make away with any of the books, papers, writings, moneys, stamps, chattels, or other property of the solicitor or his firm or any partner therein, or of any of his or their clients or employers which shall be deposited in his or their hands, or come into or be entrusted to his or their care, custody, or possession, or the hands, care, custody, or possession of the clerk.

Father to make good losses.

4. The father hereby covenants with the solicitor that if the solicitor or his firm or any partner therein shall sustain or suffer any loss, damage, or prejudice by the misbehaviour, neglect, or improper conduct of the clerk, the father will indemnify the solicitor and make good and reimburse to him the amount or value thereof.

Clerk to obey orders, &c.

5. The father and the clerk hereby covenant with the solicitor that the clerk will keep the secrets of the solicitor and his firm and partners, and readily and cheerfully obey and execute his and their lawful and reasonable commands, and will not absent himself from the solicitor's service during the said term without his previous consent, and will at all times during the said term conduct himself with all due diligence, honesty, and propriety, and will during the said term faithfully and honestly serve the solicitor as a faithful clerk ought to do in all things whatsoever, and will not during the three years next after leaving the employment of the solicitor offer to transact any professional business for any person who shall have been a client of the solicitor or his firm during the said term of five years.

Solicitor to teach clerk.

6. In consideration of the premises, and of the sum of £500 now paid by the father to the solicitor (the receipt

whereof the solicitor doth hereby acknowledge), the solicitor hereby covenants with the father and also with the clerk that he will accept and take the clerk as his clerk, and will by the best means he can, and to the utmost of his skill and knowledge, teach and instruct, or cause to be taught and instructed, the clerk in the practice or profession of a solicitor of the Supreme Court. And also will at the expiration of the said term use his best means and endeavours, at the request and cost of the said C. D., and E. D., or either of them, to cause the said E. D. to be admitted and sworn a solicitor of the said Supreme Court, provided the said E. D. shall have well and faithfully served his said intended clerkship, and shall have successfully passed all such examinations as articled clerks are by law or custom bound to submit to before being so admitted.

In witness, &c.

XXXIX.

Apprenticeship Indenture.

1. This Indenture made [*date*], between A. B., of [&c.] (hereinafter called "the Master"), of the first part, C. D., of [&c.] (hereinafter called "the Father"), of the second part, and E. D., the son of the said C. D. (hereinafter called "the Apprentice"), of the third part, Witnesseth as follows:— Parties.

2. In consideration of £100 now paid by the father to the master, and of the covenants by the father and the apprentice hereinafter contained, the master hereby covenants with the father and the apprentice as follows:— Covenants by master.

(a.) To receive the apprentice into his employment as his apprentice for three years from the date hereof. To take apprentice.

(b.) During the said term, by the best means he can, to teach and instruct the apprentice in the trade or business of [*specify it*], and in all things relating thereto to the best of his knowledge, power and ability. To teach him.

To provide board and lodging.

(c.) To provide the apprentice during the said term with sufficient meat, drink and lodging, in the house of the master, or in the lodgings provided by him for his apprentices and assistants.

To pay wages.

(d.) To pay to the apprentice 2 shillings per week during the first year, 3 shillings per week during the second year, and 5 shillings per week during the third year of the said term.

To limit hours.

(e.) Not to require the apprentice to work or attend to business more than 9 hours per day, except under exceptional pressure of business, and not in any event to require him to work more than 50 hours per week.

To give holiday.

(f.) To allow the apprentice the following holidays — namely, all Sundays, all Bank Holidays, all Saturday afternoons after 2 o'clock p.m., Good Friday, and a fortnight at such time as may be most convenient to the master between the 1st of June, and the 31st of October in each year.

Duties of apprentice.

3. In consideration of the premises the father hereby binds and places the apprentice, and the apprentice hereby binds and places himself to and with the master during the term aforesaid, during which time he shall diligently and faithfully serve the master, keep his secrets, and cheerfully and diligently obey his lawful commands, and shall not do any damage to the master or see any damage done by others without informing the master thereof, and shall not waste or without permission lend the master's goods, and shall not buy or sell without the master's permission, nor absent himself without permission from the master's service, but shall in all things behave as a faithful apprentice ought to do, and duly account for all the master's money and goods entrusted to him.

Covenants by father.

4. For the consideration last aforesaid the father hereby covenants with the master as follows:—

That apprentice will serve.

(a.) That the apprentice will duly and faithfully serve the master as his apprentice during the term and in manner aforesaid.

(b.) That the father will, during the said term, provide the apprentice with suitable clothing, pocket-money, medicine, medical attendance, and other necessaries (except board and lodging), during the said term. To provide clothing, &c.

(c.) That the apprentice will not within two years after the expiration or determination of the apprenticeship, directly or indirectly carry on or be engaged or concerned in carrying on the business of a [*specify it*], within three miles as the crow flies from the master's then principal place of business. Against competition.

5. And it is hereby agreed as follows :—

(a.) If the apprentice shall be guilty of disobedience or misconduct towards the master or any member of his family, the master may thereupon dismiss the apprentice, and shall not be required to return any part of the said premium. Dismissal.

(b.) If the master or the apprentice shall, during the said term, die, or be incapacitated by unsoundness of mind or illness from teaching or serving as aforesaid, then the apprenticeship shall determine, and the master or his legal personal representatives shall repay to the father a proportionate part of the said premium according to the portion of the said term which may then be unexpired. Death or incapacity.

In witness, &c.[1]

[1] The stamp duty in respect of an indenture of apprenticeship, where a premium is paid, is now 2*s.* 6*d.*, instead of the *ad valorem* duty prescribed by the Stamp Act, 1870. See Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890 (53 Vict. c. 8, § 19).

APPOINTMENTS.

XL.

Appointment of a Share of Residuary Estate.

Introduction. To All to whom these presents shall come, I, A. B., of, &c., widow, send greeting:

Recital of will. Whereas C. B., of, &c., duly made his will, dated, &c., and thereby gave all his real and personal estate to R. S. and T. W. upon certain trusts therein mentioned, being in effect trusts for conversion and payment of his debts, funeral and testamentary expenses, and for the investment of the residue thereof. And he thereby directed the said R. S. and T. W. to stand possessed of such residue and the investments thereof in trust to pay the income thereof to me for my separate use for life, and after my death to hold the same residue and investments in trust for such one or more of his issue by me the said A. B., and in such manner and form in every respect as I should, so long as I should remain his widow, by deed or will or codicil appoint.

Death and probate. And whereas the said C. B. died on [*date*], and his will was duly proved by the said R. S. and T. W., the executors therein named.

Present investment. And whereas the said R. S. and T. W. duly converted into money the real and personal estate of the said C. B. and paid thereout his funeral and testamentary expenses and debts, and the residue of his said estate is now represented by the sum of £20,000, £3 per cent. Consolidated Annuities standing in the names of the said R. S. and T. W. in the books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

Issue of marriage. And whereas there was issue of the said C. B. and myself five children, of whom one, namely, D. B., has recently attained the age of [twenty-four years, and is about to commence business on his own account], and I

being still the widow of the said C. B., am desirous of making such appointment as hereinafter contained.

Now know ye, that I, the said A. B., in exercise of the power for this purpose given to me by the said will, and of all other powers (if any) enabling me in this behalf, do hereby appoint that the said R. S. and T. W. shall stand possessed of one equal tenth part of the said sum of £20,000 Bank £3 per cent. Consolidated Annuities, in trust for the said D. B. absolutely. Testatum. Appointment of one-tenth of fund.

In witness, &c.

XLI.

Appointment of New Trustee of a Will of Freeholds under Express Power.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., and C. D., of, &c., of the one part, and E. F., of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2. Whereas G. H., late of, &c. (hereinafter called "the testator"), deceased, by his will, dated, &c., devised all his real estate situate in the county of Y. unto I. K., and the said A. B. and C. D., their heirs and assigns, upon the trusts thereby declared. And he thereby declared that if any of the trustees appointed by his said will should die [*recite in the past tense the power to appoint new trustees as set out in the will, showing that the power to appoint a new trustee is vested in A. B. and C. D. as surviving trustees*]. Recital of will.

3. And whereas the testator died without having revoked or altered his said will, which was duly proved by the executors therein named. Death and probate.

4. And whereas the said I. K. died on the [*date*]. Death of a trustee.

5. And whereas the testator was at his death seised in fee simple, free from incumbrances, of the hereditaments described in the first and third schedules hereto. Freeholds devised by will.

6. And whereas, pursuant to powers in that behalf contained in the said will, the hereditaments described in the said third schedule have been sold, and the proceeds of Sales of freeholds.

such sale have been invested in the purchase of the hereditaments described in the second schedule hereto, which (together with those described in the said first schedule) are now vested in the said A. B. and C. D. upon the trusts of the testator's will.

Testatum. 7. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in exercise of the power for that purpose contained in the said will, and of every other power enabling them in this behalf, the said A. B. and C. D. hereby appoint the said E. F. to be a trustee of the said will in the place of the said I. K.

Vesting declaration. 8. And the said A. B. and C. D. hereby declare that all and singular the hereditaments described in the first and second schedules hereto, and all other (if any) hereditaments now vested in the said A. B. and C. D. upon the trusts of the testator's will, shall, from and immediately after the execution hereof, be and remain vested[1] in the said A. B., C. D., and E. F. in fee simple, upon, with, and subject to such of the trusts, powers, provisions and declarations concerning the same declared by the testator's will as are now subsisting and capable of taking effect.

Covenant against incumbrances. 9. And the said A. B. and C. D. hereby respectively covenant with the said G. H., his heirs and assigns, that they the said covenantors respectively have not done, executed, or knowingly suffered any act, deed, or thing whereby the said hereditaments are or can be in any manner incumbered, charged, or affected in title, or otherwise howsoever.

In witness, &c.

The 1st Schedule above referred to.

[*Describe hereditaments devised by will and still unsold.*]

The 2nd Schedule above referred to.

[*Describe hereditaments bought by trustees.*]

The 3rd Schedule above referred to.

[*Describe hereditaments devised by will and since sold by trustees.*]

[1] As to transfer by declaration, see notes to next precedent, p. 308.

XLII.

Appointment of New Trustee of a Settlement by Indorsement under the Statutory Power.[1]

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between the within-named A. B. and C. D., of the one part, and G. H. and I. K., of, &c., of the other part: Parties.

2. Whereas the said C. D. is desirous of being discharged from the trusts of the within-written indenture (hereinafter called "the settlement"). Desire to be discharged.

3. And whereas the within-named E. F. died on the 9th of July, 1888. Death of a trustee.

4. And whereas the funds now subject to the trusts of the settlement consist of the several mortgage debts specified in the first schedule hereto (which are secured by the several mortgages, the short particulars of which are specified in the same schedule), and also of the stocks, funds, and shares specified in the second schedule hereto. Present state of funds.

5. And whereas the said A. B. and C. D. are desirous of appointing the said G. H. and I. K. trustees of the settlement in the place of the said C. D. and E. F. Desire to appoint.

6. And whereas it is intended that the several mortgage debts, and the securities for the same specified in the said first schedule, shall be transferred to the said A. B., G. H., and I. K. by four several indentures already engrossed, and intended to bear even date with, and to be executed immediately after the execution of, this indenture, and that the stocks, funds, and shares specified in the said second schedule shall forthwith be transferred into the names of the said A. B., G. H., and I. K. Intended transfer.

7. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that the said A. B. and C. D., in execution of the power given to them by the Conveyancing Act, 1881, and of all other powers enabling them in this behalf, hereby appoint the said G. H. and Testatum.

[1] New trustees for the purposes of the Settled Land Acts may now be appointed under § 31 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881. See § 17 of the Settled Land Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 39).

I. K. to be trustees of the settlement in the place of the said C. D. and E. F.

Declaration as to trust funds.

8. And it is hereby declared that the said A. B., G. H., and I. K. shall stand possessed of the mortgage debts, stocks, shares, and securities specified in the said schedules hereto, when the same shall have been so transferred to them as aforesaid, upon, with, and subject to such of the trusts, powers, provisions, and declarations contained in the settlement as are now subsisting and capable of taking effect.[1]

In witness, &c.

The 1st Schedule above referred to.

Amount.	Date of Mortgage.	Names of Mortgagees.	Mortgaged Property.	Rate of Interest.
£ 2,000	1st Jan. 1888.	Samuel Smith ...	Farm at X. known as "Y."	£4 per cent.
500	1st Jan. 1888.	Benjamin Brown	20 acres of land at Z.....	4½ „
1,000	1st July 1888.	George Green ...	House and land at W.	3½ „
500	1st July 1888.	John Jones	Freehold residence at V. ...	4½ „

[1] Notwithstanding 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, s. 34, it will still be, in many cases, desirable to convey freehold and leasehold trust property by a separate deed in order to keep notice of the trusts of the settlement off the title. Another objection to transferring them by mere declaration is that a declaration does not imply a covenant against incumbrances.

The legal estate in (*a*) copyholds, (*b*) mortgages of freeholds or leaseholds, (*c*) shares, stocks, or annuities transferable in the books of a company or other body, cannot be vested in new trustees by mere declaration without conveyance or transfer.

Where a new trustee is appointed in the place of a retiring bankrupt trustee, the following proviso may be useful:—

Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall operate to release the said A. B. or his estate, or trustee in liquidation, or bankruptcy, or any person or persons from any liability which he, it, or they may have incurred or be under, or from any claim which he, it, or they may be liable to in respect of any breaches of trust committed by, or any misconduct of, the said A. B. as such trustee as aforesaid.

The 2nd SCHEDULE above referred to.

£5,000 New Consols.
£3,750 New Zealand Inscribed Stock.
£2,000 Great Northern Railway A Stock.
50 Preference Shares of £10 each in the ——— Company, Limited.

XLIII.

APPOINTMENT OF GAMEKEEPER.

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents, that I, A. B., of, &c., do hereby appoint C. D., of, &c., to be my gamekeeper for my manor of X., to look after, take care of, and preserve the game therein, with full power to take and kill any hare, pheasant, partridge, or other game in and upon my said manor [for his own use]: And also to seize all such guns, dogs, ferrets, nets, and engines for killing and taking coneys, hares, pheasants, partridges, grouse, or other game, as within the precincts of my said manor shall be used by any person or persons who by law is or are forbidden to keep or use the same: And also to do all other things belonging to the office of a gamekeeper, according to the several Acts of Parliament now or hereafter during his appointment in force.

IN WITNESS, &c.

XLIV.

ASSENT OF EXECUTORS TO BEQUEST OF LEASEHOLDS.

WE, A. B. and C. D., the executors of the last will of E. F., deceased, dated, &c., and proved by us on the [*date*], hereby testify that we assent to the bequest in the said will contained of a leasehold messuage situate at and known as No. 5, X. Street, in the parish of Y., in the county of Z., to G. H. of [*address and description*].

[*Signatures.*]

Dated, &c.

BONDS.

XLV.

Common Money Bond.

Know all men by these presents, that we, A. B., of, &c., and C. D., of, &c., are bound to E. F., of, &c., in the penal sum of £200, to be paid to the said E. F., or his executors, administrators, or assigns, for which payment we hereby bind ourselves and each of us, our and each of our heirs, executors, and administrators, jointly and severally. Sealed with our seals. Dated, &c.

The condition of the above written bond is such, that if the above-bounden A. B. and C. D., or either of them, their or either of their heirs, executors, or administrators shall, on demand, pay to the said E. F., his executors, administrators or assigns, the sum of £100 sterling, with interest for the same at £5 per cent. per annum, then the above-written bond shall be void, otherwise shall be in full force.

Signed, sealed, and delivered
in the presence of . (L.S.)

XLVI.

Bond from the Collector of a Brewery and his Sureties.[1]

1. Know all men by these presents that J. H., of, &c., C. D., of, &c., and E. F., of, &c., are bound to J. B., of, &c. [*continue as in Form XLV. above, down to "dated," &c.*].

2. Whereas the above-named J. B. has taken the

[1] This bond is supposed to be given by the collector appointed by Form XIV., p. 246, *ante*.

above-named J. H. into his employment as manager of his business of a brewer, and as receiver of the rents and profits of his messuages, cottages, lands, and hereditaments in the county of X., and the above-bounden C. D. and E. F. have agreed to join with the said J. H. in the above-written bond for his fidelity in the said employ.

3. Now the condition of the above-written bond is such that if the said J. H. shall, so long as he shall be in the employment of the said J. B., faithfully account for, pay over, and deliver unto the said J. B., his executors, administrators, partners or assigns [or to such other person or persons as he or they shall direct], all sums of money, books, papers, matters, and things belonging to the said J. B. which shall from time to time be received by or come to the hands of the said J. H., and also shall act and conduct himself at all times with fidelity, integrity, and punctuality in and concerning the matters and things which may be reposed in or entrusted to him as such manager and receiver as aforesaid, and shall return and make good any such moneys, books, papers, matters or things as he may embezzle, take, or misemploy within the space of seven days after he shall have been justly accused thereof, or in default thereof, if the said C. D. and E. F., or either of them, shall within fourteen days after he or they shall have had notice in writing from the said J. B. of any such default, make due and sufficient repayment, restitution, or compensation for the loss or damage which the said J. B. shall have thereby sustained, then the above-written bond shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in full effect.

Signed, sealed, &c.

XLVII.

Bond for replacing a Sum of Stock, and the Payment of Annual Sums in lieu of Dividends.

Know all men, &c. [*as in Form XLV., binding A. B. to C. D. in penal sum of* £5,000].

Whereas the above-bounden A. B. has requested the said C. D. to lend him the sum of £2,300, New Consols, and the said C. D. hath sold the same and paid the proceeds thereof, amounting to the sum of £2,500, to the above-bounden A. B. (which he doth hereby acknowledge): Now the condition of the above-written bond is such that if the above-bounden A. B., his heirs, executors, or administrators, or any or either of them, shall on or before the [*date*], purchase the sum of £2,300, New Consols, and transfer the same into the name of the said C. D., or of his executors, administrators, or assigns [or into the name or names of such other person or persons as he or they shall direct], and pay to the said C. D., his executors, administrators, or assigns, in lieu of the dividends thereof, such sums of money as the said C. D., his executors, administrators, or assigns, would have been entitled to receive as the dividends of the said sum of £2,300, New Consols, in case the same had continued standing in his name, at such time as the said dividends would have been payable in case the same had not been sold in manner aforesaid, then the above-written bond is to be void and of no effect, otherwise to be in full force.

Signed, &c.

XLVIII.

Memorandum of Discharge of Bond.

I, the within-named C. D., hereby acknowledge that the within-named A. B. has this day paid to me all principal moneys and interest intended to be secured by the within-written bond.

Dated the of , 18 .

[*Signature.*]

CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

XLIX.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE INDORSED ON DEED TO WHICH A MARRIED WOMAN IS A PARTY, OTHERWISE THAN IN RESPECT OF HER SEPARATE PROPERTY OR ESTATE.

THIS deed was this day produced before me and acknowledged by A. B. [*or* A. B. and C. D.], therein named, to be her act and deed [*or* their several acts and deeds], previous to which acknowledgment [*or* acknowledgments] the said A. B. was [*or* the said A. B. and C. D. were] examined by me separately and apart from her husband [*or* their respective husbands], touching her [*or* their] knowledge of the contents of the said deed and her [*or* their] consent thereto, and [*or* each of them] declared the same to be freely and voluntarily executed by her.

AND I declare that I am not interested or concerned, either as a party, or as a solicitor or clerk to the solicitor, for one of the parties or otherwise in the transaction giving occasion for the said acknowledgment.

E. F., of, &c. { A perpetual commissioner to take the acknowledgments of married women in the county of Y.

CONDITIONS OF SALE.

L.

CONDITIONS OF SALE OF FREEHOLDS AND COPYHOLDS IN SEVERAL LOTS WITH VARIOUS SPECIAL STIPULATIONS.

Bidding. I. No person is to advance at each bidding less than the sum which shall be fixed by the auctioneer at the time of sale, or to retract a bidding. The highest bidder (subject to a right which is hereby reserved for the vendors to bid by themselves or their agent) shall be the purchaser; and if any dispute shall arise concerning a bidding, the property shall be put up again and resold.

Deposit. II. EACH purchaser is immediately after the sale to pay a deposit of £10 per cent. of his purchase-money to the auctioneer, and sign the subjoined agreement.

Abstract. III. THE vendors are to deliver to each purchaser or his solicitor an abstract of title to the property purchased by him, subject to the stipulations contained in these conditions.[1]

Requisitions. IV. EACH purchaser is, within fourteen days from the actual delivery of the abstract, to deliver at the office of Messrs. A. & B., No. 1, X. Street, in the city of London (the vendors' solicitors), a statement in writing of his objections and requisitions (if any) in respect of the title or the form of, or parties to the conveyance; and upon the expiration of such period of fourteen days the title is to be considered as approved of and accepted, subject only to such objections and requisitions (if any), and a similar statement is to be delivered within seven days after the delivery

[1] This condition formerly provided that no purchaser of two or more lots held under the same title should be entitled to more than one general abstract except at his own expense. But now see 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, s. 3 (7); R. P. Stat. 191.

of answers to any previous statement (whether such answers do or do not include a supplemental abstract), and every objection or requisition not so delivered shall be considered as absolutely waived, notwithstanding any subsequent negotiation or litigation, and time shall in these respects be of the essence of the contract, and for the purpose of any requisition an abstract shall be deemed perfect if it supply the information suggesting the same, although otherwise defective. If any purchaser shall insist on any objection or requisition which the vendors shall consider themselves unable, or, on the ground of expense, or for any other reason, shall decline to remove or comply with, the vendors shall, notwithstanding any intermediate negotiation or litigation (and although they may have insisted that such objection or requisition is untenable), be at liberty by notice in writing signed by their solicitors to rescind the contract, and shall thereupon return to such purchaser his deposit, but without any interest, cost of investigating the title, or other compensation or payment whatever.

V. The abstracts shall commence as follows :—[1] Commencement of abstracts.

(*a.*) As to Lot 1 (except the field numbered 111 on the sale plan) and the whole of Lots 6 and 7, with an indenture of conveyance and covenant to surrender, dated the 18th of October, 1854.

(*b.*) As to parts of Lot 2, with an indenture of conveyance and covenant to surrender dated the 29th of September, 1843, and as to the remaining parts of Lot 2 (except the field numbered 190 on the sale plan), with a covenant to surrender, also dated the 29th of September, 1843.

(*c.*) As to the part of Lot 1 numbered 111, and the part of Lot 14 numbered 101, on the sale plan, and the whole of Lots 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, and 17,

[1] In this case the property had been purchased at various times from different persons; and it was, therefore, necessary to make very special stipulations as to the commencement of the abstracts.

with a general devise contained in the will, dated the 3rd of January, 1866, of C. D., who died in 1868.

(*d.*) As to the remaining part of Lot 14, with a general devise contained in the will, dated the 18th of August, 1849, of C. K., who died in September, 1849.

(*e.*) As to Lot 8, with an indenture of conveyance and covenant to surrender dated the 9th of January, 1873.

(*f.*) As to Lot 15, with a surrender on the 9th of October, 1855, by E. F., to the use of C. D.

(*g.*) As to the part of Lot 2, numbered 190, and the whole of Lots 18 and 19, with an indenture of conveyance and covenant to surrender, dated the 20th of June, 1880.

(*h.*) As to the greater part of Lot 20, and the whole of Lot 21, with a certificate under the seal of the Office of Land Registry of the registration on the 25th of March, 1868, of the indefeasible title in fee simple of C. D.

(*i.*) As to another small portion of Lot 20 (formerly a cottage and yard), with an indenture dated the 2nd of September, 1871, and as to the remaining part of Lot 20 (formerly also a cottage), with an indenture dated the 1st of March, 1856.

(*j.*) As to the freehold part of Lot 22, with an indenture dated the 25th of March, 1878. As to the freehold part of Lot 23, with indenture of lease and release, dated respectively the 7th and 8th of May, 1819.

(*k.*) And as to the copyhold parts of Lots 22 and 23, with the admittance on the 25th of October, 1852, of C. D.

Titles commencing with wills.

VI. As regards every lot or part of a lot, the abstract of title to which is to commence with a will, the purchaser thereof shall assume, without proof, that the testator was seised of that lot or part of a lot in fee simple [or for an estate to him and his heirs according to the custom of the

manor of which the property (if then copyhold) was held, as the case may be] at his death, and that the property passed by the general devise in such will. The vendors will, however, if required, furnish to any such purchaser at his request and expense, a statutory declaration that the persons deriving title under such will have been in possession or receipt of the rents of such property for twenty years prior to the day of sale.

Option to purchasers to have earlier abstracts.

VII. The title to the greater part of the X. property was investigated in the year 1885, and the title to the remaining part thereof in 1888 on behalf of mortgagees; and the said indentures of the 20th of June, 1880, and the 25th of March, 1878, respectively, deduce the prior titles by recital, as to the said indenture of the 20th of June, 1880, from the will dated the 13th of March, 1858, of a testator who died in 1867; and as to the said indenture of the 25th of March, 1878, from the year 1864; and the stipulated commencements as to the property comprised therein respectively are fixed in order to prevent unnecessary expense to the vendors. They will, therefore, if required by any purchaser of such property, deduce the earlier title so recited upon payment by him of the expenses thereby occasioned to them (including the cost of making the abstract). The purchaser of Lot 8 may also upon the same terms have an abstract of the earlier title to that lot commencing with the said will of the said C. K. If any purchaser shall exercise his option of calling for such earlier title, he shall do so by leaving notice in writing signed by him at the office aforesaid, within three days after delivery to him or his solicitor of such abstract as he is entitled to at the vendors' expense, such notice to contain an undertaking to receive and pay on delivery for such earlier abstract, and also to pay the whole of the expenses of and incident to the verification thereof.[1]

[1] For another condition giving a similar option in the case of property of small value, see p. 536.

Recitals to be evidence.

VIII. Every deed, entry on Court roll, and other document dated more than twelve years prior to the day of sale, shall be conclusive evidence of all matters and conclusions of law recited, stated, noticed, assumed, or implied therein, or in any indorsement or memorandum thereon.[1]

Dower.

IX. Each purchaser shall assume that every former owner of any part of the property, whose widow (if any) might be entitled to dower, and is not mentioned in the title, was unmarried at the time when he died, or ceased to be the owner of the estate which might otherwise have conferred such right to dower.

Stamps.

X. Should there be any unstamped or insufficiently stamped muniments of title dated prior to the 16th of May, 1888, the expense of stamping or restamping the same, if required by any purchaser, shall, with all consequential expenses, be borne by him, and he shall make no objection or requisition in respect thereof.

Tithes.

XI. As to any lots described in the particulars as tithe free, no purchaser shall be entitled to require any evidence that the property is tithe free, except a declaration that no tithe or rent charge in lieu of tithe has for twenty years past been paid in respect thereof.[2]

Chancery proceedings.

XII. All facts or matters admitted, proved, or proceeded on in any Chancery proceedings, or certified by the chief clerk of the judge to whose branch of the Court such proceedings were assigned, shall be deemed thereby conclusively evidenced; and no objection or requisition shall be made on the ground of the absence or imperfection of any covenants for title [or covenants for production of muniments of title].[3]

[1] Compare the statutory provision contained in § 2 (2) of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874; R. P. Statutes, 189.

[2] For a similar condition as to land tax, see p. 543, *post*.

[3] As to the last part of this condition, see § 2 (3) of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874. See also § 9 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881.

XIII. Every lot shall (unless conclusive evidence to the contrary be shown) be taken to have been correctly described in the foregoing particulars thereof as to tenure, quantity and outgoings, and the vendors shall not be bound to identify any lot with any description thereof in the deeds or court rolls, nor shall the vendors be required to identify, set out, or distinguish the copyhold parts of any lot from the freehold parts thereof, nor the copyhold parts holden under one manor from those holden under any other manor or manors, and in case any lot is held under more than one title, the vendors shall not be required to distinguish the part or parts thereof held under each title; and no other evidence shall be required to identify the different messuages or lands, or to connect the present with any general and ancient description of them than the evidence afforded by the deeds in the vendors' possession; but if any misstatement or error as to tenure, quantity, or outgoings of any lot has been made in such particulars, such misstatement or error shall not vitiate or annul the sale, but compensation to be fixed by two indifferent persons (one to be named by the vendors and the other by the purchaser), and in case of the disagreement of such two persons, by an umpire to be chosen by them, shall be given or taken as the case may require. Description and identity.

XIV. In case as respects any portion of the property which is supposed and is hereinbefore stated to be held under some one in particular of the several hereinbefore stipulated commencements of title, it shall appear upon investigation of the title by the purchaser that the same or any part or parts thereof is or are in fact held under some other or others of the said stipulated commencements of title, no objection or requisition shall be made by the purchaser on that account. Mistake as to root of title.

XV. The property is sold subject to all chief and other rents, rights of light, way, and water, and other easements (if any), charged or subsisting thereon, and part of Burdens and easements.

Lot 22 (viz., No. 1046 on the sale plan) is sold subject to a restrictive covenant against obnoxious trades.[1]

Terms of tenancies.

XVI. As respects those tenements, the tenants of which hold under leases or written agreements, such leases or agreements, or copies thereof, will, if required, be produced at the sale, and the purchasers shall therefore be deemed to buy with full notice of their respective contents and effect. As respects those tenements, the tenants of which do not hold under written agreements, the purchaser shall be satisfied with such evidence of the terms of the tenancies as the vendors may be able to adduce. And the expense of stamping or restamping any unstamped or insufficiently stamped lease, counterpart, agreement, or duplicate thereof, dated prior to the 16th of May, 1888, shall be borne by the purchaser requiring the same. And as to the apportionment of rents, taxes, or other outgoings, every purchaser shall be satisfied with the statement (if any) in the particulars, and shall not make any objection or requisition in respect of the legal validity of the apportionment of the said rents, or in anywise in relation thereto, or in respect of any covenants or provisions contained in the leases or agreements. And the purchaser shall also be deemed to buy with full notice of the tenants' rights (if any) as to fixtures and tenant-right, and of the state of the different tenements as respects repairs, insurance, and all other matters.

Discharge of incumbrances.

XVII. No purchaser shall require any incumbrance to be discharged otherwise than by the incumbrancer joining in such purchaser's conveyance, or make a claim for costs in reference thereto, nor require from any conveying party any further or other covenant than will be implied by his conveying "as trustee" or "as mortgagee," the vendors being trustees for sale.[2]

[1] Where the titles to the separate lots are clear, Conditions IX. and X. of Precedent LI., p. 326, *post*, may be used instead of Conditions XIII., XIV., and XV. in this precedent.

[2] This condition will be replaced by Condition IX. of Precedent LVI., p. 337, if the property is not in mortgage. See note p. 329, *post*.

XVIII. Each purchaser shall pay the remainder of his purchase-money on the 24th of June next at the office aforesaid to the vendors, or as they shall direct, and upon such payment the vendors and all other necessary parties (if any) will execute a proper assurance of the property purchased by him to him, or as he shall direct, but such assurance and every other assurance and act (if any) which shall be required by any purchaser for any purpose shall be prepared, made, and done by and at his expense, and the expenses of the perusal on behalf of and execution [and acknowledgment] by all parties (if any), other than the vendors of such assurance, shall be borne by the purchasers. Completion.

XIX. The rents will be received and the outgoings discharged by the vendors up to the said 24th of June next, and as from that day they shall be respectively taken and discharged by the purchasers. Such rents and outgoings shall, if necessary, be apportioned for the purpose of this condition. Rents and outgoings.

XX. If from any cause (other than the wilful default of the vendors) any purchase shall not be completed on the said 24th of June next, the purchaser shall pay interest on the remainder of his purchase-money at £5 per cent. per annum from that day to the day of actual completion. Interest.

XXI. Such of the deeds and muniments of title in the possession of the vendors as relate exclusively to any of the lots will, upon completion of the sale of the lot or lots to which the same relate, be delivered to the purchaser of the lot, or, as the case may be, the largest purchaser in value of the lots to which the same relate; but every purchaser to whom any deeds or muniments relating to other lots or another lot shall be so delivered, shall, if required in that behalf, give to the purchaser or purchasers of such other lot or lots an acknowledgment of the right of such purchaser or purchasers to production and delivery of copies of such deeds and muniments, and also an undertaking for the safe custody thereof, to be prepared by and at the expense of the person requiring the same, who shall also Deeds.

pay the expenses attending its perusal and execution by and on behalf of the person giving the same and all other necessary parties (if any), and no purchase shall be delayed with a view to giving or procuring any such acknowledgment or undertaking. In the meantime the vendors will retain such deeds and muniments, and will produce the same and all such deeds and muniments as do not relate exclusively to the said lots or any of them to and at the expense of the several purchasers, but will not enter into any covenant or give any acknowledgment or undertaking in relation thereto.

Default. LASTLY. If any purchaser shall fail to comply with the above conditions his deposit shall be forfeited, and the vendors shall be at liberty to resell the property at such time, in such manner, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and any deficiency in price which may happen upon and all expenses attending any such resale shall immediately afterwards be paid by such purchaser to the vendors, and in case of non-payment shall be recoverable as liquidated damages.

LI.

CONDITIONS OF SALE OF A FREEHOLD HOUSE IN MIDDLESEX OR YORKSHIRE (WITH POSSESSION), IN ONE LOT, WITH SPECIAL STIPULATIONS.

Bidding. I. No person is to advance less than £10 at each bidding or to retract a bidding. The highest bidder (subject to a right which is hereby reserved for the vendors to bid by themselves or their agents) shall be the purchaser, and if any dispute shall arise concerning a bidding the property shall be put up again and re-sold.

Deposit. II. THE purchaser is immediately after the sale to pay a deposit of £10 per cent. of his purchase-money to the auctioneers and to sign the subjoined agreement.

III. The vendors are to deliver to the purchaser or his solicitor an abstract of the title to the property subject to the stipulations contained in these conditions. Delivery of abstract.

IV. The purchaser is within twenty-one days from the actual delivery of the abstract to deliver at the office of [Mr. A. C., No. 7, F. Street, in the City of London], a statement in writing of his objections and requisitions (if any) in respect of the title, or the form of or the parties to the conveyance; and upon the expiration of such period of twenty-one days the title is to be considered as approved of and accepted by the purchaser, subject only to such objections and requisitions (if any); and a similar statement is to be delivered within seven days after the delivery of answers to any previous statement (whether such answers do or do not include any supplemental abstract), the title being considered as approved of and accepted, except as appearing by such similar statement; and every objection or requisition not so delivered shall be considered as absolutely waived, notwithstanding any subsequent negotiation or litigation, and time shall in these respects be of the essence of the contract; and for the purpose of any objection or requisition, an abstract shall be deemed to be perfect if it supply the information suggesting the same, although otherwise defective; and if the purchaser shall insist on any objection or requisition which the vendors shall consider themselves unable or, on the ground of expense or for any other reason, shall decline to remove or comply with, the vendors shall (unless the purchaser shall, within seven days after notice that the vendors so decline, withdraw or waive such objection or requisition), notwithstanding any intermediate negotiation or litigation, and although they may have insisted that such objection or requisition is untenable, be at liberty, by notice in writing signed by their solicitor, to rescind the contract, and shall thereupon return to the purchaser his deposit, but without any interest, costs of investigating the title, or other compensation or payment whatever. Requisitions.

Commencement of abstract.

V. The abstract of title shall commence [with an indenture dated, &c., and being a conveyance in fee simple to William Smith[1]].

Dower.

VI. The purchaser shall assume that every former owner of any part of the property, whose wife or widow (if any) might be entitled to dower, and is not mentioned in the title, was unmarried at the time when he died or ceased to be the owner of the estate conferring the right to dower.[2]

Registration.

VII. As respects any deed, will, or other document which may not have been registered or properly registered in the county register, the same shall (if required and practicable) be registered or re-registered at the expense of the purchaser, who shall not make any other objection or requisition in respect thereof, nor shall the completion of the purchase be delayed with a view to such registration or re-registration.[3]

[1] Here will follow any special conditions which the state of the title may render desirable. See p. 533, *infra*.

[2] This is a special condition, which may not in all cases be necessary.

[3] This condition will, of course, only be used for property in Middlesex or Yorkshire.

The following provisions have rendered unnecessary several conditions which were formerly in common use:—

Sect. 3 (6) of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, is as follows:—"On a sale of any property, the expenses of the production and inspection of all Acts of Parliament, inclosure awards, records, proceedings of courts, court rolls, deeds, wills, probates, letters of administration, and other documents not in the vendor's possession, and the expenses of all journeys incidental to such production or inspection, and the expenses of searching for, procuring, making, verifying, and producing all certificates, declarations, evidence, and information, not in the vendor's possession, and all attested, stamped, office or other copies or abstracts of, or extracts from, any Acts of Parliament or other documents aforesaid, not in the vendor's possession, if any such production, inspection, journey, search, procuring, making, or verifying, is required by a purchaser, either for verification of the abstract, or for any other purpose, shall be borne by the purchaser who requires the same; and where the vendor retains possession of any document, the expenses of making any

VIII. Should there be any unstamped or insufficiently stamped muniments of title dated prior to 16th May, 1888[1] (which, however, is not known or believed to be the case), the expense of stamping or re-stamping the same, if required, by any purchaser shall, with all consequential expenses, be borne by him, and he shall make no objection or requisition in respect thereof. Stamps.

copy thereof, attested or unattested, which a purchaser requires to be delivered to him, shall be borne by that purchaser."

Sect. 3 (3) of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, provides that "a purchaser of any property shall not require the production, or any abstract or copy of any deed, will, or other document, dated or made before the time prescribed by law or stipulated for commencement of the title, even though the same creates a power subsequently exercised by an instrument abstracted in the abstract furnished to the purchaser; nor shall he require any information or make any requisition or objection or inquiry with respect to any such deed, will, or document, or the title, prior to that time, notwithstanding that any such deed, will, or other document, or that prior title is recited, covenanted to be produced, or noticed; and he shall assume, unless the contrary appears, that the recitals contained in the abstracted instruments of any deed, will, or other document forming part of that prior title are correct, and give all the material contents of the deed, will, or other document so recited, and that every document so recited was duly executed by all necessary parties, and perfected, if and as required, by fine, recovery, acknowledgment, inrolment, or otherwise."

Sect. 2 (2) of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, provides that "recitals, statements, and descriptions of facts, matters, and parties contained in deeds, instruments, Acts of Parliament, or statutory declarations, twenty years old at the date of the contract, shall, unless and except so far as they shall be proved to be inaccurate, be taken to be sufficient evidence of the truth of such facts, matters, and descriptions."

Sect. 2 (3) of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, provides that "the inability of the vendor to furnish the purchaser with a legal covenant to produce and furnish copies of documents of title shall not be an objection to title in case the purchaser will, on the completion of the contract, have an equitable right to the production of such documents." And see § 9 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881.

[1] See Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1888 (51 Vict. c. 8), § 20.

Description and easements.

IX. The property is believed and shall be taken to be correctly described as to quantity and otherwise, and is sold subject to all chief and other rents, rights of way and water, and other easements (if any) charged or subsisting thereon, and if any error, mis-statement, or omission in the particulars be discovered, the same shall not annul the sale, nor shall any compensation be allowed by the vendors or purchaser in respect thereof.

Identity.

X. The purchaser shall admit the identity of the property with that comprised in the muniments offered by the vendors as the title to such property upon the evidence afforded by a comparison of the descriptions in the particulars and the muniments. And the vendors shall not be required to account for the discrepancy (if any such exists) between present and former measurements, plans, names, or numbers.

Fittings.

XI. The purchaser shall, within twenty-four hours after the sale, give notice in writing at the office aforesaid, whether he elects to take any (and if so, what part) of the fittings mentioned in the particular or not; and if he elects to take the same or any portion thereof, he shall pay for the same as hereinafter provided, and shall assume that the vendors have power to sell the same, and to give an effectual receipt for the purchase-money thereof.

Valuation of fittings.

XII. The valuation referred to in the particular is to be made in the following manner (that is to say): each party (vendors and purchaser, or their respective solicitors) is, within forty-eight hours after the sale, to appoint by writing one valuer, and give notice in writing to the other party of such appointment, and the valuers so appointed are to make such valuation; but before they commence their valuation they are to appoint an umpire by writing, and the decision of such valuers, if they agree, and of such umpire, if they disagree, is to be final; and in case the purchaser shall neglect or refuse to appoint a valuer, and give notice thereof in the manner and within the time hereby specified, the valuation is to be made by the valuer

appointed by the vendors alone, and his valuation is to be final.[1]

XIII. The purchaser shall pay the remainder of the purchase-money [and the value of the said fixtures, in case he shall elect to buy them,] on the [12th of August next], at the office aforesaid, to the vendors, or as they shall direct; and upon such payment the vendors will execute, or procure to be executed, by all necessary parties, a proper assurance to the purchaser of the property purchased by him, but such assurance, and every other assurance and act (if any) which shall be required by the purchaser for getting in, surrendering, or releasing any outstanding estate, right, title, or interest, or for completing or perfecting the vendors' title, or for any other purpose, shall be prepared, made, and done, by and at the expense of the purchaser, and every such assurance shall be left not less than ten clear days before the said [12th of August next], at the office aforesaid, and the expenses of the perusal on behalf of, and execution and acknowledgment by all parties (if any) other than the vendors of all such assurances shall be borne by the purchaser. Completion.

XIV. Possession will be retained and the outgoings discharged by the vendors up to the said [12th of August] next; and as from that day the outgoings shall be discharged and the possession taken by the purchaser, and such outgoings shall (if necessary) be apportioned between the vendors and purchaser for the purpose of this condition. Possession and outgoings.

XV. If from any cause whatever (other than the wilful Interest.

[1] Upon the sale of a house, the particular sometimes gives the purchaser the option of taking certain fittings not fixed to the freehold, and sometimes compels him to do so. In the former case, conditions 11 and 12 must be used, and in the latter case condition 12 only will be necessary. Where no fittings are included in the sale, both these conditions may be omitted. For similar conditions as to trade fixtures and plant, see p. 548.

default of the vendors) the purchase shall not be completed on the said [12th of August next], the purchaser shall pay interest on the remainder of the purchase-money at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum from that day until the purchase shall be completed.

Deeds. XVI. Such of the deeds and muniments of title in the possession of the vendors as relate exclusively to the property, will, upon completion of the sale, be delivered to the purchaser; as respects such deeds and muniments as do not relate exclusively to the property, the vendors will retain the same, and will at the purchaser's expense give the usual acknowledgment and undertaking.[1]

Lastly. If the purchaser shall fail to comply with the above conditions his deposit shall be forfeited, and the vendors shall be at liberty to re-sell the property at such time, in such manner, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and any deficiency in price which may happen upon, and all expenses attending the re-sale, shall immediately afterwards be paid by the purchaser to the vendors, and in case of non-payment shall be recoverable by them as liquidated damages.

CONTRACT.

It is hereby agreed and declared that of has this day purchased by public auction of the vendors [*insert names of vendors*][2] the property described in the within particular for the sum of £——, under and subject to the conditions of sale within specified, and has paid down the sum of £—— as a deposit and in part payment of the said purchase-money; and that the said purchase shall be completed and the remainder of the purchase-

[1] If the deeds do not relate to any other property, this condition will be omitted.

[2] It is *always* advisable to insert the *names* of the vendors, unless they are named in the conditions: see p. 27, *ante*.

money paid according to the terms of the said particular and conditions.[1]

As WITNESS the hands of the respective parties this day of , 1878.

Purchase-money	£	„	„	Purchaser.
Deposit paid	£	„	„	Vendor's Agent.
Balance	£	„	„	

LII.

CONDITIONS OF SALE OF A LEASEHOLD HOUSE (WITH POSSESSION) IN ONE LOT.

I. Bidding.
II. Deposit.
III. Abstract.
IV. Requisitions.

These will be the same as in Form L., p. 314.

V. THE abstract shall commence with the lease under which the property is held (the same being an underlease) dated the 27th of March, 1841, the lessor being Mr. William Woods.[2] Commencement of abstract.

VI. INASMUCH as the original or a copy of the said lease will be produced, and may be seen at any time prior to Production of lease.

[1] Where property put up for sale is in mortgage, and is not sold by the mortgagee under his power of sale, it is necessary in some part of the particulars or conditions of sale to give notice to the purchaser of the property being in mortgage; otherwise he could require the vendor either to get in the mortgage by a separate deed, or to pay any costs occasioned by the extra length of his conveyance consequent upon the necessity of the recital of the mortgage in the conveyance, and of making the mortgagees parties to it.

[2] Formerly this condition would have been extended so as to negative the purchaser's right to production of the lessor's title. But now see § 2 (1) of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, and § 3 (1) of the Conveyancing Act, 1881.

the day of sale at the office aforesaid, the purchaser shall be deemed to have full notice of the contents thereof.[1]

Mesne assignment.

[VII. The property was assigned by the original underlessee to Mr. W. S. H., in 1842, by a deed-poll which contains the usual covenants for title on the part of the assignor. No requisition or objection shall be made in respect of such assignment not having been made by indenture.]

Change of numbers.

[VIII. The property was formerly known as No. 4, A. Terrace, and was changed to No. 5 in 1841 or 1842. The statement of this fact in the last-mentioned deed shall be accepted as conclusive evidence thereof. The property is now known as No. 7, and the purchaser shall be satisfied with such evidence of the change from No. 5 to No. 7 as the vendors may be able to adduce.]

Identity.

IX. The purchaser shall admit the identity of the property with that comprised in the muniments offered by the vendors as the title thereto upon the evidence afforded by a comparison of the descriptions in the particular and the muniments, and of a declaration to be made (if required) at the purchaser's expense that the property has been enjoyed according to the title from the date of the stipulated commencement. And the vendors shall not be required to account for the discrepancy (if any such exists) between present measurements and those given in the abstracted muniments of title.

Description, &c.

X. The property is believed to be and shall be taken to be correctly described [*&c., as in Condition IX., in Form LI., p.* 326].

Completion.

XI. The purchaser shall pay the remainder of his purchase-money on the 1st of August next, at the office aforesaid [*&c., as in Condition XIII., in Form LI., p.* 327].

Assignment by mortgagee.

XII. The sale being made under powers of sale contained in a mortgage, the purchaser shall not require the

[1] The usual provisions as to the production of the last receipt for rent being evidence that no breach of covenant had been committed, is omitted in reliance upon § 3 (5) of the Conveyancing Act, 1881.

concurrence of any person interested in the equity of redemption. The vendor will convey "as mortgagee," and will not otherwise enter into any covenant.

XIII. The possession will be retained and the outgoings discharged [*&c., as in Condition XIV., in Form LI.*]. Possession.

XIV. If from any cause whatever (other than the wilful default of the vendors) [*&c., as in Condition XV., in Form LI.*]. Interest.

XV. The vendor will give to the purchaser an acknowledgment of his right to production and an undertaking for safe custody of such of the muniments of title as he retains, but will not enter into any covenant in relation thereto. Deeds.

Lastly. If the purchaser shall fail to comply with the above conditions [*&c., as in the last Condition in Form LI., p.* 328]. Default.

[The contract may be in the same form as in the previous form.]

LIII.

Short Form of Conditions of Sale of Leasehold Property in two Lots.

I. } *These conditions may be taken from Form L., p.* 314, *ante.* Bidding.
II. } Deposit.
III. } Abstract.

IV. The purchaser of each lot shall, within ten days after the delivery of the abstract of title, deliver to the vendor or his solicitor a statement in writing of his objections or requisitions (if any), and every objection not so delivered shall be deemed waived, and, subject to the objections so delivered, the title shall be deemed absolutely accepted. And if any purchaser shall insist on any objection or requisition which the vendor shall be unable or unwilling to remove or comply with, unless such requisition shall be withdrawn within seven days after the vendor shall have given notice of such inability or unwillingness, Requisitions.

the vendor may, by notice in writing to be given to such purchaser or his solicitor, at any time, notwithstanding any negotiation in respect of any objection or requisition, annul the sale, and the auctioneer shall thereupon return to such purchaser his deposit, but without any interest, costs, or compensation whatever.

Commencement of abstract.

V. The title to lot 1 shall commence with an indenture of lease dated, &c., and that to lot 2 with an indenture of lease dated, &c., and it shall not be a ground of objection that the property comprised in lot 1 is held by the vendor under a derivative lease.

Production of leases.

VI. The leases of the property and the underleases thereof respectively, will be produced for inspection on the day of sale, and the purchaser or purchasers shall not afterwards refuse to perform his, her, or their contract or contracts, on the ground of any covenants, stipulations, restrictions, conditions, matters, or things therein respectively contained, or of any variation or discrepancy between the terms of the leases and under-leases respectively.[1]

Completion.

VII. Upon payment of the remainder of the purchase-money at the office aforesaid, on [*date*], on which date the purchase is to be completed, the vendor will execute a proper assurance to the purchaser, such assurance to be left at the offices aforesaid for execution by the vendor ten days at least before [*date*].[2]

Deeds.

VIII. In case both lots shall be sold, the purchaser of the larger lot in value shall be entitled to the custody and possession of such of the title deeds as have reference to both of the said lots, and shall give to the purchaser of the other lot an acknowledgment of his right to production and an undertaking for the safe custody thereof; but in

[1] Conditions as to identity and description (see p. 326, *ante*) can be inserted after Condition VI. if there is any difficulty as to identification. Such conditions are often unnecessary in the case of leaseholds.

[2] Conditions as to receipt of rents and payment of interest may be inserted here if desired.

case either lot shall remain unsold, the vendor will give to the purchaser such acknowledgment and undertaking, but will not enter into any covenant in relation thereto.

Lastly. If any purchaser shall fail to comply [*&c., as in the last condition in Form L., p.* 322].

[The purchase-contract may be taken from Form LI., p. 328.]

LIV.

Conditions of Sale of Freehold Ground Rents.

I. } Bidding.
II. } Deposit.
III. } *These will be the same as in Form L., p.* 314. Abstract.
IV. } Requisitions.

V. The title of the vendor to the several lots shall commence with a conveyance from [A. B., dated, &c.]. Commencement of abstract.

VI. The several leases mentioned in the particular of sale shall be assumed to be valid and well granted, and the counterparts thereof are the only evidence which will be supplied of the creation of the several ground rents or the remedies for securing the payment thereof respectively. Title to ground rents.

[One of such leases comprised two houses at an entire ground rent of £12 and the purchaser of lot 1 shall assume without evidence that the said ground rent has been properly and legally apportioned between lot 2 and the other house comprised therein].

VII. No evidence shall be required for identifying any of the lots with the description, either general or particular, in any of the abstracted deeds or other documents, or in the printed particular. Identity.

VIII. If any error, misstatement, or omission in the particular shall be discovered, compensation shall be allowed or given by the vendor or purchaser, as the case may require; and such compensation shall be settled, regard being had to the amount of the purchase-money, by the auctioneer at the present sale. Compensation.

Completion. IX. On payment of the remainder of the purchase-money, on [*date*], the vendor will execute a proper conveyance to the purchaser of the lot or lots sold, subject to the existing lease or leases thereof, such conveyance to be prepared by the purchaser's solicitor at his expense, and the engrossment thereof with the draft to be left at the office of the vendor's solicitor three days prior to the day named for completion.[1]

Default. Lastly. If any purchaser shall fail to [*&c., as in last condition in Form L., p.* 322].

[The contract may be taken from Form LI., p. 328.]

LV.

Conditions of Sale.— *Very short form.*

Biddings, &c. I. Biddings to be fixed and disputes to be settled by the auctioneer.

Deposit. II. Deposit of 10 per cent. of purchase-money to be paid, and subjoined contract signed at close of auction.

Title. III. Title to commence with a purchase deed dated in 1870.

Requisitions. IV. Objections to and requisitions on title not sent in writing to vendors' solicitors within fourteen days from actual delivery of abstract to be considered waived.

Completion. V. Balance of purchase-money to be paid at vendor's solicitors' office on [*date*], and if not then paid, to bear interest thenceforth at 5 per cent. per annum.

Possession. VI. Possession or receipt of rents to be had, and the outgoings discharged by vendor up to and by purchaser from the [*date*], the rents and outgoings, if necessary, being apportioned to that day.

[1] Conditions as to interest and receipt, payment and apportionment of rents and outgoings may be inserted after Condition IX. See p. 321, *ante*.

VII. Tenancies and easements the purchaser is assumed to have knowledge of, and to buy subject to. Tenancies.

VIII. Errors in the particular are not to annul the sale, or to entitle either party to compensation. Mistakes.

IX. Identity of property to be considered sufficiently shown by a comparison of the description in the particulars and the muniments of title. Identity.

X. Rights reserved to vendor are— Rights reserved to vendor.

(*a*) To re-offer property in case of dispute amongst bidders.

(*b*) To rescind sale if he cannot or will not remove any objection to or requisition on title, the deposit being returned in full satisfaction of all claims on the purchaser's part.

(*c*) On failure of purchaser to comply with any condition, to retain the deposit, and to resell the property, and to recover from the purchaser as liquidated damages any deficiency in price on and all expenses attending the resale.

LVI.

Particular and Conditions of Sale of Reversionary Life Estate in two Sums of Stock and a House by Trustee in Bankruptcy.

Particular.

Lot 1. The equitable life estate of a gentleman now aged forty-nine, in one moiety of the income of a sum of £11,000 (now invested in and consisting of £12,482 5*s.* 6*d.* New Consols), in reversion expectant on the death of a lady now aged sixty-nine years; and also in the other moiety thereof in reversion expectant on the death of the same lady and a lady now aged forty-seven years.

Lot 2. The equitable life estate of the same gentleman in a messuage or dwelling-house, garden and hereditaments, situate at Clevedon, in the County of Somerset; and also in a sum of £1,000 New Consols, both expectant on the death of a married lady, of unsound mind, now aged forty-nine years.

Conditions of Sale.

Bidding. Deposit.

I. II. } [*Same as in Form L.*]

Abstract.

III. The vendor (the trustee in bankruptcy of the person entitled to the property) is to deliver to each purchaser or his solicitor an abstract of the title to the property purchased by him, subject to the stipulations contained in these conditions.

Requisitions.

IV. [*Same as IV. in Form L.*]

Commencement of abstract.

V. The abstract shall commence, as to lot 1, with the will of A. B., dated, &c., and inasmuch as a copy of such will will be produced at the sale, and may be inspected for seven days prior to the sale at the office aforesaid, the purchaser shall accept the same as a good root of title, and as containing a valid and effectual bequest of the life interest comprised in lot 1, according to the description thereof contained in the particular of sale, and shall not require any further or other title thereto, or make any objection or requisition whatsoever in respect of the said will.

Commencement of abstract, lot 2.

VI. The abstract shall commence, as to lot 2, with an indenture of settlement, dated the 31st of July, 1852, and made previous to the marriage of C. D. with E. D., by which the said messuage and the said sum of £1,000 consols were settled in trust after the death of the said E. D., for the said C. D. for life. The said indenture shall be accepted as conclusive evidence of all facts, matters, and conclusions of law recited, stated, assumed, or implied therein.

VII. The vendor will produce a letter, dated, &c., written by the solicitors of the present legal personal representatives of the testator, A. B., and the purchaser of lot 1 shall accept such letter as conclusive evidence that the said sum of £11,000 is now invested, as stated in the particular, in the names of such legal personal representatives. The purchaser of lot 2 shall be satisfied with such evidence of the present state of investment of the said sum of £1,000 consols as the vendor may be able to produce. Evidence of investment.

VIII. The vendor will produce certificates of baptism of the persons referred to in the particular, and a certificate of the marriage of the persons mentioned in condition VI., and such certificates shall be deemed conclusive evidence of the ages of such persons respectively, and of the solemnization of such marriage. Evidence of ages, &c.

IX. No purchaser shall require any covenant for title other than the covenant implied by a conveyance "as trustee." Covenants.

X. Each purchaser shall pay the remainder of his purchase-money on the 2nd of April next at the office aforesaid [*&c., as in Condition XVIII. in Form L. down to* "expense of perusal," *and then proceed as follows*] on behalf of and execution by all parties (if any) other than the vendor and the bankrupt of all such assurances, shall be borne by the purchaser. Completion.

XI. If from any cause whatever (other than the wilful default of the vendor) any purchase [*&c., as in Condition XX. in Form L., p.* 321]. Interest.

Lastly. [*Same as in previous forms.*] Default.

LVII.

Conditions of Sale of Leaseholds in Lots under a Judgment of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice.

I. No person is to advance less than £5 at each bidding. Bidding.

Reserve. II. The sale is subject to a reserve bidding for each lot which has been fixed by the judge to whose branch of the Court this cause is assigned.

Signature by purchasers. III. Each purchaser is, at the time of the sale, to subscribe his name and address to his bidding (in the bidding paper) and the abstract of title, and all written notices and communications and summonses are to be deemed duly delivered to and served upon the purchaser by being left for him at such address unless or until he is represented by a solicitor.

Deposit. IV. Each purchaser is, at the time of sale, to pay a deposit of £10 per cent. on the amount of his purchase-money to Mr. A. B., the person appointed by the said judge to receive the same.

Certificate. V. The chief clerk of the said judge will, after the sale, proceed to certify the result, and Monday [*date*], at twelve o'clock at noon, is appointed as the time at which the purchasers may, if they think fit, attend by their solicitors at the chambers of the said judge, at the Royal Courts of Justice, to settle such certificate. The certificate will then be settled, and will, in due course, be signed and filed and become binding without further notice or expense to the purchasers.

Abstract. VI. The vendors (the plaintiffs in the cause) are, within ten days after such certificate has become binding, to deliver to each purchaser, or his solicitor, an abstract of the title to the property purchased by him subject to the stipulations contained in these conditions.

Requisitions. VII. Each purchaser is, within fourteen days after the actual delivery of the abstract, whether the same be delivered within the above-mentioned ten days or not, to deliver at the office [*&c., as in Condition IV. in Form L., p.* 314, *down to* "although otherwise defective"]. And if any purchaser shall insist on any objection or requisition which the vendors shall consider themselves unable or, on the ground of expense or for any other reason which the judge shall consider sufficient, shall decline to remove or comply with, the vendors, with the sanction of the said judge, shall,

notwithstanding any intermediate negotiation, be at liberty, by notice in writing signed by their solicitor, to rescind the contract upon such terms, in all respects, as the said judge shall be pleased to direct.

Commencement of abstract.

VIII. The abstracts of title shall commence with the leases under which the premises respectively are held (the same being underleases), dated respectively the 18th, 19th, 20th, and 21st days of, &c., and the lessor being in each case Mrs. M. A. And inasmuch as the originals or copies of all the leases above referred to will be produced and may be seen at any time prior to the day of sale at the office aforesaid, the purchaser shall be deemed to have full notice of their respective contents. And no objection or requisition shall be made in respect to the fact (should it be one) of such superior leases or any of them having comprised other property under a joint liability to rent and covenants.

Chancery proceedings.

IX. All facts or matters admitted, proved, or proceeded on in the above-mentioned action, *M.* v. *B.*, or certified by the chief clerk of the judge to whose Court that suit is assigned, shall be deemed thereby conclusively evidenced.

Registration.

X. As respects any deed, will, or other document which may not have been registered [*&c., as in Condition VII. in Form LI., p.* 324].

Stamps.

XI. Should there be any [*&c., as in Condition VIII. of Form LI., p.* 325].

Identity.

XII. Every purchaser shall admit the identity of the property purchased by him with that comprised in the muniments offered by the vendors as the title to such property upon the evidence afforded by a comparison of the descriptions in the particulars and muniments, and of a declaration to be made (if required) at the purchaser's expense that the purchased property has been enjoyed according to the title abstracted since the date of the lease above referred to under which the same is held.

Description.

XIII. Every lot is believed and shall be taken to be correctly described as to quantity [*&c., as in Condition IX. in Form LI., p.* 326].

Tenancies.

XIV. As respects those lots which are not in hand, the purchasers shall be satisfied with such evidence of the terms of the tenancies as the vendors may be able to adduce. And the expense of stamping or re-stamping any unstamped or insufficiently stamped tenants' agreements or duplicates thereof, dated prior to the 16th of May, 1888, shall be borne by the purchaser requiring the same. And the purchasers shall also be deemed to buy with full notice of the tenants' rights (if any) to fixtures and of the state of the different lots as respects repairs, insurance (if any), and all other matters.

Parties to conveyance.

XV. No purchaser shall require for any purpose the concurrence of any person in respect of any equitable or beneficial interest bound by the order of sale, nor require the production of any abstract or copy of any documents relating solely or so far as the same only relate to any interests so bound, whether any such documents are or are not stated in the pleadings in the said action. The vendors will convey "as trustees," but will not otherwise enter into any covenant.

Deeds.

XVI. Such of the muniments of title in the possession of the vendors as relate exclusively to any of the lots, and have not already been covenanted to be produced, will, upon completion of the sale of the lot or lots to which the same relate, be delivered to the purchaser of the lot, or, as the case may be, the largest purchaser in value of the lots to which the same relate; but every purchaser to whom any muniments relating to other lots or another lot shall be so delivered, shall, if required in that behalf, give to the purchasers or purchaser of such other lots or lot, the usual acknowledgment and undertaking, and no purchase shall be delayed with a view to giving or procuring such acknowledgment or undertaking. In the meantime the vendors will retain such muniments and will produce the same, and also such muniments as do not relate exclusively to the said lots or any of them, or which have already been covenanted to be produced to any other person by the vendors or any person through whom they claim, to and

at the expense of the several purchasers, but will not enter into any covenant or give any acknowledgment or undertaking in relation thereto. The vendors, however, reserve the right of making, with the approval of the judge, any substituted or other arrangement in respect of the muniments of title or any of them.

XVII. Each purchaser is, under an order to be obtained by him, or in case of his neglect by the vendor, at the cost of the purchaser, upon application at the chambers of the said judge, to pay the amount of his purchase-money, after deducting the amount paid as a deposit into Court to the credit of the cause, *M.* v. *B.*, 1879, M. 3, proceeds of leasehold property, Nos. 5, 6, 7, and 8, D. V., on or before [*date*], and if the same is not so paid then the purchaser is to pay interest on his purchase-money at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum, from the said [*date*], to the day on which the same is actually paid, deducting property tax. Upon payment of purchase-money in manner aforesaid the purchaser is to be entitled to obtain possession or to the rents and profits as from the said [*date*], down to which time all outgoings are to be paid by the vendors, and if necessary such rent and outgoings shall be apportioned between the vendors and purchasers. Completion.

Lastly. If the purchaser shall not pay his purchase-money at the time above specified, or at any other time which may be named in any order for that purpose, and in all other respects perform these conditions, an order may be made by the said judge, upon application at chambers, for the re-sale of the lot purchased by such purchaser, and for payment by the purchaser of the deficiency (if any) in the price which may be obtained from such re-sale, and of all costs and expenses occasioned by such default. Default.

CONVEYANCES AND ASSIGNMENTS.

LVIII.

Conveyance of a Plot of Freehold Land by Owner in Fee—Concise Form.

Parties. 1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part:

Testatum. 2. Witnesseth, that in consideration of £50 to the said A. B. paid by the said C. D. (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), the said A. B. grants to the said C. D. and his heirs,

Parcels. 3. All that piece of land containing by admeasurement 100 square yards or thereabouts, situate at the corner of High Road and King's Lane, in the parish of X., in the county of Y., which said piece of land is delineated and coloured pink on the plan drawn hereon [Together with all rights, easements, and appurtenances thereto in fact or by reputation belonging, or now or heretofore enjoyed therewith[1]].

Habendum. 4. To hold the premises unto and to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns.

Deeds. 5. [And the said A. B. hereby acknowledges the right of the purchaser to production and delivery of copies of the documents specified in the 2nd schedule hereto, and hereby undertakes for the safe custody thereof[2]]. In witness

[1] These words may be omitted, unless it is intended to revive some former easement over adjoining land which has become extinguished in consequence of the land conveyed and the adjoining land belonging to the same owner.

[2] These words and the schedule will be omitted if all the deeds relating to the property are handed to the purchaser.

whereof the parties hereto have hereto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

The Schedule above referred to.

[*Insert list of deeds retained by vendor.*]

LIX.

Conveyance of Freehold Cottage with Right to use Pump.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2. Whereas[1] A. B. (hereinafter called "the vendor") is seised in fee free from incumbrances of the hereditaments hereby conveyed, and has agreed to sell the same to C. D. (hereinafter called "the purchaser"), for the sum of £50. Title.

3. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of £50 paid by the purchaser to the vendor (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), the vendor as beneficial owner hereby conveys to the purchaser, Testatum.

4. All that piece of land with the messuage thereon situate and being No. 5, on the south side of X. Street, Y., in the county of Z., containing in width fronting the said street 18 feet, and in the rear thereof 22 feet, and in depth on each side thereof 41 feet, Parcels.

5. Together with all easements and appurtenances heretofore enjoyed therewith [and in particular the right to use the well and pump on the piece of land adjoining the said hereditaments on the west side thereof, in common with such other persons as are entitled to the use thereof, subject to the payment of a fair proportion of the expense Easements.

[1] This recital is inserted in order that the conveyance may be conclusive evidence of the vendor's seisin after twenty years have expired, under § 2 of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874.

of keeping the said well and pump, and the machinery and tackle thereof in repair].

Habendum. 6. To HOLD the premises unto and to the use of the purchaser in fee simple.

Deeds. 7. AND the vendor hereby acknowledges the right of the purchaser to production of the documents of title mentioned in the schedule hereto and to delivery of copies thereof, and hereby undertakes for the safe custody thereof.

IN WITNESS, &c.

The SCHEDULE above referred to.

[*Insert list of deeds retained by vendor.*]

LX.

CONVEYANCE OF FREEHOLDS BY INDORSEMENT.[1]—*Very concise form.*

Parties. THIS INDENTURE, made, &c., between the within-named A. B., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Conveyance. WITNESSETH, that in consideration of £60 now paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B. (hereby acknowledged), the said A. B. as beneficial owner hereby conveys to the said C. D. all and singular the premises comprised in and assured by the within-written indenture, To HOLD the same to and to the use of the said C. D. in fee simple.

[1] Freeholds are seldom conveyed by indorsement, although leaseholds often are. In simple cases—*e. g.*, where a plot forming part of a building estate changes hands—especially where the same solicitor acts for both parties, and therefore has the conveyance to the vendor in his possession, this course may properly be adopted.

LXI.

Conveyance in Fee of Part of a Freehold Farm, a Lessee joining to merge his Term.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the first part, C. D., of, &c., of the second part, and E. F., of, &c., of the third part. Parties.

2. Whereas the said A. B. is seised in fee simple of the hereditaments hereinafter described free from incumbrances, but subject to the lease hereinafter mentioned. Freehold title.

3. And whereas the said A. B. has agreed with the said E. F., for the sale to him of the hereditaments hereinafter described, and the inheritance thereof in fee simple in possession free from incumbrances, at the price of £3,500. Sale.

4. And whereas the said hereditaments are part of a farm of which the said C. D. is a tenant, under a lease dated, &c., for a term which will expire on the [*date*], and the said C. D., at the request of the said A. B., has agreed to concur herein for the purpose and in manner hereinafter appearing. Leasehold title.

5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that [in pursuance of the said agreement in this behalf and] in consideration of the sum of £3,500 upon the execution hereof, paid by the said E. F. to the said A. B., with the privity of the said C. D. (the receipt, &c.), [He] the said A. B. doth hereby [grant and] convey, and at his request the said C. D., for the purpose of merging the residue of the said term [in the hereditaments hereinafter described], doth hereby assign and surrender unto the said E. F. [his heirs and assigns], Testatum.

6. All those fields [*short description*]. Parcels.

[All which said fields or closes of land, are more particularly] described with their dimensions in the 1st schedule hereto and [are] delineated with the abuttals thereof in the map drawn in the margin hereof, and therein coloured pink, the numbers in the said schedule referring to corresponding numbers on the said map,

Right of way.

7. Together with full liberty for the said E. F., his heirs and assigns, and his and their agents and tenants, and the owners and occupiers for the time being of the hereditaments hereby assured, and the servants and workpeople of him and them respectively, from time to time and at all times, for all purposes, to go, return, pass and repass, with and without horses, carts, waggons, and other carriages, laden or unladen, and also to drive cattle and other beasts in, through, along, and over a certain road or way of four yards wide at the least, to be forthwith laid out, levelled and formed by the said A. B., across the land of the said A. B., in the course and direction shown in the said map, and therein coloured brown.

Habendum.

8. To have and to hold the premises hereby assured unto the said E. F. and his heirs, freed [and discharged] from the residue of the said term of years,

To the use of the said E. F., his heirs and assigns.

Covenant to make road.

9. And the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said E. F. and his assigns that the said A. B. will, at his own cost, forthwith lay out, level, and form, and afterwards at all times maintain and keep in repair in a good, substantial and workmanlike manner, a road or way of four yards wide at the least for the whole length thereof over and across the land of the said A. B., in the course and direction shown and delineated in the said map, and therein coloured brown.

Covenant against incumbrances by lessee.

10. And the said C. D., so far as relates to his own acts and deeds, hereby covenants with the said E. F., his heirs and assigns, that he, the said C. D., has not executed or done, or knowingly suffered, or been party or privy to any deed or thing whereby or by reason or means whereof the premises hereinbefore assured, or any of them, or any part thereof, are, is, or may be impeached, charged, affected, or incumbered in title, estate, or otherwise howsoever, or whereby or by reason or means whereof he, the said C. D., is in anywise hindered from assuring the same premises, or any of them, or any part thereof, in manner aforesaid.

Deeds.

11. And the said A. B., as to the documents specified in

the first part of the 2nd schedule hereto, and the said C. D., as to those specified in the second part of the said schedule, hereby respectively acknowledge the right of the said E. F. to production and delivery of copies of the documents specified in the schedule hereto, and hereby undertake for the safe custody of the same documents respectively.

In witness, &c.

The 1st Schedule above referred to.

[*Detailed description of land.* See p. 349.]

The 2nd Schedule above referred to.

Part I.

[*Deeds in possession of A. B.*]

Part II.

[*Lease in possession of C. D.*]

LXII.

Conveyance of Freehold Farm by Tenant for Life under Settled Land Act.

Parties.

1. This Indenture made [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., of the first part, C. D., of, &c., and E. F., of, &c., of the second part, and G. H., of, &c., of the third part.

Limitations of settlement.

2. Whereas under an indenture dated, &c., and made between, &c. (being a settlement executed in contemplation of the marriage then intended, and shortly afterwards solemnized between the said A. B. and his present wife M. B.), the hereditaments hereinafter described stand limited to the use that the said M. B. shall, during the joint lives of herself and the said A. B., receive the annual sum of £100, with remainder to the use of the said C. D. and E. F. for the term of 100 years, upon trusts for securing the said annual sum, with remainder to the use of the said A. B. and his assigns during his life, without impeachment of waste, with remainders over.

Trustees. 3. And whereas the said C. D. and E. F. are trustees of the said settlement with a present power of sale over the said hereditaments.

Sale. 4. And whereas the said A. B. has agreed with the said G. H. for the sale to him of the hereditaments hereinafter described, and the inheritance thereof in fee simple free from incumbrances.

Testatum. 5. Now this Indenture witnesseth that in consideration of £ now paid by the said G. H. to the said C. D. and E. F. by the direction of the said A. B. (the receipt and payment whereof the said C. D., E. F., and A. B., hereby respectively acknowledge), the said A. B. as beneficial owner, and in exercise of the power for this purpose given to him by the Settled Land Act, 1882, and of every other power (if any) in this behalf enabling him, hereby grants and conveys unto the said G. H. and his heirs,

Parcels. 6. All that messuage or farm-house with the outbuildings thereto belonging, and the several closes of land now occupied therewith, situate in the Parish of X., in the county of Y., and known as Z. farm. All which hereditaments, with the respective dimensions thereof, are specified in the schedule hereto, and are delineated and coloured pink in the plan drawn in the margin hereof.

Habendum. 7. To hold the same unto and to the use of the said G. H., his heirs and assigns, freed and discharged from all limitations, trusts, powers, and provisions contained in the settlement, and all estates and interests thereunder.

Restriction of implied covenants. 8. Provided always that as regards the reversion expectant on the life estate of the said A. B., and the title to and further assurance of the said hereditaments after his death, the covenants for title herein implied shall extend only to the acts and defaults of the said A. B. and his own heirs, and persons claiming through or in trust for him or them.

Deeds. 9. And the said A. B. hereby acknowledges the right of the said G. H. to production and delivery of copies of the

documents specified in the 2nd schedule hereto, and hereby undertakes for the safe custody thereof.

In witness, &c.

The 1st Schedule above referred to.

No.	Name of Field.	Cultivation.	A. R. P.

The 2nd Schedule above referred to.

[*Deeds retained by Vendor.*]

LXIII.

Conveyance of Freeholds by Appointment and Grant.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B. (*the vendor*), of, &c., of the one part, and C. D. (*the purchaser*), of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2. Whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between Y. Z. of the first part, A. B. of the second part, and W. X. of the third part, the hereditaments hereinafter described were assured unto A. B. and his heirs, to such uses as A. B. should appoint; and in default of appointments to the use of A. B. and his assigns for life, with remainder to the use of the said W. X. and his heirs, during the life of A. B., in trust for A. B. and his assigns, with remainder to the use of A. B. in fee simple. Conveyance to dower uses.

3. And whereas A. B. has agreed with C. D. for the sale to him of the said hereditaments, and the inheritance thereof in fee in possession, free from incumbrances, at the price of [£500]. Sale.

4. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in consideration of the sum of [£500] to A. B., now paid by C. D. Testatum No. 1 (Appointment).

(the receipt whereof A. B. hereby acknowledges), A. B., in exercise of all powers enabling him in this behalf, as beneficial owner, hereby appoints that all and singular the hereditaments hereinafter described shall henceforth be to the uses hereinafter declared concerning the same.

Testatum No. 2 (Grant).

5. And this Indenture also witnesseth, that A. B., as beneficial owner, hereby conveys and confirms to C. D.

Parcels.

6. All, &c. [*parcels*].

Habendum.

7. To hold the same unto and to the use of C. D. in fee simple.

Deeds.

8. And A. B. hereby acknowledges the right of C. D. to production and delivery of copies of the documents of title mentioned in the schedule hereto, and hereby undertakes for the safe custody thereof.

In witness, &c.

The Schedule above referred to.

LXIV.

Conveyance in consideration of a Rent-charge of part of a Plot which is subject to a previous Rent-charge which the Vendor pays.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the vendor"), of the one part, and C. D., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the purchaser"), of the other part.

Testatum.

2. Witnesseth that, in consideration of the yearly rent-charge hereinafter limited, and of the covenants by the purchaser hereinafter contained, the vendor, as beneficial owner, hereby grants unto the purchaser and his heirs

Parcels.

3. All that [&c., *including reference to plan as in Form LXI.*], which premises (together with the plot edged blue on the said plan) were by an indenture dated, &c., and made between, &c., granted unto the vendor, his heirs, and assigns, subject to a perpetual yearly rent-charge of

£—— thereby charged thereon, and to covenants by the vendor and conditions therein contained,

4. To hold the premises hereby granted (subject to the last-mentioned rent-charge, covenants, and conditions, but with such indemnity as is hereinafter contained against the said rent-charge and certain of the said covenants) unto the purchaser and his heirs, To THE USE that the vendor, his heirs, and assigns, may henceforth receive a clear yearly rent-charge of £—— to be charged upon and payable out of the said premises, and to be paid by equal half-yearly payments, on, &c., without deduction, the first half-yearly payment thereof to be made on, &c. AND subject and charged as aforesaid, To THE USE of the purchaser, his heirs, and assigns. Habendum.

5. AND the purchaser hereby covenants with the vendor that the purchaser will henceforth pay unto the vendor, his heirs, and assigns, the said yearly rent-charge at the times and in manner aforesaid. AND will, within one year from the date hereof, erect and finish, and for ever thereafter maintain and keep in good and substantial repair, upon the said plot hereinbefore granted one or more good and substantial dwelling-house or dwelling-houses, or other building or buildings of brick or stone (or both materials), to be set in good lime mortar, fitted with good and sufficient timber, and roofed with good slates or tiles, which dwelling-house or dwelling-houses and building or buildings shall when finished be of the clear annual letting value of £—— at least. Covenant by purchaser to pay rent-charge; and to erect house;

6. AND will henceforth perform and observe all the covenants by the grantee (except the covenants for the payment of the said rent-charge of £——) and conditions contained in the said indenture of, &c., so far as they relate to the premises hereinbefore granted. and to observe covenants;

7. AND will keep the vendor and the said plot edged blue on the said plan indemnified against all actions, judgments, executions, claims, demands, and liabilities on account of any breach of the same covenants and conditions (so far as aforesaid) or any of them. and to indemnify vendor.

8. AND the vendor hereby covenants with the purchaser Covenant by

vendor to pay superior rent-charge,

that the vendor will henceforth pay the said yearly rent-charge of £ limited by the said indenture of [*date*], and perform and observe all the covenants by the grantee and conditions therein contained, so far as they relate to such of the premises thereby granted as are not hereinbefore granted [*or* the said plot edged blue on the said plan].

and to indemnify purchaser.

9. And will keep the purchaser indemnified against all actions, proceedings, claims and demands, costs, damages, and expenses by reason of the non-payment of the said rent-charge or the breach of the said covenants and conditions, or any of them. And that if and whenever the purchaser shall be called upon for and shall pay the said rent-charge of £ , or any part thereof, or shall incur or sustain any costs, damages, or expenses on account of the non-payment thereof, the purchaser may reimburse himself or his tenant all money, costs, damages, and expenses so paid, incurred, or sustained by retaining the amount thereof out of the rent-charge hereinbefore limited.

Power of re-entry.

10. Provided always, that if at any time or times during the lives of her present Majesty the Queen and her children and grandchildren now living, or of the survivors or survivor of them, or within twenty-one years after the death of the last survivor of them, or within any further period of time within which this present provision may lawfully be made to take effect, the said rent-charge hereinbefore limited, or any part thereof, shall be in arrear for three calendar months, or there shall be any breach, non-performance, or non-observance of the covenants by the purchaser hereinbefore contained or referred to or any of them, then and in any of the said cases the vendor, at any time whatever, and notwithstanding any actual or constructive waiver of any previous cause or right of re-entry, may re-enter upon the said plot hereinbefore granted, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole, and thereupon and thenceforth the same plot and the buildings thereon shall stand limited to the use of the vendor, his heirs, and assigns. [*Add acknowledgment as to deeds.*]

In witness, &c.

LXV.

Conveyance in Fee by Mortgagor and Mortgagee of Freeholds in Mortgage to a Building Society.[1]

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the vendor"), of the first part, the X. Benefit Building Society (registered under the Building Societies Act, 1874, and hereinafter called "the society"), of the second part, and C. D., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the purchaser"), of the third part. Parties.

2. Whereas the vendor being seised in fee simple of the hereditaments hereinafter described, did, by an indenture dated, &c., and made between the vendor of the one part, and the society of the other part, assure the said hereditaments to the society in fee simple by way of mortgage to secure £1,500 and interest. Mortgage.

3. And whereas the purchaser has agreed with the vendor for the purchase of the said hereditaments in fee simple for £3,000. Sale.

4. And whereas there is now due under the hereinbefore recited indenture the sum of £1,000, but all interest thereon has been paid. Mortgage debt.

5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in consideration of £3,000 upon the execution hereof by the purchaser paid as to £1,000 part thereof, to the society by the direction of the vendor (the receipt whereof the society hereby acknowledges), and as to £2,000 residue thereof, to the vendor (the payment and receipt of which sums of £1,000 and £2,000, making together £3,000, in manner aforesaid, the vendor hereby acknowledges), the vendor, as beneficial owner, hereby conveys and confirms, and the society, by the direction of the vendor, as mortgagee, hereby conveys to the purchaser, Testatum.

6. All that messuage situate and being No. 5, X. Street, in the City of London, Parcels.

[1] If a receipt for the £1,500 were indorsed on the mortgage, the society need not concur in this conveyance.

Habendum. 7. To hold the same unto and to the use of the purchaser in fee simple, FREED and discharged from all moneys secured by, and all claims and demands under, the said indenture of mortgage.

IN WITNESS, &c.

LXVI.

CONVEYANCE BY MORTGAGOR AND MORTGAGEE UNDER THE CONVEYANCING ACT, 1881.[1]

Parties. 1. THIS INDENTURE, made the day of , 1883, between A., of, &c., of the first part, B., of, &c., and C., of, &c., of the second part, and M., of, &c., of the third part.

Mortgage. 2. WHEREAS by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between, &c., the lands hereinafter mentioned were conveyed by A. to B. and C. in fee simple by way of mortgage for securing £ and interest, and by a supplemental indenture, dated, &c., and made between the same parties, those lands were charged by A. with the payment to B. and C. of the further sum of £ , and interest thereon.

State of debt. 3. AND WHEREAS a principal sum of £ remains due under the two before-mentioned indentures, but all interest thereon has been paid, as B. and C. hereby acknowledge.

Testatum. 4. NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that, in consideration of the sum of £ , paid by the direction of A. to B. and C., and of the sum of £ paid to A., those two sums making together the total sum of £ paid by M. for the purchase of the fee simple of the lands hereinafter mentioned, of which sum of £ B. and C. hereby acknowledge the receipt, and of which total sum of £ A. hereby acknowledges the payment and receipt in manner before-mentioned, B. and C., as mortgagees,

[1] This is the form of conveyance given in the 3rd Schedule to the Conveyancing Act, 1881.

and by the direction of A., as beneficial owner, hereby convey, and A., as beneficial owner, hereby conveys and confirms to M.,

5. All that, &c., Parcels.

6. To hold to and to the use of M. in fee simple discharged from all money secured by and from all claims under the before-mentioned indentures. Habendum.

7. [*Add, if required*, And A. hereby acknowledges the right of M. to production of the documents of title mentioned in the Schedule hereto and to delivery of copies thereof, and hereby undertakes for the safe custody thereof.] Deeds.

In witness, &c.

The Schedule above referred to.

[*To contain list of documents retained by A.*]

LXVII.

Conveyance in Fee by a Mortgagee under an express Power of Sale.

1. This Indenture, made the [*date*], between C. D., of, &c., of the one part, and C. K., of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2. Whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between A. B. of the one part, and the said C. D. of the other part, the said A. B. assured the hereditaments hereinafter described to the use of the said C. D. and his heirs, by way of mortgage for securing £1,000 and interest on the [*date*]. And it was thereby declared,[1] that it should be lawful for the said C. D. at any time after the said [*date*], without any further consent on the part of any person, to sell the premises comprised in the said indenture of mortgage, together or in parcels, either by public auction Recital of mortgage.

[1] Care should be taken that this recital follows the words of the power in the mortgage.

or private contract, with power upon any such sale to make any stipulations which the said C. D. should think fit, and to buy in or rescind any contract for sale, and resell without being responsible for loss occasioned thereby, and for the purposes aforesaid or any of them to execute and do all such assurances and things as the said C. D. should think fit. And that no purchaser at any such sale should be concerned to inquire whether any such notice as therein mentioned had been given, or whether any money remained owing on the security of the said indenture, or otherwise into the regularity or propriety of the said sale. And that, notwithstanding any irregularity or impropriety in any such sale, the same should, as regards the purchaser, be valid and effectual.

Recital of default.

3. And whereas the said sum of £1,000 was not paid on the said [*date*], and the same still remains due to the said C. D., together with an arrear of interest thereon.

Recital of agreement for sale.

4. And whereas the said C. D. has agreed with the said C. K. for the sale to him of the hereditaments comprised in the said indenture of mortgage, and the inheritance thereof in fee simple in possession, free from incumbrances, for £1,500.

Testatum.

5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in pursuance of the said agreement, and in consideration of £1,500 to the said C. D. paid by the said C. K. (the receipt whereof the said C. D. hereby acknowledges), the said C. D. as mortgagee, in exercise of the hereinbefore recited power of sale, and of all other powers (if any) enabling him in this behalf, hereby conveys to the said C. K. all [*parcels as in previous forms*],

Habendum.

6. To hold the same unto the said C. K. (freed and discharged from the said sum of £1,000 and all interest due in respect of the same, and all moneys secured by, and from all equity of redemption and claims under, the hereinbefore recited mortgage), To the use of the said C. K. in fee simple.

In witness, &c.

LXVIII.

Conveyance of Freehold by Executors of a Mortgagee under express Power.

1. This Indenture, made the th of , 1890, between A. B., of, &c., and C. D., of, &c., of the one part, and E. F., of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2. Whereas by an indenture dated the 10th of November, 1869, and made between X. Y. of the one part, and G. H. of the other part, the said X. Y. conveyed the hereditaments hereby conveyed unto and to the use of the said G. H., his heirs and assigns (subject to the restrictive covenants hereinafter mentioned), by way of mortgage to secure payment by the said X. Y. to the said G. H. of £1,700 with interest. And it was thereby declared that it should be lawful for the said G. H., his executors, administrators, or assigns, at any time after the 10th of May, 1870, without any further consent on the part of the said X. Y., to sell the said hereditaments, either together or in parcels, and either by public auction or private contract, with power upon any such sale to make any stipulations as to title or evidence of title. Mortgage.

3. And whereas the said G. H. duly made his will dated the 10th of May, 1884, and thereby gave, devised, and bequeathed all his real and personal estate unto and to the use of the said A. B. and C. D. upon the trusts therein mentioned. And he thereby appointed the said A. B. and C. D. executors of his said will. Will of mortgagee.

4. And whereas the said G. H. died on the 16th of June, 1885, without having altered or revoked his said will, and the same was duly proved by the said A. B. and C. D. in the principal probate registry of the High Court of Justice on the 27th of July, 1885. Death and probate.

5. And whereas the said A. B. and C. D. have agreed with the said E. F. for the sale to him of the said hereditaments at the price of £1,800. Agreement for sale.

6. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in consideration of the sum of £1,800 now or heretofore paid by the Testatum.

said E. F. to the said A. B. and C. D. (the receipt whereof the said A. B. and C. D. hereby acknowledge), the said A. B. and C. D., as mortgagees, in exercise of the power of sale contained in the said indenture of mortgage, hereby convey unto the said E. F.

Parcels.

7. ALL that piece of land situate in A. Street, D. Street, and B. Street, in the borough of C., containing in front to A. Street, twenty-three feet; in front to D. Street, ninety feet; and in front to B. Street, twenty-three feet; and containing in the whole by estimation 230 square yards or thereabouts, Together with the messuage or shop thereon, known as No. 72, A. Street, and No. 1, D. Street, aforesaid, and the two messuages or dwelling-houses thereon, known respectively as Nos. 3 and 5, D. Street, aforesaid, all which premises are delineated in the plan drawn in the margin hereof, and are therein coloured pink.

Habendum.

8. TO HOLD the same unto and to the use of the said E. F. in fee simple, FREED and discharged from all equity of redemption and other claims under the said indenture of mortgage, but subject to the restrictive covenants contained in an indenture dated the 28th of October, 1869, and made between, &c., which covenants prohibit the exercise on the premises of certain noisy and obnoxious trades and businesses.

Covenant by purchaser.

9. AND the said E. F. hereby covenants with the said A. B. and C. D. that he the said E. F., and the owners for the time being of the premises hereby conveyed, will observe and perform the restrictions and restrictive covenants contained in the said indenture of the 28th of October, 1869, and will keep the said A. B. and C. D. and the estate of the said G. H. indemnified against all actions, proceedings, damages, losses, costs, and expenses in respect of any breach of such restrictions and restrictive covenants or any of them. PROVIDED ALWAYS that this covenant shall not be personally binding upon the said E. F., his heirs, executors, or administrators, except in respect of breaches committed during his or their ownership of the premises.

IN WITNESS, &c.

LXIX.

Conveyance of Freeholds by Mortgagee under Statutory Power of Sale.

1. This Indenture [*&c., as in Precedent LVIII.*]. Parties.

2. Whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between Y. Z. of the one part, and the said A. B. of the other part, the said Y. Z. granted the hereditaments hereinafter described unto and to the use of the said A. B. in fee simple, by way of mortgage, for securing the payment of £——, on the th of , 1887. Mortgage.

3. And whereas the said Y. Z. made default in payment of the said sum of £——. Default.

4. And whereas the said A. B. has agreed with the said C. D. for the sale to him of the said hereditaments in fee simple for £——. Sale.

5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in consideration of £—— now paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B. (the receipt whereof the said A. B. hereby acknowledges), the said A. B., as mortgagee, and in exercise of the power for this purpose given to him by the Conveyancing Act, 1881, and of every other power (if any) enabling him in this behalf, hereby conveys unto the said C. D. and his heirs Testatum.

6. All that [*continue parcels according to description of property*]. Parcels.

7. To hold the same [*continue as in Precedent LXVII.*]. Habendum.

In witness, &c.

LXX.

Conveyance in Fee by Tenants in Common of Undivided Shares in Freehold Property, with a Covenant that an Infant shall convey his presumptive Share on attaining Majority.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the first part, C. B., of, &c., of the second part, and E. F., of, &c., of the third part.

Recital of will.

2. Whereas X. B. died on [*date*], seised in fee of the hereditaments hereinafter described, having duly made his will dated, &c., whereby he devised all his real estate in the county of Y. unto and to the use of such one or more of his children as being male should attain the age of twenty-one years, and being female should attain that age or marry, and, if more than one, in equal shares.

Recital as to testator's children.

3. And whereas the said X. B. had three children and no more, namely, the said A. B. and C. B., who have both attained the age of twenty-one years, and D. B., who attained the age of nineteen years on the [*date*] last.

Recital of agreement for sale.

4. And whereas the said A. B. and C. B. have agreed with the said E. F. for the sale to him of the hereditaments hereinafter described for the sum of £3,000.

Recital of investment of one-third of purchase-money.

5. And whereas pursuant to an agreement in that behalf the sum of £1,000, being the purchase-money for the expectant undivided third part of the said D. B. of and in the said hereditaments, has been invested in the joint names of the said A. B., C. B., D. B., and E. F. [*specify the investment*], and the said A. B. and C. B. have agreed to enter into the covenant hereinafter contained.

Testatum.

6. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in pursuance of the said agreement in this behalf, and in consideration of the sums of £1,000 and £1,000 now paid by the said E. F. to the said A. B. and C. B. respectively, and the said sum of £1,000 invested as hereinbefore recited (the receipt and investment of which sums of £1,000, £1,000, and £1,000, making together the said purchase-money of

£3,000, the said A. B. and C. B. hereby acknowledge), the said A. B., as beneficial owner as to his one undivided third part of the hereditaments hereinafter described, hereby conveys, and the said C. B., as beneficial owner as to his one undivided third part in the same hereditaments, hereby conveys to the said E. F.,

Parcels.

7. ALL those the two undivided third parts or shares and all other the parts or shares, whether vested or contingent, of them the said A. B. and C. B. and each of them, of and in all that [*parcels describing the property*].

Habendum.

8. TO HOLD the same unto and to the use of the said E. F. in fee simple.

Covenant that infant will convey.

9. AND the said A. B. and C. B. hereby covenant with the said E. F. and his assigns that the said D. B. will, at the request and cost of the said E. F., his heirs or assigns, when, and so soon as the said D. B. shall have attained the age of twenty-one years, or at any time thereafter, within twelve calendar months after being required, execute and deliver to the said E. F., his heirs or assigns, a proper assurance to him or them of the undivided third part or share of the said D. B. of and in the said premises; and also, that in case the said D. B. shall die without having attained the age of twenty-one years, or without having signed, sealed, and delivered such assurance as aforesaid, the said A. B. and C. B., their heirs or assigns, will at any time after such decease of the said D. B. as aforesaid, and whenever required by the said E. F., his heirs or assigns, and at the cost of the person requiring the same, execute such further assurances for better assuring the said premises to the use of the said E. F., his heirs and assigns, as by him or them shall be reasonably required.

Covenant as to invested one-third of purchase-money.

10. AND the said E. F. hereby covenants with the said A. B. and C. B., that if the said D. B. shall attain the age of twenty-one years and execute such assurance to the said E. F. as aforesaid, the said E. F. will, upon the execution of such assurance, concur with the said A. B. and C. B. in transferring the said sum of £1,000 so invested as aforesaid into the name of said D. B., and that if the said D. B.

shall die under the age of twenty-one years, and the said A. B. and C. B. shall thereupon execute such further assurance of the premises to the said E. F. as by him shall be reasonably required, the said E. F. will, upon the execution of such further assurance, transfer the said sum of £1,000 into the names of the said A. B. and C. B. only.[1]

In witness, &c.

LXXI.

Conveyance in Fee of Freeholds by a Clerk of the Peace.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., in the county of Y., the clerk of the peace for the said county of Y., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Conveyance to vendor.

2. Whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between X. Y. of the first part, the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the borough of Z. of the second part, and the said A. B. of the third part, the hereditaments hereinafter described and assured were (with other hereditaments) assured unto and to the use of the said A. B., as such clerk of the peace as aforesaid, his successors and assigns, in trust for the justices of the peace for the county of Y. for the purposes of the said county.

[1] It is only very rarely that a conveyance in this form is required. An ordinary purchaser would not accept a title depending upon the contingency of an infant attaining his majority; but the writer has known cases where special circumstances have induced a willing and friendly purchaser to do so. Nor is it often that vendors who are *sui juris* would enter into such a covenant as the above; for if the infant, on attaining twenty-one, refused to concur in conveying his undivided share, the purchaser could recover damages for breach of covenant against the other vendors. Having regard to the Infants Relief Act (37 & 38 Vict. c. 62), the infant is not made a party to the conveyance.

3. And whereas the said hereditaments are not required for the purposes of the said county. Land not required.

4. And whereas the said A. B., as such clerk of the peace for the county of Y., has agreed with the said C. D. for the sale to him of the piece of land hereinafter described and the inheritance thereof in fee simple in possession, at the price of £1,700. Sale.

5. And whereas the said agreement was, at the Michaelmas Quarter Sessions, 1880, for the said county of Y., duly confirmed by the justices of the peace for the said county. Sanction of sale by quarter sessions.

6. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in consideration of the sum of £1,700 now paid to the said A. B. by the said C. D. (the receipt whereof the said A. B. doth hereby acknowledge), he, the said A. B., in pursuance of the power given to him by the statute 21 & 22 Vict. c. 92, doth hereby grant unto the said C. D. and his heirs, Testatum.

7. All that, &c. [*parcels*]. Parcels.

8. To hold the same unto and to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns. Habendum.

9. And the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said C. D. and his assigns, that he has not done, or knowingly suffered, or been party or privy to anything by reason or means whereof the hereditaments hereby conveyed are charged or incumbered, or by reason or means whereof he is hindered from assuring the same in manner aforesaid. Covenant against incumbrances.

In witness, &c.[1]

[1] A certified copy of the justices' confirmation and approval of the sale should be obtained and annexed to the conveyance.

LXXII.

Conveyance in Fee of a Plot of Land subject to a Yearly Rent-Charge and Reservation of Minerals.

Parties. 1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Testatum. 2. Witnesseth that, in consideration of the rent hereinafter limited, and of the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained, by the said C. D., the said A. B., as beneficial owner, hereby conveys unto the said C. D.,

Parcels. 3. All that plot of land situate at, &c., containing in the whole 230 superficial square yards of land or thereabouts, and also the dwelling-house and other buildings already erected by the said C. D. on the said plot of land.

Reservation. 4. Except and reserving unto the said A. B. all mines and minerals lying within or under the said plot of land, with liberty to get and dispose of the same, as well as the mines and minerals lying under any other lands belonging to the said A. B., leaving sufficient pillars to support the surface of the same plot and any erections now erected or hereafter to be erected thereon.

Habendum. 5. To hold the premises hereby conveyed unto the said C. D., to the several uses hereinafter limited concerning the same (that is to say), to the use that the said A. B., his heirs and assigns, may out of the said premises for ever hereafter receive and take one clear rent of £10 sterling to be issuing and payable thereout by two equal half-yearly payments, on the [*dates*] in every year, free from all deductions, the first half-yearly payment whereof will become due on [*date*][1]; and subject to and charged with the said yearly rent, and the remedies by statute provided

[1] § 44 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881 (if not expressly excluded), confers ample powers and remedies for recovering and compelling payment of a rent-charge; and § 45 of the same Act (which provides for the redemption of rents-charge upon payment of the value thereof as certified by the Copyhold Commissioners) does not apply to a rent-charge reserved on a sale.

for recovery thereof, to the use of the said C. D. in fee simple.

6. And the said C. D. hereby covenants with the said A. B. and his assigns, that he, the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, will yearly for ever hereafter pay unto the said A. B., his heirs and assigns, the said yearly rent of £10, by equal half-yearly payments, upon the days and in manner aforesaid, without any deduction (the property tax in respect of the said yearly rent only excepted). Covenant to pay rent-charge.

7. And it is hereby declared that the covenants for title herein by statute implied shall be subject to the statutory remedies for securing and recovering the said yearly rent. Limitation of implied covenants.

In witness, &c.

LXXIII.

Conveyance to the Uses of a Settlement.

1. This Indenture, made the of , 18 , between A. B., of, &c., of the first part, Sir C. D., of, &c., Knight, of the second part, and E. F., of, &c., and G. H., of, &c., of the third part. Parties.

2. Whereas the said A. B. is seised in fee simple free from incumbrances of the hereditaments hereby assured. Recital of seisin.

3. And whereas by an indenture of settlement dated, &c., and made between, &c. (and hereinafter called "the settlement"), certain hereditaments now stand limited to the use of the said C. D. for life: and it was thereby declared that it should be lawful for the trustees of the settlement at any time thereafter, with the consent of the person who should for the time being be entitled under the settlement to the first estate of freehold in the hereditaments thereby settled, to sell the hereditaments thereby settled, or any part thereof, and that the said trustees should with the like consent apply the moneys to arise from any such sale (among other purposes) in the purchase of freehold hereditaments situate in England or Wales, or Recital of settlement.

otherwise as therein mentioned, to be settled to the same uses, upon the same trusts, and subject to the same powers and provisoes as were in the settlement contained concerning the hereditaments thereby settled, or as near thereto as the deaths of parties and other circumstances would admit.

Appointment of new trustees.

4. And whereas by an indenture made between the said Sir C. D. of the first part, the said E. F. of the second part, and the said G. H. of the third part, the said G. H. was (pursuant to a power for that purpose in the settlement contained) appointed a trustee of the settlement, in the place of the said L. M.; and all the hereditaments then subject thereto were duly vested in the said E. F. and G. H. upon the trusts.

Sales.

5. And whereas sales have been made of portions of the said settled hereditaments pursuant to the powers contained in the settlement.

Purchase.

6. And whereas the said E. F. and G. H., as trustees of the settlement, have, with the consent of the said Sir C. D., agreed with the said A. B. for the purchase of the hereditaments hereby assured at the price of £——.

Testatum.

7. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in pursuance of the said agreement, and in consideration of £——, now paid to the said A. B. by the said E. F. and G. H., with the consent of the said Sir C. D., out of moneys in their hands which have arisen from such sales as aforesaid (the receipt whereof the said A. B. hereby acknowledges), the said A. B., as beneficial owner, hereby grants and conveys unto the said E. F. and G. H.,

Parcels.

8. All that farm known as X. farm situate in the parish of Y. in the county of Z., containing by estimation —— acres, —— roods, and —— perches, and consisting of the buildings and closes of land more fully described in the schedule hereto and delineated in the plan drawn in the margin hereof, and therein coloured pink, the numbers in the said plan referring to the same numbers in the said schedule.

9. To HOLD the same unto the said E. F. and G. H. and their heirs, To such uses, upon such trusts, and subject to such powers and provisions as are in and by the settlement declared of and concerning the freehold hereditaments thereby limited, or as near thereto as the deaths of parties and other circumstances will now admit. Habendum.

IN WITNESS, &c.

The SCHEDULE above referred to.

No. on Plan.	Name of Field.	Cultivation.	A.	R.	P.

LXXIV.

CONVEYANCE OF FREEHOLDS ON PARTITION BY SEPARATE DEEDS.

1. THIS INDENTURE, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the first part, C. D., of, &c., of the second part, E. F., of, &c., of the third part, and G. H., of, &c., of the fourth part. Parties.

2. WHEREAS the said A. B. and C. D. have purchased at various times certain properties in Middlesex and elsewhere which have been conveyed to or vested in them as tenants in common in equal undivided shares. Purchases.

3. AND WHEREAS the said A. B. and C. D. have agreed to make a partition of the several properties acquired by them as aforesaid, and it has been agreed that the hereditaments hereinafter described should become the property of, and be held by, the said C. D. in severalty. Agreement for partition.

Conveyance to A. B.

4. And whereas in pursuance of the said agreement, the hereditaments to be held by the said A. B. in severalty have already been conveyed to him.

Testatum.

5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in further pursuance of the said agreement, and for further effectuating the said partition, and in consideration of the hereinbefore-recited conveyance to the said A. B., he, the said A. B., as beneficial owner, as to the one equal undivided moiety of which he claims to be seized in the hereditaments hereby conveyed, hereby conveys, and the said C. D., as beneficial owner, as to the other undivided moiety of the same hereditaments, hereby conveys unto the said E. F. and his heirs,

Parcels.

6. All that [*continue proper parcels*],

Habendum.

7. To hold the premises hereby conveyed unto the said E. F. and his heirs, to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, in severalty.

In witness, &c.

LXXV.

Conveyance of Land for Burial Ground under 43 Geo. 3, c. 108.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between [*donor*] of the first part, [*ordinary*] of the second part, and [*vicar*] of the third part.

Seisin.

2. Whereas the said [*donor*] is seised in fee simple of the piece of land hereinafter described.

Churchyard too small.

3. And whereas the churchyard of the vicarage of X. in the diocese of R. is too small for the burial of the parishioners of the said vicarage.

Intention to convey.

4. And whereas the said piece of land adjoins the churchyard of the said vicarage, and is convenient to be

added thereto, and the said [*donor*] is desirous and, with the consent and approbation of the said [*ordinary*], as the ordinary of the said vicarage, intends to give and vest in the said vicar and his successors the said piece of land, to be applied for the enlargement of the said churchyard, and for ever hereafter to be used as a burial ground for the parishioners of X. aforesaid, pursuant to the statute passed in the forty-third year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled "An Act to promote the building, repairing, or otherwise providing of Churches and Chapels, and of Houses for the Residence of Ministers, and the providing of Churchyards and Glebes."

Testatum.

5. NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that, in consideration of the premises, he, the said [*donor*], in pursuance of the power given by the said statute, and of every other power enabling him in this behalf, and with the consent and approbation of the said [*ordinary*], hereby conveys to and vests in the said [*vicar*] and his successors, vicars of X. aforesaid,

Parcels.

6. ALL that piece of land, part of a close called the churchyard piece, adjoining the churchyard of the said vicarage of X., and delineated on the map in the margin hereof, and thereon coloured blue.

Habendum.

7. TO HOLD the same unto and to the use of the said [*vicar*] and his successors, vicars of X. aforesaid, for ever, as and for additional burial ground, and to be added to the churchyard of the aforesaid vicarage for ever for the interment of the inhabitants of the aforesaid parish of X.

Covenant for further assurance.

8. AND the said [*donor*] hereby covenants with the said [*vicar*] and his successors, vicars of X. aforesaid, that he, the said [*donor*], and every person claiming through or in trust for him, will at all times, at the cost of the person requiring the same, execute and do such further assurances and acts for more effectually conveying the said piece of land to the use of the said [*vicar*] and his successors, vicars of X. aforesaid, for ever, for the purpose aforesaid, as by him or them shall be lawfully and reasonably required. IN

WITNESS whereof to this indenture the said [*donor*] and [*vicar*] have set their hands and seals, and the said [*ordinary*] has set his hand and caused his episcopal seal to be affixed, the day and year first above written.

LXXVI.

CONVEYANCE OF LIFE INTEREST IN REAL ESTATE.

Parties. 1. THIS INDENTURE, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Recital of will. 2. WHEREAS J. S., late of, &c., deceased, by his will dated, &c., devised the hereditaments hereinafter mentioned unto the said A. B. for his life with remainders over.

Testator's death. 3. AND WHEREAS the said J. S. died on, &c., without having revoked or altered his said will, which was on [*date*] duly proved by the executors therein named.

Testatum. 4. NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that, in consideration of £735 paid to the said A. B. by the said C. D. (the receipt whereof the said A. B. hereby acknowledges), the said A. B. hereby conveys unto the said C. D.

Parcels. 5. ALL that piece of land containing 20A., 3R., 16P., or thereabouts, situate at X., in the county of Y., on the east and south of a messuage belonging to the said C. D., and now in his occupation, as the same with the abuttals thereof is delineated in the plan drawn in the margin hereof and thereon coloured pink.

Habendum. 6. TO HOLD the same unto and to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, during the remainder of the life of the said A. B.

Covenants for title. 7. AND the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said C. D., that notwithstanding anything by the said A. B., or any person through whom he derives title otherwise

than by way of purchase for valuable consideration, done, omitted, or knowingly suffered, the said A. B. has power to grant all the premises to the use of the said C. D. during the life of the said A. B. And that the same may be quietly enjoyed accordingly during the life of the said A. B., free from interruption or incumbrances by him. And that the said A. B., and every person claiming through or in trust for him, or through or in trust for any such person as aforesaid, will, at all times, at the cost of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, execute and do all such assurances and acts for further assuring the premises, or any part thereof, to the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, during the life of the said A. B., as by him or them shall be reasonably required.

Acknowledgment as to deeds.

8. And the said A. B. hereby acknowledges the right of the said C. D. to production and delivery of copies of the documents specified in the schedule hereto, and hereby undertakes for the safe custody thereof.

In witness, &c.

The Schedule above referred to.

LXXVII.

Covenant to Surrender Copyholds.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Seisin and sale.

2. Whereas the said A. B. being seised to him and his heirs of an estate of inheritance according to the custom of the manor of X., of the hereditaments hereinafter described, has agreed to sell the same to the said C. D. for £700.

Covenant to surrender.

3. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in pursuance of the said agreement, and in consideration of £700 now paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B. (the receipt

whereof the said A. B. hereby acknowledges), the said A. B., as beneficial owner,[1] hereby covenants with the said C. D. that the said A. B. will forthwith surrender into the hands of the lord of the manor of X. aforesaid,

Parcels. 4. All those pieces of land [*parcels from court roll*].

5. To the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, at the will of the lord, according to the custom of the said manor, subject to the rents, heriots, fines, suits, and services therefor due and of right accustomed.

In witness, &c.

LXXVIII.

Surrender of Copyhold Hereditaments.[2]

Manor of X. } Be it remembered that out of Court on [*date*], A. B., of, &c., a copyhold tenant of this manor, and M. B., his wife, came before Y. Z., steward of the said manor, and in consideration of £700 to the said A. B. paid by C. D., of, &c., on the passing of this surrender (the receipt whereof the said A. B. doth hereby acknowledge), they the said A. B. and M. B., his wife (the said M. B. joining herein, for the purpose of passing all her right or title to freebench, and being first examined by the said steward, apart from her said husband, according to the custom of the said manor), did surrender into the hands of the lord of the said manor, by the hands and acceptance of the said steward, by the rod, according to the custom of the said manor, all that [*parcels*] (all of which said hereditaments and premises are holden of the said manor of

[1] By this deed covenants for title under § 7 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, are implied.

[2] A surrender cannot be so framed as to imply covenants for title under § 7 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881. If the surrender is not preceded by a deed of covenant to surrender in the form of Precedent LXXVII., it should be followed by a deed containing covenants for title. See Precedent LXXX.

X., and are situate at W., in the parish of V., in the county of Middlesex), together with the easements and appurtenances to the said hereditaments belonging, to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns for ever, at the will of the lord, according to the custom of the said manor, by and under the suits and services, rents, fines, and heriots therefor due and of right accustomed.

Taken, together with the separate examination
of the said M. B., the day and year aforesaid,
by me, Y. Z., *Steward.*

LXXIX.

Surrender of Copyholds to the Trustees of a Settlement.

Manor of X. } Be it remembered, that out of Court on the [*date*], A. B., of, &c., a copyhold tenant of this manor, came before T. W., steward of the said manor, and in pursuance of a covenant contained in a certain indenture dated, &c., made between, &c. (being a settlement executed in contemplation of the marriage of the said A. B. with C. B.), did surrender into the hands of the lord of the said manor, by the hands and acceptance of the said steward, by the rod, according to the custom of the said manor, all [*parcels*] (which said hereditaments are holden of the manor of X. in the county of Y.), together with the easements and appurtenances to the said hereditaments belonging, or then or theretofore enjoyed therewith, to the use of the said E. F. and G. H., their heirs and assigns, at the will of the lord, according to the custom of the said manor, by and under the suits and services, rents, fines, and heriots therefor due and of right accustomed [upon the trusts and subject to the provisions contained in and declared by the said indenture of the [*date*]].[1]

[1] The steward may object to the words in brackets.

LXXX.

Deed of Covenants for Title to accompany Surrender of Copyholds.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Agreement for sale, &c.

2. Whereas the said A. B. agreed with the said C. D. for the sale to him of the hereditaments hereinafter described, with their appurtenances and the inheritance thereof in possession, according to the custom of the manor of which the same are holden free from incumbrances, except the rents, fines, heriots, suits, and services therefor due and of right accustomed, for the sum of £700, and upon the treaty for the said sale it was agreed that the said A. B. should enter into such covenants as are hereinafter contained.

Surrender.

3. And whereas, in pursuance of the said agreement, the said A. B. and M. B., his wife, did out of Court, immediately before the execution hereof, surrender into the hands of the lord of the manor of X. by his steward, and according to the custom of the said manor, all that [*parcels from surrender*], (all which said hereditaments and premises are holden of the manor of X., in the county of Middlesex, and are situate at W., in the parish of V., in the said county), together with the appurtenances, to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, according to the custom of the said manor, and by and under the suits and services, rents, fines, and heriots therefor due and of right accustomed.

Testatum.

4. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in consideration of the said sum of £700 paid to the said A. B. by the said C. D. on the execution of the said surrender, he, the said A. B., hereby covenants with the said C. D. that, notwithstanding anything by the said A. B., or any person through whom he derives title otherwise than by way of purchase for value, done, omitted, or knowingly suffered, the said A. B. and M. B. had, at the time of making the

said surrender, or one of them had, full power to surrender the said hereditaments to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, according to the custom of the said manor free from incumbrances, but under and subject to the rents, fines, heriots, suits, and services therefor due and of right accustomed, and that the same premises may henceforth be quietly enjoyed by the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, free from interruptions and incumbrances by the said A. B. and M. B., or either of them, or by any person claiming through or in trust for them or either of them. And that the said A. B. and M. B. and every such person as aforesaid will at all times, upon every reasonable request, by and at the cost of the said C. D., his heirs or assigns, do and execute such acts and assurances for more perfectly surrendering and assuring the said hereditaments to the use aforesaid, as by him or them shall be reasonably required.

In witness, &c.

LXXXI.

Conveyance of Freeholds and Covenant to surrender Copyholds.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2. Witnesseth that, in consideration of the sum of £800, paid by C. D. to A. B. (the receipt whereof he doth acknowledge), A. B., as beneficial owner, hereby conveys to C. D. all, &c. [*parcels of freehold land*], together with all easements and appurtenances to the said hereditaments in fact, or by reputation, belonging, or now or heretofore used or enjoyed therewith. To hold to and to the use of C. D. in fee simple. Conveyance.

3. And this Indenture also witnesseth, that, in consideration of the sum of £50 paid by C. D. to A. B. (the receipt whereof he doth acknowledge), A. B., as beneficial Covenant to surrender.

owner, hereby covenants with C. D. and his heirs, that A. B. will forthwith surrender into the hands of the lord of the manor of O., in the county of Y., all, &c. [*parcels of copyhold land*], [to which hereditaments the said A. B. was on the [*date*], admitted tenant in fee simple in possession], to the use of C. D., his heirs and assigns, at the will of the lord, according to the custom of the said manor, subject to the rents, suits, and services therefor due and of right accustomed.

In witness, &c.

LXXXII.

Deed of Enfranchisement of Copyholds with Grant of Rights of Common.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., lord of the manor of X., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., a copyhold tenant of the said manor, of the other part.

Recital of lord's title.

2. Whereas the said A. B. is seised of the said manor of X., for an estate of inheritance in fee simple in possession free from incumbrances.

Recital of tenant's title.

3. And whereas the said C. D. is seised to him and his heirs according to the custom of the said manor, of the hereditaments hereinafter described, being part of the copyhold hereditaments of the said manor.

Recital of agreement.

4. And whereas the said C. D. has agreed with the said A. B. for the enfranchisement of the said hereditaments for the sum of £90.

Testatum.

5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in consideration of £90 paid to the said A. B. by the said C. D. on the execution hereof (the receipt whereof the said A. B. hereby acknowledges), the said A. B. hereby grants unto the said C. D. and his heirs,

Parcels.

6. All [*parcels*], together with [*general words*].[1]

Habendum.

7. To hold the said hereditaments unto and to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, freed, enfranchised,

[1] If mines and minerals are intended to pass, they must be expressly mentioned.

and discharged from all and all manner of customary and other rents, fines, heriots, fealty, suit of court, forfeitures, duties, services, or customs whatsoever, which, according to the custom of the said manor of X., the said hereditaments are or have been subject or liable to or charged with, or which would, but for this indenture, be payable, or to be done and performed in respect of the same hereditaments or any of them, or any part thereof.

Grant of rights of common.

[8. And this Indenture also witnesseth,[1] that for the considerations aforesaid, and in order to preserve to the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, all such rights of common in, upon, and over the waste lands of the said manor of X. as he the said C. D., or any of his predecessors in title, have at any time heretofore used or enjoyed as belonging or appurtenant to the hereditaments and premises hereinbefore described, notwithstanding the enfranchisement of the same respective premises, the said A. B. hereby grants unto the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, all such commonage and right of common of what nature or kind soever, in, upon, or over all or any of the wastes, commons, and commonable lands, of or belonging to the said manor of X. as he the said C. D., immediately before the execution of this indenture, or as any of his predecessors in title at any time hereinbefore held, possessed, or enjoyed in respect of and as appurtenant or belonging to the said hereditaments and premises hereinbefore assured, and the freehold and inheritance of all such commonable rights as aforesaid, in as large, ample, and beneficial a manner to all intents and purposes as the said C. D., or any of his said predecessors, have heretofore used and exercised all or any of the said rights or privileges, or as he or his customary heirs could or might have used and exercised the same if these presents had not been executed.] [*Add covenants by the lord of the manor for title and acknowledgment of right to*

[1] If there are no common rights in the manor, or if it is not intended to reserve common rights to the copyholder after the enfranchisement, the grant of common rights will, of course, be omitted.

production and undertaking for safe custody of title deeds as in a conveyance of freeholds.]

In witness, &c.

LXXXIII.

Assignment of Leaseholds by Independent Deed.

Parties. 1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Lease. 2. Whereas by an indenture dated, &c., and made between X. Y., of the one part, and T. W., of the other part, all [*here copy the parcels from the lease verbatim*], with their appurtenances, were demised to the said T. W., his executors, administrators, and assigns, from [Michaelmas-day then last] for the term of [ninety-nine] years, at a yearly rent of £[150] and subject to the lessee's covenants and conditions therein contained.

Subsequent devolution. 3. And whereas by virtue of divers mesne assignments and acts in the law, and ultimately by an indenture dated, &c., and made between S. Z., of the one part, and A. B., of the other part, the premises comprised in and demised by the said indenture of lease are now vested in A. B. for the residue of the said term.

Sale. 4. And whereas A. B. has agreed with C. D. for the sale to him of the said premises for the residue of the said term at the price of £500.

Testatum. 5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of £500 now paid to A. B. by C. D. (the receipt whereof A. B. doth hereby acknowledge), A. B. as beneficial owner hereby assigns to C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns,

Parcels. 6. All the premises comprised in and demised by the hereinbefore-recited lease.

Habendum. 7. To hold the same unto C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for the residue of the said term, subject to the payment of the rent and the performance

of the lessee's covenants and conditions therein reserved and contained respectively.

8. And C. D. covenants with A. B., that C. D. will henceforth pay and perform the rent reserved by and lessee's covenants contained in the said indenture of lease; and indemnify the said A. B., his heirs, executors, and administrators, against all consequences of the non-payment and non-performance thereof respectively. Covenant to pay rent, &c.

In witness, &c.

LXXXIV.

Assignment of Leaseholds by Indorsement.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between the within-named A. B., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part, Parties.

2. Witnesseth, that, in consideration of £200 now paid by C. D. to A. B. (the receipt whereof A. B. hereby acknowledges), A. B. hereby assigns unto C. D., Testatum.

3. All the premises comprised in and demised by the within-written indenture, Parcels.

4. To hold the same unto C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, henceforth for the residue of the term of [ninety-nine] years by the within-written indenture demised, subject to the rent and lessee's covenants and conditions therein contained. Habendum.

5. And C. D. hereby covenants with A. B. that C. D. will henceforth pay the rent reserved by and perform the lessee's covenants contained in the within-written indenture, and indemnify A. B., his heirs, executors, and administrators, against all consequences of the non-payment and non-performance of the same respectively. Covenant to pay rent.

In witness, &c.

LXXXV.

Assignment of Leaseholds by Mortgagor and Mortgagee.

Parties. 1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the first part, C. D., of, &c., of the second part, and E. F., of, &c., of the third part.

Recital of lease. 2. Whereas by an indenture dated, &c. [*recite lease for ninety-nine years to A. B. as in Form LXXXIII., supra, setting out parcels verbatim*].

Recital of mortgage by demise. 3. And whereas by an indenture dated, &c., and made between the said A. B., of the one part, and the said C. D., of the other part, in consideration of £500 paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B., the said A. B. demised the premises comprised in the said indenture of lease [together with the two several messuages then built thereon, and which are now known as Nos. 2 and 4, X. Street aforesaid], to the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for the then residue of the said term of ninety-nine years (less the last day thereof), subject to a proviso for surrender thereof on payment by the said A. B. to the said C. D. of £500 with interest as therein mentioned.

Recital of agreement for sale. 4. And whereas the said A. B. has agreed with the said E. F. for the sale to him of the premises hereinbefore described for the residue of the said term for the sum of £800.

State of debt. 5. And whereas [*recite amount due to mortgagee, as in LXV.*, p. 353].

Testatum. 6. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of £250 to the said A. B., and of £550 to the said C. D. now paid by the said E. F. (the receipt of which several sums of £250 and £550, making together £800, the said A. B. and C. D. hereby respectively acknowledge), the said A. B., as beneficial owner, hereby assigns, and the said C. D., as mortgagee, at the request of the said A. B., hereby surrenders and releases unto the said E. F.,

7. All and singular the premises comprised in and demised by the said indenture of lease, together with the said two messuages now built thereon. Parcels.

8. To hold the same unto the said E. F., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for the residue of the said term of ninety-nine years, subject to the rent reserved by, and the lessee's covenants and conditions contained, in the said indenture of lease, but freed from all moneys secured by and all claims under the said indenture of mortgage: Habendum.

9. And the said E. F. hereby covenants with the said A. B., that he [*covenant to pay rent and perform covenants, as in Precedent LXXXIII.*].

In witness, &c.

LXXXVI.

Assignment of Leaseholds by a Mortgagee under his Power of Sale, where the Mortgage is by Assignment.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2. Whereas by an indenture dated the, &c. [*recite lease to* X., *as in LXXXIII.*, p. 378]. Recital of lease.

3. And whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between the said X., of the one part, and the said A. B., of the other part, the said X. assigned the premises comprised in the said indenture of lease to the said A. B. for the residue of the said term by way of mortgage for securing £500 and interest on the [*date*] as therein mentioned. And by the same indenture it was provided that if default should be made in the payment of the said sum of £500 on the [*date*], it should be lawful for the said A. B., at any time thereafter, without any further consent on the part of the said X., to sell the premises thereby assigned, or any part thereof, either together or in parcels, and either by public auction or private contract, and subject to such conditions of sale, and generally upon such Recital of mortgage by assignment.

terms as the said A. B. should deem fit, and upon such sale to assign the premises sold to the purchaser or purchasers, or as he or they might require: [And by the said indenture it was also declared that every receipt which should be given by the said A. B. for any moneys to be derived from any such sale or sales, or otherwise under the same indenture, should be an effectual discharge to the person or persons to whom the same should be given.]

Recital of further charge.

4. And whereas, by a memorandum, dated, &c., and indorsed on the last-recited indenture, the said X. acknowledged to have received from the said A. B., on the security created by the said indenture, the further sum of £200.

State of debt.

5. And whereas there is now due to the said A. B., on the security of the said indenture and memorandum, the sum of £700, together with an arrear of interest thereon.

6. And whereas the said A. B. has agreed with the said C. D. for the sale to him of the premises comprised in the said indenture of lease, for the residue of the said term for £750.

Testatum.

7. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of £750 paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B. (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), the said A. B., as mortgagee, hereby assigns unto the said C. D.,

Parcels.

8. All the premises comprised in and demised by the hereinbefore-recited indenture of lease.

Habendum.

9. To hold the same unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for the residue of the said term of ninety-nine years granted by the hereinbefore-recited indenture of lease, freed from all claims and demands in respect of the moneys secured by and from all right or equity of redemption, and all other claims under the hereinbefore-recited indenture of the [*date*], but subject to the rent reserved by and the lessee's covenants and conditions contained in the said indenture of lease.

In witness, &c.

LXXXVII.

Assignment of Leaseholds by Mortgagee where Mortgage was by Demise.

1. This Indenture, made [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2. Whereas by an indenture of lease dated, &c., and made between W. X., of the one part, and Y. Z., of the other part [*recite lease for ninety-nine years, as in Precedent LXXXIII.*]. Recital of lease.

3. And whereas by an indenture dated, &c., and made between the said Y. Z., of the one part, and the said A. B., of the other part, the said Y. Z. demised the premises comprised in the said indenture of lease to the said A. B. for all the residue of the said term of ninety-nine years (except the last ten days thereof) by way of mortgage for securing the sum of £—— and interest on the [*date*]. And the said Y. Z. thereby declared that he would thenceforth stand possessed of the nominal reversion of ten days thereby reserved to him in trust for the said A. B., his executors, administrators, and assigns. And he thereby appointed the said A. B. his attorney to assign the said nominal reversion to the said A. B., his executors, administrators, and assigns, or as he or they should think fit. Recital of mortgage by demise.

4. And whereas the said Y. Z. failed to pay the said sum of £—— on the said [*date*], and the said A. B. has agreed with the said C. D. for the sale to him of the premises comprised in the said indenture of lease for all the residue of the said term of ninety-nine years for £——. Default and sale.

5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in pursuance of the said agreement, and in consideration of £—— now paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B. (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), the said A. B., as mortgagee, and in exercise of the powers in this behalf given to him by the Conveyancing Act, 1881, and the said indenture of mortgage, hereby assigns unto the said C. D., Testatum.

Parcels.

6. All and singular the premises comprised in and demised by the first hereinbefore-recited indenture of lease, with the appurtenances thereto belonging.

Habendum.

7. To hold the same unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for all the residue of the said term of ninety-nine years created by the said indenture of lease, subject to the rent reserved by, and the lessee's covenants and conditions contained in, the said indenture of lease, but freed and discharged from all moneys intended to be secured by and from all right or equity of redemption, and all claims and demands under or by virtue of the said indenture of mortgage.

Covenant to pay rent and perform covenants.

8. And the said C. D. hereby covenants with the said A. B. [*to pay rent and perform covenants, as in Precedent LXXXIII.*].

LXXXVIII.

Assignment of Leaseholds to be indorsed on a Mortgage pursuant to Covenant for further Assurance.[1]

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the mortgagor"), of the first part, and C. D., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the mortgagee"), of the second part.

Recital as to assignment.

2. Whereas the within-recited indenture of assignment to the mortgagor (the date of which is omitted, but which is in fact dated the 6th of March, 1875) of the hereditaments and premises comprised in the within-recited

[1] A. B. mortgaged leaseholds in Surrey to C. D. by indenture dated 11th September, 1874, to secure £8,000 and further advances. A. B. had purchased these leaseholds from X., and they had all been assigned to him before the 11th of September, 1874, except the portion comprised in this deed, about the title of which there had been some difficulty, and the assignment by X. to A. B. of this portion was not executed till 1875, though the assignment had been recited in the mortgage without a date.

indenture of lease, dated [*date*], and thereby demised to the within-named X. Y., had not been executed at the date of the execution of the within-written indenture, and therefore it is considered that no legal estate in the hereditaments and premises demised by the said indenture of lease passed to the mortgagee by virtue of the within-written indenture.

Recital of execution thereof.

3. And whereas the said indenture of assignment as within-recited has been duly executed since the execution of the within-written indenture, namely, on the 6th of March, 1875, and the hereditaments and premises comprised in the said indenture are now vested in the mortgagor for the residue now unexpired of the within-mentioned term of ninety-nine years subject as in the within-written indenture is mentioned.

Recital of agreement to further assure.

4. And whereas the mortgagor, at the request of the mortgagee, and in pursuance of the covenant for further assurance in the within-written indenture contained, has agreed to execute such assurance to him of the said hereditaments and premises comprised in the said indenture of lease as is hereinafter contained.

Testatum.

5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in pursuance of the said agreement, and for the considerations in the within-written indenture mentioned, the mortgagor, as beneficial owner, doth hereby demise unto the mortgagee, his executors, administrators, and assigns,

Parcels.

6. All that piece of land with the messuages, cottages, and outbuildings, hereditaments, rights, and easements, appurtenances, and premises comprised in and demised by the said indenture of lease of the [*date*].

Habendum.

7. To hold all and singular the said hereditaments and premises hereby demised unto the mortgagee, his executors, administrators, and assigns, for the residue now to come of the said term of ninety-nine years granted by the said indenture of lease of the [*date*], except the last two days thereof, subject to the proviso for redemption thereof in the within-written indenture contained. To the intent that the hereditaments and premises

hereby demised may form part of the security for the within-mentioned sum of £ , and further advances in the same manner as if the said indenture of assignment of the 6th of March, 1875, had been duly executed before the execution of the within-written indenture.

Covenant by mortgagor.

8. And the mortgagor hereby covenants with the mortgagee that all the covenants for title and for payment of rent and observance of lessees' covenants, and all other the covenants, and all the powers (including the power of sale and powers ancillary thereto), provisions, trusts, declarations, agreements, and stipulations in the within-written indenture contained with regard to the hereditaments and premises thereby assured shall extend and be applicable to the hereditaments and premises hereby demised in as full a manner in all respects as if the said indenture of assignment of the 6th of March, 1875, had been duly executed before the 11th of September, 1874, and the hereditaments and premises hereby demised had been actually comprised in and demised by the within-written indenture as such security as aforesaid.

In witness, &c.

LXXXIX.

Assignment of Debts.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Recital of title and sale.

2. Whereas the said A. B. has for some time carried on the business of [*specify it*] at X. aforesaid, and in the course of such business the several persons named in the Schedule hereto have become and are now indebted to him in the several sums of money set opposite to their respective names in such Schedule, and he has agreed with the said C. D. for the absolute sale of the same debts for the sum of £ .

3. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in consideration of £ to the said A. B. now paid by the said C. D. (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), he, the said A. B., doth hereby assign unto the said C. D. all and singular the debts and sums of money specified in the Schedule hereto, To have, receive, and take the said debts and premises hereby assigned unto and by the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for his and their own absolute use and benefit. Testatum.

4. And the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said C. D. that the said several debts hereby assigned are now due and owing to him, and that he, his executors or administrators, will at all times, on the request and at the cost of the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, do and execute all such further acts and assurances for more effectually assuring unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, the said several debts and premises, and enabling him or them to recover and receive the same respectively as by him or them shall be reasonably required.[1] Covenant by vendor.

In witness, &c.

The Schedule above referred to.

Name of Debtor.	Amount of Debt.	Name of Debtor.	Amount of Debt.

[1] Before the Judicature Act, 1873, came into operation, it would have been necessary for A. B. to give C. D. a power of attorney to sue in his name, and for C. D. to covenant to indemnify A. B., against costs, &c., in respect of any action brought in his name. But now a simple notice to each of the scheduled debtors renders these clauses unnecessary, and they are therefore omitted.

XC.

Assignment of Reversionary Interest in a Sum of Stock.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., widow, of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Recital of will.

2. Whereas E. F., late of, &c., deceased (hereinafter called "the testator"), duly made his will, dated, &c., and thereby bequeathed unto G. H. and K. L. (whom he appointed executors thereof), their executors, administrators, and assigns, his personal estate upon certain trusts, being in effect trusts for payment of debts and funeral expenses, and subject thereto for the benefit of his wife, M. F., during widowhood, and after the decease or second marriage of his said wife he directed his trustees to sell such part of his residuary personal estate as should not have been previously sold, and he declared that his trustees should stand possessed of the moneys to be produced from such sales, and also the stocks or funds in which any part of his residuary personal estate, if sold during the widowhood of his said wife, should be invested, and all other his trust moneys, upon trust to pay, assign, and transfer the same unto the three children of his said wife by her former husband in the proportions following (viz.), three equal seventh parts thereof to Y. Z., his executors or administrators, three other equal seventh parts thereof to W. X. for her separate use, and the remaining one equal seventh part thereof to the said A. B. for her separate use; or in case of her death during the widowhood of his said wife, for such person or persons, and in such shares and proportions as the said A. B. should, notwithstanding coverture, by deed or will appoint.

Recital of death and probate.

3. And whereas the testator died on the [*date*] without having altered or revoked his said will, which was duly proved by the said executors in the principal Probate Registry of the High Court of Justice.

4. And whereas the testator's residuary personal estate has been sold and called in by the said G. H. and K. L., and the proceeds thereof, after payment of his debts, funeral and testamentary expenses, have been invested, and the same now consist of the sum of £1,768 New Consols standing in the names of the said G. H. and K. L. in the books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England. Recital as to residuary estate.

5. And whereas the said M. F. (the widow of the testator) is still living, and is of the age of seventy years or thereabouts. Recital of age of tenant for life.

6. And whereas the said A. B. caused the one seventh part or share to which she is entitled in reversion expectant on the death of the said M. F., in the said sum of £1,768 New Consols, to be offered for sale by public auction at the Auction Mart in the City of London, on the [*date*]; and at the said sale the said C. D. was the highest bidder for, and declared to be the purchaser of, the same for the sum of £——.[1] Recital of sale by auction.

7. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in order to effectuate the said sale, and in consideration of £—— to the said A. B. now paid by the said C. D. (the receipt of which the said A. B. hereby acknowledges), she, the said A. B., doth hereby assign, appoint, and confirm unto the said C. D. Testatum.

8. All that the one seventh part or share, and other the part, share, and interest to which she is entitled in reversion, expectant upon the decease of the said M. F., of and in the said sum of £1,768 New Consols, and of and in all and singular the stocks, funds, or securities in or upon which the same or any part thereof may from time to time be Parcels.

[1] Unless there is some special reason for it, a sale by auction is seldom recited in this form: it is usually sufficient to recite it as an ordinary contract for sale; but in the case of a reversion, the fact that it was purchased at a sale by public auction may properly appear in the assignment in order to prevent any future question whether the sale was at an undervalue.

invested, and all the dividends, interest, and income thereof from and after the decease of the said M. F.

Habendum.

9. To have, receive, and take the said part or share hereby assured of and in the said sum of £1,768 New Consols, and other the moneys and premiums hereinbefore mentioned, unto and by the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns.

Covenants for title.

10. And the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said C. D., that notwithstanding any act, deed, or thing whatsoever by her or any person through whom she claims otherwise than as a purchaser for valuable consideration, done, permitted, or knowingly suffered, she now has power to assure the said part or share and premises hereby assured, in manner aforesaid free from incumbrances; and also that she, the said A. B., and every other person claiming through or in trust for her, or through or in trust for any such person as aforesaid, will at all times upon the request and at the expense of the said C. D., his executors, administrators, or assigns, do and execute such acts and assurances as may be necessary for more effectually assuring the premises unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, or assigns, or for enabling him or them to recover and receive the same.

In witness, &c.[1]

[1] Notice of the deed should be given to the trustees immediately after its execution. Such notice will complete the transfer of the legal estate to the purchaser so as to render a power of attorney unnecessary. A notice in lieu of *distringas* should also be placed on the stock. See form of Affidavit, p. 227, and of Notice to the Bank, p. 471.

XCI.

Assignment of a Reversionary Interest in Residuary Estate and a Policy of Assurance by Mortgagee under Power of Sale.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Recital of will.

2. Whereas [*recital of will of Z. giving one-fifth of residuary estate to each of sons subject to life estate of Y.*].[1]

Recital of death and probate.

3. And whereas [*recite death and probate*].[1]

Recital as to family.

4. And whereas the testator had five children who survived him or died in his lifetime leaving issue and X. hereinafter mentioned is one of such children, and whereas the said Y. is still living.

Recital of policy of assurance.

5. And whereas by a policy of assurance under the hands of three of the directors of the Royal Assurance Corporation, dated, &c., and numbered, &c., the sum of £500 is assured to be paid to the executors, administrators, or assigns of the said X., within three calendar months after proof of his death, subject to the annual premium of £ .

Recital of mortgage.

6. And whereas by an indenture of mortgage, dated, &c., and made between the said X. of the one part, and the said A. B. of the other part, in consideration of the sum of £400 paid by the said A. B. to the said X., he, the said X., assigned to the said A. B., his executors, administrators, and assigns, *First*, all that one equal fifth part or share, or other the part and share, and all other the estate and interest of the said X. under or by virtue of the will of the said Z. deceased (expectant on the decease of the said Y.) of and in all and singular the residuary personal estate and effects of the said Z., deceased, and the proceeds thereof, and of and in the stocks, funds, and securities by which the same or any part thereof might be represented, howsoever the same respectively might be invested or circumstanced, and the income and accumulations thereof respectively: And, *secondly*, all the hereinbefore recited

[1] See p. 388, *ante*.

policy of assurance and the said sum of £500 thereby assured, and all other moneys to become payable thereunder by way of bonus or otherwise, subject to a proviso in the indenture now in recital contained for the redemption and reassignment of the said premises thereby assigned on payment on the [*date*], by the said X., his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, of the said sum of £400, with interest thereon at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum. And it was by the indenture now in recital provided and agreed that in case [*power of sale verbatim, including power to assure to purchaser*].[1] And it was by the said indenture agreed, and the said X. did for himself, his executors and administrators, direct that [*purchaser not to be liable to see to application of purchase-money, and that receipts of A. B. should be good discharge*].

Recital of default.

7. And whereas default was made in the payment of the said sum of £400 and interest, on the [*date*], &c., there is now due and owing to the said A. B. on the security of hereinbefore recited indenture of mortgage for principal, interest, and costs the sum of £435.

Recital of sale.

8. And whereas the said A. B., in exercise of the power in the said indenture of mortgage contained, and of all other powers in anywise enabling him, has agreed with the said C. D. for the sale to him of the said premises comprised in the said indenture of mortgage for the said sum of £450.

Testatum.

9. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in pursuance of the said agreement, and in consideration of the sum of £450 upon the execution of these presents paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B. (the receipt [&c.]), the said A. B., as mortgagee, hereby assigns unto the said C. D.,

Parcels.

10. All those premises comprised in and described by the hereinbefore recited indenture of mortgage, and the full benefit thereof.

Habendum.

11. To hold the same unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, Freed and discharged from

[1] See p. 355, *ante*.

all right and equity of redemption under, and from the said mortgage debt of £400 and interest secured by, and from all claims and demands under the hereinbefore-recited indenture of mortgage, but subject as to the said residuary estate to the life interest of the said Y. therein.

In witness, &c.

XCII.

Assignment of the Goodwill of the Business of a Clock and Watch Maker, and the Clock Winding connected therewith.

1. This Indenture, made the, &c., between A. B., of, &c., watchmaker, of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., watchmaker, of the other part. Parties.

2. Whereas the said A. B. has for some time past carried on the trade or business of a clock and watchmaker, at No. 89, X. Street, aforesaid, and is now employed in winding the clocks of the several persons named in the schedule hereto, for the yearly remunerations set opposite to their respective names in the same schedule. Recital as to business.

3. And whereas the said A. B. has agreed with the said C. D. for the sale to him of the goodwill of the said business of a clock and watchmaker, and the clock winding connected therewith for the sum of £ . Recital of sale.

4. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of £ now paid by the said C. D. to said A. B. (the receipt whereof the said A. B. hereby acknowledges), the said A. B., as beneficial owner, hereby conveys and assigns unto the said C. D., Testatum.

5. All that the goodwill of the said business of a clock and watchmaker, as carried on by the said A. B. at No. 89, X. Street, aforesaid, together with the clock winding connected therewith, expressly including the winding of the clocks of the several persons whose names Parcels.

appear in the schedule hereto, and all the interest of the said A. B. therein,

Habendum.

6. To HOLD unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns absolutely.

Covenant by vendor as to future business.

7. AND the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said C. D. that the said A. B. will not, within seven years from the date hereof, either alone or jointly with, or as agent, journeyman, or assistant, for any person or company, either directly or indirectly, or upon any account or pretence, set up, exercise, or carry on, or be concerned or employed in carrying on the business of a clock or watchmaker, or clock winder, within ten miles as the crow flies from No. 89, X. Street, aforesaid, and will not do, or cause to be done, any wilful act or thing to the prejudice of the said business and premises hereby assigned, but, on the contrary, will to the utmost of his power endeavour to promote the interest of the said C. D. amongst the customers of the said A. B. and otherwise.

IN WITNESS, &c.

The SCHEDULE above referred to.

DEEDS OF CONFIRMATION.

XCIII.

CONFIRMATION OF A DEED TO WHICH A WIDOW OR A SPINSTER WAS A PARTY, BUT WHO MARRIED BEFORE SHE EXECUTED IT.

1. THIS INDENTURE, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c. [*husband*], and C. B., his wife (formerly the within-named C. K.), of the one part, and the within-named E. F. of the other part. Parties.

2. WHEREAS since the engrossment of the within-written indenture, and before the execution thereof by the said C. B., the said C. B. intermarried with the said A. B. Marriage.

3. AND WHEREAS the said A. B. and C. B. have agreed to execute this indenture for the purposes hereinafter appearing. Agreement.

4. NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that in consideration of the premises, and in pursuance of the said agreement, the said A. B. and C. B. do, and each of them doth, hereby ratify and confirm the within-written indenture, and the several covenants and provisions therein contained, to the intent that the within-written indenture shall, notwithstanding the said marriage, have the same effect as if the same had before such marriage, and with the privity and consent of the said A. B. been duly executed by the said C. B. by her then name of C. K. Testatum.

IN WITNESS, &c.[1]

[1] If this deed relates to real estate or any interest therein belonging to the married lady, and not being her separate property or settled upon her for her separate use, the deed must be acknowledged by her.

XCIV.

Deed of Confirmation by Married Women to be indorsed on Assignment of Leaseholds which, by mistake, had not been acknowledged by them.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B. and C. B. his wife of the first part, E. F. and G. F. his wife of the second part, and T. J. of the third part:

Recital of will.

2. Whereas the within-named W. X. duly made his will, dated, &c., and thereby (*inter alia*) devised and bequeathed all the real and personal estate of or to which he should at his decease be seised, possessed, or entitled, or over which he should have any general power of testamentary disposition (except estates vested in him by way of mortgage or upon any trust), Unto and to the use of his wife, V. X., and the said T. J. upon certain trusts in the said will mentioned, And he appointed his said wife and the said T. J. executrix and executor of his said will.

Death of testator.

3. And whereas [*death of testator and probate*].

Death of widow.

4. And whereas the said V. X. died on [*date*].

Administration action.

5. And whereas the estate of the said W. X. is in course of administration by the High Court of Justice in an action in which M. N. and others are plaintiffs, and the said T. J. is defendant, and by an order made in the said action on [*date*] the hereditaments comprised in the within-written indenture have been directed to be sold.

Assignment not acknowledged.

6. And whereas the within-written indenture has not been acknowledged by the said within-named C. B. and G. F., in pursuance of the Fines and Recoveries Abolition Act, and doubts are entertained as to whether the sale or arrangement purporting to be a sale recited in the within-written indenture is binding upon the said C. B. and G. F. or either of them.

Agreement for confirmation.

7. And whereas the said C. B. and G. F., with the concurrence of their respective husbands, and at the request of the said T. J., and for the purpose of enabling him to carry into effect the said order for sale, have agreed to

execute and acknowledge this indenture by way of confirmation of the title of the said T. J. to the within-mentioned hereditaments and premises.

8. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in pursuance of the said agreement in this behalf, and in consideration of the premises, she, the said C. B., with the concurrence of the said A. B., and she, the said G. F., with the concurrence of the said E. F., do and each of them doth hereby assign, release, and confirm, and the said A. B. and E. F. do hereby also respectively release and confirm unto the said T. J., his executors, administrators, and assigns, All the hereditaments and premises in the within-written indenture described and expressed to be thereby assured. Testatum.

9. To hold (freed and discharged from all claim or equity to a settlement by the said C. B. and G. F., or either of them, and from all other claims or demands whatsoever by them or their respective husbands, or either of them) Unto the said T. J., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for all the residue now to come of the within-mentioned term of ninety-nine years. Upon the trusts upon which the same ought to be held under or by virtue of the said will of the said W. X. and the said order for sale. Habendum.

10. And each of them the said A. B., C. B., E. F., and G. F., so far as relates to his or her own acts and deeds (and as respects each of them the said C. B. and G. F. for the purpose of binding, so far as may be practicable, her separate estate in equity), doth hereby [*covenant against incumbrances, see p.* 346]. Covenant against incumbrances.

In witness, &c.[1]

[1] This deed must be separately acknowledged by C. B. and G. F.

DEEDS OF COVENANT.

XCV.

Covenant to produce Deeds.[1]

Parties. 1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Conveyance. 2. Whereas [*recite conveyance to C. D.*].

Custody of deeds. 3. And whereas the several documents mentioned in the schedule hereto are in the possession of the said A. B., and concern the title not only of the said messuage, farm and lands at X. aforesaid, but also of certain lands and hereditaments of the said A. B. situate at Y., in the county of X.

Testatum. 4. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in pursuance of an agreement in this behalf, the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said C. D., and his assigns, that he, the said A. B., and his assigns, will at all times (unless prevented by fire or other inevitable accident), upon every reasonable request and at the cost of the said C. D., or his assigns, produce and show to the said C. D., or his assigns, or to such person or persons as he or they shall require, or to his or their counsel, agents, or solicitors, or to or before any court or courts of law or equity, or otherwise as occasion shall require, the several documents mentioned in the schedule hereto, or any of them; and will at the like request and cost at all times, unless prevented as aforesaid, make and deliver to the said C. D., or his assigns, fair, true, and attested copies, abstracts, or extracts of or from such several documents, deeds, or any of them, and permit the same to be examined and verified with the originals either by the said C. D., or his assigns, or any other person or persons whom he or they shall appoint for that purpose:

[1] Notwithstanding the provisions of § 9 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 41), as to the effect of an acknowledgment of right to production and an undertaking for safe custody of deeds, there are cases in which it will still be advisable to take a covenant in this form.

And that the said A. B. will in the meantime, unless prevented by fire or other inevitable accident, keep the same deeds and writings safe, whole, and uncancelled [provided always, and it is hereby agreed and declared, that if the said A. B., his heirs or assigns, shall at any time hereafter sell and dispose of the said estate to which the said several deeds and writings relate as aforesaid, or any part thereof, and shall procure the purchaser or purchasers thereof to enter into a like covenant to that which is hereinbefore contained with the said C. D., and his assigns, for the production and delivery of copies of the said several deeds and writings in manner aforesaid, then the covenant hereinbefore contained for that purpose shall from thenceforth cease and be void; and this indenture shall, at the request of the said A. B., his heirs, executors, or administrators, be delivered up to be cancelled].

In witness, &c.

XCVI.

Mutual Covenants by Purchasers of Building Land where it is intended the Buildings shall be Uniform.[1]

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between [*owner*], of the one part, and [*purchasers*] and the several other persons who shall at any time hereafter execute these presents, of the other part. Parties.

2. Whereas the said [*owner*] is seised in fee simple in possession of a piece of land containing —— acres, situate Land laid out for building.

[1] The above is the form of the indenture in *Whatman* v. *Gibson*, 9 Sim. 196. An injunction will be granted to restrain a breach of the above deed; but in the different conveyances to the purchasers, this indenture must be plainly referred to, so as to fix the several sub-purchasers with notice of it, otherwise the Court will not interfere as against them. Nor will the Court grant an injunction against persons with notice who claim under a purchaser without notice of such a covenant. *Attorney-General* v. *Biphosphate Guano Co.*, 26 W. R. 533.

on the South Cliff, at Ramsgate, part of which he has laid out in separate lots or divisions for the erection of a row of houses thereon, intended to be called Nelson's Crescent, and the form of the front building line of the said houses is delineated in a ground plan appearing in these presents, and contains, including the curve, 400 feet in front towards the south-east.

Purchasers to observe stipulations hereinafter contained.

3. And whereas, in order to preserve some degree of similarity and uniformity of appearance in such intended row of houses, the said [*owner*] has determined that it shall be a general and indispensable condition of the sale of all land intended to form any part of such row, that the several proprietors of such land respectively for the time being shall observe and abide by the several stipulations and restrictions hereinafter contained in regard to the several houses to be erected thereon, and in all other particulars; and that the said [*owner*] and his heirs shall at all times observe the like stipulations and restrictions as to such of the lots or divisions of the same land as for the time being shall remain unsold by him or them.

Purchases of parts thereof.

4. And whereas the said [*purchasers*] have severally agreed to purchase of the said [*owner*] Lots 1 to 10 part of the said intended row, and appearing on the said plan, subject to the proposed stipulations and restrictions.

Testatum.

5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of the premises and in pursuance of the conditions aforesaid, and for effectuating the plan aforesaid, it is hereby mutually agreed by and between the said [*owner*], [*purchasers*] and the several other persons who shall at any time or times hereafter execute this indenture (the respective times of the execution thereof by the several parties being expressed in the several attestations thereof), and each and every of them the said [*owner*], [*purchasers*] and such several other persons as aforesaid, mutually and reciprocally, in manner following (that is to say),—

Building line.

That the front wall of every house in the said intended row shall be brought immediately up to, but shall not in any case project beyond, the building line shown on the said plan.

And also that none of the houses in the said intended row shall have bow windows of any sort. Bow windows.

And also that the area in front of the said houses shall be of the width of five feet in the clear, and shall extend the whole length thereof. Areas.

And that the forecourt in front of each house shall be surrounded by an uniform railing of iron or wood, which shall not extend beyond the height of four feet from the surface of the ground there. Railings.

And also that the wall of partition between the several houses, and the areas in front of, and the yards and gardens behind, such houses respectively, shall be placed equally on the ground of the two proprietors of adjoining houses or ground, and shall at all times be considered as party-walls, and shall be built at the joint expense of the two proprietors of the adjoining houses or ground; but if any of them shall be first and originally built at the sole expense of either of the proprietors of the adjoining houses or ground, then the proprietor who shall so first and originally build such walls shall build a brick party-wall nine inches thick, and at the height of seven feet from the surface of the ground from the front building ground throughout, and one half of the expense thereof shall be paid to the proprietor who shall have so built the same, by the proprietor of the adjoining house or ground, within three calendar months after the proprietor of the adjoining house or ground shall begin to erect his or her house in the principal front; and also that the proprietor of such adjoining house or ground shall also pay one half part of the expense of so much of the residue of the party-wall as he shall make use of and build to, within one calendar month after he shall make use of and build to the same, and the expense in both cases, if any difference shall arise thereon, shall be determined by admeasurement and value. Party-walls.

And also that none of the proprietors of the houses or grounds in the said intended row shall lay any chalk or mould which shall be dug out of any of the lots of land No chalk or mould to be put on road.

appearing on the said plan, on the foot, horse, or carriage way in front of the said row, or on the land lying between the said way and the edge of the sea cliff.

Road to be made.

And also that the piece or slip of land of the breadth of twenty-nine feet, intended to be mentioned in the conveyances to the several purchasers, beyond the area steps of entrance and forecourt, shall at all times hereafter remain open and unincumbered as and for a free foot, horse and carriage way in front of the said intended row, and shall be formed, made, maintained and kept repaired at the expense of the several proprietors of the said houses in the said row, in proportion to the extent of front towards the south-east of each respective house.

Restrictions as to building trades and nuisances.

And also that none of the proprietors of any of the lots for the time being shall at any time or times, or on any account whatsoever, erect or suffer to be erected on any of the several lots which shall respectively belong to them for the time being, or on any part of them, any public livery stables or public coach house, or use, exercise, or carry on, or suffer to be used, exercised, or carried on thereon, or on any part thereof, the trade or business of a brass founder, tobacco pipe maker, common brewer, tallow chandler, soap boiler, distiller, innkeeper, common alehouse keeper, brazier, working smith of any kind, butcher or slaughterman, or any other noxious or offensive trade or business whereby the neighbourhood might be in any respect endangered or annoyed, or burn or make, or suffer to be burnt or made, on any of the said lots, or on any part of them, any bricks or lime; and also that no other building or buildings than good dwelling-houses or lodging-houses shall be erected on the said lots or any of them.

In witness, &c.

XCVII.

Deed of Covenant by Riparian Owners to preserve the Rivers A. and W. and the Water therein within certain Limits pure and free from Rubbish.[1]

1. Whereas the several persons whose names and seals are hereto respectively subscribed and affixed (hereinafter called "the parties hereto") are the owners of property situate on the banks of or contiguous to that part of the rivers A. and W. respectively which, commencing as to the A. at B., and as to the W. at C., extends as to both to D., all in the county of Y. Recital as to common interest.

2. Now this Indenture witnesseth as follows:— Testatum.

3. None of the parties hereto will, during the period of fifteen years commencing from the date hereof, deposit or discharge any stones, clay, soil, ashes, dirt, rubbish, or other refuse matter, in or into the said rivers within the respective limits aforesaid, nor will at any time during the period aforesaid do or suffer to be done any act or thing whatsoever which may tend to the obstruction of the said rivers or either of them within the limits aforesaid, or Parties not to pollute rivers.

[1] Persons having a common interest may agree to unite in a defence, but the agreement must not go beyond the common object: and, therefore, an agreement by several owners and occupiers of land in a parish to concur in defending any actions that may be commenced against any of them by the present or any future rector for the tithes of articles covered by certain specified moduses, or any other moduses, binding themselves not to compromise or settle, and not limited to their continuance in the parish, or to any particular time, is illegal. *Stow* v. *Yea*, Jacob, 427.

Millowners bound themselves by a bond to stop their mills pursuant to resolutions passed by the majority (the object, in fact, being to prevent strikes by their workpeople). Held, that the bond was illegal at common law, as being contrary to public policy, and in restraint of trade, and of the free action of individuals, and was incapable of being enforced by action. *Quære*, whether the entering into such a bond is an indictable offence. *Hilton* v. *Eckersley*, 4 W. R. 326. See and compare *Mogul Steamship Co.* v. *McGregor*, 23 Q. B. D. 598, and cases there cited.

which may be or become a nuisance, detriment, or annoyance to any other of the parties hereto, or whereby any one or more of them may, during the period aforesaid, be prevented from enjoying the full benefit and advantage of the water of the said rivers respectively within the limits aforesaid, or be in anywise prejudicially affected.

Parties not to permit pollution.

4. The parties hereto respectively will at all times during the period aforesaid, to the best of their respective ability, prohibit and prevent all persons from discharging any stones, clay, soil, ashes, dirt, rubbish, or other refuse matter, into the said rivers or either of them, within the limits aforesaid, or from doing anything whereby the supply of water to the parties hereto respectively may be in anywise obstructed or lessened, or rendered impure, or whereby the estate or effects of them, or any of them, may be in anywise prejudicially affected.

Parties to help in preventing pollution by subscribing funds,

5. The parties hereto respectively will give all the aid and assistance in their respective power (both by subscribing from time to time such sums of money, not exceeding upon any one occasion the sum of £5 each, or by such other means as may be considered most advisable by a majority of them, or of the parties for the time being interested hereunder, to be assembled at any meeting after due notices in writing have been given to them respectively, or left at their respective usual or last-known places of abode at least one week before the said meeting) to or towards any proceeding at law or otherwise against any person or persons whomsoever, who shall discharge any stones, clay, soil, ashes, dirt, rubbish, or other refuse matter, into the said rivers, or either of them, within the limits aforesaid.

and otherwise.

6. The parties hereto will, upon the determination and application of such majority as aforesaid, do all such further or other lawful and reasonable acts, and also enter into such further deeds as may be considered necessary for the further, better, and more perfectly prohibiting or preventing the discharge of any stones, clay, soil, ashes, dirt, rubbish, or other refuse matter, into the said rivers or either of them, within the limits aforesaid, and also for the

further and more perfectly prohibiting or preventing any other person or persons from discharging any stones, clay, soil, ashes, dirt, rubbish, or other refuse matter, into the said rivers, or either of them, within the limits aforesaid, or otherwise annoying or prejudicially affecting the parties hereto, or any of them, or their or any of their estates or effects, by obstructing the course or lessening the quantity of, or rendering impure, the water of the said rivers or either of them, within the limits aforesaid, and also all such other things as may be considered necessary or expedient by such majority as aforesaid.

Parties to indemnify each other.

7. The parties hereto, their executors and administrators, will at all times during the period aforesaid defend and keep indemnified each other from and against all actions, accounts, reckonings, costs, damages, claims, and demands whatsoever, which they may incur or sustain by reason of their commencing or prosecuting any proceeding at law or otherwise under this indenture, and for the purpose of effectuating the same.

Expenses to be borne equally.

8. All moneys that shall be required for the purpose of carrying anything herein contained or relating thereto into execution or effect shall, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, be contributed in equal shares by the parties hereto; and no one of the parties hereto shall be liable to pay any greater sum of money, or bear or be put unto any greater risk in proportion to the value of his property or interest, than the other or others of them, their or his heirs, executors, or administrators, unless it shall be declared or resolved otherwise by a majority of the parties hereto assembled at any meeting to be called as aforesaid.

No legal proceedings to be taken without assent of majority.

9. No proceeding at law or otherwise shall be commenced or prosecuted by any of the parties hereto in relation to any of the matters aforesaid, unless and until the party so taking, commencing, or prosecuting the same shall have first obtained an authority in writing to do so, signed by a majority present at a meeting to be called as aforesaid for the purpose of conferring such authority.

In witness, &c.

DECLARATIONS.

XCVIII.

Statutory Declaration verifying Notice of Dissolution of Partnership.

I, G. H., of, &c., sincerely and solemnly declare that I was present on the [*date*], and saw A. B., of, &c., C. D., of, &c., and E. F., of, &c., severally sign the notice of dissolution of partnership hereto annexed, and that the names "A. B.," "C. D.," and "E. F.," severally subscribed at the foot of the said notice of dissolution, are the several handswriting of the said A. B., C. D., and E. F., respectively, and that the name "G. H." appearing as that of the attesting witness of the said notice, is my own handwriting. And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835. G. H.

Declared at X., in the county of Y., this of , 18 , before me, K. L., a commissioner to administer oaths in the Supreme Court of Judicature in England.

DISCLAIMERS.

XCIX.

Disclaimer of Trusts of Will.

Introduction. To all to whom these presents shall come, A. B., of, &c., sends greeting:

Will. Whereas C. D., late of, &c., by his will dated, &c., appointed the said A. B. and E. F. trustees and executors thereof; and also appointed his wife and the said A. B. and E. F. guardians of his infant children; and he

thereby also bequeathed his leasehold messuage at X. unto the said A. B. and E. F., their executors, administrators, and assigns, upon the trusts therein declared; and also devised and bequeathed unto the said A. B. and E. F., their heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, all and singular his freehold and leasehold estates, and the residue of his personal estate, To hold the same unto the said A. B. and E. F., their heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, according to the nature and quality thereof respectively, upon the trusts therein declared.

Death and probate.

And whereas the said C. D. died [*date*] without having revoked or altered his said will, and the same was proved by the said E. F. alone on the [*date*], in the principal Probate Registry of the High Court of Justice, the said A. B. having first renounced probate thereof.

And whereas the said A. B. has not acted or interfered in the execution of the trusts of the said will, or as guardian of the said children.

Testatum.

Now these presents witness, that he the said A. B. doth renounce and disclaim all and singular the said leasehold messuage and premises at X., and all and singular the testator's freehold and leasehold estate, and the residue of his personal estate, and all and singular other the real and personal estate and effects whatsoever given, devised, or bequeathed by the said will, and all devises, bequests, legacies, and benefits made or given to him by the said will, and also the said office of trustee and executor of the said will and guardian of the children of the said testator, and all trusts, powers, authorities, rights, and privileges whatsoever under the said will.

In witness, &c.

C.

Disclaimer of Trusts of Will—Short Form.

Introduction. To all to whom these presents shall come, A. B., of, &c., sends greeting:

Will. Whereas C. D., late of, &c., made his will, dated, &c., and thereby appointed the said A. B. and T. S., of, &c., executors thereof, and devised and bequeathed all his real and personal estates unto the said A. B. and T. S., their heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, upon the trusts and for the intents and purposes therein mentioned.

Death. And whereas the said C. D. died on, &c., without having revoked or altered his said will.

A. B. has not acted. And whereas the said A. B. has not acted in the trusts and executorship of the said will or accepted any of the devises or bequests thereby made to him.

Testatum. Now this Deed witnesseth, that the said A. B. doth disclaim all the devises and bequests to him made, and all the trusts, powers, and discretions reposed or vested in him by the said will, either jointly with the said T. S. or otherwise.

In witness, &c.

CI.

Disclaimer by Trustees of Copyholds in order that One of their Number only may take Admittance.

Parties. 1. This Indenture made, &c., between [*disclaiming trustees*], of the one part, and [*continuing trustee*], of the other part.

Will. 2. Whereas [*here recite will, death of testator, and proof of will, as in two previous forms*].

No admittance. 3. And whereas no person has since the decease of the testator been admitted to the said copyhold hereditaments holden of the manors aforesaid, or any of them.

4. And whereas the said [*disclaiming trustees*], and also the said [*continuing trustee*], are respectively desirous that the said copyhold hereditaments holden of the manors aforesaid should be vested in the said [*continuing trustee*], solely to the intent that he alone may be admitted thereto, and for that purpose the said [*disclaiming trustees*] have respectively agreed to execute the disclaimer and release hereinafter contained. Intention to vest in one trustee.

5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in pursuance of the said agreement, they the said [*disclaiming trustees*] do hereby disclaim all and singular the copyhold hereditaments devised by the said will of the testator, and holden respectively of the manors of, &c. [except, as to the said C. D., the power of appointment and the beneficial interest for her life respectively given to her by the said will]. Testatum (disclaimer).

6. And this Indenture further witnesseth, that, in further pursuance of the said determination, they the said [*disclaiming trustees*] do, and each of them doth hereby, release unto the said [*continuing trustee*] and his heirs, Testatum (release).

7. All and singular (if any) their right to be admitted, or other their right, estate and interest, if any, of and in the said copyhold hereditaments held of the said manors of &c., with the rights, members, and appurtenances thereto belonging [except, as to the said C. D., the power of appointment and beneficial interest for her life respectively given to her by the said will] to the intent that, by virtue of the said disclaimer and, if need be, of this release, the right to be admitted to and to hold the said hereditaments, and all and singular the premises, may be vested in the said [*continuing trustee*], and his heirs, as sole tenant or tenants thereof, according to the customs of the said manors respectively. Parcels.

In witness, &c.[1]

[1] As to the above disclaimer, see *Lord Wellesley* v. *Withers*, 24 L. J. Q. B. 139.

DISENTAILING DEED.

CII.

Disentailing Deed by Tenant in Tail with Consent of Protector.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between C. D., of, &c. [*tenant in tail*], of the first part, E. D., of, &c. [*protector*], of the second part, and G. H., of, &c. [*releasee*], of the third part.

Recital of settlement.

2. Whereas by an indenture dated, &c., and made between [*parties*], the hereditaments hereinafter assured were limited to the use of the said A. B. and his assigns for his life, without impeachment of waste, with remainder to the use of the said E. D. and his assigns for his life, without impeachment of waste, with remainder to the use of the said I. K. and his heirs during the lives of the said A. B. and E. D., and of the survivor of them, in trust for them, and to preserve contingent remainders, with remainder to the use of the first and other sons of the said E. D. successively, according to their respective seniorities, in tail, with divers remainders over.

Recital as to tenant in tail.

3. And whereas the said C. D. was the first and eldest son of the said E. D., and he attained the age of twenty-one years on [*date*].

Recital of death of first tenant for life.

4. And whereas the said A. B. died on [*date*].

Recital of desire to bar entail.

[5. And whereas the said C. D. is desirous of barring the said estate tail, and all other estates tail of him the said C. D. in the hereditaments hereinafter assured, and all remainders, reversions, estates, rights, interests, and powers, to take effect after the determination, or in defeasance of such estate tail or estates tail, and of assuring the same hereditaments to the uses, upon the trusts, and subject to the power hereinafter contained (subject to the estates by the said indenture limited, which precede

the estate tail thereby limited to the first son of the said E. D., and to the powers and privileges to the same preceding estates annexed, so far as the same estates, powers, and privileges are now subsisting or capable of taking effect.)

6. And whereas the said E. D., as protector of the said settlement, has agreed to concur in these presents for the purpose of giving his consent to the disposition intended to be hereby made by the said C. D.] Recital of consent of protector.

7. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that [for effectuating the said desire of the said C. D., and] in consideration of the premises, the said C. D., with the consent of the said E. D., hereby grants unto the said G. H. and his heirs, Testatum.

8. All [*parcels*], and also all other the hereditaments (if any), which are now subject to the subsisting uses of the said indenture of, &c. Parcels.

9. To hold the said hereditaments unto the said G. H. and his heirs, subject to the estates by the said indenture of, &c., limited, which precede the estate tail by the same indenture limited to the said C. D., and to the powers and privileges to the same precedent estates annexed during the continuance thereof, so far as the same are now subsisting or capable of taking effect, but freed and discharged from the said estate tail, and all other estates tail of the said C. D., and all remainders, reversions, estates, rights, titles, interests, and powers, to take effect after the determination of such estate or estates tail, To such uses as the said C. D. and E. D. shall by deed jointly appoint, and in default of such appointment and so far as no such appointment shall extend Habendum

To the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns.

In witness, &c.

LEASES AND TENANCY AGREEMENTS.

CIII.

Agreement for Tenancy of a Small House for Three Years.[1]

Parties.

1. An Agreement made the [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part:—

Term and rent.

2. The said A. B. lets, and the said C. D. takes, from the date hereof, for the term of three years, all that messuage known as No. 1, X. Street, in the parish of Y., with the yard, garden, outbuildings, and appurtenances thereto (as the same were lately in the occupation of G. H.), at the yearly rent of £20.

Rent and rates.

3. The said C. D. shall pay the said rent quarterly (the first quarter's payment to be made on the [*date*]), and shall also pay all rates, taxes, and other outgoings whatsoever in respect of the premises (except only property tax).

Repair.

4. The said A. B. shall, during the term, keep the premises in tenantable repair.

User.

5. The premises shall be used by the said C. D. as a private dwelling-house only, and no structural alteration shall be made by him in the same, nor shall any trade or occupation be carried on therein, nor shall the said C. D. allow any sale by auction to take place on the premises.

As witness, &c.

[1] This agreement takes effect as a lease, and must be stamped as such. See p. 139.

CIV.

Agreement for Tenancy of Furnished House.

Parties. 1. An Agreement made the [*date*], between A. B., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the landlord"), of the one part, and C. D., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the tenant"), of the other part.

Term and rent. 2. The landlord hereby lets, and the tenant takes, for one year from the date hereof, and so on from year to year, the messuage situate in and known as No. 500, X. Street, in the parish of Y., in the city of Z., with the garden, yard, and outbuildings thereto belonging, and also the fittings, furniture, and other effects specified in the schedule hereto, which are now in the said messuage, and are hereinafter called "the scheduled effects," at the annual rent of £——.

Payment of rent and outgoings. 3. The tenant will pay the said rent on the usual quarter days, making the first payment at Michaelmas next, and will pay all taxes, rates, assessments, and charges on or in respect of the premises, except landlord's property tax.

Repair, &c. 4. The tenant will keep the premises (including the scheduled effects) in good and complete repair, and will not remove, or permit the removal of, any of the scheduled effects, except for the purpose of repair, and will replace such (if any) of the scheduled effects as may be lost, broken, destroyed, or worn out by similar articles of equal quality.

Insurance. 5. The tenant will keep the premises insured in an office to be approved of by the landlord, as to the buildings in £——, and as to the scheduled effects in £——.

Power of re-entry. 6. Upon any breach by the tenant of any stipulation herein, the landlord may re-enter and determine the tenancy.[1]

[1] A clause restricting the use of the property may be added if desired. See Precedent CIII. clause 5.

CV.

Tenancy Agreement of House for less than Three Years—Concise Form.

An Agreement made, &c., between A. B., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the landlord"), of the first part, and C. D., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the tenant") of the second part.

The landlord agrees to let, and the tenant agrees to take, the property hereinafter described, upon the terms hereinafter contained.

Parcels.—[*Insert description.*]

Term.—For twelve months certain, commencing from the [*date*], since which time the tenant has been in possession.

Rent.—£120, payable quarterly, on the 24th March, 25th June, 29th September, and 25th December; the first payment to be made on the 25th March next, but the last quarter to be paid twelve days before Christmas; landlord to bear and pay all rates, taxes, assessments, and outgoings of all kinds, except gas rate.

Use.—Premises to be used as a private residence only, but this not to interfere with the profession of a physician or surgeon carried on by the tenant, and nothing to be done or carried on therein to vitiate any insurance or to increase the premium; tenant not to assign or underlet without landlord's permission in writing.

Repairs.—Tenant to repair broken windows, to clean out gutters and pipes, and make good all damages caused by non-removal of snow, as well as any other wants and amendments which may be rendered necessary through the tenant's neglect or default.

View.—Landlord or his agent, workmen, or servants, may at all reasonable times enter to view the premises to do all repairs he may think requisite (but landlord not to be bound to do any repairs), and for all other necessary purposes.

Re-entry.—If any quarterly payment of rent be in arrear for twenty-eight days, or if the premises be left vacant, or the tenant become bankrupt or insolvent, or break or make default in any of the stipulations herein contained, the landlord may, after one week's notice (signed by himself or his agent), to be left at or affixed to the door or some other conspicuous part of the premises, but without any other formality, retake possession of the premises as if this agreement had not been made, but without prejudice to any other remedies he may have.

Bill "to let."—Landlord to be at liberty, one month previous to the expiration of the tenancy, to put a bill in the front drawing-room window for reletting the premises, and the tenant to keep the same always exposed to view, and to afford facilities for intending tenants to view the premises at all reasonable hours.

Expenses.—Tenant to pay £2 towards the expenses of this agreement.

As witness, &c.

CVI.

Agreement for Weekly Tenancy of a Cottage between a Manufacturer or Colliery Owner and his Workman.

Parties, &c.

1. An Agreement made [*date*], between A. B., of X. Mills, &c. [or colliery] (hereinafter called "the landlord"), of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., aforesaid (hereinafter called "the tenant"), of the other part, whereby the landlord agrees to let, and the tenant agrees to take, the cottage or tenement known as No. 1, W. Street, at X., in the parish of Y., in the county of Z., with its appurtenances, upon the following terms (that is to say):—

Term.

2. The tenancy shall commence on the [*date*], and continue for one week, and thenceforward from week to week until the same shall be determined by a week's notice to

quit in writing, terminating with a current week to be given either by landlord or tenant to the other, and which notices may respectively be given by causing the same to be left, in the case of notice by the landlord, at the cottage aforesaid, and in case of notice by the tenant, at the office of X. Mills [or colliery] aforesaid.

Rent.

3. The rent shall be 5*s*. per week, and shall be payable weekly without deduction, and in case of notice to quit being given on either side the rent for the last week of the tenancy shall be payable in advance.

Deduction of rent from wages.

4. The landlord may deduct out of any wages for the time being payable by him to the tenant as his overlooker, woolsorter, spinner, weaver, mechanic, pitman, miner, workman, artificer, servant, or otherwise, any sum or sums which shall be payable for the time being by the tenant to the landlord for rent of the premises.

Repairs by tenant.

5. The tenant shall, at his own expense [keep clean, in good order and condition the privy used with the said cottage, and also such part of the waste land in the rear of the said cottage as is immediately opposite thereto, and sweep the chimneys when necessary, and] keep the said cottage in clean, wholesome, and decent condition. And the tenant shall also, at his own expense, repair or make good all broken windows and other glass, locks, bolts, hooks, door-handles, bells, bell-wires, hinges, latches, window fastenings and sash lines, and also, all damage, waste, spoil, and unreasonable wear and tear done or committed wilfully, negligently, or carelessly by the tenant, his family, or lodgers, and in case the tenant, after being required to do any of the things by this clause agreed by him to be done, shall for the space of seven days neglect or omit to do the same, the landlord may do the same, and the tenant shall repay to the landlord all sums expended by him in so doing within seven days after such sums shall have been so expended, after which last-mentioned period of seven days such sums so expended shall be recoverable by deduction from wages as aforesaid, or by any other legal remedy.

6. Save as aforesaid, the landlord will at his own expense keep the premises in tenantable repair. Repairs by landlord.

7. The landlord and all persons authorized by him may at all reasonable hours in the daytime enter upon the premises and every part thereof, to view the state thereof, and to repair the same. Power to enter.

8. The premises shall not be used as a shop for any trade or business. User.

9. The tenant shall not assign, underlet, or part with the possession of the premises or any part thereof without the written consent of the landlord, but this clause is not to prevent the tenant from taking lodgers. Alienation.

10. Upon determination of his tenancy the tenant shall peaceably give up possession of the premises and fixtures to the landlord in a clean condition, and if the tenant shall neglect or refuse so to give up possession, the landlord may take possession of the premises and expel the tenant forcibly, if necessary. Possession at end of tenancy.

11. The tenant performing his part of this agreement may quietly enjoy the premises during his tenancy without any eviction, interruption, or disturbance by the landlord or any person lawfully claiming through or in trust for him. Quiet enjoyment.

As witness, &c.

CVII.

Lease of a House in Town.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2. Witnesseth, that, in consideration of the rent hereby reserved, and the covenants hereinafter contained, the said A. B. doth demise unto the said C. D., Demise.

3. All that messuage or dwelling-house situate in and being No. 99, X. Street, in the parish of Y., in the city of Z., with the garden, yard, and outbuildings thereto Parcels.

belonging, as the same is delineated and coloured pink in the plan drawn in the margin hereof, To hold unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for twenty-one years from [*date*].

Rent. 4. YIELDING and paying therefor yearly unto the said A. B. the rent of £ by quarterly payments on the usual quarter days, the first payment to be made on [*date*].

Lessee's covenants— 5. AND the said C. D. hereby covenants with the said A. B. as follows:—

to pay rent, rates, &c.; (*a.*) To pay unto the said A. B., during the said term, the rent hereby reserved in manner aforesaid, without any deduction (except landlord's property tax); and also to pay all taxes, rates, duties, and assessments, whether parochial, parliamentary, or otherwise, now charged or hereafter to be charged on the premises or the lessor or lessee on account thereof.

to repair generally; (*b.*) During the said term to well and sufficiently repair, maintain, pave, empty, cleanse, amend, and keep the demised premises and every part thereof, with the appurtenances, in good and substantial repair and condition.

to paint; (*c.*) In every third year of the said term to paint all the outside wood-work and iron-work belonging to the premises with two coats of proper oil-colours in a workmanlike manner; and also, in every seventh year, to paint or grain and varnish the inside wood, iron, and other work now or usually painted or grained and varnished (such painting to be done with two coats of proper oil colours in a workmanlike manner), and re-paper, with paper of such quality as at present, such parts of the premises as are now papered, and wash, stop, whiten, or colour such parts of the premises as are now plastered.

to insure and reinstate; (*d.*) Forthwith to insure and keep insured the premises in the sum of [£1,500] in some respectable insurance office in the joint names of the said A. B. and

C. D., and, upon the request of the said A. B. or his agent, to show the receipt for the last premium paid for such insurance for every current year; and as often as the premises shall be burnt down or damaged by fire, to expend all sums of money which shall be received by the said C. D. in respect of such insurance in building or repairing the demised premises, or such parts thereof as shall be burnt down or damaged by fire.

(*e.*) To permit the said A. B., and his agents, at all seasonable times during the said term, to enter the demised premises, to take a schedule of the fixtures and things thereupon, and to examine the condition of the said premises; and all wants of reparation which, upon such views, shall be found, and for the amendment of which notice in writing shall be left at the premises, to well and sufficiently repair and make good within three calendar months next after every such notice accordingly. — to permit entry and repair on notice;

(*f.*) [Not to convert, use, or occupy the said premises, or any part thereof, into or as a shop, warehouse, or other place for carrying on any trade or business whatsoever, or suffer the said premises to be used for any such purpose or otherwise than as a private dwelling-house.] — as to user;

(*g.*) [Not to assign, transfer, or underlet the demised premises, or any part thereof, without the consent in writing of the said A. B., his heirs or assigns.[1]] — not to assign;

(*h.*) At the expiration or sooner determination of the said term, peaceably to yield up the demised premises, with the appurtenances and all additions — to deliver up.

[1] Instead of this, the following clause may be used:—

Not at any time during the said term to assign or underlet the premises hereby demised, or any part thereof, without the previous consent in writing of the said A. B., his heirs or assigns; provided, nevertheless, that such consent shall not be unreasonably or capriciously withheld.

thereto, unto the said A. B., his heirs or assigns, together with all buildings and fixtures thereon, in good and substantial repair and condition in all respects.

Lessor's covenants—

6. And the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said C. D. as follows:—

for quiet enjoyment.

(*a.*) That he, paying the rent hereby reserved, and performing the covenants hereinbefore on his part contained, may peaceably enjoy the demised premises for the term hereby granted without any interruption or disturbance from the said A. B., or any person lawfully claiming through or in trust for him. [*In an underlease the following covenant should be added:*]

(*b.*) That the said A. B. will, during the said term (if not prevented by fire or other inevitable accident), at the request and cost of the said C. D., produce unto him, or as he may direct in [England], the said indenture of lease of the [*date*], and will, at the like request and cost, furnish to the said C. D. such copies or extracts (attested or otherwise) of or from the said indenture as he may require.

Provisoes—

7. Provided always, that—

for re-entry;

(*a.*) If the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for twenty-one days after any of the days on which the same ought to have been paid (although no formal demand shall have been made thereof), or in case of the breach or non-performance of any of the covenants herein contained on the part of the said C. D., then and in either of such cases it shall be lawful for the said A. B. at any time thereafter into and upon the demised premises or any part thereof in the name of the whole to re-enter and the same to have again as in his former estate.[1]

for cesser of

(*b.*) [In case the premises hereby demised, or any part

[1] See *Phillips* v. *Bridge*, L. R. 10 C. P. 48.

thereof, shall at any time during the said term be burnt down or damaged by fire so as to render the same unfit for habitation, then and so often as the same shall happen, the rent hereby reserved, or a proportionate part thereof according to the nature and extent of the injury sustained, and all remedies for recovering the same, shall be suspended and abated until the premises shall have been rebuilt and made fit for habitation.] rent on damage by fire;

8. And it is hereby agreed that § 63 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, shall not apply to this indenture.[1] as to § 63 of Conveyancing Act, 1881.

In witness, &c.

CVIII.

Lease of a House, the Lessor doing outside Repairs.

1. This Indenture, made, &c. Parties.

2. Witnesseth, that, in consideration of the rent hereby reserved, and the lessee's covenants hereinafter contained, the said A. B. hereby demises unto the said C. D. [*continue as in CVII., ante*], Demise.

3. All, &c. [*insert description of house*], Parcels.

4. To hold the same unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for twenty-one years from [*date*]. Habendum.

5. Yielding and paying therefor yearly unto the said A. B., his heirs and assigns, the rent of £ by quarterly payments on the usual quarter days, the first payment to be made on [*date*]. Reddendum.

[1] The interpretation clause (§ 2) of the Act provides that the word "conveyance" shall include a lease; and § 63 applies to every "conveyance" made after 31st December, 1881. It will, therefore, be prudent, though perhaps not necessary, to insert this proviso until the effect of that section, as applied to a lease, has been judicially settled.

Lessee's covenants—

6. And the said C. D. hereby covenants with the said A. B. as follows:—

to pay rent, rates, and taxes;

(*a.*) During the said term to pay [*continue as in CVII.*].

to repair;

(*b.*) During the said term well and sufficiently to repair the whole of the demised premises (except such portions thereof as are hereinafter covenanted to be repaired by the said A. B.), and to keep the same in good and substantial repair and condition.

to paint inside and paper;

(*c.*) In every seventh year to paint, grain, or varnish the inside wood, iron, and other work now or usually painted, grained or varnished, with two coats of proper oil colours, or with the best graining materials and varnish, in a workmanlike manner; and also to re-paper with paper of such quality as at present such parts of the premises as are now papered; also to wash, stop, whiten, or colour such parts of the premises as are now plastered.

to insure;

(*d.*) Forthwith to insure and keep insured the premises in the sum of [£1,500] in some respectable insurance office in the joint names of the said A. B. and C. D. [*continue as in CVII.*].

to permit lessor to enter;

(*e.*) To permit the said A. B. and his agents at all seasonable times [*continue as in CVII.*].

not to use except as dwelling-house;

(*f.*) Not to convert, use, or occupy the said premises or any part thereof into or as a shop, warehouse, or other place for carrying on any trade or business whatsoever, or suffer the said premises to be used for any such purpose, or otherwise than as a private dwelling-house.

not to assign or underlet;

(*g.*) Not during the said term to assign, transfer, or underlet the demised premises, or any part thereof, without the consent in writing of the said A. B.

(*h.*) At the expiration or sooner determination of the said term peaceably to yield up [*continue as in CVII.*].

Lessor's covenants.

7. And the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said C. D. as follows:—

(*a.*) That the said A. B. will, during the said term,

keep the main walls, main timbers, roof, gutters, spouting, and all the external parts of the said messuage (except doors, windows, conservatories, and greenhouses, and the fittings thereof respectively) in a good and substantial state of repair.

(*b.*) That the said A. B. will, in every fourth year of the said term, paint, grain, varnish, and tar such parts of the outside wood and iron work of the premises as are usually painted, grained, varnished, or tarred respectively, and will, as often as may be necessary, make good any defective pointing or stucco in or about the outside of the premises.

(*c.*) That the said C. D., paying, &c. [*continue covenant for quiet enjoyment as in CVII.*].

Other provisions.

8. And it is hereby agreed and declared [*conclude as in CVII.*].

In witness, &c.

CIX.

Lease of a Public-house.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Demise.

2. Witnesseth, that, in consideration of the rent hereby reserved, and of the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained, the said A. B. doth demise unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns,

Parcels.

3. All that messuage or public-house known by the sign of the White Horse, situate in X. Street, in the parish of F., in the county of Middlesex, as the same is now in the occupation of the said C. D., together with all easements, vaults, cellars, yards, and appurtenances to the premises belonging or appertaining, To hold the premises, with the appurtenances, unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for twenty-one years from the [*date*].

Term.

Rent. 4. YIELDING and paying [*reservation of rent as in Precedent CVII.*].

Lessee's covenants— 5. AND the said C. D. hereby covenants with the said A. B. as follows:—

to pay rent, &c.; (*a.*) To pay [*continue as in Precedent CVII., p.* 418].

to repair; (*b.*) At all times during the said term to sufficiently repair and maintain, and keep in repair, with good materials, the premises hereby demised [together with the glass and other windows, window shutters, doors, locks, fastenings, bells, partitions, ceilings, chimney-pieces, pavements, pitchings, privies, drains, sinks, cesspools, cisterns, pumps, wells, pipes, water-closets, and water-courses, to the said premises belonging], and all buildings, improvements, and additions at any time during the said term erected or made by the said C. D., his executors, administrators, or assigns, upon the said premises.

to paint, &c.; (*c.*) In every third year [*to paint outside and inside, as in Precedent CVII.*, 5, (*c.*)].

to insure and reinstate; (*d.*) Forthwith [*to insure, as in Precedent CVII.*, 5, (*d.*)].

to permit entry; (*e.*) To permit [*lessor to enter, as in Precedent CVII.*, 5, (*e.*)].

to deliver up; (*f.*) At the expiration [*to deliver up, as in Precedent CVII.*, 5, (*h.*)].

not to permit offensive trades; (*g.*) Not to use, exercise, or carry on, or permit or suffer to be used, exercised, or carried on, in or upon the said premises, any noxious or offensive trade or business, without the consent in writing of the said A. B.

not to alter; (*h.*) Not to convert the premises hereby demised, or any part thereof, into a shop, warehouse, shed, or place of sale for goods or merchandize, or into a private dwelling-house, or open, or use, or suffer the same to be opened or used for any other purpose than as a hotel or inn, public-house, or tavern without the like consent.

to conduct business properly; (*i.*) To conduct the business of the said public-house during the said term in a regular and proper

manner in every respect, and immediately to apply for and use his best endeavours to obtain a certificate, licence, or permission of her Majesty's justices of the peace for the vending of wines, spirituous liquors, and beer on the premises, and not knowingly or willingly to do any act whereby the same may become legally or justly abrogated, forfeited, or refused.

(*j.*) At all times during the said term to manage or conduct the business of the said public-house, hotel, or inn, under the name of, and constantly keep up the effigy or sign of, the "White Horse." not to alter sign;

(*k.*) At the end or sooner determination of the said term, upon demand by the said A. B., or his incoming tenant, to deliver up the said several certificates, licences, or permissions of her said Majesty's justices of the peace granted during the then current year, for the vending of any wines, spirits, liquors, beer, ale, or tobacco upon the demised premises, and also all and every the excise licences for the unexpired term they may have then to run. to deliver up licences.

6. And the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said C. D. that he paying [*covenant for quiet enjoyment, as in Precedent CVII.*, 6]. Lessor's covenant.

7. And it is hereby agreed and declared as follows:— Provisoes—

(*a.*) If the rent [*proviso for re-entry, as in Precedent CVII.*, 7, (*a.*)]. for re-entry;

(*b.*) In case the premises [*proviso for cesser of rent, as in Precedent CVII.*, (*b.*)]. for cesser of rent;

(*c.*) If the said A. B. or C. D. shall be desirous to determine this demise at the end of the first seven or fourteen years of the said term, and of such desire shall give six calendar months' notice in writing to the other of them before the expiration of the said seven or fourteen years, then and in that case the term hereby granted shall, at the expiration of the said seven or fourteen years, cease and determine, for determination;

in like manner as if the whole of the said term of twenty-one years had expired.

as to § 63 of Conveyancing Act, 1881.

(*d.*) § 63 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, shall not apply to this indenture.

In witness, &c.

CX.

Agreement for Tenancy from Year to Year of Agricultural Land.

Parties.

1. An Agreement, made the [*date*], between A. B., of the one part, and C. D., of the other part.

Term and rent.

2. The said A. B. agrees to let, and the said C. D. to take, all [*parcels at length*], and now in the occupation of the said C. D., from [*date*] last (from which time he has had possession), for one year, and so from year to year, until such notice shall be given for determining the said term as hereinafter mentioned, at the yearly rent of £ , by half-yearly payments, on the [*date*] and the [*date*] in every year, the half-year's rent which became due on the [*date*] last to be paid within ten days next after the date hereof, and the next half-yearly payment of rent to be made on the [*date*] next.

Rent, rates, &c.

3. The said C. D. will duly pay the said rent in the manner aforesaid, and also the land tax and all other rates, taxes, tithes, and rent-charge in lieu of tithes, and other outgoings whatsoever payable or charged on the landlord or tenant in respect of the premises (except landlord's property tax).

Repairs and cultivation.

4. The said C. D. will also keep in good and tenantable repair and condition, the fences, hedges, gates, stiles, and boundaries, and will scour out the ditches as often as the hedges shall be cut, and will not cut the hedges under seven years' growth, and will not cut, stock, or injure the timber or timber-like trees, tellers, saplings, or trees likely to become timber, but use his best endeavours to preserve

the same, and will dung, manure, and cultivate the land in a good and husbandlike manner, and not waste, destroy, impoverish, or make barren the same, and will deliver up the same accordingly at the determination of the tenancy.

Power to re-enter.

5. If the said rent, or any part thereof, shall be in arrear for twenty-one days, or if breach shall be made in any of the tenant's agreements aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said A. B. to re-enter upon the said premises and repossess the same, and remove the said C. D. and all other occupiers thereof.

Power to determine.

6. If the said A. B. shall be desirous that the said C. D. shall quit the said premises, or if the said C. D. shall be desirous of quitting the same, then one half-year's notice shall be given by either party to the other, and until such notice shall be given this agreement shall be in full force.

In witness, &c.

[The above is a lease, and must be stamped as such.]

CXI.

Lease of a small Farm from Year to Year—Concise Form.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made the [*date*], between A. B., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the landlord"), of the one part, and C. D., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the tenant"), of the other part, Witnesseth as follows:—

Term and rents.

2. The landlord demises to the tenant the farm described in the first schedule hereto with the appurtenances (except the wood, mines, and minerals, and the right to cut, get, and carry away the same), as yearly tenant, as to the land from the 2nd of February, 1880, and as to the buildings from the 1st of May, 1880, at the yearly rent of £20, payable on the 21st of June. And also at the

additional yearly rents specified in the 2nd schedule hereto, such additional rents respectively to be payable immediately upon the doing of the respective acts giving rise to the same respectively, and to be payable yearly during the rest of the tenancy.

Tenant's covenants.

3. The tenant covenants with the landlord to pay the rents aforesaid in the manner aforesaid, and all outgoings chargeable on the premises, and to observe all the stipulations contained in the 3rd schedule hereto, and to keep the premises in good repair and condition, and to yield up the same at the determination of the tenancy, and not to underlet or assign, or part with possession of, the premises or any part thereof.

Power to enter.

4. The landlord may at all times enter and inspect the premises, and may enter and determine the tenancy on breach of any of the tenant's covenants herein contained.

User of buildings on distress.

5. If during the tenancy the landlord, his agent, heirs, or assigns shall distrain to obtain payment of rents hereinbefore reserved, he or they may sell any crops distrained to be consumed upon the premises, and the purchaser or purchasers thereof shall have the use of the farm buildings for a reasonable time from such sale free of charge.

Covenant for quiet enjoyment.

6. The landlord covenants with the tenant that the tenant, observing his covenants herein contained, may occupy the premises without interruption by the landlord.

In witness, &c.

The First Schedule above referred to.

Parcels.

A farm and buildings called "C. Farm," situate in the township of H., in the county of York, containing by estimation nine acres, and consisting of house, farm buildings, yard, and four closes of land, called respectively West Green, Middle Field, Belle Isle, and Low Pasture.

The Second Schedule above referred to.

Penal rents.

£15 yearly for every acre or part of an acre of meadow land ploughed or turned up, or sown with corn, grain, or roots.

£5 yearly for every acre, or part of an acre, of pasture land ploughed or turned up without the consent in writing of the landlord.

£5 yearly for every cartload, or part of a cartload, of hay, straw, grass, turnips, or manure, sold or carried off the premises.

£1 each for every horse, mule, foal, cow, calf, sheep, lamb, or other animal put upon the meadow or pasture lands during the last year of the tenancy more than the number usually kept upon such lands.

The Third Schedule above referred to.

Tenant's covenants.

To consume upon the premises all the hay, straw, clover, grass, roots, and fodder grown or produced on the premises. To cultivate the lands according to the most approved modes of husbandry. To spread all ashes, manure, dung, muck, or compost made on the premises upon the meadow land (except what is made during the last year of the tenancy, which shall be left in the usual dung or midden stead, free of charge, and which the landlord may cart or take away at any time during the last five months of the tenancy). To put at his own cost two tons of lime on the meadow or pasture land in each year if directed by the landlord.

CXII.

Lease of a Farm and Cottages in Yorkshire.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the landlord"), of the one part, and C. D., of, &c. (hereinafter called "the tenant"), of the other part,

Testatum.

2. Witnesseth, that the landlord hereby demises to the tenant,

Parcels.

3. All that farm known as X. Farm, in the parish of Y., in the county of Z., consisting of the farm house, farm

buildings, and closes of land more fully described in the schedule hereto.

Reservations.

4. Reserving unto the landlord all timber and other trees on the premises, and all stone and other minerals in or under the premises; And the right at all times to enter and be upon the premises to mark, peel, cut down, lop, grub up, dispose of, and carry away the said timber and other trees, and to search for, get, dig for, dispose of, and remove the said stone and other minerals, and to inspect the premises, and to plant and prune trees, and alter, build and make fences and drains therein, and make improvements therein; And also reserving unto the landlord, his heirs and assigns, all the game which during the said term may be in or upon the said premises, with exclusive liberty for him and them, and his and their gamekeepers, and all other persons by his and their permission, at all times to hunt, course, shoot, in or upon the premises.

Term.

5. To hold the said premises (reserving as aforesaid) unto the tenant, his executors, administrators, and assigns, for the term of five years, as to the land from the 2nd of February, 1880, and as to the buildings hereby demised from the 1st of May, 1880.

Rent.

6. Yielding and paying therefor unto the landlord the rent following; namely,

(*a.*) The yearly rent of £150, payable half-yearly on the [*date*] in every year, the first of such payments being due on the [*date*], and the last payment to be made in advance on the [*date*] next preceding the expiration of the said term.

Additional rent for improvements.

(*b.*) The additional yearly rent of £5 for every £100, and so in proportion for any less sum which during the said term shall be expended by the landlord, with the consent of the tenant, in draining, fencing, and enclosing the premises, or any part thereof, or erecting buildings thereon, or otherwise improving the same, such additional rent to commence from such one of the said half-yearly days of payment as shall immediately precede the period at which

such outlay shall be made, and the first payment thereof to be made on such one of the same half-yearly days of payment as shall first happen after such outlay, and to continue payable during the residue of the said term, and the last payment to be made in advance on the said [*date*] next preceding the expiration of the said term.

(*c.*) In the event of and immediately upon the said term being determined by re-entry under the proviso hereinafter contained, a proportionate part of the said several rents for the fraction of the then current half-year up to the day of such re-entry. Proportionate rent on re-entry.

(*d.*) The yearly rent of £10 for every acre of pasture land hereby demised which shall be mown contrary to the covenants in that behalf hereinafter contained, and £10 for every acre of the land hereby demised which shall be ploughed, graven, or turned up, or sown with corn or other grain, or planted with esculent roots contrary to the covenants in that behalf hereinafter contained, and £5 for every ordinary cartload of hay, grass, clover, straw, turnips, potatoes, or other esculent roots, fodder, bedding, manure, or compost, which shall not be eaten, consumed, laid, spread, bestowed, and spent in accordance with the covenants in that behalf hereinafter contained, and so in proportion for any less quantity than an acre or a cartload; such last-mentioned additional rents respectively to commence and be payable immediately after the same shall respectively be incurred, and be recoverable by distraint as rent in arrear. Penal rents.

7. And the tenant hereby covenants with the landlord as follows:— Tenant's covenants—

(*a.*) That the tenant will pay the rents hereby reserved on the days and in manner aforesaid, And will pay the land tax and all rates, taxes, tithes, tithe composition, lords' rents and other outgoings whatsoever (except property tax) which may become to pay rent, &c.;

payable in respect of the said premises or the occupation thereof.

to repair; (*b.*) That he will keep the premises, with all additions thereto and improvements therein, in good condition and complete repair.

to preserve game; (*c.*) That he will preserve all game upon or in the premises exclusively for the landlord, and all persons authorized by him or them, and will warn off the premises all trespassers thereupon in pursuit of game, and immediately upon the discovery of each such trespass inform the landlord thereof, and of the name and address of each person committing such trespass, so far as the same can be ascertained, and will permit the landlord to bring any action or other proceeding in the name of the tenant, upon being indemnified against the costs thereof, against any person or persons who may trespass upon the said premises in pursuit of game.

not to underlet; [(*d.*) Not without the written consent of the landlord, and then only upon the terms and subject to the conditions expressed in such consent, to assign, underlet, or part with the possession of any of the premises (except the said cottages), or the winter eatage thereof, or any part thereof, or mow any of the pasture land hereby demised, or plough, grave, or turn up, or sow with corn or other grain, or plant with esculent roots, any of the closes called [*insert names of permanent pastures*].]

to take alternate grass crops; (*e.*) After taking a white crop from any of the lands hereby demised, and before taking another white crop therefrom, to effectually clean and sufficiently manure the same lands, and take a grass crop therefrom.

to destroy weeds; (*f.*) To mow or destroy in every year all docks and thistles and such like weeds on the premises before the same grow to seed.

to cultivate well; (*g.*) In all other respects to cultivate, manure, and manage the lands hereby demised in a good and

husbandlike manner, and according to the most improved system of agriculture, keeping them in good heart and condition, and in a perfectly clean state.

(*h.*) To observe every reasonable direction in writing as to the mode of cultivation, manuring and management to be given by the landlord, or his agent or steward. — to obey landlord's directions;

(*i.*) Not, without the written consent of the landlord, and then only upon the terms and subject to the conditions expressed in such consent, to sell, give, exchange or carry away, or suffer to be sold, given, exchanged or carried away from the said premises, or advertise or offer or suffer to be advertised or offered for sale, exchange or gift (except upon the terms that they shall be consumed on the premises) any hay, grass, clover, straw, turnips, potatoes or other esculent roots, fodder or bedding, grown, gathered or brought on the premises, or any manure or compost arising from the same hay, grass, clover, straw, turnips, potatoes or other esculent roots, fodder or bedding, or otherwise made or gathered on the premises, but to eat, spend, and consume on the premises the same hay, grass, clover, straw, turnips, potatoes and other esculent roots, fodder and bedding, and lay, spread, bestow, and consume the same manure and compost upon some part of the meadow land hereby demised at proper times and in a husbandlike manner. — not to sell crops;

(*j.*) At the expiration or sooner determination of the said term, to leave in the yards of the premises for the use of the landlord, or his incoming tenant, and without compensation therefor, all such of the said manure and compost, both liquid and solid, as shall not have been laid and spread pursuant to the covenant in that behalf hereinbefore contained, and yield up the said premises, with all additions — to leave manure and give up farm at end of term.

thereto and improvements thereon, in such good condition and complete repair, and in fair and proper order as aforesaid, unto the landlord, without receiving or requiring or being entitled to any valuation, allowance, remuneration, or compensation for tenant-right, tillage, labour or improvements in or on or additions (if any) to the said premises.

Provisoes— 8. PROVIDED ALWAYS, and it is hereby agreed as follows:—

Power to re-enter. (*a.*) If and whenever any part of the rents hereinbefore reserved shall be in arrear for twenty-one days, whether the same shall have been legally demanded or not, or if and whenever the tenant shall be adjudicated bankrupt, or take proceedings for liquidation by arrangement or composition, or compound with his creditors, or any execution shall be levied upon him or his goods or chattels, or upon the said premises, or if and whenever any breach shall be made by the tenant of any of the covenants, conditions, and agreements herein contained, the landlord may re-enter upon the said premises and repossess and hold the same as if this demise had not been made.

Power to enter and prepare crops during last five months. (*b.*) The landlord or his incoming tenant may, at any time after the month of December next preceding the expiration or determination of the said term, enter upon the said premises, and carry, cart, lead, spread and bestow into and upon the lands hereby demised any dung, compost or manure, and plough and do all other acts of husbandry for preparing the crops of the succeeding year.

Power to use buildings on distress. (*c.*) If, during the said term, the landlord shall distrain upon the said premises in order to obtain payment of the rents hereby reserved, or any part or parts thereof, he or they may sell and dispose of any crops distrained upon to be consumed on the premises, and for this purpose the person or persons purchasing

the same shall have reasonable use and occupation of the demised farm buildings for three calendar months next following the time of such sale.

(*d.*) [The landlord may, at any time during the said term, resume possession of any part or parts of the said premises which may be required for planting, building, change of occupation, or any other purpose, making compensation in respect thereof to the tenant, either by payment of a sum in gross, or by a reduction of rent, or by a demise of other lands in lieu of what may be so taken, and in case possession of any part or parts of the said premises shall be so resumed, the provisions herein contained with reference to the whole of the premises shall, so far as the same may be applicable, continue in force and apply to such part of the same as shall be left in the possession of the tenant, in the same manner as if such part only had originally been included herein, and the reduced rent or rents (if any) had been herein inserted instead of the principal rent hereby reserved.[1]] Power to take land for planting, &c.

[1] Instead of this clause the following may be used:

PROVISO IN LEASE REQUIRING LESSEE TO GIVE UP ANY PART OF DEMISED PREMISES ON NOTICE FROM LESSOR.

[In case the said [*lessor*] shall at any time during the said term be desirous of having any part, not exceeding [four] acres, of the pieces of land hereby demised delivered up to him, and of such desire shall give three calendar months' notice in writing to the said [*lessee*] at his last or usual place of abode, or upon the said demised premises, then at the expiration of such notice the said [*lessee*] will yield up and surrender such part or parts of the said pieces of land as shall be mentioned in such notice as aforesaid, the said [*lessor*] paying to the said [*lessee*] a reasonable compensation in respect of the moneys which may have been laid out by the said [*lessee*] in improving the condition of so much of the said land as shall be so given up, and thenceforth the rent reserved by this indenture shall be reduced at the rate of £2 for each acre (and so in proportion for a less quantity than an acre), of the said land that may be so given up.]

Arbitration.

(*e.*) If any dispute shall arise between the parties hereto, or their respective heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, or any of them, touching any clause, matter, or thing herein contained, or the construction hereof, or anything to be done under any of the provisions herein contained, or any matter in any way connected with the operation hereof, or the rights, duties, or liabilities of either party in connection with the premises, then and in every such case the matter in difference shall be referred to two arbitrators or their umpire, pursuant to the Arbitration Act, 1889.

Landlord's covenant.

9. The landlord hereby covenants with the tenant that he paying the rent hereby reserved, and performing and observing the several covenants by the tenant hereinbefore contained, may peaceably hold and enjoy the said premises during the said term, without any interruption by the landlord, or any person lawfully claiming through or in trust for him.

In witness, &c.

CXIII.

Building Lease with usual Clauses and reservation of Water in a Well.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of the one part, and C. D., of the other part.

Testatum.

2. Witnesseth, that, in consideration of the rent, covenants, and conditions hereinafter reserved and contained, the said A. B. doth hereby demise unto the said C. D.,

Parcels.

3. All that plot of land situate at, &c., and which plot forms part of a piece of land called, &c., and contains in the whole by admeasurement square yards or thereabouts, and is delineated in the plan drawn in the

margin hereof, and therein coloured pink and blue, together with the appurtenances to the same belonging.

4. EXCEPT and reserved out of this demise all mines, veins, beds, and seams of coal and cannel, and all other minerals, with liberty for the said A. B., and his tenants, agents, servants, workmen, and others, with his permission and authority, to win, work, get, and carry away the same when and as he and they shall think proper; and also to erect engines and machinery, and make roads, and do all such acts and exercise all such powers and privileges as shall be necessary for the more profitable winning, working, getting and carrying away of the said mines and minerals, when and as he and they shall think fit. EXCEPT also and reserved unto the said A. B., his heirs and assigns, and the occupier and occupiers of the premises coloured green on the said plan, full and free liberty of ingress, egress, and regress, in, to, from, and out of the said pieces of land, coloured blue on the said plan, to take, in common with the said C. D., and his and their undertenants of the premises hereby demised, the water from the well therein sunk, and to sink any other well or wells, and make any tank or reservoir in or upon the said pieces of land coloured blue, and to take and lay down any pipes or aqueducts in and through any part or parts of the premises hereby demised, not being the site of any building, for conveying the water therefrom in order to supply with water any other messuages of the said A. B.; and also, except and reserved unto the said A. B., and the occupier and occupiers of the premises coloured green as aforesaid, the free passage of water and soil in, by, and through the channels and drains belonging or to be made upon or through the hereby demised premises, or any part thereof. Reservations.

5. To hold the premises hereby demised with their appurtenances unto the said C. D. for the term of ninety-nine years from the date hereof; Term.

6. YIELDING and paying therefor [*reservation of rent as in Precedent CVII.*, p. 418]. Rent.

Lessee's covenants—

7. And the said C. D. hereby covenants as follows:—

to pay rent, &c.;

(*a.*) [*To pay rent, rates, &c., as in CVII.*, p. 418.

to build;

(*b.*) At his cost, within two years from the date hereof, in a good substantial and workmanlike manner, to build and completely finish, fit for habitation and use, upon the land hereby demised, one or more messuage or messuages, to be built with the best sound material of all sorts, and to roof and cover in such messuages with good blue slate; and also to fence off the land hereby demised, on the [north and east] sides thereof respectively, with a good brick wall, six feet in height at the least, from other parts of the land adjoining, and to make no door or other communication from the [N. and E.] sides of the premises hereby demised to the lands immediately adjoining thereto; such messuage or messuages, when so built as aforesaid, to be worth, to let to a tenant or tenants by the year, not less than double the amount of the yearly rent hereby reserved.

to repair and deliver up;

(*c.*) As occasion shall require, during the said term, to well and sufficiently repair, maintain, pave, empty, cleanse, amend, and keep the premises, with the appurtenances, in such good and substantial repair as is necessary for the occupation of a tenant or tenants at rack rents; and the premises, being in all things repaired, maintained, paved, emptied, cleansed, amended and kept as aforesaid, at the end or sooner determination of the said term, to quietly yield up unto the said A. B., together with all chimney-pieces, windows, doors, fastenings, water-closets, cisterns, partitions, fixed presses, shelves, pipes, pumps, rails, locks and keys, and all other things which at any time during the last seven years of the said term shall be fastened to the said demised premises and come within the denomination of fixtures.

(*d.*) That the said A. B., and any persons deputed by him, at any reasonable hours in the daytime, during such last seven years, may enter upon all and every the demised premises, and take a schedule or schedules of the same fixtures and things respectively. — to permit entry;

(*e.*) [*To paint, as in CVII.*, p. 418.] — to paint;

(*f.*) [On demand, to pay to the said A. B. one-half the expense of making and forming an intended new street of ten yards wide, and now forming part of other land belonging to the said A. B.; and also of making a covered drain or drains, from the front of the said messuage or messuages, and leading from the common sewer: And to bear the like proportion of laying down and paving the said street, so far as the same shall run co-extensively with the premises hereby demised, such street, drain, and pavement to be made to the satisfaction of the surveyor for the time being of the said A. B. — to pay half cost of street and drains;

(*g.*) At his own cost, and to the satisfaction of the said A. B., to pave with good flagging stones the footways to be made on the side of the said intended new street as aforesaid before the fronts of the said messuages, and lay down edging-stones to the aforesaid foot-paths respectively, so far as such foot-paths run co-extensively with the hereby demised premises, and during the said term to repair and keep in repair the whole of the said foot-paths in the front of the said messuage or messuages so far as the same respectively run co-extensively with the said premises; and also to bear, pay, and discharge one-half of the expenses of making, supporting, repairing, and amending all party walls and gutters, which during the said term shall belong to the said premises, or which shall be used in common by the said C. D., and the takers or occupiers of the adjoining or contiguous premises respectively.] — to pave;

to permit entry and repair on notice;

(*h.*) That it shall be lawful for the said A. B. [*to enter, view, and give notice to repair, as in CVII.*].

not to permit offensive trades;

(*i.*) [Not to exercise, or carry on, or permit or suffer to be exercised or carried on, upon any part of the premises hereby demised, the trade of a boiler of horse-flesh, slaughterman, soap maker or boiler, melter of tallow, distiller, brewer, victualler, beer-shop, or ale-house keeper, blacksmith, boiler maker, or any other noisome, dangerous, noisy, or offensive trade or business whatsoever, without the express consent in writing of the said A. B., nor do, or cause or knowingly suffer to be done, any act or thing on the demised premises which may grow to the annoyance, damage, or disturbance of the said A. B. or his tenant or tenants.]

to insure and rebuild;

(*j.*) [*To insure and rebuild, as in CVII.*].

to give copies of assignment, and not to assign during last seven years.

(*k.*) In case the said C. D. shall sell, assign, or underlet the land hereby demised, or any part thereof, or part with this indenture, then and in any or either of the said cases, within twenty-one days thereafter to deliver a true copy of such assignment, underlease, or other assurance to the said A. B.; [and not during the last seven years of the said term to sell, assign, demise, or make over or part with the said premises or any part thereof, for all or any part of the residue of the said term, without the consent in writing of the said A. B.]:

8. Provided always [*power of re-entry on non-payment of rent or breach of covenant, as in CVII.*].

9. And the said A. B. [*covenant for quiet enjoyment, as in CVII., and proviso excluding* § 63 *of the Conveyancing Act*, 1881].

In witness, &c.

CXIV.

Surrender of Lease by Indorsement.

1. This Indenture made [*date*] between the within-named C. D. of the one part, and the within-named A. B. of the other part: Parties.

2. Witnesseth that in consideration [of £ —— now paid by the said A. B. to the said C. D. (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) and] of the release hereinafter contained, the said C. D., as beneficial owner, hereby surrenders unto the said A. B., Testatum.

3. All and singular the hereditaments comprised in and demised by the within-written indenture, Parcels.

4. To hold the same unto the said A. B., his heirs and assigns, to the intent that the residue of the term of —— years created by the within-written indenture may merge in the reversion expectant thereon, and be extinguished. Habendum.

5. And the said A. B. hereby releases the said C. D. and his estate and effects from all actions, proceedings, damages, claims, and demands in respect of all [past and] subsisting breaches of all or any of the lessee's covenants or conditions contained in the within-written indenture. Release from breaches of covenant.

In witness, &c.

LICENCES.

CXV.

Licence by Lessor to assign Lease.

Whereas by indenture dated, &c., and made between the undersigned A. B. of the one part, and C. D. of the other part, the said A. B. did demise to the said C. D. certain hereditaments situate in the parish of X., in the county of Y., for the term and at the yearly rent therein mentioned, and the said C. D. thereby covenanted that he would not assign, demise, underlet, or otherwise part with the possession of the said premises without the licence in writing of the said A. B.; Now the said A. B. doth hereby give licence unto the said C. D. to assign the said lease and all his estate and interest therein unto Y. Z., of, &c.[1]

CXVI.

Licence by Lessor to Lessee to permit Sale by Auction.

Whereas by indenture of lease dated the, &c., made between the undersigned S. B. of the one part, and J. H. of the other part, the said S. B. demised the hereditaments therein mentioned to the said J. H. for the term and at the yearly rent therein mentioned; and the said J. H. thereby covenanted that he would not permit or suffer

[1] Lord St. Leonards' Act (22 & 23 Vict. c. 35), § 1, enacts that such a licence as the above shall only extend to the particular assignment mentioned in the licence.

any auction or sale to be made in or upon the said premises without the licence in writing of the said S. B.: Now the said S. B. doth hereby give full licence unto the said J. H. to make sale by auction of the said lease and also of his present household goods, furniture, and effects in and upon the said premises within [six] weeks from the date hereof; nevertheless the licence hereby given shall not extend to permit the said J. H. to make any future sale in or upon the said demised premises without the like licence of the said S. B.

Dated, &c.

MEMORIALS.

CXVII.

Memorial of a Conveyance.[1]

B. to D. } A memorial to be registered of An indenture, bearing date the [*date*], made between [*parties verbatim, as in deed*]: Whereby the said A. B. did grant unto the said C. D. all [*parcels verbatim*], with their rights, easements, and appurtenances, To hold the same unto and to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns,[2] and which said indenture, as to the execution thereof by the said A. B., is witnessed by E. F., of, &c., and as to the execution thereof by the said C. D., is witnessed by G. H., of, &c., and the same is hereby required to be registered by the said C. D.

As witness his hand and seal. (L.S.)

Signed and sealed in the presence of
[*two witnesses*].

[1] If the deed and memorial are executed in the country, the following memorandum should be indorsed:—

I hereby certify that the within-named E. F. made oath of the signing and sealing of this memorial, and of the due execution of the deed to which it refers, before me,

K. L., a Commissioner to administer Oaths in the Supreme Court of Judicature in England.

[2] N.B.—If the conveyance is to the ordinary uses to bar dower, then the limitation will be stated as follows: "To uses for the benefit of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, being the ordinary uses to bar dower."

CXVIII.

Memorial of an Assignment.

B. to D. } A memorial to be registered of An indenture, bearing date, &c., made between [*parties verbatim, as in deed*]: After reciting an indenture of lease whereby [*parcels from the lease, as set out in the recital of that document in the assignment*] were demised to A. B., it was by the memorialising indenture witnessed, that the said A. B. did assign unto the said C. D. all [*parcels verbatim from the body of the assignment*] with their rights, easements, and appurtenances, To hold unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for the remainder of a term of ninety-nine years created by the said indenture of lease, subject to the payment of the rent reserved by and to the performance of the conditions contained in the same indenture, which said indenture, as to the execution thereof by the said A. B., is witnessed by E. F., of, &c., and as to the execution thereof by the said C. D., is witnessed by G. H., of, &c., and the same is hereby required to be registered by the said C. D.

As witness his hand and seal. (L.S.)

Signed and sealed in the presence of
[*two witnesses*].

CXIX.

Memorial of a Mortgage.

B. to D. } A memorial to be registered of An indenture, bearing date, &c., made between [*&c., as in CXVII. down to end of habendum*], subject to a proviso for re-conveyance of the said hereditaments on payment by the said A. B., his heirs, executors, or administrators, unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, or assigns, of the sum of £—— with interest, after the rate, on the day, and in the manner therein mentioned, which said indenture [*&c., as in CXVII.*].

CXX.

Memorial of a Lease.

B. to D. A memorial to be registered of

An indenture of lease, bearing date, &c., made between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part. Whereby all [*insert parcels from the lease verbatim*], with their rights, members, and appurtenances, were demised by the said A. B. to the said C. D. for twenty-one years, and which said indenture, as to the execution thereof by the said A. B., is witnessed by E. F., of, &c., and the same is required to be registered by the said A. B.

As witness, &c. (L.S.)

CXXI.

Memorial of an Indorsed Deed.

D. to F. A Memorial to be registered of

An indenture, dated the, &c. indorsed on an indenture dated the [*date*], made between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part: A memorial whereof was registered on [*date*], 188[ ], B., No. 97. The indenture of which this is a memorial is made between the therein within-named C. D., of the one part, and E. F., of, &c., of the other part: Whereby, for the considerations therein mentioned, the said C. D. did assign unto the said E. F. [all and singular the messuages or tenements and other hereditaments comprised in and demised by the therein within-written indenture with the appurtenances]: And which premises are in the therein within-written indenture described to be situate in the parish of X., in the county of Middlesex. To hold [*&c., as in previous Forms*].

CXXII.

Memorial and Affidavit for filing in Dublin Registry.

To the Registrar appointed by Act of Parliament for registering deeds, wills, and so forth in Ireland.

Memorial of deed of [conveyance], dated, &c., and made between, &c. [*as in English form*], which said deed and this memorial as to the execution thereof respectively by the said A. B. are witnessed by W. X., of, &c., and Y. Z., of, &c., and said deed and this memorial as to the execution thereof respectively by the said [*same for other parties*].

Signed and sealed by the said A. B. in the presence of us } (L.S.)

W. X.

Y. Z.

CXXIII.

I, the above-named W. X., make oath and say as follows:—

1. I am an attesting witness to the deed of which the foregoing writing is a memorial and also to the said memorial. I was present and I saw the said deed duly signed, sealed, and delivered, and the said memorial duly signed and sealed by the said A. B., party to the deed. The name W. X., subscribed as a witness to the said deed and memorial respectively, is my name and in my handwriting.

Sworn the [*date*], at [*place*],
before me,
A Commissioner to administer, &c.,
to be acted upon in Ireland.

[Note.—Memorandum and affidavit are engrossed on the same piece of parchment.]

MORTGAGES.

CXXIV.

Mortgage of Freehold Houses to one Mortgagee.

Parties. 1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Seisin of mortgagor. 2. Whereas the said A. B. is seised in fee simple of the hereditaments hereinafter described and granted;

Agreement for loan. 3. And whereas the said C. D. has agreed to lend the said A. B. £200 on having the repayment of the same with interest secured as hereinafter appears.

Covenant for payment. 4. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of [£200] to the said A. B. paid by the said C. D. (the receipt whereof the said A. B. hereby acknowledges), the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said C. D. that the said A. B. will, on the [*six months from date of mortgage*] pay to the said C. D. (hereinafter called the mortgagee), the sum of [£200] with interest thereon in the meantime at £5 per cent. per annum, and in case the whole of the same sum shall not then be paid, will thenceforth pay to the mortgagee interest for the same sum, or for so much thereof as for the time being shall remain unpaid at the rate aforesaid by equal half-yearly payments on every [*date*] and [*date*].

Conveyance to mortgagee. 5. And this Indenture also witnesseth, that, for the consideration aforesaid, the said A. B., as beneficial owner,[1] hereby grants unto the said C. D., his heirs and assigns,

Parcels. 6. All those messuages situate and being Nos. 2 and 4, X. Street, in the city of London, together with all easements and appurtenances in fact or by reputation thereto belonging,

[1] This implies covenants for title by A. B. See § 7 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881; R. P. Statutes, 222.

7. To hold the premises unto and to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, subject to the proviso hereinafter contained.[1] Habendum.

8. Provided always, that if the said A. B., his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, shall pay unto the mortgagee the sum of [£200] with interest thereon in the meantime at £5 per cent. per annum, on the [*date*], then the mortgagee will, upon the request and at the cost of the said A. B., his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, reassure the premises hereby assured to the use of the said A. B., his heirs and assigns, or as he or they shall direct. Proviso for redemption.

9. And the said A. B. hereby covenants with the mortgagee, that the said A. B., his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, will, so long as any money shall remain on this security, keep the said messuages and buildings insured in some respectable office in London or Westminster against loss or damage by fire in the sum of £250 at the least, and punctually pay all premiums and sums of money necessary for such purpose, and will on demand deliver to the mortgagee the policy or policies of such insurance, and the receipt for every such payment; and that if default shall be made in delivering or producing to the mortgagee upon demand the receipt for the last premium which shall then have become payable, the mortgagee shall be entitled to assume that no such insurance is in existence, and to exercise the statutory powers in that behalf. Covenant to insure.

10. And it is hereby agreed that the mortgagee shall not be responsible for any involuntary losses which may happen in the exercise or execution of any powers or trusts hereby, or by statute, conferred upon him in relation to this security. Indemnity to mortgagee.

11. And it is hereby agreed that § 18 (1), and § 17 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, shall not apply to this Exclusion of § 17 and § 18 (1) of the Conveyancing Act, 1881.

[1] The mortgagee will have by implication all the powers specified in §§ 18 to 24, inclusive, of the Conveyancing Act, 1881. R. P. Statutes, 246—264.

security, but that the mortgagee shall have the same right to consolidate as if the last-mentioned section had not been passed.

In witness, &c.

CXXV.

Mortgage of Freeholds—Short Form.

Parties. 1. This Indenture, made the [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., and C. D., of, &c.

Testatum (assurance). 2. Witnesseth, that in consideration of £ now paid by C. D. to A. B. (who acknowledges receipt thereof), A. B., as beneficial owner, conveys to C. D.

Parcels. 3. All that [&c.].

Habendum. 4. To hold to and to the use of C. D., in fee simple, by way of mortgage, for securing payment on the [*date*], of £ , with interest thereon at the rate of £4 per cent. per annum.

Covenant to repay, and to pay interest. 5. And A. B. covenants with C. D. to make such payment to him accordingly, and thenceforth to pay to him half-yearly, interest at the same rate on the principal sum remaining unpaid.

[6. And it is declared that the power to insure and keep insured against loss or damage by fire conferred upon a mortgagee by the Conveyancing Act, 1881, may be exercised by C. D., his administrators or assigns, to an amount not exceeding the sum of £ , as fully as if sub-sect. 2 of § 23 had not formed part of the said Act.]

In witness, &c.

CXXVI.

Mortgage under the Conveyancing Act, 1881.[1]

This Indenture of Mortgage, made the —— day of——, 1882, between A., of, &c., of the one part, and B., of, &c., and C., of, &c., of the other part, Witnesseth, that in consideration of the sum of £——, paid to A. by B. and C. out of money belonging to them on a joint account, of which sum A. hereby acknowledges the receipt, A. hereby covenants with B. and C. to pay to them on the —— day of ——, 1882, the sum of £——, with interest thereon in the meantime at the rate of [*four*] per centum per annum, and also as long after that day as any principal money remains due under this mortgage, to pay to B. and C. interest thereon at the same rate by equal half-yearly payments on the —— day of ——, and the —— day of ——. And this Indenture also witnesseth, that for the same consideration A., as beneficial owner, hereby conveys to B. and C. All that, &c. To hold to and to the use of B. and C. in fee simple, subject to the proviso for redemption following (namely), that if A. or any person claiming under him shall, on the —— day of ——, 1882, pay to B. and C. the sum of £—— and interest thereon at the rate aforesaid, then B. and C., or the persons claiming under them, will, at the request and cost of A., or the persons claiming under him, re-convey the premises to A. or the persons claiming under him. And A. hereby covenants with B. as follows [*here add covenant as to fire insurance or other special covenant required*].

Parties.

1st Testatum (covenant).

2nd Testatum (assurance).

Habendum.

Covenants.

In witness, &c.

[1] This is the form given in the fourth schedule of the Conveyancing Act, 1881. It implies the ordinary absolute covenants for title by the mortgagor.

CXXVII.

Further Charge under the Conveyancing Act, 1881.

This Indenture, made the —— day of ——, 18—, between [*the same parties as the foregoing mortgage*], and supplemental to an indenture of mortgage dated the —— day of ——, 18—, and made between the same parties for securing the sum of £—— and interest at [*four*] per centum per annum, on property at, &c., Witnesseth, that, in consideration of the further sum of £—— paid to A. by B. and C., out of money belonging to them on a joint account [*add receipt and covenant as in the foregoing mortgage*], and further that all the property comprised in the before-mentioned indenture of mortgage shall stand charged with the payment to B. and C. of the sum of £—— and the interest thereon hereinbefore covenanted to be paid, as well as the sum of £—— and interest secured by the same indenture.

In witness, &c.

CXXVIII.

Deed of Covenant to accompany conditional Surrender of Copyholds.[1]

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Covenant for payment.

2. Witnesseth, that in consideration [*continue covenant for payment, as in Precedent CXXIV., p.* 448, *ante*].

Covenant to surrender.

3. And this Indenture also witnesseth, that for the consideration aforesaid, the said A. B., as beneficial owner,

[1] This deed should be executed before the surrender. Otherwise covenants for title, a power of sale, and other ancillary powers, will not be given by implication, by virtue of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, but must be expressly inserted. For an express power of sale, see p. 558, *post*.

hereby covenants with the said C. D. [*continue covenant to surrender, as in Precedent LXXVII.*].

4. Subject to a condition for making void such surrender, if the said A. B., his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns shall, on [*date*], pay to the said C. D., his executors, administrators, or assigns, the sum of £—— and interest pursuant to the foregoing covenant in that behalf. Proviso for redemption.

In witness, &c.

CXXIX.

Conditional Surrender of Copyholds by way of Mortgage.

The Manor of X. in the county of Y.

Be it remembered, that out of Court on the —— day of ——, 18—, A. B., of, &c. (one of the customary tenants of the said manor), came before C. D., gentleman, steward of the said manor, and in consideration of £—— to the said A. B. paid by E. F., of, &c., did surrender by the rod into the hands of the lord of the said manor, by the acceptance of the said steward, according to the custom of the said manor, All [*parcels*], together with all [trees, hedges, ditches, fences, ways, waters, watercourses, lights, easements, privileges, fixtures], rights, members, and appurtenances to the said hereditaments belonging, To the use of the said E. F., his heirs and assigns, at the will of the lord, according to the custom of the said manor, by the rents, customs, and services therefor due and of right accustomed: Provided always, that if the said A. B., his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, shall pay to the said E. F., his executors, administrators, or assigns, the sum of £——, together with interest for the same at £5 per cent. per annum on [*date*], then this surrender shall be void, but otherwise shall remain in full force and virtue.

Taken and accepted the day and
year above written by me,
C. D., *Steward of the said manor.*

CXXX.

Warrant to enter Satisfaction on Conditional Surrender.

I, A. B., of, &c., do authorise and require you or your lawful deputy for the time being to enter full satisfaction and discharge on the court rolls of the manor of X. on and for a conditional surrender, dated, &c., made by C. D., of, &c., of certain hereditaments in the said surrender described, to the use of me, my heirs and assigns, for securing to me the sum of £—— in manner therein mentioned.

Dated, &c. (*Signed*) A. B.

To the steward of the manor of X.

CXXXI.

Mortgage of Leaseholds by Demise.

Parties.

1. This Indenture [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Recital of lease.

2. Whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between [*lessor*] of the one part, and [*lessee*] of the other part, All [*copy parcels from lease verbatim*], with the appurtenances thereto belonging, were demised unto the said [*lessee*], his executors, administrators, and assigns, from [*date*], for the term of ninety-nine years, at the yearly rent of £——, and subject to the covenants and agreements therein contained.

Mesne title.

3. And whereas by divers mesne assignments, and ultimately by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between X. Y., of the one part, and the said A. B., of the other part, the premises comprised in the said lease became vested in the said A. B. for all the residue of the said term, subject to the said rent, covenants, and agreements.

Agreement for loan.

4. And whereas the said C. D. has agreed to advance

to the said A. B. £500 on having the same with interest secured in manner hereinafter appearing.

Covenant to repay loan.

5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of £500 sterling on the execution hereof paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B., the receipt whereof the said A. B. hereby acknowledges [*covenant by A. B. to pay principal and interest, as in CXXIV.*].

Demise of leaseholds.

6. And this Indenture also witnesseth, that for the consideration aforesaid, the said A. B., as beneficial owner,[1] hereby demises to the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, all the premises comprised in and demised by the said indenture of lease, with the easements and appurtenances thereto belonging or enjoyed therewith, To hold the said premises with their appurtenances, unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for the remainder of the said term of ninety-nine years, created by the said indenture of lease, except the last ten days thereof.

Proviso for redemption.

7. Provided always, that if the said A. B., his executors, administrators, or assigns, shall, on or before the [*date*] next, pay to the said C. D., his executors, administrators, or assigns, the sum of £500, with interest for the same in the meantime, after the rate of £5 per cent. per annum, then the said C. D., his executors, administrators, or assigns, will thereupon, at the request and cost of the said A. B., his executors, administrators, or assigns, surrender the said premises unto the said A. B., his executors, administrators, or assigns, or as he or they shall direct.

Trust of nominal reversion.

8. And it is hereby declared that after any sale under the aforesaid power, the said A. B., his executors, administrators, and assigns, shall stand possessed of the last ten days of the said term upon trust for the purchaser of the premises sold; And shall be a trustee or trustees

[1] If these words are inserted, the covenants for title may be omitted in reliance upon § 7 (C.) and (D.) of the Conveyancing Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 41).

thereof for such purchaser within the Trustee Acts, 1850 and 1852.

Power of attorney as to nominal reversion.

9. And the said A. B. hereby appoints the said C. D., his attorney, to assure the premises for all the residue of the said term to any such purchaser.

Covenant as to insurance.

10. And the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said C. D., that the said A. B. will, at the request of the said C. D., produce to him the receipt for the premiums payable on the insurance of the premises, pursuant to the covenant in the said indenture of lease, for the then current year. And that if default shall be made in producing any such receipt, the said C. D. shall be entitled to assume that no insurance pursuant to the said covenant is subsisting, and to exercise the statutory powers in that behalf.

Indemnity to mortgagee.

11. And it is hereby agreed that the said C. D. shall not be responsible for any involuntary losses which may be sustained in the exercise of any powers or trusts hereby or by statute conferred upon or reposed in the said C. D. in relation to this security.

Exclusion of § 17 and § 18 (1) of the Conveyancing Act, 1881.

12. And it is hereby agreed that § 18 (1), and § 17 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, shall not apply to this security, but that the said C. D. shall have such right of consolidation as he would have been entitled to if the last-mentioned section had not been passed.

In witness, &c.

CXXXII.

Mortgage of Leaseholds to a Building Society by Demise.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c. [*date*], between A. B., of, &c. (one of the members of the X. Building Society, and hereinafter called "the borrower"), of the one part, and the said X. Building Society (incorporated under the Building Societies Act, 1874, and having its registered

office at No. 999, Y. Street, in the city of Z., hereinafter called "the society") of the other part.

2. WHEREAS by an indenture of lease dated, &c. [*recite lease as in Precedent CXXXI.*]. Lease.

3. AND WHEREAS the borrower is the owner of —— shares in the society, numbered respectively from —— to ——, and as such owner is, according to the rules of the society as now in force (which rules, together with such further or other rules of the society as shall for the time being during the continuance of this security be in force, are hereinafter called "the rules"), entitled to receive out of the funds of the society the sum of £—— in respect of his shares therein upon executing this indenture, and has elected pursuant to the rules to repay the same, with interest, by monthly subscriptions of —— shillings for each of the said shares, payable at each monthly subscription pay-day of the society, during the term of —— years from the date hereof. Shares of borrower.

4. NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that in consideration of £—— paid out of the funds of the society to the borrower in respect of his —— shares (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), the borrower hereby covenants with the society that he, the borrower, will pay to the society, according to the rules, all the monthly subscriptions which, according to the rules, shall from time to time become payable by the borrower in respect of the said —— shares, that is to say, the sum of —— shillings per month on every monthly subscription day of the society for the period of —— years from the date hereof, and all fines and other moneys which, according to the rules, shall become due to the society in respect of the said shares, and will also, on demand, pay to the society with interest at £6 per cent. per annum, all moneys which shall be expended by the society in pursuance of any power hereby or by statute conferred on the society as mortgagee of the hereditaments hereinafter described. 1st Testatum. Covenant to repay.

5. AND THIS INDENTURE ALSO WITNESSETH that for the 2nd Testatum. Demise.

consideration aforesaid, the mortgagor, as beneficial owner, hereby demises unto the society,

Parcels.

6. All and singular the hereditaments and premises comprised in and demised by the hereinbefore-recited indenture of lease; together with all buildings thereon, and all rights, easements, and appurtenances therewith, now or heretofore used, exercised, or enjoyed,

Habendum.

7. To hold the same unto the society henceforth for all the residue of the said term of —— years therein granted by the hereinbefore-recited lease (except the last three days thereof) by way of mortgage for securing to the society the payment of the said principal sum and interest thereon by monthly instalments, and also the payment of all fines and other sums (if any) which, according to the rules, may become payable in respect thereof.

Provisoes.

8. Provided always, and it is hereby agreed and declared as follows (that is to say):—

Rules to apply.

(*a.*) The rules, or such of them as are capable of applying to this transaction, and except so far as the same are hereby varied or departed from or are inconsistent with any of the provisions hereof, shall apply hereto as if expressly inserted herein with the necessary modifications.

Entire loan to be due on default.

(*b.*) If, and whenever the borrower shall make default for three calendar months in payment of any subscriptions, fines, or moneys which, pursuant to the rules, ought to be paid in respect of the aforesaid shares, or in payment of any moneys to be expended by the society under any such power as aforesaid, or shall fail to observe or perform any of his covenants herein contained, or hereby and by statute implied, or any of the rules, then and immediately upon the happening of any such event, all subscriptions and other moneys which would otherwise have become payable in the future in respect of the said shares shall immediately become due and payable without discount, and the sum so payable shall, for the purposes of the Conveyancing

Act, 1881, be deemed the mortgage money, and the requirements and restrictions of the said Act as to giving notice prior to the exercise of the statutory power of sale or any other power, shall not apply to this security.

(*c.*) All moneys received by any receiver of or upon any sale by the society shall (after making any prior payment which, pursuant to the Conveyancing Act, 1881, ought properly to be made thereout) be applied in discharge of the subscriptions, fines, and other moneys which shall have become due under this indenture, regard being had to clause (*b.*) hereof, together with such further sum as would for the time being be required to redeem the premises hereby mortgaged according to the rules, and the surplus only, after making all such payments, shall be paid to the borrower. Application of moneys received by society under powers.

(*d.*) Upon any sale under the statutory power, the receipt of any two directors of the society shall, for the purposes of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, be deemed the receipt of the mortgagee. Receipt clause.

(*e.*) The nominal reversion of three days hereby reserved of the said term of —— years shall henceforth be held in trust for the society, subject to any equity of redemption subsisting hereunder, and the borrower hereby appoints the society his attorney, at any time to assign the same, and to do and execute all acts and deeds necessary or proper for that purpose. Trust of nominal reversion.

(*f.*) The society shall not be answerable for any involuntary losses which may happen in or about the exercise or execution of any powers or trusts hereby or by statute conferred upon the society as such mortgagee as aforesaid. Indemnity clause.

(*g.*) Section 17 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, shall not apply to this security, but the society shall be entitled to consolidate this security with any other security which it may at any time hold on any § 17 of Conveyancing Act excluded.

other property for any other debt at any time owing to it from the borrower.

§ 18 of Conveyancing Act excluded.

(*h.*) § 18 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, shall not apply to this security so far as it confers powers of leasing upon a mortgagor in possession.

Repairs.

(*i.*) In case the borrower shall at any time fail to keep the premises hereby mortgaged in a good and tenantable state of repair, or to perform or observe any of the covenants or conditions contained in the said lease, the society may thereupon enter upon the said premises and execute and do such repairs and acts as may be necessary for the due performance and observance of such covenants and conditions.

Covenants by mortgagor.

9. And the borrower hereby covenants with the society that he the borrower will, at all times during the continuance of this security, observe the rules and keep all buildings now or hereafter erected on the premises hereby mortgaged in good tenantable repair and condition and insured against damage by fire in such sum (not exceeding £——) and in such office and names as the society shall from time to time in writing direct, and will, on demand, produce to any officer of the society the policy of such insurance and the receipt for the last premium which shall have become payable in respect thereof before such demand.

In witness, &c.

CXXXIII.

Further Charge to a Building Society.

1. This Indenture, made, &c. [*date*], between A. B., of, &c. (one of the members of the X. Building Society, and hereinafter called "the borrower") of the one part, and the said X. Building Society (incorporated under the Building Societies Act, 1874, and having its registered office at, &c. (hereinafter called "the society") of the other

part, and being supplemental to an indenture of mortgage dated, &c., and made between the borrower, of the one part, and the society, of the other part, whereby certain leasehold hereditaments, situate, &c., were mortgaged to the society for securing the subscriptions, fines, and other moneys payable to the society in respect of —— shares of the society held by the borrower.

Further shares of borrower.

2. Whereas the borrower is the owner of —— further shares in the society, numbered, &c., in addition to the shares in the said indenture of mortgage mentioned, and as such owner is entitled according to the rules of the society to receive out of the funds of the society the sum of £—— in respect thereof upon executing this indenture, and he has elected, pursuant to the rules, to re-pay the same by monthly subscriptions of £—— in respect of each of such —— shares, payable on each monthly subscription pay day during the term of —— years from the date hereof.

1st Testatum (covenant).

3. Now this Indenture [*&c., as in Precedent CXXXII.*].

Further charge.

4. And it is hereby agreed and declared that all the hereditaments comprised in the said indenture of mortgage shall be a security for and stand charged with the payment to the society of as well the subscriptions, fines, and other moneys payable in respect of the said original advance of £—— secured by the shares mentioned in the said indenture, as of the subscriptions, fines, and other moneys payable according to the rules of the society for the time being in force in respect of the said further advance of £—— and the said further shares, and shall not be redeemable until payment of the whole of the said subscriptions, fines, and other moneys, according to the covenants in the said indenture of mortgage and these presents contained.

Powers to society by reference.

5. And that all the powers, trusts, covenants, and provisions in the said indenture of mortgage contained, or thereby or by statute conferred upon the society as mortgagee of the said hereditaments for securing the payment of the subscriptions, fines, and other moneys thereby secured, shall extend and be applicable to secure the payment of the subscriptions, fines, and other moneys hereby cove-

nanted to be paid in the same manner, or as nearly as may be, as if such powers, trusts, covenants, and provisions had been herein repeated with reference to all subscriptions, fines, and other moneys secured by the said indenture of mortgage and these presents respectively, and that such portions of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, as are excluded from the security created by the said indenture of mortgage shall not apply to this security.

CXXXIV.

Memorandum of Deposit of Deeds with Limited Banking Company to secure Balance of current Trade Account.

Memorandum that A. B. and C. D., both of, &c., carrying on business in partnership under the style of and hereinafter called "B. and D.," having recently opened a banking account with the X. Bank, Limited, hereinafter called "the company," E. F., of, &c. [*or* the said A. B. *or* B. and D.] has [*or* have] this day deposited with the company the muniments of title mentioned in the schedule hereto, as a security to the company for payment of all such sums of money as the company has paid, advanced, or lent, or hereafter shall pay, advance, or lend, or has or shall become responsible or liable to pay to or for the use, or by the order or direction, or for the credit or on account of B. and D., or either of them, either alone or together with any other person or persons, either as their or his partner or partners in trade or otherwise.

And also such further or other sums of money as at any time hereafter may be found due or owing from or payable by the said B. and D., or either of them, either alone or together with any such other person or persons as aforesaid, or from or by their or his heirs, executors, or administrators, to the company on any account whatsoever.

And also to indemnify and protect the company at all times hereafter from and against all losses, costs, damages,

claims, and demands which may arise or be incurred for or by reason or means or on account or in respect of the non-payment of any notes, drafts, orders, cheques, bills of exchange, or other negotiable instruments which now are or hereafter may be held by the company, or upon which the company now is or hereafter may become liable, and upon which the said B. and D., or either of them, their or his heirs, executors, or administrators, either alone or together with any other person or persons, are, is, or shall be liable antecedently to or in relief of the company.

And also to secure to the company the costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred in preparing, completing, and carrying into effect this memorandum, or in obtaining or attempting to obtain the payment of the moneys for the time being owing to the company by the said B. and D. or either of them, their or his heirs, executors, or administrators, either alone or together with any other such person or persons as aforesaid.

Provided always, that the security of the company upon the said muniments and the property to which the same relate is to be limited to the sum of £2,000; nevertheless the said security is to be a continuing security, and to extend to cover the ultimate balance not exceeding the said sum of £2,000 due from the said B. and D., or either of them, their or his heirs, executors, or administrators, either alone or together with any other such person or persons as aforesaid, after giving credit for any dividend or dividends, composition or compositions, which may be received from them or him, or on account of their or his estates or estate, and that notwithstanding that the company may have received any moneys from them or him after the date of this memorandum.

And that the said security shall not be discharged, varied, or affected by any change or changes which at any time or times hereafter may take place in the shareholders of the company or in the partner or partners or trade or trades of the said B. and D., or either of them.

[And that the said E. F. shall not be entitled to stand

in the place of the company or to use any remedies available in any action or other proceeding in order to obtain from or through the company indemnification for the loss sustained by the said E. F. in consequence of the giving of the said security, or to claim any other benefit or relief under the Mercantile Law Amendment Acts or any of them.]

And it is hereby declared that the powers and incidents by the Conveyancing Act, 1881, §§ 18 to 24 inclusive, conferred and made incident to mortgages, shall be exerciseable and take effect in relation to the property comprised in the said muniments, except that the power to sell (with all ancillary powers and provisions) shall be exerciseable by the company or its assigns at any time or times hereafter without giving or affixing the notice mentioned in § 20 of the said Act, or any other notice whatever.

Dated, &c.

The Schedule above referred to.

CXXXV.

Mortgage of Policy of Life Assurance by Indorsement on the Policy.

Parties.

1. This Indenture made [*date*], between the within-named A. B., of the one part, and C. D., of [*address and description*], of the other part, Witnesseth as follows :—

Covenant to pay principal and interest.

2. In consideration of £—— now paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B. (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), the said A. B. covenants to repay the said £——, with interest from the date hereof, at £5 per cent. per annum on [*date*], to the said C. D., and, in case the whole thereof shall not then be repaid, will thenceforth pay to the said C. D. interest on the unpaid part thereof half-yearly.

3. For the consideration aforesaid, the said A. B., as beneficial owner, hereby assigns to the said C. D. the within written policy and all moneys to become payable thereunder, and the full benefit thereof. Mortgage of policy.

4. To hold the same unto the said C. D. by way of mortgage for securing the payments mentioned in clause 2 hereof. Habendum.

5. The said A. B. will keep the said policy in force and punctually pay all premiums thereon. If any overdue premium shall be unpaid for fourteen days, the said C. D. may pay the same, and all sums paid by him under this clause shall be added to and form part of the principal money hereby secured. Covenant to keep up policy.

In witness, &c.

CXXXVI.

Statutory Mortgage.[1]

This Indenture, made by way of statutory mortgage, the —— day of ——, 1882, between A., of, &c., of the one part, and M., of, &c., of the other part, Witnesseth, that in consideration of the sum of £——, now paid to A. by M., of which sum A. hereby acknowledges the receipt, A., as mortgagor and as beneficial owner, hereby conveys to M. All that, &c., To hold to and to the use of M., in fee simple, for securing payment on the —— day of —— 1883, of the principal sum of £—— as the mortgage money, with interest thereon at the rate of [four] per centum per annum.

In witness, &c.

[Variations in this and subsequent forms to be made, if required, for leasehold land or other matter.]

1 This form and the four subsequent forms are given in the 3rd Schedule to the Conveyancing Act, 1881. This form implies (see § 26) a covenant for payment of principal and interest, and a proviso for redemption in addition to the powers implied in Precedent CXXIV.

CXXXVII.

Statutory Transfer, Mortgagor not joining.

This Indenture, made by way of statutory transfer of mortgage, the —— day of —— 1883, between M., of, &c., of the one part, and T., of, &c., of the other part, supplemental to an indenture made by way of statutory mortgage, dated the —— day of ——, 1882, and made between, &c., Witnesseth, that in consideration of the sum of £——, now paid to M. by T., being the aggregate amount of £—— mortgage money and £—— interest due in respect of the said mortgage, of which sum M. hereby acknowledges the receipt, M. as mortgagee hereby conveys and transfers to T. the benefit of the said mortgage.

In witness, &c.

CXXXVIII.

Statutory Transfer, a Covenantor joining.

This Indenture, made by way of statutory transfer of mortgage the —— day of ——, 1883, between A., of, &c., of the first part, B., of, &c., of the second part, and C., of &c., of the third part, supplemental to an indenture made by way of statutory mortgage, dated the —— day of ——, 1882, and made between, &c., Witnesseth, that in consideration of the sum of £——, now paid to A. by C., being the mortgage money due in respect of the said mortgage, no interest being now due and payable thereon, of which sum A. hereby acknowledges the receipt, A., as mortgagee, with the concurrence of B., who joins herein as covenantor, hereby conveys and transfers to C. the benefit of the said mortgage.

In witness, &c.

CXXXIX.

Statutory Transfer and Statutory Mortgage combined.

This Indenture, made by way of statutory transfer of mortgage and statutory mortgage, the —— day of ——, 1883, between A., of, &c., of the first part, B., of, &c., of the second part, and C., of, &c., of the third part, supplemental to an indenture made by way of statutory mortgage, dated the —— day of ——, 1882, and made between, &c.

Whereas the principal sum of £—— only remains due in respect of the said mortgage as the mortgage money, and no interest is now due and payable thereon.

And whereas B. is seised in fee simple of the land comprised in the said mortgage, subject to that mortgage.

Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in consideration of the sum of £—— now paid to A. by C., of which sum A. hereby acknowledges the receipt, and B. hereby acknowledges the payment and receipt as aforesaid,* A., as mortgagee, hereby conveys and transfers to C. the benefit of the said mortgage.

And this Indenture also witnesseth, that, for the same consideration, A., as mortgagee, and according to his estate, and by direction of B., hereby conveys, and B., as beneficial owner, hereby conveys and confirms to C., All that, &c.

To hold to and to the use of C. in fee simple for securing payment on the —— day ——, 1882, of † the sum of £—— as the mortgage money, with interest thereon at the rate of [four] per centum per annum.

In witness, &c.

[*Or, in case of further advance, after* aforesaid *at* * *insert* and also in consideration of the further sum of £—— now paid by C. to B., of which sum B. hereby acknowledges

the receipt, *and after* of *at* † *insert* the sums of £—— and £——, making together].

[Variations to be made as required, in case of the deed being made by indorsement, or in respect of any other thing.]

CXL.

Statutory Re-conveyance of Mortgage.

This Indenture, made by way of statutory re-conveyance of mortgage the —— day of ——, 1884, between C., of, &c., of the one part, and B., of, &c., of the other part, supplemental to an indenture made by way of statutory transfer of mortgage, dated the —— day of ——, 1883, and made between, &c., Witnesseth, that, in consideration of all principal money and interest due under that indenture having been paid, of which principal and interest C. hereby acknowledges the receipt, C., as mortgagee, hereby conveys to B. all the lands and hereditaments now vested in C. under the said indenture, To hold to and to the use of B. in fee simple discharged from all principal money and interest secured by and from all claims and demands under the said indenture.

In witness, &c.

[Variations as noted above.]

NOTICES.

CXLI.

Notice of desire to determine Partnership.

To Mr. C. D.

I HEREBY give you notice that, pursuant to clause 7 of the deed of partnership, dated, &c., between you and myself, I desire that the partnership now subsisting between us under the said deed shall determine on the —th of ——, 189—.

Dated, &c. [*Signature.*]

CXLII.

Notice of Dissolution of Partnership.

NOTICE is hereby given, that the partnership lately subsisting between us, the undersigned A. B., C. D., and E. F., as merchants at X., in the county of Y., under the firm of "B. & Co.," was, on the 31st of December last, dissolved by mutual consent, so far as regards the said A. B., who, on that day, retired from the business; and that all debts due and owing to or by the late firm will be received and paid by the said C. D. and E. F.

As witness our hands this [*date*].

[*Signed*] { A. B. / C. D. / E. F.

Witness, G. H.

CXLIII.

Notice to High Bailiff that Trustees claim Furniture.

No. of plaint.
No. of warrant.

In the County Court of Surrey, holden at Wandsworth.

Between A. B., plaintiff,
and
C. D., defendant.
E. F. and G. H. } claimants.

Take notice that E. F., of, &c., and G. H., of, &c., the above-named claimants, claim the goods and chattels specified in the Schedule hereto, seized and taken in execution in the house of C. D., the above-named defendant, situate at, &c., under process issuing out of this Court in this action, and mentioned in the interpleader summons, and that the grounds of the claim of the said E. F. and G. H. are that the said goods and chattels were assigned to them by an indenture dated, &c., made between [*parties*].

Dated this of , 18 .

[*Signature.*]
Solicitor for the said E. F.
and G. H.

The Schedule above referred to.

CXLIV.

Letter to accompany CXLIII.

Sir,

As solicitor for and on behalf of Messrs. E. F., of, &c., and G. H., of, &c.,

I hereby give you notice that the property and effects seized by you at, &c., under an execution levied in an action between A. B. and C. D. are their property, and I

hereby require you forthwith to withdraw from the possession thereof.

Yours faithfully,

To the High Bailiff, [*Signature*].
County Court of Surrey, holden at Wandsworth, his Bailiffs and Officers.

CXLV.

Notice as to Stock under R. S. C., Ord. XLVI.[1]

To the X. Company [Limited].

Take notice that the stock comprised in and now subject to the trusts of the [settlement *or* will] referred to in the affidavit to which this notice is annexed, consists of the following (that is to say) [*here specify the stock*].

This notice is intended to stop the transfer of the stock only, and not the receipt of dividends [*or* the receipt of the dividends on the stock as well as the transfer of the stock].

[*Signed*] A. B.

CXLVI.

Notice to Quit from Landlord to Tenant.

To Mr. J. P., or whom else it may concern:

I hereby give you notice, that I require you to quit and deliver up to me on or before the [*date*] the peaceable and quiet possession of all that messuage or tenement, outbuildings, garden, and arable land, situate in the parish of E., in the county of M., which you now hold of me as

[1] This notice, and the affidavit on p. 227, have the same operation as a writ of distringas formerly had. See R. S. C., Ord. XLVI. r. 8.

tenant, or otherwise that you deliver up the said premises to me at the end of the year of your tenancy which shall expire next after the end of one year [*or* one half-year] from the date hereof. Dated, &c.

Yours, &c., A. B.
[By C. D., his agent.]

CXLVII.

Notice to Quit, and for Double Rent.

To Mr. A. B., or whom else it may concern:

I HEREBY give you notice to quit and deliver up to me, or to the landlord for the time being, possession of the several pieces of land and hereditaments situate in the parish of X., in the county of Y., which you now hold as tenant from year to year, and which are described in the schedule hereto, on the [*date*], or at the end of the year of your tenancy which shall expire next after the end of one year [*or* one half year] from the date hereof, and on failure thereof I shall require you to pay thenceforth double the former rent, or double the yearly value of the said several pieces of land and hereditaments, according to the statute in that case made and provided. Dated, &c.

Yours, &c.,
A. B.,
Solicitor and agent for the landlord or landlords of the said premises.

The SCHEDULE above referred to.

[*Description of property.*]

CXLVIII.

Notice to Quit, from Tenant to Landlord.

To Mr. J. P., or whom else it may concern:

I hereby give you notice that it is my intention to quit and deliver up to you on the [*date*], possession of all that messuage or tenement, outbuildings, garden, and land, situate in the parish of E., in the county of M., which I now hold of you as tenant. Dated, &c.

Yours &c.,
A. B.

CXLIX.

Notice by Lessor [*or* Lessee] of Desire to determine Lease.

To Mr. C. D., of, &c.

Pursuant to a power in this behalf given to me by an indenture of lease dated, &c., whereby I [*or* you] demised to you [*or* me] a messuage known as X. House, situate in Y. Street, in the parish of Z., I hereby give you notice of my desire that the term of twenty-one years created by the said lease shall determine at the end of the seventh year thereof, namely, at Midsummer, 1891 [*or as the case may be*], and I hereby determine the same at the time aforesaid accordingly.

Dated, &c. [*Signature.*]

CL.

Notice to Lessee to abate Nuisance.

To Mr. C. D., or whom else it may concern:

Whereas by indenture, dated, &c., and made between A. B., of, &c., and yourself, a piece of land with the messuage and buildings thereon, situate in the parish of X., in the county of Y., was demised to you for the term of forty years, at the yearly rent of £60, and subject to covenants by you, including a covenant that you would

not erect on the said piece of land any new or additional erection or building, nor use, or exercise, or permit or suffer to be used or exercised in or upon the premises thereby demised, any trade or business without the consent in writing of the said A. B., his heirs or assigns.

Now we hereby require you, within fourteen days from the date hereof, to take down the cart-shed and stable you have lately erected on the said premises, contrary to the said covenant; and we also require you immediately to discontinue the trade or business of a greengrocer now carried on upon the said premises by you or on your account, contrary to the said covenant; and we further require you to make reasonable compensation in money for your breaches of the said covenant. And we give you notice that, unless you take down the said cart-shed and stable, and discontinue the said business within —— weeks from this day, the said A. B. will enter upon the said premises and determine the said lease pursuant to the power in that behalf contained in the said lease.

Dated, &c.

[*Signed*] M. and N.,
Solicitors for the above-named A. B.

CLI.

Notice to Lessee to Repair according to Covenant.

To Mr. C. D., of, &c.

I hereby give you notice that the messuage you hold under me by virtue of a lease dated, &c., is in a defective state of repair, and I require you, pursuant to your covenant in that behalf contained in the said lease, to execute, within three calendar months from the date hereof, in a good and workmanlike manner, the several repairs thereto specified in the schedule hereto.

Dated, &c.

Schedule of repairs required.

[*Signature.*]

CLII.

Notice under § 14 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, of Breach of Covenant to Repair.

To Mr. C. D., of, &c.

I HEREBY give you notice that there is now subsisting a breach of your covenant contained in an indenture of lease dated, &c., to repair the messuage demised to you by the said lease, and that such breach has been committed by your neglect to execute the repairs specified in the schedule hereto; and I require you, within one calendar month from the date hereof, to remedy such breach, and to make reasonable compensation in money by paying to me £——, being the costs of a survey of the said messuage incurred by me by reason of such breach as aforesaid. And I further give you notice that if you make default in complying with this notice, I intend to re-enter upon the said messuage, and to determine the term created by the said lease pursuant to the power thereby reserved to me.

Dated, &c.

SCHEDULE of repairs required.

[*Signature.*]

CLIII.

Notice of Assignment of Life Policy.

To the X. Life Assurance Association.

I, the under-signed C. D., hereby give you notice that by an indenture, dated the ——th of ——, 189 , and made between A. B., of [*address and description*], of the one part, and myself of the other part, the said A. B. assigned to me absolutely [*or* "by way of mortgage," *as the case may be*], the policy granted by you on his life for £——,

numbered ——, and dated, &c., and all moneys thereby assured or to become payable thereunder. And that I shall henceforth pay the premiums on the said policy [*or* And that the said A. B. thereby covenanted to pay all future premiums on the said policy].

Dated, &c. [*Signature.*]

CLIV.

Notice by Mortgagee to Trustees of Mortgage of Legacy.

To Messrs. G. H. and I. K.

Gentlemen,

I HEREBY give you notice that by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part, the said A. B. assigned unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, the legacy of £2,000 (and the stocks, funds, and securities upon which the same may be invested) to which, under the will of E. F., late of, &c., deceased, the said A. B. is absolutely entitled, subject to the life interest in the income thereof of L. F. for her life, and which said sum of £2,000 is now invested in the names of you the said G. H. and I. K., as the trustees and executors of the said will, in New Consols by way of mortgage for securing to the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, the repayment of the sum of £700, with interest thereon at £5 per cent. per annum. Dated, &c.

Yours, &c.,

Y. Z.,

Solicitor for the said C. D.

CLV.

NOTICE BY SECOND MORTGAGEE TO FIRST MORTGAGEE.

I HEREBY give you notice, that by indenture, dated, &c., made between A. B., of the one part, and myself, of the other part, the hereditaments now in mortgage to you situate at X., were assured to me by the said A. B. for securing the sum of £200 and interest. Dated, &c.

[*Signed*] C. D.

To Mr. [*first mortgagee*].

CLVI.

NOTICE BY MORTGAGEE TO TENANT TO PAY RENT TO HIM.

I HEREBY give you notice, that by an indenture, dated, &c., made between, &c., the house at X. now in your occupation was mortgaged to me for securing £1,000 and interest, and the said house is now vested in me by virtue of the said indenture: And I require you to pay to me or to my authorized agent all rent now due and hereafter to become due in respect of the premises. Dated, &c.

To Mr. C. D. [*Signed*] A. B.

CLVII.

NOTICE OF INTENDED SALE BY MORTGAGEE.

To Mr. A. B. and whom else it may concern:

I HEREBY request payment of the sum of £1,000, with interest thereon from [*date*], owing to me by virtue of the indenture of mortgage executed by you, dated, &c.; and I hereby give you notice, that unless the same be paid within [three] calendar months from the service hereof, I shall proceed to a sale of the hereditaments in the said indenture comprised, in execution of the power thereby [*or* by statute] vested in me. Dated, &c.

[*Signed*] C. D., &c.

CLVIII.

Notice by Mortgagor of Intention to pay off.

To Mr. A. B., of, &c.

I HEREBY give you notice that on the [*date*],[1] I intend to pay to you all principal moneys secured by an indenture of mortgage, dated, &c., and made between myself, of the one part, and you, of the other part, together with such interest [and costs (if any)] as shall then be due to you under such mortgage. Dated, &c.

[*Signature.*]

[1] This date should be six months after the date of the notice.

PARTNERSHIP DEED.[1]

CLIX.

Partnership Deed between two Traders, with usual Clauses.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part. Parties.

2.—(*a.*) Whereas the said A. B. has for some time past carried on the business of, &c., at X. Street, Z., in the county of Y.; Recitals. Business.

(*b.*) And whereas the said A. B. has agreed to admit the said C. D. into partnership in the said business as from the [*date*], for the term and upon the conditions hereinafter contained; Agreement for partnership.

(*c.*) And whereas upon the treaty for the said partnership it was agreed that the value of the stock in trade, plant, and materials used in carrying on the said business, and of the freehold [*or* leasehold] land and buildings upon which the same is carried on, should be taken at the sum of £5,000, and that the said C. D. should pay to the said A. B. the sum of £2,500 for the purchase of one moiety of the said business, and the said stock in trade, plant, materials, land and buildings; Purchase-money for share.

(*d.*) And whereas the said C. D. has, immediately before the execution hereof, paid to the said A. B. the said sum of £2,500, as he doth hereby acknowledge. Payment thereof.

3. Now this Indenture witnesseth as follows:— Testatum.

4. The said A. B. and C. D. will be partners in the business of [*specify it*], for the term of [seven] years from [*date*], if they shall so long live. Nature and term of partnership.

5. The style of the partnership shall be "A. B. & Co." Style of firm.

6. The business of the partnership shall be carried on at Z., or at such other place or places as the partners shall hereafter determine. Place of business.

[1] The law of partnership has been to some extent codified by the Partnership Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 39).

Capital.

7. The capital of the partnership shall consist of the stock in trade, plant, and materials now in, upon, or belonging to the premises where the said business is carried on, and also the said hereditaments (which shall belong to the partners in equal shares), and of advances to be made by the partners as hereinafter mentioned.

Advances of capital.

8. Each partner shall, within one month from the date hereof, advance to the partnership the sum of £1,000, and all future capital required for carrying on the said business shall be advanced by the partners in equal shares, and they shall be considered as creditors of the partnership in respect of such advances, and shall be allowed interest for the same at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum.

Vesting of buildings in partners.

9. The said A. B. shall, when required by the said C. D., at the expense of the partnership, execute such assurance for vesting the said hereditaments where the partnership business is now carried on in the said A. B. and C. D. jointly [for the remainder of the term therein, subject to the payment of the rent and performance of the lessee's covenants], as the said C. D. may require; and in the meantime shall hold the same in trust for the said A. B. and C. D. as partnership property.

Junior partner to have house rent free.

10. The said C. D. shall be at liberty, if he shall think proper, to use and occupy the dwelling-house at No. 10, X. Street, aforesaid [in the same manner as he has for some time past used and occupied the same], for the residence of himself and his family, without paying any rent or taxes for the same; and the rent of the said house and other the premises where the partnership business shall be carried on, and all repairs, additions, and alterations of, to, in or about the same, and all taxes, rates, assessments, payments for insurance and other outgoings whatsoever in respect of the same, and the salaries and wages of all clerks, travellers, workmen, servants, or apprentices who shall be employed in or about the partnership business, and all charges and expenses which shall be incurred in or about the partnership business, and all losses and damages which shall happen in or about the same, shall be paid out

of the profits, or in case the same shall become deficient, then by the partners out of their respective separate estates, in the proportions in which they are entitled to the profits.

Profits.

11. On the making up of every yearly account hereinafter provided for, all interest which shall be due to either partner for such sums of money as they shall respectively have advanced to the partnership, shall in the first place be deducted, and the clear profits shall be divided between them in equal shares.

Drawings.

12. The said A. B. shall be at liberty to draw out of the business any sum not exceeding £6 per week for his own use, and the said C. D. shall be at liberty to draw any sum not exceeding £5 per week for his own use, but in case at the end of any year it shall appear, upon making the annual account aforesaid, that the nett profits of such year shall not have amounted to the aggregate sum drawn out by the partners, then each partner shall, immediately after such annual account shall have been made and settled, repay to the partnership the difference between the amount of the sums which he shall actually have received in respect of such weekly payments as aforesaid, and the amount of his share of the nett profits. If his share of the nett profits shall exceed the sums so withdrawn by him as aforesaid, the amount of such excess shall be carried to his credit in the books of the partnership, and may be withdrawn at pleasure.

Attention to business.

13. The said A. B. and C. D. shall diligently employ themselves in and about the business of the partnership [and shall devote their whole time and attention thereto], and carry on, manage, and conduct the same for the greatest benefit and advantage of the partnership.

Other businesses and journeys prohibited.

14. Neither partner shall either directly or indirectly engage in any trade, manufacture, or business, except upon the account and for the benefit and advantage of the partnership, nor take any apprentice, or hire or dismiss any clerk, traveller, workman, or servant in the business of the partnership without the consent of the other; nor go any

journey for or on account of the partnership or otherwise, without such consent, and if either of them shall, at any time during the partnership, go any such journey without such consent as aforesaid, he shall for such time as he shall be upon any such journey forfeit a proportionate part of his share in the profits of the partnership, or the sum of £50, at the option of the other partner.

Partners to be faithful and give information.

15. EACH partner shall be just and faithful to the other in all dealings and transactions in or about the business of the partnership, and shall give to the other a faithful and just account thereof when and so often as the same shall be reasonably required, and shall, upon any reasonable request of the other, inform him of all letters, accounts, writings, and other things which shall come to his hands or knowledge in anywise concerning the partnership business.

Employment of partnership assets, &c.

16. NEITHER partner shall, without the consent in writing of the other, employ any of the moneys, goods, or effects of the partnership, or engage the credit thereof, except upon the account and for the benefit of the partnership; and in all cases where there shall be occasion to give any bond, note, bill, or other security, or sign any cheque for the payment of any money on account of the partnership, the same shall be signed or executed by both partners [*or* in the name of the firm].

Prohibited credit.

17. NEITHER of the partners shall lend any of the moneys or deliver upon credit any of the goods of the partnership to any person whom the other shall previously by notice in writing have forbidden him to trust; and in case either partner shall, after such notice as aforesaid, lend any money or deliver upon credit any goods of the partnership, the partner so doing shall pay to the partnership the ready money amount or value of the money or goods which he shall so lend or deliver upon credit as aforesaid.

Partners not to give bonds, &c.

18. NEITHER partner shall, without the previous consent in writing of the other, enter into any bond or become bail, surety, or security, with or for any person, or subscribe any policy of insurance, nor do or willingly suffer to be done

any thing whereby any property of the partnership may be seized, attached, extended, or taken in execution.

Partners to pay private debts.

19. Each partner shall duly and punctually pay all debts now or hereafter during the partnership owing from him; and shall keep the other and the property of the partnership indemnified against his private debts and engagements, and all actions and expenses on account thereof.

Books to be kept.

20. The partners shall keep proper books of account of all moneys received and paid, all contracts entered into, and all business transacted on account of the partnership, and all other matters of which accounts are usually kept in similar businesses, which accounts, together with all deeds, securities for money, and papers belonging to the partnership, shall be kept at the principal place where the said business shall be carried on; and shall at all reasonable times be open to the inspection of both partners.

Annual general accounts.

21. As soon as conveniently may be after the 31st of December in every year, the partners shall make a full account in writing of all such goods as shall have been bought and sold in the business (in the first of such general accounts from the day of the commencement of the partnership, and in each subsequent general account from the day of the last preceding account), and of all moneys, stock in trade, goods and effects, belonging or due or owing to or by the partnership, and of all the liabilities thereof, and of all such matters as are usually comprehended in general accounts of the like nature taken by persons engaged in similar businesses, and cause such account to be written in two books, which shall be signed by the partners within one calendar month after the time appointed for taking thereof respectively; and after such signature each of them shall take one of the said books into his custody, and shall be bound by every such account, save that if any manifest error shall be found therein within six calendar months after the same shall have been so signed, and shall be signified by either of them to the other, then such error shall be rectified.

Winding-up on dissolution *inter vivos.*

22. WITHIN six calendar months after the expiration or determination of the partnership, otherwise than by death, a full and general account in writing shall be made and taken by the partners of all moneys, stock in trade, debts, and effects belonging to, and of all the liabilities of, the partnership, and a just valuation shall be made of all the particulars included in such account which require and are capable of valuation, and immediately after such last-mentioned account shall have been so taken and settled the partners shall forthwith make due provision for meeting all the liabilities of the partnership, and, subject thereto, all the moneys, stock in trade, debts, effects, and things then belonging to the partnership shall be divided between the partners in the proportions aforesaid; and such instruments in writing shall be executed by them for facilitating the getting in of the outstanding debts and effects of the partnership, and for indemnifying each other touching the premises, and for vesting the sole right in the respective shares of the partnership stock and property in the parties to whom the same respectively shall upon such division belong, and for releasing to each other all claims on account of the partnership as are usual in cases of the like nature.

Winding-up on death.

23. IF either partner shall die during the partnership, his share in the partnership shall be taken to be the amount which appeared as his share of the capital in the last preceding balance-sheet, and his executors or administrators shall be entitled to receive from the surviving partner such amount, together with or less by any sum which may be due from or to the firm to or from the deceased partner at the time of his death, in respect of profits or otherwise from the date to which the last preceding balance-sheet shall have been made up to the time of death, together with interest at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum on the said aggregate amount from the day of the death of such deceased partner until payment thereof; and the surviving partner shall, within two months next after the death of the deceased partner, give such security as the executors or

administrators of the deceased partner shall reasonably require for the payment and discharge of the debts and liabilities of the partnership due at the time of the death, and for indemnifying the estate and effects of the deceased partner therefrom; and also for securing to such executors or administrators the payment of such aggregate amount as aforesaid by three equal yearly instalments, payable respectively at the expiration of one, two, and three years after the death of the deceased partner, and with each of such instalments the sum due at the date of each such payment in respect of such interest as aforesaid on the said aggregate amount, or on so much thereof as shall for the time being remain unpaid; and until such security shall be so given the said aggregate amount and interest shall be the primary charge on all the estate and effects of the partnership at the time of the death of the said partner, after payment of the liabilities thereof, and when the whole of the said aggregate amount and interest, and liabilities, shall have been fully paid and discharged, then, or at any time thereafter, the executors or administrators of such deceased partner shall, at the request and cost of the surviving partner, his executors or administrators, execute to him or them a sufficient release of the said security so to be given as aforesaid, and also from all claims and demands respecting the partnership.

Amount of profits fixed for clause 23.

24. [For the purpose of giving proper effect to the last-preceding clause, in the event of the death of either partner during the first year of the partnership, it is agreed that the profits of the partnership for such year shall be fixed at the sum of £1,500, and in the event of such death taking place during the second or any subsequent year of the said partnership, then the said profits shall consist of the nett profits of the preceding year (as appearing by the balance-sheet of that year), and the sum of £500 added thereto.]

Arbitration.

25. If any dispute, doubt, or question shall arise between the partners, or their respective heirs, executors, or administrators, either on the construction hereof, or respect-

ing the accounts, transactions, profits, or losses of the partnership business, every such dispute, doubt, or question shall be referred to arbitration pursuant to the Arbitration Act, 1889.

CLX.

Deed of Dissolution by Indorsement.

Parties. 1. This Indenture, made [*date*], between the within-named A. B., of the one part, and the within-named C. D., of the other part.

Desire to retire, &c. 2. Whereas the said A. B. is desirous of retiring from the business heretofore carried on by the said A. B. and C. D. in partnership under the within-written indenture, and the said C. D. is desirous of carrying on the said business in future for his own benefit.

Value of A. B.'s share. 3. And whereas the share and interest of the said A. B. in the goodwill and assets of the partnership as on the date hereof has been ascertained to be of the value of £——.

Testatum. 4. Now this Indenture witnesseth as follows:—

Dissolution. 5. The partnership heretofore carried on by the said A. B. and C. D. under the within-written indenture is hereby dissolved as from this day.

Assignment of goodwill, &c. 6. In consideration of £—— now paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B. (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged),[1] the said A. B., as beneficial owner, hereby releases

[1] If the whole value of the retiring partner's share is not paid at the time of dissolution, the following words must be inserted here: "And of the covenant by the said C. D. contained in clause 9 hereof," and the following clause must be added:—

"9. In consideration of the premises the said C. D. hereby covenants with the said A. B. that the said C. D. will pay to the said A. B. the sum of £ by equal quarterly instalments of £ each on the [*dates*], the first payment thereof to be made on the [*date*]."

If desired, bills may be given for the amounts of the instalments, or they may be secured by mortgage or charge of some part of the partnership property.

and assigns unto the said C. D., ALL the share and interest of the said A. B. in the goodwill, contracts, assets, debts, and effects of the said business. TO HOLD the same unto the said C. D. for his own absolute benefit.

Power of attorney.

7. FOR the consideration aforesaid the said A. B. hereby irrevocably appoints the said C. D., his attorney, to demand, sue for, get in, and receive all the premises hereby assigned, and to give effectual receipts and discharges for the same, and to endorse bills and negotiable instruments, and to do all things reasonably necessary for obtaining the full benefit of the above assignment.

Covenant to pay debts.

8. IN consideration of the premises, the said C. D. hereby covenants with the said A. B. that he will duly and punctually pay and discharge all existing and future debts and liabilities of or in connection with the said business, and will keep the said A. B., his executors, administrators, estate, and effects indemnified against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses, and liability in respect thereof.

IN WITNESS, &c.[1]

[1] If there be any freehold or leasehold property, it may be desirable to convey or assign it by a separate deed.

POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

CLXI.

Power of Attorney to Execute a Deed.[1]

Know all men by these presents that we, A. B., of, &c., and C. D., of, &c., hereby appoint E. F., of, &c., and G. H., of, &c., our attorneys and attorney in our respective names and stead, and on our behalf to receive from X. Y., of, &c., or his agent or attorney, the sum of £600, being the price agreed to be paid by the said X. Y. for all our estate and interest in certain leasehold messuages known respectively as [*insert description*], and upon the receipt of the said sum of £600 in our respective names and stead and on our behalf, and as our respective acts and deeds, to sign, seal, and deliver a certain indenture already prepared and engrossed, or intended to be shortly engrossed, bearing or intended to bear date on or about the 31st of December, 1880, and made or intended to be made between I. K. of the first part, the said E. F. of the second part, ourselves of the third and fourth parts respectively, and the said X. Y. of the fifth part, and being or intended to be an assurance of the said messuages to the said X. Y., his executors, administrators, and assigns. And also in our respective names and stead, and on our behalf, to indorse and sign on the said indenture a proper or effectual receipt for the said sum of £600, and to execute and do all other deeds and things which our said attorneys or attorney shall consider expedient or necessary for assuring the said messuages, and all the estate or interest therein of us and each of us to the said X. Y., his executors, administrators, or assigns; we hereby respec-

[1] A valid power of attorney may now be given by a married woman; 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, § 40; R. P. Statutes, 290.

tively undertaking to ratify, confirm, and allow all that our said attorneys or attorney shall do or cause to be done, or purport to do or cause to be done, by virtue hereof.

In witness, &c.

CLXII.

Power of Attorney under the Tithe Commutation Act.

We, the Reverend A. B., of, &c., and C. D., of, &c., hereby appoint E. F., of, &c., to be our and each of our attorney, to act for us and each of us in the execution of an Act passed in the 6th and 7th years of his late Majesty King William the 4th, intituled "An Act for the Commutation of Tithes in England and Wales." Dated, &c.

(*Signed*) { A. B. C. D.

Witness,
E. F., of, &c.

CLXIII.

Power of Attorney under the General Inclosure Act.

We, A. B., of, &c., and C. D., of, &c., hereby appoint E. F., of, &c., our and each of our attorney for all the purposes of an Act passed in the 8th and 9th years of her present Majesty, intituled "An Act to facilitate the Inclosure and Improvement of Commons and Lands held in Common, and the division of intermixed Lands; to provide remedies for defective or incomplete Executions and for the non-execution of the powers of General and Local Inclosure Acts, and to provide for the revival of such Powers in certain Cases." Dated, &c.

(*Signed*) { A. B. C. D.

Witness,
E. F., of, &c.

CLXIV.

Power of Attorney to Recover a Debt.

To all to whom these presents shall come, I, A. B., of, &c., send greeting: Whereas C. D., of, &c., is indebted to me in the sum of £257: Now know ye, that I hereby appoint E. F., of, &c., my attorney, to demand of the said C. D. the sum of £257, and on non-payment thereof, or any part thereof, to commence and prosecute any action for the recovery of the same in my name, and generally to do all acts, deeds, and things in or about the premises as fully and effectually as I could do if personally present; I hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said E. F. shall do or cause to be done in or about the premises by virtue hereof.

In witness, &c.

CLXV.

Release from Covenant in a Lease.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., of the other part.

Recital of lease.

2. Whereas by an indenture of lease, dated, &c., and made between the said A. B. of the one part, and the said C. D. of the other part, the said A. B. demised a messuage and shop situate in and known as No. 6, X. Street, in the parish of Y., in the city of Z., to the said C. D. for a term, of which fourteen years or thereabouts are unexpired. And the said C. D. thereby covenanted with the said A. B. (among other things) that he would not permit any sale by auction to take place in or upon the premises thereby demised.

Agreement for release.

3. And whereas the said C. D. has, for some years past, carried on the business of a picture dealer upon the said premises, and no breach of the said covenant has been

committed, but the said C. D. is desirous of holding periodical sales by auction of pictures and other works of art upon the said premises, and the said A. B. has agreed to release him from the said covenant.

Release from covenant.

4. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in pursuance of the said agreement, and in consideration of £10 now paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B. (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), the said A. B. hereby releases the said C. D., and his assigns, from the covenant aforesaid contained in the said indenture of lease, and from all claims and demands in respect of any future breach thereof.

In witness, &c.

CLXVI.

Release of Dower.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c. [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. B., of, &c., of the other part.

Death intestate.

2. Whereas J. B., late of X., in the county of Y., the husband of the said A. B., died intestate on [*date*], leaving the said C. B. his eldest son and heir-at-law.

Seisin of intestate.

3. And whereas the said J. B. was at his death seised in fee simple in possession of the hereditaments specified in the schedule hereto.

Agreement for release of dower.

4. And whereas the said C. B. has agreed to pay to the said A. B. the sum of £—— in full discharge and satisfaction of her right to dower in or out of the said hereditaments.

Testatum.

5. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of £——, now paid by the said C. B. to the said A. B., the receipt whereof she hereby acknowledges, the said C. B., as beneficial owner, hereby conveys and releases unto the said A. B. and his heirs,

Parcels.

6. All dower and right and title of or to dower of her,

the said A. B., in or out of the hereditaments specified in the schedule hereto, and all claims and demands in respect thereof.

Habendum. 7. To the intent that the said hereditaments may be held and enjoyed by the said C. B., his heirs and assigns, Freed and discharged from the dower and all other claims and demands of the said A. B., in, to, out of, and upon the same or any part thereof.

In witness, &c.

The Schedule above referred to.

CLXVII.

Release to Executors by a Residuary Legatee.

Parties. 1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the one part, and C. D., of, &c., and E. F., of, &c., of the other part.

Will. 2. Whereas G. H., late of, &c., deceased, by his will, dated, &c., bequeathed unto the said C. D. and E. F. all the residue of his personal estate upon trust (after payment thereout of a legacy of £100 to I. K., and a legacy of £100 to L. M.) for the said A. B. absolutely.

Death and probate. 3. And whereas the said G. H. died without having revoked or altered his said will, which was duly proved on the [*date*] by the said C. D. and E. F.

Amount of residue. 4. And whereas the whole of the residue of the personal estate of the said G. H. has been got in by the said C. D. and E. F., and after payment thereout of the expenses incidental to getting in the same, and the debts of the said G. H., and the said legacies of £100 and £100, there remains in their hands the sum of £25,763.

Accounts approved of. 5. And whereas the accounts of the said C. D. and E. F., showing the gross amount of the personal estate of the said G. H., and the payments thereout, have been

handed to and fully inspected by the said A. B., and signed by him in order to express his approbation of the same.

6. And whereas the said C. D. and E. F. have, before the execution hereof, paid to the said A. B. the said sum of £25,763, being the balance appearing by the said accounts to be due to him in respect of the nett residue of the said personal estate. Payment of nett residue.

7. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of the premises, the said A. B. hereby releases the said C. D. and E. F. and each of them, their and each of their estates and effects, from the residue of the personal estate of the said G. H., and from all trusts declared by his said will, and from all actions, proceedings, accounts, claims, and demands on account of or in relation to the estate or effects of the said G. H., or in relation to any act, matter, or thing in anywise incidental to or connected with the same. Testatum. Release of executors.

8. [And the said A. B. hereby covenants with the said C. D. and E. F., that in case they or either of them, their or either of their executors or administrators, shall hereafter be called upon to pay any debt owing from the said G. H., not already discharged, the said A. B. will immediately pay or reimburse the said C. D. and E. F. and each of them, their and each of their executors and administrators, such debt, together with all costs and expenses which they or he shall have paid on account or in consequence of the demanding or recovery of such debt or sum, as aforesaid, or in anywise relating thereto.] Covenant to provide for any unpaid debts.

In witness, &c.

CLXVIII.

Release to Trustees of a Settlement.

1. This Indenture, made [*date*], between A. B., of, &c., of the first part, C. D., of, &c., of the second part, and E. F., of, &c., and G. H., of, &c., of the third part. Parties.

Settlement.

2. WHEREAS by an indenture of settlement, dated, &c., and made between, &c., it was declared that the said E. F. and G. H. should stand possessed of the sum of £3,000 Consolidated £3 per cent. Annuities which had then recently been transferred into their names upon, with, and subject to the trusts, powers, and provisions therein contained, the said trusts being in effect for payment of the income of the trust fund to W. B. during his life, and after his death to his wife M. B. for her separate use during her life, and after her death, Upon trust for such of the children of the marriage then intended and shortly afterwards solemnized between the said W. B. and M. B., as they the said W. B. and M. B. should jointly appoint.

Appointment.

3. AND WHEREAS by a deed poll under the hands and seals of the said W. B. and M. B., dated, &c., the said W. B. and M. B. jointly appointed and directed that, subject to the life interests therein of the said W. B. and M. B., the said E. F. and G. H. should stand possessed of the said sum of £3,000 Consolidated Annuities, and the investments for the time being representing the same as to two equal third parts thereof upon trust for the said A. B., and as to the remaining equal third part thereof upon trust for the said C. D. absolutely.[1]

Deaths of life tenants.

4. AND WHEREAS the said W. B. died on [*date*], and the said M. B. died on [*date*].

Payment of income.

5. AND WHEREAS the said E. F. and G. H. duly paid the income arising from the said £3,000 Consolidated Annuities and the investments for the time being representing the same to the said W. B. and M. B. respectively during their respective lives.

Changes of investment.

6. AND WHEREAS pursuant to a power contained in the settlement, the said E. F. and G. H. have from time to time varied and transposed the investments representing the said sum of £3,000 Consolidated Annuities, and the funds subject to the trusts of the settlement are now

[1] If there has been any change in the trustees, that fact, and the transfer to the new trustees, should be recited.

represented by the investments specified in the first and second schedules hereto.[1]

7. And whereas it has been agreed that the investments specified in the said first schedule shall be transferred into the name of the said A. B., and the investments specified in the said second schedule shall be transferred into the name of the said C. D., in satisfaction of their respective shares in the trust fund. Agreement for transfer.

8. And whereas the said E. F. and G. H. have rendered to the said A. B. and C. D. full and particular accounts of their dealings with the trust fund, and the said A. B. and C. D. being satisfied therewith have testified their approval of such accounts by signing the same, and have agreed to execute and give to the said E. F. and G. H. such release as is hereinafter contained. Accounts rendered.

9. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of the premises, the said A. B. and C. D. hereby respectively release the said E. F. and G. H. from all actions, proceedings, claims and demands in respect of the said sum of £3,000 Consolidated Annuities, or other the trust funds for the time being subject to the settlement and in respect of their dealings therewith, and of all things done or omitted by the said E. F. and G. H. in relation thereto. Testatum.

In witness, &c.

[1] If any unauthorized investment, breach of trust, or loss has taken place, it should be recited here, and specially mentioned in the testatum.

REQUEST.

CLXIX.

REQUEST BY CESTUIS QUE TRUSTENT TO TRUSTEES TO SELL OUT STOCK FOR A LOAN.[1]

To A. B. and C. D., trustees of an indenture of settlement, dated, &c.

I, the undersigned E. H., do hereby (with the consent of the undersigned A. H., my wife) request that so much of the New Consols standing in your names as such trustees as aforesaid as will realize the sum of £1,000 sterling may be sold, and that the said sum of £1,000 may be advanced and lent to me, the undersigned E. H., upon security of my bond, payable on demand, with interest in the meantime at the rate of £5 per cent. per annum, pursuant to the power for that purpose contained in the said indenture. Dated, &c.

(*Signed*) { E. H.
A. H.

[1] Trustees could not, of course, safely act upon such a request as this, unless the settlement gave them express power to lend to the husband on his personal security.

SETTLEMENTS.

CLXX.

Settlement, on Marriage, of Husband's Real Estate.[1]

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c., of the first part, C. D., of, &c., of the second part, and E. F., of, &c., and G. H., of, &c., of the third part. Parties.

2. Whereas the said A. B. is seised in fee simple, free from incumbrances, of the hereditaments intended to be hereby conveyed. Husband's seisin.

3. And whereas a marriage has been agreed upon, and is intended shortly to be solemnized, between the said A. B. and C. D., and upon the treaty for such marriage the said A. B. agreed to settle the said hereditaments to the uses, upon the trusts, and subject to the provisions hereinafter declared concerning the same. Intended marriage and agreement for settlement.

4. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in consideration of the premises, the said A. B., as beneficial owner, hereby conveys unto the said E. F. and G. H., 1st Testatum. Conveyance by husband.

5. All that messuage or farm-house, with the outbuildings and buildings belonging thereto, and the several closes of land now occupied therewith, containing, by estimation, 137a. 3r. 28p., or thereabouts, known as W—— Farm, situate at X., in the parish of Y., in the county of Z., all which hereditaments are delineated in the plan drawn in the margin hereof, and are therein coloured pink. Parcels.

6. To hold the said hereditaments unto the said E. F. and G. H., their heirs and assigns, to the use of the said Habendum.

[1] In this form the powers of maintenance, accumulation, leasing, appointing new trustees, and giving receipts, and the covenants for title, are omitted in reliance on the statutory powers.

A. B., his heirs and assigns, until the solemnization of the said intended marriage; and after the solemnization thereof, to the use of the said A. B. and his assigns for his life, without impeachment of waste; and after his decease to the use of the said C. D. for her life for her separate use, without power of anticipation; and after the decease of the survivor of them, the said A. B. and C. D., to the use of all or such one or more exclusively of the other or others of the children of the said intended marriage, for such estates and interests, and if more than one in such shares, and under and subject to such charges, powers, provisions, and limitations for the benefit of all or any one or more of the said children, and in such manner as the said A. B. and C. D. shall by deed, with or without power of revocation and new appointment, appoint; and in default of, and so far as no such appointment shall extend, then as the survivor of them shall in like manner or by will appoint; and in default of, and so far as no such appointment shall extend, to the use of all and every the children of the said intended marriage, and their respective heirs and assigns, as tenants in common; and if there shall be only one such child, then to the use of such only child, his or her heirs and assigns; and in default of such children, to the use of the said A. B., his heirs and assigns.

In witness, &c.

CLXXI.

Settlement, on Marriage, of Personalty.

Parties.

1. This Indenture, made, &c., between A. B., of, &c. [*intended husband*], of the first part, C. D., of, &c. [*intended wife*], of the second part, and E. F., of, &c., and G. H., of, &c. [*trustees*], of the third part.

Title to consols.

2. Whereas the said C. D. is entitled to a sum of £1,000 New Consols, lately standing in her name in the

books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

3. And whereas a marriage has been agreed upon between the said A. B. and C. D., and in pursuance of an agreement in that behalf made upon the treaty for the said marriage the said sum of £1,000 New Consols has been transferred into the names of the said E. F. and G. H. Intended marriage. Transfer of consols.

4. Now this Indenture witnesseth, that, in consideration of the said intended marriage, it is hereby agreed and declared as follows:— Testatum.

5. The said E. F. and G. H., and the survivor of them, his executors or administrators, their or his assigns, or other the trustees or trustee for the time being hereof (all of whom are hereinafter called "the trustees"), shall hold the said sum of £1,000 New Consols, and the investments for the time being representing the same (hereinafter called "the trust fund"), in trust for the said C. D., until the solemnization of the said intended marriage, and after the solemnization thereof upon trust to deal with the same pursuant to the directions hereinafter contained. Trust for intended wife till marriage.

6. The trustees shall either permit the whole or any part of the trust fund to remain in its present state of investment, or shall at any time, with the consent in writing of the said A. B. and C. D. during their joint lives, and of the survivor of them during his or her life, and after the death of the survivor of them at the discretion of the trustees, sell the same, and invest the proceeds thereof in any of the investments specified in the schedule hereto; with power, with such consent, or at such discretion as aforesaid, to vary or transpose any such investments for any others specified in the said schedule. Investment.

7. The trustees shall, during the joint lives of the said A. B. and C. D., pay the income of the trust fund to the said C. D., for her separate use, without power of anticipation; and after the death of either of them, the said A. B. and C. D., shall pay the income of the trust fund to the survivor of them during his or her life. Life interests to wife and survivor.

Trusts for children.

8. After the death of such survivor, the trustees shall stand possessed of the trust funds, in trust for all or such one or more, exclusively of the others or other of the children of the said C. D., in such manner generally as the said C. D. shall by deed, with or without power of revocation and new appointment, or will, or codicil, appoint, and in default of any such appointment, and so far as no such appointment shall extend, in trust for such one or more of the children of the said C. D., as, being a son or sons, shall attain the age of twenty-one years, or, being a daughter or daughters, shall attain that age or marry, and if more than one, in equal shares.

Hotchpot clause.

9. Provided always, that no child taking any part of the trust fund under any appointment made in pursuance of the power herein contained, shall be entitled to any share in the unappointed part of the trust fund without bringing his or her appointed share into hotchpot and accounting for the same accordingly.

Trusts in default of children.

10. In case there shall be no child of the said marriage who, being a son, shall attain the age of twenty-one years, or, being a daughter, shall attain that age or marry, the trustees shall stand possessed of the trust fund, or of so much thereof as shall not have been applied under any of the trusts or powers herein contained, upon the trusts following, that is to say: in case the said A. B. shall die in the lifetime of the said C. D., then in trust for the said C. D., but in case the said C. D. shall die in the lifetime of the said A. B., then upon such trusts as the said C. D. shall by will or codicil appoint; and in default of such appointment, and so far as no such appointment shall extend, in trust for such person or persons as at the decease of the said C. D. would have become entitled thereto under the statutes for the distribution of the personal estates of intestates, in case the said C. D. had died possessed thereof intestate, and without having been married, such persons, if more than one, to take as tenants in common in the shares in which they would have been entitled under the same statutes.

11. The trustees may at any time after the decease of the survivor of the said A. B. and C. D., or in the lifetime of them or of the survivor of them, in case they, he, or she shall so direct in writing, raise any part not exceeding half of the then expectant or presumptive or vested share of any child under the trusts hereinbefore declared, and pay or apply the same to him or her, or for his or her advancement or benefit, as the trustees shall in their discretion think fit. Power of advancement.

12. The trustees may lend money upon leaseholds without investigating the lessor's title, and may lend money upon the security of property with less than a marketable title without liability for any loss thereby incurred. Indemnity to trustees.

13. A single trustee hereof may exercise all powers conferred by statute upon trustees. Single trustee may act.

14. The power of appointing a new trustee hereof shall be exerciseable by the said A. B. and C. D. during their joint lives and by the survivor of them during his or her life. New trustees.

15. The notes or analysis in the margin hereof shall not form part of or affect the construction of this indenture. Marginal notes.

In witness, &c.

The Schedule above referred to.

The public Stocks or Funds or Government Securities of the United Kingdom or India, or of any colony or dependency of the United Kingdom.

Stock of the Bank of England.

Freehold, copyhold, leasehold, or chattel real securities in England, Wales, [Ireland], or any colony or dependency of the United Kingdom.

The mortgages or securities of any corporation or other municipal body in the United Kingdom.

The debentures, debenture stock, or guaranteed or preference stock of any railway or other public company in

the United Kingdom, incorporated by Royal Charter or Act of Parliament, or any colony or dependency of the United Kingdom, incorporated by Act of the local legislature, which shall, for three years immediately preceding the date of investment, have paid a dividend of not less than £2 per cent. per annum on the original shares of such company.[1]

[1] Compare the powers of investment at pp. 508, 512 and 521, *post*.

WILLS.

CLXXII.

Will giving all Testator's Property to his Wife and appointing her Executrix.[1]

This is the last will of me, A. B., of, &c. I give [devise and bequeath] all my [real and personal] estate and effects unto [and to the use of] my wife, C. B. [her heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, according to the nature and tenure thereof], absolutely: And I appoint her executrix of this my will.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand this 3rd of December, 1889.

A. B.

Signed by the said A. B. as his last will in the presence of us, who in his presence, at his request, and in the presence of each other, have hereunto subscribed our names as witnesses.

E. F., of, &c.
G. H., of, &c.

[1] Where brevity is an object, the words in brackets may be omitted.

CLXXIII.

WILL OF A WIDOWER MAKING VARIOUS DEVISES AND BEQUESTS, AND GIVING THE RESIDUE TO TESTATOR'S CHILDREN.

Introduction.

1. THIS is the last will of me, A. B., of, &c.

Specific bequest.

2. I BEQUEATH unto my said wife all my household furniture and chattels of every description.

Pecuniary legacies.

3. I BEQUEATH the following pecuniary legacies:—

(*a.*) To my friend E. F., of, &c., £100.

(*b.*) To my wife £100, to be paid within one calendar month after my death.

(*c.*) To G. H., of, &c., £100 if he shall prove my will.

Specific devise to son Thomas.

4. I DEVISE to my son Thomas and his heirs my farm known as "The Holly Farm," consisting of a messuage and outbuildings, and about fifty acres of land, situate at [Nettlebed], in the county of [Oxford], [free from the mortgage of £1,000 thereon, in favour of William Jackson, which sum of £1,000, and all interest due thereon, I direct shall be paid out of my personal estate after payment of the legacies bequeathed by this my will].[1]

Specific devise to son John.

5. I DEVISE to my son John and his heirs my freehold messuage situate at and being No. [500, St. Paul's Churchyard], in the city of [London].

Residuary gift.

6. I DEVISE and bequeath all the residue of my real and personal estate and effects unto and to the use of my said sons Thomas and John, in equal shares.

7. I APPOINT my said sons Thomas and John and the said G. H. executors of this my will.

Revocation.

8. I REVOKE all wills and testamentary dispositions heretofore made by me.

Marginal notes.

9. THE marginal notes hereto shall not be deemed part, or affect the construction, hereof.

IN WITNESS, &c.

[1] In the absence of this clause, Thomas would have to pay off the mortgage out of his own pocket, or take the farm subject to it.

CLXXIV.

Short Form of Will for case of emergency.[1]

1. I, A. B., of, &c., declare the following to be my last will:— Introduction.

2. Pecuniary legacies. I give as follows (namely), £—— to my wife, C. B., £—— to my son, D. B. [and so on]. Legacies.

3. Furniture and household effects I give to my wife, C. B. Furniture.

4. Real and personal estate, not herein otherwise disposed of, I give to E. F. and G. H. (herein called "my trustees"), upon trust to sell and get in the same, and out of the proceeds to pay my funeral and testamentary expenses, debts, and pecuniary legacies, but so that such legacies shall be paid primarily out of my personal estate in exoneration, so far as may be, of the proceeds of sale of my real estate. Residue.

5. Income of my residuary estate, as well before as after sale, I give to my wife, C. B., for her life. To wife for life.

6. Capital of my residuary estate I give, after my wife's death, to my children in equal shares. Remainder to children.

7. Executors to be the said E. F. and G. H. Executors.

Dated this —— of ——, 18—.

Signed by testator in our presence, and attested and subscribed by us in the presence of him and each other.

[1] This document is in the form of instructions from which a formal will can be prepared; but, if duly signed and witnessed, it will itself form a valid will in the event of the death of the testator before the more formal will is signed.

CLXXV.

Will of a Married Man giving his Residuary Estate upon Trust for his Wife and Children or Grandchildren living at his Death. Special Powers as to Partnership Businesses.

Introduction. 1. This is the last will of me, A. B., of, &c.

Executors and trustees. 2. I appoint my dear wife, C. B., my son, B. B., and my daughter, D. B., trustees, executrixes, and executors, of this my will, and I declare that the words "my trustees" herein used shall comprise the three persons aforesaid, and the survivors and survivor of them, and the executors and administrators of such survivor, or other the trustees or trustee for the time being of this my will.

Immediate legacy to wife. 3. I bequeath to my said dear wife £—— to be paid to her within one calendar month after my death.

Furniture and stores to wife. 4. I bequeath to my said dear wife all consumable stores in and about any dwelling-house in my occupation at my decease, and also my household furniture, plate, plated goods, linen, china, glass, books, pictures, prints, and other effects of the like nature which shall be in and about any such dwelling-house at my decease absolutely.

Residue to trustees. 5. I devise, appoint, and bequeath all real and personal estate, not hereby or by codicil hereto otherwise disposed of, to which at my death I shall be beneficially entitled, or of which I shall have power to dispose beneficially by appointment or otherwise (all of which and the investments for the time being representing the same are hereinafter called "my trust property"), unto my trustees, upon trust to receive, possess, hold, and deal therewith according to the directions hereinafter appearing.

To call in, pay debts, &c., and invest. 6. My trustees shall, at such times and in such manner as they shall think fit, sell, call in, and convert into money, all such parts of my trust property as shall not consist of money, and shall out of my trust property pay my funeral and testamentary expenses and the pecuniary legacies hereby and by codicil hereto bequeathed (all legacies being

paid primarily out of personalty in exoneration of proceeds of realty), and shall invest the clear residue thereof (hereinafter called "my residuary estate"), in any mode of investment hereinafter authorized.

Income to wife for life.

7. My trustees shall pay the income of my residuary estate to my said wife during her life.

Capital to children and grandchildren living at testator's death.

8. After the death of my said wife, my trustees shall hold my residuary estate in trust for such of my children living at my death, and such of my grandchildren living at my death (and being children of any then deceased child of mine), as being male attain the age of twenty-one years, or being female attain that age or marry, in equal shares *per stirpes*, my children then living taking one share each, and the children then living of each deceased child taking one share among them as tenants in common [except that my granddaughter, E. D., shall take only one moiety of the share to which her mother, M. D., would have taken under this clause if she had survived me, and that the other moiety of such share shall go to my other children and grandchildren in the same relative proportions as their original shares. And I direct that the share of the said E. D. shall not vest at twenty-one or marriage, but shall vest upon her attaining the age of twenty-five years, and not earlier, whether she marries under that age or not.]

Special provision as to one grandchild.

Power of advancement.

9. My trustees may (after the death of my said wife, or previously thereto if she shall so direct in writing) raise any part or parts, not exceeding one-half part, of the then expectant presumptive or vested share or fortune of any child or grandchild of mine under this my will, and apply the same for his or her advancement or benefit.

Power of maintenance.

10. My trustees may, at their discretion, apply the whole or such part as they shall think fit of the income of the share to which any minor shall for the time being be presumptively or contingently entitled under this my will (subject to any prior trust relating to such income), in or towards his or her maintenance or education, or otherwise for his or her benefit, whether such minor shall be entitled or contingently entitled to such income or not, and my

trustees shall accumulate the unapplied surplus of such income, and such accumulations shall be liable to be applied in like manner, but, subject to such liability, shall be added as capital to the share or shares from whence the same shall have arisen.

Real estate to be deemed converted.

11. My real estate shall be considered as personalty from my death, and until the same shall be actually sold, my trustees may manage and let upon lease, or from year to year, or cultivate my real and leasehold estates, and make out of the income or capital of my estate any outlay which my trustees may consider proper for improvements, repairs, insurance, calls on shares, premiums on policies, or otherwise for the benefit or in respect of my estate.

Income to be treated as such.

12. The nett income produced from every part of my trust property, whether converted or not, and whether of a wasting or permanent character, shall, as well during the first year from my death as afterwards, be applicable as income under the trusts of this my will, but no property not actually producing income shall be treated as producing income.

Investment.

13. My trustees may invest any moneys requiring or capable of investment under this my will, in their names or under their legal control, in any of the modes of investment following (namely): in or upon any of the public stocks or funds, or government securities of the United Kingdom or India, or any colony or dependency of the United Kingdom, or in stock of the Bank of England, or in or upon freehold, copyhold, leasehold, or chattel real securities in England, Wales, or Scotland, or in or upon the bonds, debentures, debenture stock, mortgages, or securities, or the guaranteed or preference stock or shares of any company, or public, municipal, or local authority in the United Kingdom, and may at their discretion vary or transfer any investments into or for any other investment hereby authorized.

Power to concur in winding up businesses.

14. My trustees may concur with any partner or partners of mine in winding up any business in which I may be interested at my death in such manner as they,

in their absolute discretion, think fit, or may sell my interest therein to any partner or other person for such consideration, in cash or otherwise, payable at once or by instalments, and generally on such terms as they shall think fit, and may exercise in relation to any such business, or my share therein, all the powers mentioned in § 37 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881.

Interested trustee may act.

15. The fact that any of my trustees or his wife is personally interested in any matter in relation to which any power or discretion is hereby given to my trustees, shall not preclude him from acting in relation thereto; but he may, if he thinks fit, decline to act in relation thereto, in which event the decision of my other trustees or trustee in relation thereto shall be binding.

Marginal notes.

16. The marginal notes hereto shall not form part of or affect the construction of this my will.

In witness, &c.

CLXXVI.

Will of a Married Man in favour of Wife and Children, or Brothers.—Special Provisions as to Copyright Works.—Power for Professional Trustees to charge.

Introduction.

1. I, A. B., of, &c., hereby revoke all testamentary dispositions heretofore made by me, and declare this to be my last will.

Burial.

2. I desire to be buried, if practicable, in X. Churchyard, in the county of Y., and I direct that the cost of my tombstone shall not exceed £——.

Executors and trustees.

3. I appoint my dear wife, C. B., my brother, B. B., and my friend, C. D., trustees, executrix, and executors of this my will, and I declare that the words "my trustees" herein used shall comprise the three persons aforesaid, and the survivors and survivor of them, and the executors and administrators of such survivor, and other the trustees or trustee for the time being of this my will.

Jewels and furniture to wife.

4. I BEQUEATH all my watches, rings, studs, jewels, and other personal ornaments and wearing apparel, and also all consumable stores in or about my residence at my death (and also all furniture and chattels in or about my residence at my death which may not be subject to the trusts of my marriage settlement), to my said wife absolutely.

Legacy to wife.

5. I BEQUEATH to my wife £100, to be paid to her within two calendar months after my death.

Residuary gift.

6. I DEVISE, appoint, and bequeath all the real and personal estates, not hereby or by codicil hereto otherwise disposed of, to which I shall at my death be beneficially entitled, or of which I shall have power to dispose beneficially (all of which, and the investments for the time being representing the same, are hereinafter called "my trust property"), unto my trustees, upon trust to receive, possess, hold, and deal therewith, according to the directions hereinafter appearing.

Conversion, &c.

7. MY trustees shall (subject to clauses 8 and 9 hereof), as soon as practicable after my death, and in such manner as they shall think fit, sell, call in, and convert into money, all such parts of my trust property as shall not consist of money, and shall, out of my trust property, pay my funeral and testamentary expenses, and debts, and the pecuniary legacies hereby or by codicil hereto bequeathed (all legacies being paid primarily out of personalty in exoneration of proceeds of realty), and shall invest the clear residue thereof (hereinafter called "my residuary estate") in any mode of investment hereinafter authorized.

Power to postpone, particularly as to copyright dramas.

8. MY trustees may, at their discretion, postpone the sale and conversion of any part of my trust property for so long as they shall think fit, and they shall not, during the life of my said wife, sell any copyright dramas, or other copyright productions of which I shall at my death be the sole registered proprietor, but they shall, during her life, at her expense grant such licences and make such arrangements for the representation or publication thereof as my

said wife shall from time to time direct, and shall pay to her for her own absolute benefit all fees, profits, and other emoluments which shall be payable to them under every such arrangement.

Directions for sale of joint copyrights.

9. My trustees shall, if practicable, sell my share and interest in all copyright dramas and other copyright productions, of which I and some other person shall at my death be jointly registered as proprietors, to such other person, upon the terms that one moiety of all fees, profits, and other emoluments which shall become payable in respect of the representation or publication thereof respectively, so long as any copyright shall subsist therein respectively, shall be paid by such other person to my trustees. All moneys received by my trustees under any such arrangement shall be treated as income arising from my residuary estate. In case my trustees shall be unable to sell my share in any such work as last aforesaid upon the terms hereinbefore prescribed, they may sell the same (with the consent of my said wife during her life) in consideration of a single payment of such amount as they shall deem reasonable, and such payment shall be deemed capital, and fall into my residuary estate accordingly.

Income of residue to wife.

10. My trustees shall pay the income of my residuary estate to my said wife during her life.

Residue to children, &c.

11. After the death of my said wife, my trustees shall hold my residuary estate in trust for such of my children living at my death, and such of my grandchildren living at my death (and being children of any then deceased child of mine), as shall, being male, attain the age of twenty-one years, or being female, attain that age or marry, in equal shares *per stirpes* as tenants in common.

In default to brothers.

12. In case of the failure or determination of all the trusts hereinbefore declared, my trustees shall hold my residuary estate in trust for such (if any) of my brothers, F. B., G. B., and H. B., as shall be living at my death, and the children then living and attaining twenty-one (or, in the case of females, marrying), of such (if any) of my said

three brothers as shall be then dead, in equal shares *per stirpes* as tenants in common.

Ultimate trust.

13. In case of the failure or determination of all the trusts hereinbefore declared, my trustees shall hold my residuary estate in trust for my nephew, K. B., absolutely.

Advancement.

14. My trustees may [*continue as in Precedent CLXXV., clause* 9, *inserting* "or nephew" *after* "grandchild"].

Income to be so treated.

15. The nett income [*continue as in Precedent CLXXV., clause* 12].

Investment.

16. My trustees may invest any money requiring or capable of investment under this my will in their names or under their legal control in any of the modes of investment following (namely): in or upon any of the public stocks or funds or government securities of the United Kingdom, or India, or any colony or dependency of the United Kingdom, or any foreign government or state; or in stock of the Bank of England; or in or upon freehold, copyhold, leasehold, or chattel real securities in England, Wales, or Scotland; or on the security of any real or immoveable property in India, or in any colony or dependency of the United Kingdom; or in or upon the bonds, debentures, debenture stock, mortgages, or securities, or guaranteed or preference stock or shares of any company or public, municipal, or local authority in the United Kingdom, or India, or any colony or dependency of the United Kingdom, or any foreign country; or on the security of rates or tolls made or levied by any such authority as aforesaid; and my trustees may, at their discretion, vary or transpose any investments into or for any other investments hereby authorized.

Interested trustee may act.

17. The fact that any of my trustees [*continue as in Precedent CLXXV., clause* 15].

Sole trustee may act.

18. A sole trustee of this my will shall be competent to exercise all powers conferred on trustees by the Conveyancing Act, 1881, and to act for all the purposes of the Settled Land Acts as applied to this my will.

19. The power of appointing new trustees of this my will shall be vested in my said wife during her life. New trustees.

20. My trustees may lend money upon the security of leaseholds without calling for the lessor's title, and generally upon the security of any hereditaments with less than a marketable title, without being responsible for any loss occasioned thereby; and they shall not be responsible for any loss which may be sustained by reason of any sale or any other arrangement pursuant to clause 8 or 9 hereof. Indemnity.

21. The said C. D., and any other trustee of this my will who may be a solicitor or engaged in any other profession or business, shall be entitled to be employed in his professional or business capacity by my executors and trustees, and to be paid all such remuneration for any business (whether professional or not) done by him in the course of such employment as he would have been entitled to receive in respect thereof if he had not been an executor or a trustee. Professional trustee may charge.

22. The analytical notes in the margin hereof shall not be deemed part of this my will, or in any way affect the construction hereof. Marginal notes.

In witness, &c.

CLXXVII.

Will of a Married Man giving Furniture, use of House, and Life Annuity to Wife, and settling Residue on Daughters and their Families.

1. I, A. B., of, &c., hereby revoke all testamentary dispositions heretofore made by me, and declare this to be my last will. Introduction.

2. I appoint my dear wife and my sons in law [*continue as in CLXXV., clause* 2]. Executors and trustees.

3. I bequeath to my said dear wife absolutely all my household furniture, consumable stores, wearing apparel, silver, silver plate, jewellry, trinkets, books, pictures, prints, ornaments, and other household effects which shall be in and about my dwelling-house at the time of my decease. Furniture, &c., to wife.

Pecuniary legacies.

4. I BEQUEATH the following pecuniary legacies duty free (namely) :—

(*a.*) To my said wife £100 to be paid within fourteen days after my death in priority to all other legacies.

(*b.*) To my nephew, C. D., the son of my late sister, A. D., £500.

(*c.*) To my niece, E. D., the daughter of my said late sister, £500.

(*d.*) To my niece, F. D., another daughter of my said late sister, £500.

Annuities.

5. I BEQUEATH the following annuities duty free (namely) :—

(*a.*) To my said dear wife an annuity of £1,000 per annum during her life, in priority to all other annuities hereby given.

(*b.*) To my sister, M. F., £5 per week during her life.

(*c.*) To my sister, C. B., £5 per week during her life.

(*d.*) To my sister, E. H., £5 per week during her life.

Residuary gift.

6. I DEVISE, appoint, and bequeath all the real estate and all the personal estate not hereby, or by codicil hereto, otherwise disposed of, to which, at the time of my death, I shall be beneficially entitled, or which I shall have power to dispose of (hereinafter called "my trust property"), unto and to the use of my trustees. Upon trust to receive, possess, and hold, and deal with the same according to the directions hereinafter contained.

Trust of residence for wife for life.

7. MY trustees shall either permit my said dear wife to use and occupy my dwelling-house known as [*insert name and description*], now in my own occupation, during her life, she keeping the same in good repair and condition and insured against loss or damage by fire, or shall permit her, at her discretion, to receive the nett rents and profits thereof during her life, after payment thereout of the expenses of such repair and insurance as aforesaid.

Trust for sale and investment.

8. MY trustees shall (subject to clause 7 hereof) at such times and in such manner as they shall think fit, sell, call in, and convert into money, all such parts of my trust

property as shall not consist of money, and shall, out of my trust property, pay my funeral and testamentary expenses (including the duty on the legacies and annuities hereinbefore bequeathed) and debts, and the said pecuniary legacies (the said pecuniary legacies being paid primarily out of personalty in exoneration of proceeds of real estate), and shall invest the clear residue thereof (hereinafter called "my residuary estate") in any mode of investment hereinafter authorized.

Moiety of residue to daughter A. C. for life, or till alienation,

9. My trustees shall, subject to the said annuities and to clause 7 hereof, pay the income of one moiety of my residuary estate (hereinafter called "the first moiety") to my daughter, A. C., for her separate use, without power of anticipation, during her life or until she (being discovert) shall do or suffer anything whereby such income or part thereof would, if belonging to her absolutely, become payable to some other person. And after the determination, during the life of my said daughter, of the trust aforesaid, shall, during the rest of her life, apply such income or any part thereof which they shall think fit for the maintenance, support, or benefit of all or any, to the exclusion of the others or other of the following objects, namely, my said daughter and her husband (if any) and her child or children for the time being in existence.

and after her death to her husband if she shall so appoint.

10. After the determination of the interest of my said daughter under clause 9 hereof, and subject to the discretionary trust last aforesaid, my trustees shall, if my daughter shall by her last will, or any codicil thereto, so direct (but not otherwise), pay the whole or such part of the income of the said moiety as my said daughter shall by will or codicil appoint or direct to any husband of my said daughter who may survive her during her life.

Capital of first moiety of residue to children and issue of A. C. living at her death.

11. Subject to clauses 9 and 10 hereof, my trustees shall hold the first moiety of my residuary estate in trust for the children living at her death of my said daughter A. C., and the issue living at her death of such (if any) of her children as shall be then dead, leaving issue then living who (whether children or remoter issue of my said

daughter) shall, either before or after her death, being male, attain the age of twenty-one years, or, being female, attain that age or marry in equal shares *per stirpes* as tenants in common.

Similar trusts for daughter S. A. H., and her family on failure of issue of A. C. living at her death.

12. If there shall be no issue of my said daughter A. C. who shall attain a vested interest under clause 11 hereof, my trustees shall, subject to clauses 7, 9, and 10 hereof, hold the first moiety of my residuary estate upon such trusts for the benefit of my daughter S. A. H., and her husband, children, and issue as shall most nearly correspond with those declared by clauses 9, 10, and 11 hereof, in favour of my said daughter A. C., and her husband, children, and issue.

Trusts of second moiety of residue for Mrs. H. and her family by reference.

13. My trustees shall hold the other or second moiety of my residuary estate upon such trusts in all respects in favour of my said daughter S. A. H., her husband, children, and issue as are declared in clauses 9, 10, and 11 hereof, concerning the first moiety thereof in favour of my said daughter A. C., her husband, children, and issue, such clauses being read for the purpose of the said second moiety, as if the name of the said S. A. H. had been inserted therein throughout, instead of the name of the said A. C.

Ultimate trust of residue for surviving daughter, on failure of issue of both daughters.

14. If all the trusts hereinbefore declared in favour of the children and issue of my said two daughters shall fail during the life of the survivor of my two daughters, my trustees shall, after the failure or determination of all prior interests therein, hold the whole of my residuary estate in trust for such surviving daughter absolutely.

Power of maintenance.

15. My trustees may, at their discretion, apply the whole or such part as they shall think fit of the income of the share to which any minor shall for the time being be presumptively or contingently entitled under this my will (subject to any prior trust relating to such income), in or towards his or her maintenance and education, or otherwise for his or her benefit, whether such minor shall be entitled or contingently entitled to such income or not, and my trustees shall accumulate [*continue as in Precedent CLXXV., clause* 10].

16. My trustees may, in their discretion, from time to time, with the consent of the tenant for life thereof (if any), for the time being apply any part or parts, not exceeding in the whole one moiety of the capital of the share to which any minor shall be entitled under this my will, for the advancement, or otherwise for the benefit of such minor. Advancement.

17. My trustees may invest any moneys requiring or capable of investment under this my will [*continue as in Precedent CLXXV., clause* 13, *or Precedent CLXXVI., clause* 16]. Power of investment.

18. My trustees may, at their uncontrolled discretion, instead of acting personally, employ and pay a solicitor or any other person to transact any business, or do any act of whatever nature required to be done under the trusts of this my will, including the receipt and payment of money. Power to employ agents.

19. My trustees may determine whether any money shall, for the purposes of this my will, be treated as capital or income, and out of what part of my trust property any expenses ought to be paid, and may apportion as they shall think fit any funds, subject to different destinations, which may have become blended, and may determine all questions and matters of doubt arising in the administration of my trust property, and every such determination, whether formally made or implied in the acts of my trustees, shall be conclusive, and bind all persons interested under this my will.[1] Power to settle questions.

20. A sole trustee of this my will, shall be competent to act for all the purposes of the Settled Land Acts as applied to this my will, and to exercise all other powers conferred by statute upon trustees. Sole trustee may act.

21. The notes or analysis in the margin of this my will shall not be deemed part thereof, or in any way affect the construction thereof. Marginal notes.

In witness, &c.

[1] Clauses 11 and 12 of CLXXV. may be inserted instead of, or in addition to, this power.

CLXXVIII.

Will giving Real and Personal Estate to Trustees for the benefit of Testator's Wife and Children and settling Shares of Daughters. Special Provisions as to Buildings, &c.

Introduction.

1. This is the last will of me, A. B., of [*insert residence and description*].

Consumable stores to wife.

2. I bequeath to my wife, C. B., absolutely, my wines, liquors, fuel, and other consumable household stores and provisions, linen, china, and glass, wearing apparel, watches, jewels, and personal ornaments.

Furniture to wife for life and then to children.

3. I bequeath to my said wife, so long as she shall remain my widow, the use and enjoyment of my plate, plated articles, books, pictures, prints, musical instruments, furniture, and other articles of household use or ornament not hereinbefore bequeathed [[1]and after her decease or future marriage (which shall first happen) I bequeath the same to all my children or any my child who shall attain twenty-one years of age, and, if more than one, to be divided between them as nearly as may be in equal shares by my trustees, whose determination shall be final, and who shall have power conclusively to direct that any sums of money for equality of partition shall be paid by any one or more to any other of the persons becoming entitled to a share in the same effects].

Pecuniary legacy.

4. I bequeath to my said wife [£100] to be paid to her within one calendar month after my death.

Residue to trustee upon trusts after declared.

5. I devise and bequeath all the residue of my real and personal estate unto R. S., of, &c., T. W., of, &c., and X. Y., of, &c., upon trust that they, or the survivors or survivor of them, or the executors or administrators of such survivor, their, her, or his assigns, or other the trustees or trustee for the time being of this my will (all of

[1] If this clause were omitted, the furniture would fall into the testator's residuary estate, and be sold on the death or future marriage of his widow.

whom are herein called "my Trustees"), shall hold and deal with the same pursuant to the directions and with the powers hereinafter declared.

For sale and payment of debts, &c.

6. My trustees shall, in such manner in all respects as they shall think fit, sell and convert into money such part of my residuary estate as shall not consist of money.[1] And shall, out of the proceeds thereof and the money of which I shall be possessed at my death, pay my funeral and testamentary expenses and debts, and the legacies hereby or by codicil hereto bequeathed, all legacies being paid primarily out of personalty in exoneration of proceeds of realty, and all debts, funeral and testamentary expenses being paid primarily out of proceeds of realty in the event of my personalty being insufficient to pay the said legacies and a proportionate part of such debts and expenses.

Investment: income to wife for widowhood, and then residue for children.

7. My trustees shall invest the residue of such proceeds in any of the investments hereinafter authorized, and shall pay the income thereof and of the said investments (hereinafter called "my trust fund") to my said wife so long as she shall remain my widow. And after her death or future marriage,[2] shall hold my trust fund upon trust for all my children or any my child who, either before or after my death, shall attain twenty-one years of age, and if more than one in equal shares [subject, nevertheless, to the provisions of this my will concerning the share of each daughter of mine].

[1] As to powers of trustees of sale, see § 35 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 41). § 36 of the same Act enables trustees to give valid receipts.

[2] If it is desired not to give the widow the whole income of the residue, the following clause may be used:—

And shall out of the income [*&c., as above*] pay to my said wife an annuity of [£500], so long as she shall remain my widow, by quarterly payments, the first to be made three calendar months after my death, and a proportionate part of the said annuity to be paid down to the day of the death or future marriage of my said wife, and subject thereto shall hold [*trusts for children as above*].

Trusts of shares of daughters.

8. [My trustees shall hold the share of each daughter of mine in my trust fund upon trust to pay the annual income thereof to such daughter during her life without power of anticipation, and after her decease, in trust for all or any such one or more of the issue of such daughter born in her lifetime, in such manner in all respects as she, whether covert or sole, shall by will or codicil appoint, and in default of such appointment, upon trust for such one or more of the children of such daughter as, being male, shall attain twenty-one years of age, or being female, shall attain that age or marry, and if more than one, in equal shares; but no child who or whose issue shall take any part of my trust fund under any such appointment shall participate in the unappointed portion thereof without bringing the benefit of such appointment into hotchpot; and if there shall be no child of such daughter who, being male, shall attain twenty-one years of age, or being female, shall attain that age or marry, in trust for the others or other of my said children who shall have attained or shall attain the age of twenty-one years, and if more than one, in equal shares, but so that the share or shares accruing to every daughter of mine shall be held upon the same trusts (so far as circumstances will admit) as her original share.]

Children of children dying under twenty-one to take parents' shares.

9. If any of my children shall die under the age of twenty-one years, and shall leave any child or children who, being male, attains the age of twenty-one years, or being female, attains that age or marries, such child or children shall take the share in my trust fund to which his, her, or their parent would have been entitled if he or she had attained twenty-one.

Power of advancement.

10. My trustees may, with the consent of the tenant for life (if any), and if none, at their discretion, apply any part or parts (not exceeding altogether one half) of the then expectant, presumptive, or vested share of any infant in my trust fund, for or towards the advancement or benefit of such infant.

11. Sect. 43 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, shall apply to the income of any property to which any infant may be contingently entitled under this my will, whether such infant is contingently entitled to such income or not. Power of maintenance.

12. [My trustees may, at their sole discretion, postpone the conversion of any of my residuary estate so long as they shall judge expedient, but, for the purpose of transmission, my residuary real estate shall be considered as converted in equity from the time of my decease, and the nett income from every part of my residuary estate, previously to as well as after the conversion thereof, shall be applied as income of my trust fund. Power to postpone sale.

13. My trustees may apply any part of my trust fund in erecting any buildings, fixtures, and machinery upon, and making any other additions to, and improvements in, and may grant easements over, my residuary real estate and chattels real for the time being remaining unsold, and may generally manage and improve and lease the same from year to year, or for any term not exceeding fourteen years, to take effect in possession or within twelve calendar months from the making of the lease at rack-rent.] Power to build, manage, &c.

14. My trustees may invest any trust-moneys which may come into their hands under this my will in any of the public stocks or funds of Great Britain, or upon Government, real, long leasehold, or copyhold securities, or in or upon the stocks, funds, shares, or securities, of any company incorporated by royal charter, or by or under any public or private Act of Parliament, or in or upon the securities of any municipal corporation, board of guardians, board of health, local board, burial board, baths and wash-houses commissioners, or other similar public body,[1] and they may, at their or his discretion, vary the said stocks, Investment.

[1] This investment clause gives a very wide discretion to the trustees; but in country towns it is often desired to give them the power of investing in securities of this nature.

funds, shares, and securities, for any other investments of the nature aforesaid.[1]

Executors and revocation.

15. I APPOINT the said R. S., T. W., and X. Y., executors of this my will, and I revoke all wills and testamentary dispositions heretofore made by me.

Marginal notes.

16. THE marginal notes hereto shall not affect the construction hereof.

IN WITNESS, &c.

CLXXIX.

WILL OF A SCOTCHMAN DOMICILED IN ENGLAND IN FAVOUR OF WIFE AND CHILDREN—SHARES OF DAUGHTERS SETTLED AND MADE PAYABLE AT TWENTY-FIVE, THOUGH WIFE THEN LIVING.

Introduction.

1. I, A. B., of, &c., being now domiciled in England, hereby revoke the trust disposition made by me on the [*date*], and all other wills and testamentary dispositions heretofore made by me, and declare this to be my last will.

Settlement confirmed.

2. I CONFIRM the settlement made by me on the [*date*] in contemplation of my marriage, and declare that all benefits hereby given are in addition to, and not in substitution for, any benefit thereby conferred.

Furniture, jewels, &c., to wife.

3. I BEQUEATH to my wife, C. B., all my watches, jewels, ornaments of the person, wearing apparel, plate, plated articles, furniture, linen, glass, china, pictures, prints, musical instruments, books, and other articles of household use or ornament, horses, carriages, saddlery, harness, and stable furniture, live and dead stock, tools,

[1] The power to arrange and compromise, and the devise of trust and mortgaged estates, are omitted, having regard to §§ 37 and 30 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881. If, however, the testator is mortgagee or trustee of copyholds, they should be expressly devised. 50 & 51 Vict. c. 73, § 45; *Re Mills*, 37 Ch. D. 312.

implements, utensils, wines, liquors, and other consumable stores and provisions.

4. I BEQUEATH to my said wife the sum of £200, to be paid to her within one calendar month after my death. Immediate legacy to wife.

5. I DEVISE and bequeath all my real and personal estate (not hereby or by codicil hereto otherwise disposed of) unto and to the use of my said wife and C. D. and E. F. (all of whom, with the survivors and survivor of them, the executors or administrators of such survivor, or other the trustees or trustee for the time being of this my will, are hereinafter called "my trustees"), upon the trusts hereinafter declared. Residue to trustees.

6. MY trustees shall, with all convenient speed after my death [*continue trust for conversion, &c., as in CLXXV., clause* 6, *or CLXXVI., clause* 7]. For sale, payment of debts and investment.

7. MY trustees shall, during the widowhood of my said wife, pay to her the annual income of one equal fourth part of my trust fund, and of so much of the remaining three equal fourth parts thereof as shall not for the time being become payable or appropriated under clause 10 hereof, she maintaining thereout such of my children as shall be under the age of twenty-five years and shall reside with her. Income of one-fourth to wife during widowhood.

8. SUBJECT to clauses 7 and 11 hereof, my trustees shall hold my trust fund in trust for such of my children as, either before or after my death, shall attain the age of twenty-five years, or (being daughters) attain that age or marry, and the issue of such of them as shall die under that age, leaving issue living at their respective deaths, and, if more than one, in equal shares *per stirpes* as tenants in common. Then to children at twenty-five or marriage (or issue).

9. MY trustees may, after the death or marriage of my said wife (which shall first happen), or previously thereto, if she shall so direct in writing [*continue as in CLXXV., clause* 9]. Advancement.

10. MY trustees shall, as and when each son of mine shall attain the age of twenty-five years, raise and pay to such son such sum as, with any moneys previously applied Payment of three-fourths to children at twenty-five.

for his benefit under clause 9 hereof, shall amount to three equal fourth parts of the then presumptive share of such son. And shall, as and when each daughter of mine shall attain the age of twenty-five years or marry under that age, set aside and appropriate for such daughter such sum as, with any moneys previously applied for her benefit under clause 9 hereof, shall amount to three equal fourth parts of the then presumptive share of such daughter, and shall hold the same upon the trusts declared in clause 11 hereof. Upon any sum of money becoming payable or appropriated under this clause, the right of my said wife to receive the income of such sum under clause 7 hereof shall determine.

Settlement of daughters' shares.

11. My trustees shall retain so much of the share of each daughter of mine in my trust fund as shall not have been applied under clause 9 hereof, and shall invest the same in any mode of investment hereinafter authorized, and shall, during the life of such daughter, pay the income thereof to her without power of anticipation, and after the death of such daughter shall hold such share in trust for such one or more of the children or remoter issue of such daughter (such remoter issue to be born and take vested interests within twenty-one years after her death) in such manner in all respects as such daughter shall by deed, will, or codicil appoint. And in default of and subject to any such appointment, in trust for such one or more of the children of such daughter as shall, either before or after the death of such daughter, attain the age of twenty-one years, or (being females) marry under that age, and, if more than one, in equal shares, but no child who or whose issue shall take any appointment under the power in this clause shall participate in the unappointed part in such share without bringing the appointed part into hotchpot. And in default of such children of such daughter, in trust for such persons or purposes as such daughter shall by deed, will, or codicil appoint.

In default of children, for wife absolutely.

12. If no child of mine shall attain the age of twenty-five years or (being a daughter) shall marry or shall leave

issue living at his or her death, my trustees shall hold so much of my trust fund as shall not have been applied under any power hereby, or by statute, conferred on them, in trust for my said wife absolutely.

13. My trustees may invest any trust money which shall come into their hands under this my will [*continue as in CLXXV., clause* 13, *or CLXXVI., clause* 16]. Investment.

14. The power of appointing new trustees of this my will shall be exerciseable by my said wife during her widowhood. New trustees.

15. My trustees may lend on leasehold security without investigating the lessor's title, and may lend on the security of hereditaments with less than a marketable title without being responsible for consequent loss.[1] Indemnity.

16. I appoint my said wife executrix, and the said C. D. and E. F. executors, of this my will. Executors.

17. I appoint my said wife during her widowhood, and afterwards the said C. D. and E. F., guardians of my infant children. Guardians.

18. The marginal notes [*continue as in CLXXV., clause* 16]. Marginal notes.

CLXXX.

Will of a Married Man providing for Wife and Children, the Wife taking only a specified proportion of Income of Residue, and the Shares of Daughters being settled.

1. I, A. B., of, &c., hereby revoke all wills and testamentary dispositions heretofore made by me, and declare this to be my last will. Introduction.

2. I appoint [*trustees and executors, as in CLXXV., clause* 2].

[1] Add, if desired, clauses 17 and 18 from CLXXVI.

Pecuniary legacies.

3. I BEQUEATH the following pecuniary legacies:—

(*a.*) To my dear wife £100, to be paid within one calendar month after my death;

(*b.*) To my brother, F. B., £50;

(*c.*) To each executor and executrix who shall prove and act in the trusts of this my will, £20 duty free.

4. I DEVISE, bequeath and appoint [*residue to trustees as in CLXXV., clause* 5].

Direction to convert, &c.

5. MY trustees shall [*direction for conversion, payment of debts, legacies, &c., and investment, as in CLXXV., clause* 6].

To pay income of two-thirds to wife during widowhood; then of one-half for life.

6. MY trustees shall pay to my said wife the income arising from two equal third parts in value of my residuary estate so long as she shall remain my widow; and if she shall marry again, shall thenceforth during her life pay to her the income arising from one moiety in value of my residuary estate.

Trust to accumulate remaining income.

7. MY trustees shall, until the expiration of twenty-one years from my death, or until my youngest child shall attain the age of twenty-three years (whichever shall first happen) accumulate the income arising from the remaining one-third part or moiety, as the case may be, of my residuary estate, by investing the same at compound interest and adding the same to the principal of my residuary estate, but this direction shall not exclude the statutory power of maintenance.

Trust of residue for sons at twenty-one, and daughters at twenty-one or marriage.

Share of eldest child to be double share.

8. SUBJECT to the interest therein of my said wife under clause 6 hereof, my trustees shall hold my residuary estate with such accumulations as aforesaid in trust for such of my children as, being sons, shall attain twenty-one years of age, or, being daughters, shall attain that age or marry, in such shares that the share of my eldest child shall be double the share of every other child, and that such other children shall take in equal shares, subject nevertheless, as to the share of each daughter, to the directions contained in clause 10 hereof.

Advancement.

9. MY trustees may [*continue as in CLXXV., clause* 9].

10. § 43 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881 [*continue as in CLXXVIII., clause* 11].

11. My trustees shall retain the share of each of my daughters in my residuary estate, and shall invest the same in any of the investments hereinafter authorized, and shall [*continue as in CLXXIX., clause* 11]. Shares of daughters settled.

12. If there shall be no child of mine living at my death, who, being a son, shall attain twenty-one years, or, being a daughter, shall attain that age or marry, and leave a child or children who shall attain a vested interest under clause 11 hereof, my trustees shall, from and after such default or failure of issue as aforesaid, pay the income of the whole of my residuary estate and of the accumulations thereof to my said wife, and from and after her death shall hold my residuary estate with such accumulations as aforesaid in trust for such of my brothers as shall be then living in equal shares as tenants in common. In default of issue, entire income to wife for life. And after her death, residue to brothers.

13. My real estate [*continue as in CLXXV., clause* 11]. Real estate to be deemed converted.

14. The nett income [*continue as in CLXXV., clause* 12]. Income to be treated as such.

15. My trustees may invest any moneys requiring or capable of investment under this my will [*continue as in CLXXV., clause* 13, *or CLXXVI., clause* 16].[1] Investment.

16. A sole trustee of this my will may exercise all powers conferred upon trustees by statute, including the Conveyancing Acts and the Settled Land Acts. Sole trustee may act.

17. The power of appointing new trustees of this my will shall be vested in my said wife during her life. New trustees.

18. I direct my trustees to employ G. B., of, &c. (if he is able and willing to act), as their solicitor in all matters relating to probate of my will and administration of my estate. Solicitor.

19. My trustees may lend money upon the security of Trustees' indemnity.

[1] Insert here such of the following provisions as may be appropriate:—

(*a.*) Power to wind up business (CLXXV., clause 14).

(*b.*) Power to manage (CLXXVIII., clause 13).

(*c.*) Power for interested trustee to act (CLXXV., clause 15).

leaseholds without investigating the lessor's title, and may otherwise lend on any hereditaments with less than a marketable title without being responsible for loss occasioned thereby.

Marginal notes.

20. The marginal notes [*continue as in CLXXV., clause* 16].

In witness, &c.

CLXXXI.

Will of a Spinster giving Charitable and other Legacies—Residue in Specie to two Successive Tenants for Life, with power to apply Capital for their comfort.

Introduction.

1. I, A. B., of, &c., spinster, hereby revoke all my prior wills and testamentary dispositions, and declare this to be my last will.

Trustees and executors.

2. I appoint [*continue as in CLXXV., clause* 2].

Furniture.

3. I bequeath all my watches [*continue as in CLXXIX., clause* 3], to C. D., of, &c., spinster, and E. F., of, &c., spinster, in equal shares.

Pecuniary legacies.

4. I bequeath the following pecuniary legacies:—

[*Specify them, as in CLXXVII., clause* 5.]

Charitable legacies.

5. I bequeath to the vicar of X. and his successors £500, upon the trusts hereinafter declared, and to the Royal National Lifeboat Institution £1,000, with which to build and equip a lifeboat, to be called the "Rosie;" and I direct the two last-mentioned legacies to be paid after the conversion of my estate, free from legacy duty, out of that part of my personal estate which shall then be legally applicable for that purpose; and I declare that the receipt of the said vicar for the time being, and of the treasurer or secretary for the time being of the said Institution respectively, shall be sufficient discharges for the said two legacies respectively.

Charge of debts, &c., on realty.

6. I charge my real estate with the payment of all my debts, funeral, testamentary, and trust expenses in entire

exoneration of my personal estate; and if my personal estate shall be sufficient to pay all the legacies hereby, and by codicil hereto, bequeathed, I direct that the same shall be paid out of my personal estate in exoneration of my real estate; but if my personal estate shall be insufficient for payment thereof in full, then I charge my real estate with the payment of all legacies given by me, except those mentioned in clause 5 hereof.

Residuary gift.

7. I DEVISE and bequeath [*residue as in CLXXV., clause* 5, *CLXXVI., clause* 6, *or CLXXVII., clause* 6].

Trust for conversion. Personalty.

8. MY trustees shall, at their discretion, raise by mortgage or charge of my residuary real estate, or temporarily appropriate out of my residuary personal estate (such appropriation to be deemed an investment made on the security of a charge on my residuary real estate), such a sum as shall be sufficient to pay my debts, funeral, testamentary, and trust expenses, and the legacies (if any) payable out of my real estate, and shall call in and convert into money such part of my residuary personal estate as shall not consist of money or investments hereby authorized, and shall invest the proceeds thereof in any manner hereby authorized.

Income of residue.

9. MY trustees shall pay the nett income arising from my residuary estate, after payment of all expenses of management and of interest on any mortgage or charge under clause 8 or 10 hereof, or of such part thereof as shall not have been applied under clause 10 hereof, to my sister, C. B., for her separate use, without power of anticipation, during her life, and, after her death, shall pay the nett income thereof to my cousin, M. C., for her separate use, without power of anticipation, during her life.

Power to raise and apply capital.

10. MY trustees may, during the life of my said sister, and, after her death, during the life of my said cousin, raise by sale or mortgage of my residuary real estate, or any part thereof, such sums as they in their uncontrolled discretion shall think fit, and apply the same for the purpose of increasing, as they shall think fit, the comfort and

well-being of the person for the time being entitled to the income of my residuary estate.

Capital of residue.

11. Within six calendar months after the death of the survivor of my said sister and cousin, my trustees shall sell, call in, and convert into money the whole of my residuary estate, and shall, out of the proceeds of my residuary real estate, pay any sums of money charged thereon, including any money advanced by my residuary personal estate under clause 8 hereof, and such (if any) of my debts, funeral, testamentary, and trust expenses, and the legacies (if any) payable out of my real estate as shall not have been paid, and shall pay the balance of such proceeds to C. D., the wife of J. D., M. E., the youngest daughter of G. E., and R. F., the eldest daughter of W. F., in equal shares.

Remission of rents.

12. If at the death of such survivor any tenant of any then unsold real estate of mine shall have been in occupation thereof during the whole of the then preceding twelve years, my trustees shall not require or accept payment from any such tenant of the rent payable by him or her for the then current half year on the next succeeding rent day, but the rent so payable by each such tenant shall be treated as a legacy bequeathed by me to such tenant, payable on such rent day out of the income of my residuary real estate, and the legal personal representative of the last surviving tenant for life under clause 9 hereof shall not, under any Apportionment Act or otherwise, be entitled to any part of such rent or to any payment in respect thereof.

Trusts of legacy to vicar.

13. I direct that the vicar of X. shall invest the legacy hereinbefore bequeathed to him in any mode of investment hereby authorized, and shall hold the same upon trust to apply the annual income thereof in such manner as he shall in his absolute discretion think best for the benefit of such sick persons (whether poor or not) for the time being resident in the parish of X. aforesaid (who shall never have been inmates of a workhouse, or have received relief

from the poor rates of any union), as he shall think proper.

14. Any moneys requiring or capable of investment under this my will may be invested in or upon [*continue as in CLXXV., clause* 13]. Investment.

15. The analytical notes in the margin hereof shall not be deemed part of this my will, or in any way affect the construction thereof. Marginal notes.

In witness, &c.

CLXXXII.

Testamentary Appointment of Husband's Trust Funds pursuant to a Power in his Marriage Settlement.

1. I, A. B., of, &c., hereby revoke all wills and other testamentary dispositions heretofore made by me, and declare this to be my last will. Introduction.

2. Whereas under the settlement dated [*date*], made in contemplation of my marriage with my dear wife, C. B. (and hereinafter called "the settlement"), I have a general power of appointment in the event of there being no child of our said marriage who, being a son, shall attain the age of twenty-one years, or, being a daughter, shall attain that age or marry, over certain funds and property thereby settled (therein called "the husband's trust funds and property," and hereinafter called "my settled property"), subject to the life interest therein of my said wife. Recital of settlement.

3. Now in exercise of the said power, I hereby appoint that the trustees for the time being of the settlement shall, in the event of there being no such child as aforesaid, stand possessed of my settled property (subject to the life interest therein of my said wife), upon the trusts and with and subject to the powers and provisions hereinafter contained. Appointment.

4. If my brother, F. B., shall survive me, the trustees To brother if surviving.

of the settlement shall hold my settled property in trust for my said brother absolutely.

If not, to his children at twenty-one, &c.

5. If my said brother shall not survive me, and shall have any child or children living at my death who, either before or after my death, shall, being male, attain the age of twenty-one years, or, being female, attain that age or marry, the trustees of the settlement shall hold my settled property in trust for such child or children, and if more than one, in equal shares as tenants in common.

In default, to wife absolutely.

6. If my said brother shall not survive me, and no child of my said brother shall become absolutely entitled to my settled property under clause 5 hereof, the trustees of the settlement shall hold my settled property in trust for my said wife absolutely.

Powers of trustees.

7. All powers by the settlement or by statute vested in the trustees of the settlement shall be exerciseable by them as trustees of this my will, and for the purpose of § 43 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881, any infant contingently entitled to any part of my settled property shall be deemed contingently entitled to the income thereof. The trustees of the settlement may, at their discretion, raise any part, not exceeding one moiety, of the property to which any infant may be contingently entitled under clause 5 hereof, and apply the same for his or her advancement or benefit.

Executors as to appointed property.

8. Inasmuch as the legal estate in part of my property is vested in me, I appoint the person or persons who upon the day of my death shall be trustee or trustees of the settlement, executor and executors of this my will so far and so far only as my settled property is concerned.

Unsettled property to wife absolutely.

9. Subject to the payment of my debts and funeral and testamentary expenses, I devise and bequeath all real and personal estate which I have power to dispose of (other than my settled property) to my said wife absolutely.

Wife executrix.

10. Except as to my settled property, I appoint my said wife sole executrix of this my will.

In witness, &c.

ISOLATED FORMS.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF SALE.[1]

Biddings.

1. The auctioneer shall, before commencing the sale of each lot, fix the advance to be made on each bidding in respect of that lot, and no person shall retract a bid.[2]

Title commencing with will.

2. The abstract of title shall commence, as to lots 3 and 4, with a devise expressed in general terms (but with reference to the locality) in the will dated, &c., and proved in the following year, of A. B., whose seisin in fee simple at the time of his death shall be presumed.

Title commencing with will.

3. The title shall commence with a devise expressed in general terms (but with reference to the locality) in the will, dated the 13th of May, 1854, of a testator who died in 1857, and the purchaser shall assume, without proof, the seisin of such testator, and that the property passed by the devise.

Title to episcopal land.

4. The property was formerly part of the estate of the See of Winchester, and the abstract of title shall commence with the last lease thereof for lives dated, &c., granted by the late bishop [*name*], and with a conveyance dated, &c., of the reversion in fee simple expectant on such lease to trustees for the bishop, with the concurrence of the Church Estates Commissioners.

[1] These conditions are intended for insertion among the forms of general conditions previously given, in cases where they are respectively applicable.

[2] Sometimes the conditions fix the amount of each advance; but where there are several lots of varying size and value, this form of condition is preferable.

Title to parish property.

5. In the year 1870 the vendor bought the property, and now sells it subject to the following condition, namely, that it was acquired by the parish of X., in or about the year 1856, in exchange for other parish property near X., given up by the parish. A statement of facts collected from the entries in the vestry and other parochial minute books, and from the court rolls of the manor of Y., relating to the property, with a copy of the opinion of counsel thereon as to the power of the parish to sell the premises, may be seen by the purchaser before the sale, at the offices of Messrs. A. B. & Co., at, &c.; and a copy of such statement and opinion will be furnished to the purchaser if required, at his or her expense, but the purchaser must accept the title of the parish thereto without further investigation, and without requiring the vendor to give any further evidence or proof of title whatever, or proof of any statement contained in the case submitted to counsel as aforesaid; and the abstract of title to be furnished by the vendor shall commence with a conveyance from the guardians, churchwardens, and overseers of the parish of X., dated, &c., and such shall be accepted as sufficient root of title.

Freeholds formerly leasehold.

6. The title shall commence, as to lots 1 and 2, with two several indentures, both dated the 12th of June, 1861, being conveyances in fee simple of those lots respectively to S. O., subject to two leases dated respectively the 19th of September, 1842, and the 20th of September, 1842. Such leases were assigned to the said S. O. by two indentures dated respectively the 30th day of May, 1846, and the 17th of May, 1858, abstracts of which shall be furnished to the purchasers of the lots to which the same respectively relate, but such purchasers shall not inquire into, require the production of, or make any objection or requisition in respect of the prior title to such leases respectively, but shall assume that the said assignments vested in the said S. O. a good title for the residue of the terms comprised therein respectively, and in particular the purchaser of lot 2 shall make no objection or requisition in respect of the fact that the said indenture of the

30th of May, 1846, contains no surrender of a derivative term then vested in a mortgagee who was a party to the said indenture, and whose mortgage was paid off on the execution of this said indenture, but such term shall be deemed to have become, on the execution of the said indenture, a satisfied term. Surrender of underlease.

7. The abstract of title shall commence with the lease under which the property is held (the same being an underlease), dated the 20th of March, 1866, the lessor being A. B. In order that the purchaser may satisfy himself as to the covenants and conditions contained in the original lease (dated the 1st of August, 1821), the original, or a copy of the same, will be produced, and may be seen at any time prior to the day of sale at the office aforesaid, and the purchaser shall be deemed to have full notice of the contents thereof.[1] Notwithstanding such production the purchaser shall not be entitled to call for, or investigate, or make any objection or requisition in respect of any title prior to the said underlease of the 20th of March, 1866. Leaseholds. Underlease. Covenants.

8. As to lots 7 and 8, the purchaser shall be furnished with an abstract of the lease dated the 1st of January, 1837, under which the property is held, and of an assignment of such lease dated the 7th of July, 1854, and the subsequent title, and shall not question the validity of the lease, or make any objection or requisition in respect of the intermediate title to the premises between the granting of the lease and the execution of the said assignment, notwithstanding any recital of or reference to such intermediate title contained in the assignment or any subsequent document of title, but shall assume that the said assignment vested in the assignee a good title at law and in equity for the residue of the term. The original lease (which comprised other property) is not in the possession of the vendors, and they shall not be required to obtain the production thereof. Mesne assignments of leaseholds to be presumed.

[1] Compare LII., clause 6; LIII., clause 6; and LVII., clause 8.

Short abstracts for small lots.

9. As respects any lot, the purchase-money of which will not exceed £100, the purchaser, except at his own expense, shall be entitled only to a short abstract commencing with the will of A. B., who died in 18—, and whose seisin in fee simple at his death shall be presumed without proof; but such purchaser may, at his own expense, have an abstract of such prior title (if any) as he would be entitled to an abstract of in case his purchase-money exceeded £100. The vendor will furnish to the purchaser of any lot, the purchase-money of which is not more than £100, a conveyance of such lot in a short form at a cost of £2 2*s.* for each conveyance, exclusive of the stamp duty.

Prior title at purchaser's expense.

10. In every case where, under the previous condition, the purchaser may, if he pleases, have an abstract of the prior title at his own expense, such option, if exercised by him, shall be so exercised by his leaving a notice in writing to that effect at the office aforesaid within seven days after the delivery of such abstract as under these conditions he is entitled to at the vendor's expense; such notice to be signed by the purchaser, and to contain an undertaking to receive such abstract of prior title and to pay on delivery for the same.[1]

Short title.

Recent investigation by mortgagees.

11. In the year 1882, the vendors advanced a large sum on mortgage of the property, and on the occasion of such advance the title from the 11th of November, 1825, was fully investigated, of which fact a statutory declaration, to be furnished, if required, at the expense of the purchaser requiring the same, shall be sufficient evidence. In order to save unnecessary labour and expense, the title shall commence with an indenture dated the 13th February, 1869, being a conveyance to A. B. in fee simple. But the vendors will, if required by any purchaser, deduce the earlier title, commencing with indentures of lease and release, dated respectively the 10th and 11th November, 1825, upon payment, by the purchaser requiring the same,

Prior title at purchaser's expense.

[1] Compare L., clause 7.

of the expenses thereby occasioned (including the cost of making the abstract of such earlier title). If any purchaser shall exercise his option of calling for such earlier title, he shall do so by leaving notice in writing, signed by him, at the office aforesaid, within seven days after delivery to him or his solicitor of such abstract as he is entitled to, at the vendor's expense, such notice to contain an undertaking to receive and pay on delivery for such earlier abstract, and also to pay the whole of the expenses of and incident to the verification thereof.

Validity of voluntary settlement.

12. The vendors are trustees of a voluntary settlement dated the 12th of August, 1871, containing powers to invest in the purchase of and to sell land. A bankruptcy petition was filed against the settlor in 1874, and his affairs were liquidated by arrangement thereunder, the proceedings being closed in 1880. The existence of the said voluntary settlement was disclosed in his statement of affairs, and no steps were ever taken to impeach the validity thereof. The purchaser shall assume that, throughout the said liquidation proceedings, the parties claiming under the said voluntary settlement were in a position to prove that the settlor was, at the time of making the said settlement, able to pay all his debts without the aid of the property comprised in such settlement, and that such settlement was and is valid; and he shall not require any evidence of such ability or validity, nor require the concurrence of the trustee in liquidation, or of any person beneficially interested under the said settlement, nor make any objection or requisition founded upon or in respect of the said petition or liquidation proceedings.

Intestacy and heirship.

13. The purchaser shall accept as sufficient evidence that A. B. (who in [*date*] sold and conveyed the premises to a purchaser in fee) was heir-at-law of C. B. (letters of administration to whose effects were granted in [*date*] to X. Y. and the said A. B.) a document in the vendor's possession, purporting to be an office copy of an affidavit of X. Y. (therein described as half brother of the said A.B.), sworn in the year 18—. The said affidavit and letters of

administration shall be accepted as conclusive evidence that the said C. B. died intestate.

Enfranchised land.

14. The property was formerly copyhold of the manor of X., and was enfranchised twenty years ago. The purchaser shall not be entitled to the production of or to investigate or make any requisition or objection in respect of the title of the lord of the manor, or of his right to make such enfranchisement.[1]

Title to be accepted.

15. The purchaser of lot 3 shall take it with the title under which it is now held by the vendors. An abstract of this title will be produced, and may be seen at the office aforesaid at any time prior to the day of sale.

Rescission if title bad.

16. If the counsel for the purchaser shall, on the examination of the title, be of opinion that a good title to and conveyance of the property cannot be made, the contract shall thereupon be rescinded, and the purchaser shall be entitled to a return of his deposit, without interest or costs.

Production of deeds.

17. No purchaser shall be entitled to call for the production of, or make any objection on account of the non-production of, any abstracted muniments of title of which the vendor shall produce attested copies.

Loss of deed.

18. An indenture whereby A. B. (one of the original lessees) is believed to have released his interest in the property to his co-lessees, C. D. and E. F., cannot now be found, and the vendors have no attested or other copy of such deed. The vendors will (if required) obtain a statutory declaration that for upwards of twenty years prior to the day of sale, the rents of the property have been received by the vendors, or the persons through whom they claim, and the purchaser shall presume that the interest of the said A. B. was duly assured to the said C. D. and E. F., and that the legal estate in the property was on the [*date*] vested in the said E. F. [*the survivor*] alone.[2]

[1] Compare this condition with the provision § 3 (2) of the Conveyancing Act, 1881.

[2] Compare last clause of No. 8, *ante*.

19. The lease of the 12th of February, 1877, is determinable on the death of the lessor or of a lady now aged eighty-two, and the whole of the property will, after the death of such lady, be held under the lease of the 22nd of March, 1877. The statement of the age of such lady in the first-mentioned lease shall be conclusive evidence of her age.[1] Proof of age of *cestui que vie*.

20. The purchaser shall not be entitled to require the vendors to procure the surrender of a lease for twenty-one years from October, 1878, of certain part of the property, but shall be satisfied with the production of the original lease [and an agreement (which was confirmed by the Chancery Division) for the surrender of such lease]. Surrender of lease.

21. The property now offered for sale is subject, along with other tenements, to the rent and covenants reserved by and contained in the original lease of the premises, and such other tenements, dated, &c., granted by A. B. to C. D. and others, but the purchaser shall not require any evidence of the discharge of the premises hereby offered for sale from the said rent and covenants, or as to any apportionment thereof, nor make any requisition or objection as to the same not being sufficiently secured by the other part of the premises charged therewith, nor require any indemnity in respect of such rent and covenants, nor be entitled to any evidence as to whether the covenants comprised in such original lease have been observed and performed. Lease comprising other property.

22. By an indenture, dated, &c. (and which was probably intended to take effect as an underlease), A. B., in whom the entire property comprised in the original lease was then vested, demised part of the property to W. X. at the rent of £30 per annum, and for a term which (as is supposed) was intended to terminate ten days prior to the determination of the original lease, but which in fact will not terminate by effluxion of time until nearly three months after that date. It is considered that such inden- Underlease operating as assignment.

[1] Compare LVI., clause 8.

ture operated as an assignment of the said adjoining property for the residue of the said term granted by the original lease at a rent of £30 per annum secured by the covenant of the said W. X., but without any reversion being left in the said A. B. The purchaser shall be entitled to an assignment of such rent, with the benefit of such remedies for the recovery of the same as the vendors are able to confer, and shall not make any objection or requisition in respect of any of the matters referred to in this condition.

Licence to assign.

23. The lease contains restrictions against alienation without the licence of the wardens and keepers of London Bridge and the clerk comptroller of the works and revenues of the same bridge, and also requires that all deeds of alienation shall be prepared by the comptroller. Some of the original lessees have released or assigned their interests in the property to their co-lessees, and certain tenancy agreements relating to the property have from time to time been executed. No licences in respect of such instruments have, in fact, been obtained. The purchaser shall not make any objection or requisition on account of such licences not having been obtained, nor in consequence of any instruments relating to the property not appearing to have been, or not having in fact been, prepared by the comptroller. It is believed that a licence will not be refused in the case of a sale to a purchaser of known respectability. Should it, however, be refused in the case of the purchaser at the present sale, the vendors shall be at liberty to rescind the sale upon payment to the purchaser of his deposit, but without interest, costs, or compensation of any kind.

Mortgage to trustees for a bank.

24. Lots 1 and 2 appear to have been mortgaged in the year 1866 to persons who are described as trustees for the X. bank. These mortgagees were paid off or discharged in the year 1872. It shall be assumed (as is believed to be the fact) that the parties receiving and giving discharge for the mortgage moneys were competent so to do, and no abstract, copy, or extract of or from any deed of

settlement or other documents of or relating to the said bank or the constitution thereof or the appointment of the trustees shall be required.

Mortgage to trustees for building society.

25. Lot 2 appears to have been mortgaged in the year 1863 to persons who are described as trustees for a benefit building society. These mortgages were paid off or discharged in the year 1869. It shall be assumed (as is believed to be the fact) that the persons receiving and giving discharges for the mortgage moneys were competent so to do, and no abstract, copy, or extract of or from any deed of settlement, rules, or other documents of or relating to the said society, or the constitution thereof, or the appointment of the trustees, shall be required.

Production of leases and underleases.

26. Inasmuch as the originals, copies, or counterparts of all the leases and underleases referred to in conditions 6, 7, and 8 (except the said lease of the 1st of January, 1837), and also of the sub-leases and tenants' agreements referred to in the particular, will be produced, and may be seen at any time prior to the day of sale at the office aforesaid, the several purchasers shall be deemed to have full notice of their respective contents and effects, and of the variance (should any such there be) between the terms of such leases and sub-leases or agreements.[1]

Leases and underleases to be produced.

27. Inasmuch as the originals, copies, or counterparts of the said leases, and of the underleases by which the ground rents mentioned in the particular are secured, will be produced, and may be seen at any time prior to the day of sale at the office aforesaid, the purchaser shall be deemed to have full notice of their respective contents and effects, and of the variance (should any such there be) between the terms of such leases and underleases respectively.[2]

Sale by trustees under power.

28. The vendors are trustees selling under a power of sale, and the purchaser shall not require any evidence that the event in which such power is exerciseable has arisen,

[1] Compare LII., clause 6; LIII., clause 6; LVII., clause 8; and No. 27, *post*.

[2] See also LIV., clause 6.

except a statutory declaration to that effect to be made (if required) by one of the vendors at the expense of the purchaser, nor shall he require for any purpose the concurrence of any person beneficially interested.

Chancery proceedings.

29. The vendors are trustees selling under a power of sale in the will of the late J. N., Esq. On the [*date*] an action (N. *v.* N., 187-, N. No. 98), was commenced in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice, to obtain the sanction of the Court to a compromise relating to certain real estate of the testator not comprised in the present sale, and the plaintiffs claimed in the alternative a declaration of the rights of the plaintiffs and defendants in such real estate, and also administration of the testator's real and personal estate, if and so far as necessary for the purposes aforesaid. An order was made sanctioning such compromise. No purchaser shall require the sanction of the Court to be obtained to the present sale, or make any objection or requisition in respect thereof, or in respect of such action or any of the proceedings therein, or the effect thereof, nor require the concurrence in his conveyance of any of the persons beneficially interested. The vendors will convey "as trustees," but will not otherwise enter into any covenant.

Change of name.

30. Lots 1 and 2 were formerly known as Nos. 6 and 7, Clifton Terrace, Upper Richmond Road, and the purchasers thereof respectively, shall be satisfied with such evidence of the change of name to Nos. 216 and 218, Upper Richmond Road, respectively, as the vendors may be able to adduce.[1]

Freeholds and copyholds.

31. The purchaser of lot 1 shall assume that the copyholds comprised in the admittance of [*date*] form part of that lot; and he shall make no objection founded on any want of apparent identity, nor require the vendors to show which portion of such lot is the freehold or copyhold portion respectively.

Change of name.

32. The property was formerly known as No. 5, A. Road,

[1] See also LII., clause 8, and No. 32, *post*.

and is now known as No. 115, O. Road, and the purchaser shall be satisfied with such evidence of the change of name as the vendors may be able to adduce.

33. Lots 1 and 2 are sold and believed to be free from land tax, and the purchasers shall not require any evidence of the land tax having been redeemed other than such (if any) as is in the possession of the vendors, and a declaration, to be made (if required) at the expense of the purchasers, that none is now paid.[1] Land tax.

34. The whole of the property is sold and is believed to be free from land tax, but no evidence thereof shall be required beyond that furnished by the reservation in the above-mentioned lease of rent in respect of redeemed land tax. Land tax.

35. The part of lot 2 called "C. Alley," was formerly called by that name, and was subject to a public right of way, said to have been closed long since by the Commissioners of the Clink Pavement. It was also subject to a private right of way, but this is believed to have ceased. The use only of the alley was granted by the said lease of [*date*], but the site was conveyed by the said indenture of [*date*], and it shall be assumed that the fee simple of the said alley passed by the said conveyance, and the same is sold and shall be conveyed subject to all existing rights of way, whether public or private, over the same if any there be. Extinction of right of way.

36. The company has recently opened certain windows through a wall on the north-west side of the property (which wall belongs to the owners of the adjoining property), and has also passed certain bolts and supports for a boring machine through the same wall. The conveyance to the company contains a reservation of a rent of 20*s.* per annum in respect of these matters, and a reservation of a right for the adjoining owners to interfere with the access of light to such windows, and also certain covenants relating to the user of the said wall by the company. The purchaser Easements.

[1] As to tithes, see L., clause 11.

shall not be entitled to make any objections or requisitions in respect of these matters, and inasmuch as the originals or copies of the conveyance above referred to [and of the above-mentioned lease of [*date*], and of the lease by which the ground rents referred to in the particulars are reserved], will be produced and may be seen at any time prior to the day of sale at the office aforesaid, the purchaser shall be deemed to have full notice of their respective contents.

Restrictions as to rights of light.

37. The purchaser of the property (if the same shall be sold in one lot, or of lot 3 if the property shall not be sold in one lot) shall not be entitled to open any windows on the north side of the plot of land coloured purple on the Plan No. 2 overlooking, nor to any rights of light or air over, the adjoining property of the vendors abutting upon the north side of the said plot of land, and such purchaser shall enter into covenants framed so as to bind his representatives and assigns with the vendors as owners of such adjoining property for securing the observance of the stipulations contained in this condition.

Sale subject to specified easements.

38. The property is sold subject to all rights of way, lights, and other easements, if any, affecting the same, and in particular those portions of the property coloured blue on the plan are sold and will be conveyed subject to all public rights of way or otherwise [and that portion of the property occupied as a saddler's shop is sold subject to the tenancy mentioned in the particular, and to any rights of the tenants to fixtures or otherwise]. If there are on the property now sold any windows overlooking or receiving light over the property of the vendors on the north side thereof, the present sale shall not be construed to give any purchaser, as against the vendors, any rights of light or air in respect of such windows, and the conveyance to the purchaser of such property shall contain any reservations or provisions necessary to carry this stipulation into effect.

Building estate. Restrictions.

39. The sale is subject to the following conditions and stipulations for the benefit and protection of the property,

and the owners, lessees, and tenants thereof for the time being, namely:—

(1.) That the line of frontage of the buildings on the several lots shall not approach nearer to any of the roads or projected roads shown on the sale plan than thirty feet. Building line.

(2.) That no building shall at any time be erected on any lot other than a dwelling-house (or, in the case of lot 2, a public-house, and of lots 2, 3, and 4, a shop or shops), with or without stabling, greenhouses, and other offices suitable for occupation therewith, at a cost of not less than 300*l.*, in the case of lots 17 and 18 respectively, and £400 in the case of every other lot, exclusive of out-buildings. Buildings.

(3.) That no building to be erected upon any lot shall be used as a manufactory, mill, gasworks, hospital, asylum, or (except upon lot 2) hotel, tavern, or beerhouse, or (except upon lots 2, 3, and 4) shop; and that none of the lots, or the buildings to be erected on the same respectively, shall be used for any offensive, noisy, or dangerous pursuits or operations, or any purpose which shall be in any way a nuisance, damage, or annoyance to the owners or tenants of any of the adjoining lots, or of any neighbouring property now belonging to the vendors. Trades.

40. Each purchaser shall, within six calendar months from the day of sale, make, and for ever after maintain, proper boundary walls or suitable fences, of such height and design as shall be prescribed by the vendors, on the sides marked T of the lot or lots purchased by him, and shall, according to, and to the extent of, his frontage towards the roads and projected roads shown on the sale plan, contribute, with the owners for the time being of the other lots comprised in this sale and having such frontage, to the expense of making and forming the projected roads shown on the sale plan, into roads fit for pedestrians, carts, waggons, and carriages, and shall, until the same and the Fences, roads, &c.

existing roads shown on the said plan shall respectively be adopted as public highways, contribute in the proportions aforesaid towards the expense of repairing and maintaining all the roads and projected roads shown on the said plan. A right of way over all the said roads and projected roads is included in the sale of each lot [except that no right of way over the projected road on the west of lots 21, 26, and 27, is included in the sale of any lot other than lots 21, 26, and 27, and as to lot 27 such right of way is restricted to the portion of the said road upon which lot 27 abuts].

40A. The assurance of each lot shall contain all such reservations, covenants, and provisions as the vendors, or their counsel [or the judge], shall deem necessary or proper for giving effect to the restrictions and liabilities aforesaid, and ensuring that the obligation thereof shall, at all times hereafter, devolve with the property sold, and be binding on the purchasers and all future owners and occupiers thereof, but such covenants and provisions shall be framed so as not to impose on the several purchasers, their respective heirs, executors, and administrators, any personal liability after their respective estates or interests in the property shall have ceased or determined.

41. No purchaser shall be entitled to any covenant or engagement (except as aforesaid) from any other purchaser, or from the vendors, in respect of any of the restrictions or liabilities hereinbefore mentioned as affecting or intended to be imposed upon any lot, whether such lot is sold or remains unsold.

Fences and roads.

42. If the property shall not be sold in one lot, the purchaser of lot 1 shall, within six calendar months after the day of sale, make, and for ever maintain, proper boundary walls on his lot on the northern and western sides thereof, and the purchasers of lots 1 and 2 shall, according, and in proportion, to the extent of their respective frontages upon the intended new road on the western side thereof, coloured brown in the plan, contribute with the owner for the time being of lot 3 to the expense of making

and forming the said intended road into a road properly metalled and fit for carts, waggons, and carriages, with such main sewers or drains under the same as shall, by the Local Board or other competent authority, be required to be made, and shall at all times thereafter contribute in the proportion aforesaid towards the expense of repairing and maintaining the same road, a right of way over which shall be included in the sale of each lot, viz., lots 1, 2, and 3. The purchaser of lot 3 shall in like manner make and maintain a similar wall on his lot on the eastern side thereof, and shall contribute one moiety of the expense of making and maintaining the intended new road aforesaid. The purchaser of lot 2 shall in like manner make and maintain a similar wall on his lot on the northern and western sides thereof, and the purchasers of lots 2 and 3 shall, in addition to their respective contributions to the expense of the new road aforesaid, at their joint expense, in like manner make and maintain the whole of the intended new road on the northern side of lot 2, coloured brown on the plan, but a right of way over the last-mentioned road shall be included in the sale of each lot, viz., lots 1, 2, and 3. If any lot be not sold, the vendors shall, for the purpose of this condition, stand in the place of the purchaser thereof, and the respective purchasers shall, if required, enter into covenants in their respective conveyances (which shall in that case be executed in duplicate) with the vendors, or by separate deed with each other, to perform the stipulations mentioned in this condition, but the vendors shall not be bound to enforce or effectuate this condition or the liabilities mentioned therein, further or otherwise than by compelling such covenants to be executed as aforesaid.

Conveyance to contain restrictive provisions.

43. The assurance to the purchaser shall contain all such reservations, covenants, and provisions as the vendor or his counsel shall deem proper for giving effect to the stipulations and restrictions contained in clauses 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 of the "General Remarks" at the end of the

particular, and ensuring that the benefit and burden thereof shall devolve with the property sold, and be binding on the purchasers and all future occupiers thereof, without imposing on the several purchasers any personal liability after their respective estates or interests in the property shall have ceased or determined.

44. No purchaser shall be entitled to any covenant or engagement (except as mentioned in Condition 43) from any other purchaser, or from the vendor in respect of any of the stipulations or restrictions aforesaid.

Conveyance by trustees.

45. Some of the vendors are trustees with power of sale of an undivided moiety of the property, and they will convey "as trustees," and shall not be required to give any covenant other than the covenant against incumbrances implied by such conveyance.

Fixtures and furniture.

46. In addition to the amount of the purchase-money, the purchaser shall pay for the tenant's fixtures and planned furniture (except carpets) in and about the premises, at a valuation to be made in manner following (that is to say): the vendors shall, within seven days from the date of the sale, appoint and give to the purchaser notice in writing of their appointment of a valuer, and the purchaser shall, within the same seven days, give to the vendors a like notice of his appointment of a valuer. The valuers thus appointed shall, before they proceed to act, appoint by writing an umpire, and the two valuers (or, if they disagree, their umpire) shall make the valuation, with power, in case of dispute, to decide as between the vendors and purchaser, what are tenant's fixtures and planned furniture. If either party shall neglect to appoint a valuer, or to give notice thereof to the other party within the time aforesaid, the valuer appointed by the other party shall make a final valuation alone; if from any cause no valuation shall be made under the provisions aforesaid, the tenant's fixtures and planned furniture as aforesaid shall be paid for by the purchaser at their fair value. The vendors or their nominee shall be at liberty to sell the furniture and effects, not taken by the purchaser

under this condition, by auction upon the premises prior to the completion of the purchase.[1]

Tenancies.

47. The purchaser shall be satisfied with such evidence of the terms of the tenancies as the vendors may be able to adduce, and shall be deemed to buy with full notice of the tenant's rights (if any) as to fixtures and of the state of the property as respects repairs, insurance (if any), and all other matters.

Deeds to be kept by vendor.

48. The muniments of title relate to the property offered for sale, and also to other property belonging to the vendor, and will therefore be retained by him, and he will give the usual acknowledgment, but no undertaking for safe custody.

Deeds.

49. The purchaser of the larger part in value of property held under the same title shall be entitled, after the completion of the sale of all such property, to the custody of the muniments of title relating thereto, and shall give to the other purchaser or purchasers of such property an acknowledgment of right to production and an undertaking for safe custody of the same under § 9 of the Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881. If either [*or* any] lot shall not be sold at this sale, the vendors shall retain the said muniments until both [*or* all the] lots shall be sold, and the purchaser of the lot [*or* lots] sold shall in the meantime be entitled at his own expense to the production of such muniments and to copies of them.

Deeds.

50. Such of the muniments of title in the vendors' possession as consist of probates, settlements, and appointments of trustees, and such (if any) others as relate to other property, will be retained by the vendors, who will, at the expense of the purchaser requiring the same, give (except as to probates) an acknowledgment of right to production, and (except in the case of trustees) an undertaking for safe custody. Such other deeds and muniments in the possession of the vendors as relate exclusively to any of the lots will, upon completion of the sale of the lot or lots

[1] Compare LI. clause 12, *ante*.

to which the same relate, be delivered to the purchaser of the lot, or, as the case may be, the largest purchaser in value of the lots to which the same relate; but every purchaser to whom any deeds or muniments relating to other lots or another lot shall be so delivered, shall, if required in that behalf, give to the purchaser or purchasers of such other lot or lots an acknowledgment of the right of such purchaser or purchasers to production and delivery of copies of all or every of the same muniments, and also an undertaking for the safe custody thereof, to be prepared by and at the expense of the person requiring the same, who shall also pay the expenses attending its perusal and execution by and on behalf of the person giving the same, and all other necessary parties, if any, and no purchase shall be delayed with a view to giving or procuring any such acknowledgment or undertaking. In the meantime, the vendors will retain such deeds and muniments, and will produce the same to and at the expense of the several purchasers, but will not enter into any covenant, or give any acknowledgment or undertaking, in relation thereto.

RECITALS.

1. WHEREAS the said A. B. is seised in fee simple of the hereditaments hereinafter described and conveyed. Seisin in fee.

2. WHEREAS the said A. B. is seised of the hereditaments hereinafter described for an estate of inheritance in fee simple in possession free from incumbrances. Seisin in fee.

3. WHEREAS the said A. B. is seised in fee simple of the hereditaments hereinafter described, subject to a mortgage dated the —th of —— 1889, for securing the payment of £—— with interest at £4 per cent. per annum to X., but free from all other incumbrances. Seisin in fee subject to mortgage.

4. WHEREAS by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between A. B., of the first part, C. D., of the second part, and E. F., of the third part, the hereditaments hereinafter described and hereby granted were assured to such uses as the said C. D. should by any deed appoint; and in default of and subject to such appointment, to the use of the said C. D. and his assigns for life, with remainder to the use of the said E. F., his executors and administrators, during the life of the said C. D., in trust for him and his assigns, with remainder to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns. Conveyance to uses to bar dower.

5. WHEREAS by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between A. B., of the one part, and C. D., of the other part, the hereditaments hereinafter described and hereby assured, were assured unto and to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns [*or* to the use of the said C. D. in fee simple]. Conveyance in fee—general.

Conveyance in fee—particular.

6. And whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between the said A. B., of the one part, and C. D., of the other part, the said A. B. granted the hereditaments hereinafter described, and hereby assured, unto and to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns.

Lease.

7. Whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between A. B., of the one part, and C. D., of the other part, the said A. B. demised unto the said C. D. all [*copy the parcels verbatim from the lease*], with their rights, easements, and appurtenances, to hold the same unto the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for —— years from the [*date*], subject to the payment of the yearly rent of £——, and to the performance of the lessee's covenants and conditions therein contained.

Assignment of lease.

8. And whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between A. B., of the one part, and C. D., of the other part, the premises comprised in and demised by the hereinbefore recited indenture of lease, were assigned [by the said A. B.] to the said C. D., for all the residue of the said term of —— years created by the said indenture of lease, subject to the payment of the rent reserved by and to the performance of the lessee's covenants and conditions contained in the same indenture.

Mesne title to lease.

9. And whereas by divers mesne assignments [and acts in the law], and ultimately by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between A. B., of the one part, and C. D., of the other part, the premises comprised in and demised by the said indenture of lease became vested in the said C. D. for all the residue of the term thereby created, subject to the payment of the rent thereby reserved, and to the performance and observance of the lessee's covenants and conditions therein contained.

Mortgage in fee simple.

10. And whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between A. B., of the one part, and C. D., of the

other part, in consideration of £754 paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B., the said A. B. granted the hereditaments hereinafter described and hereby assured unto and to the use of the said C. D., his heirs and assigns, subject to a proviso for redemption of the same premises by the said A. B., his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, on payment by him or them to the said C. D., his executors, administrators, or assigns, of £754 with interest for the same at the rate, on the day, and in the manner therein mentioned.

Further charge.

11. And whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between the said A. B., of the one part, and the said C. D., of the other part, in consideration of the further sum of £200 then lent by the said C. D. to the said A. B., the hereditaments comprised in the said last-recited indenture were charged as well with the payment of the said sum of £200 as of the said sum of £——, with interest for the same sums respectively.

Further charge by indorsement.

12. And whereas by a deed poll, dated, &c., under the hand and seal of the said A. B., indorsed on the hereinbefore-recited indenture of mortgage, the hereditaments comprised in the said indenture of mortgage were charged with the payment of the further sum of £200 with interest to the said C. D., his executors, administrators, or assigns.

State of mortgage debt.

13. And whereas there is now due to the said C. D. on the security of the said indenture of mortgage the sum of £900 [together with interest thereon from [*date*]] *or* [in respect of principal, but all interest thereon has been paid up to the date hereof].

Mortgage by demise.

14. And whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between the said A. B., of the one part, and C. D., of the other part, in consideration of £1,000 paid by the said C. D. to the said A. B., the said A. B. demised the

premises comprised in the said indenture of lease to the said C. D., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for the residue of the term created by the said indenture of lease (except the last ten days thereof), by way of mortgage to secure the repayment of the said sum of £1,000 with interest as therein mentioned.

Transfer of mortgage.

15. And whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between the said A. B., of the first part, the said C. D., of the second part, and the said E. F., of the third part, in consideration of the sum of £—— paid to the said A. B. by the said E. F., the said principal sum of £—— secured by the hereinbefore-recited indenture of mortgage, was assigned unto the said E. F., his executors, administrators and assigns: [*If the mortgage was of leaseholds, proceed thus*] and all the premises comprised in and demised by the hereinbefore-recited indenture of lease were assured to the said E. F., his executors, administrators, and assigns, for the residue of the said term of —— years, subject to such equity of redemption as was then subsisting in the same premises under the said indenture of mortgage: [*If the mortgage was in fee, substitute this clause for the last*] [and all the hereditaments and premises comprised in the said indenture of mortgage were assured to the use of the said E. F., his heirs and assigns, subject to such equity of redemption as was then subsisting in the same by virtue of the said indenture of mortgage].

Death of mortgagee.

16. And whereas the said A. B. died on, &c., [intestate, so far as relates to the legal estate in the said hereditaments comprised in the hereinbefore-recited indenture of mortgage, leaving the said J. B., his eldest son and heir at law], or [and letters of administration to his estate and effects were, on the [*date*], granted to the said J. B., his eldest son and one of his next of kin].[1]

[1] See § 4 of the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874 (37 & 38 Vict. c. 78), and § 30 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 41).

17. And whereas by a policy of assurance under the hands of the directors of the P. Assurance Society, dated, &c., and numbered, &c., the sum of [£500] is assured to be paid to the executors, administrators, or assigns of the said A. B. within [three] calendar months after proof of his death, subject to the annual premium of [£9]. Life policy.

18. Whereas A. B., being seised [*or* entitled] for an estate of inheritance in fee simple in possession [*or* an estate equivalent thereto] of [*or* to] the hereditaments hereinafter described and intended to be hereby assured, died on the —th of ——, 18—, having duly made his will, dated the —th of ——, 18—, and thereby devised [*&c., follow the words of the devise*]. Seisin and will.

19. And whereas the said testator made several codicils to his said will, none of which revoked or in any manner affected the devise of his real estates contained in his said will hereinbefore recited. Codicils immaterial.

20. And whereas the said A. B. died on the [*date*], leaving the said B. B., her eldest son and heir-at-law, and on her death the said H. B., as the surviving husband of the said A. B., became tenant for his life by the curtesy of England of the said hereditaments. Heirship and tenancy by the curtesy.

21. And whereas the said A. B. died intestate on [*date*], and letters of administration of his estate and effects were, on [*date*], granted to the said C. D. by the principal probate registry [*or* by the district probate registry at W.] of the High Court of Justice. Intestacy and administration.

22. And whereas by an indenture, dated, &c., and made between, &c., the said A. B. and C. D. [in exercise of the power for that purpose contained in the hereinbefore-recited indenture of the [*date*]],[1] appointed the said New trustee of settlement.

[1] *Or* "in exercise of the statutory power in that behalf."

E. F. to be a trustee of the said indenture in the place of the said G. H.

Death of trustees, and appointment of successors.

23. And whereas the said A. B. and C. D. died on [*dates*] respectively, and by virtue of a power for that purpose contained in the hereinbefore-recited will of the said E. F. [*or* by virtue of the statutory power in that behalf], the said G. H. and I. K. were duly appointed trustees thereof [*or* of the said will of the said E. F.] [*or as the case may be*], in the place of the said A. B. and C. D.

Codicil changing executor.

24. And whereas the said A. B. made a codicil, dated, &c., to his said will, and thereby revoked the appointment of the said C. D. as executor and trustee of his said will, and appointed the said E. F. an executor and trustee thereof in the place of the said C. D.

Sale.

25. Whereas the said A. B. has agreed with the said C. D. for the sale to him of the hereditaments hereinafter described and intended to be hereby conveyed, and the fee simple and inheritance thereof in possession, for the sum of £——.

Sale.

26. And whereas the said A. B. has agreed with the said C. D. for the sale to him of the fee simple of the hereditaments hereinafter described for £——.

Sale and no conveyance.

27. And whereas the said A. B. some time since agreed with the said E. F. for the sale to him of the said hereditaments [so devised to the said A. B. by the said will of the said C. B. as aforesaid], for the sum of £——, but no conveyance has been executed in pursuance of such agreement.

Purchase subject to mortgage.

28. And whereas the said A. B. has agreed with the said C. D. for the purchase of the said hereditaments for the sum of £——, subject to the hereinbefore-recited indenture of mortgage.

29. And whereas the said D. F. has agreed with the said G. H. to give up to him the said G. H. the benefit of his said contract. Sub-contract.

30. And whereas the said D. F. has agreed that the said G. H. shall have the benefit of the said contract upon the terms of paying the said sum of £—— [*the original purchase-money*] to the said A. B., and the sum of £—— [*the premium*] to the said D. F. Sub-contract.

31. And whereas the said A. B. purchased the said hereditaments, as agent for and on behalf of the said C. D., as they the said A. B. and C. D. do hereby respectively declare. Purchase by agent.

32. And whereas the said A. B. has agreed with the said C. D. for the sale to him of the premises demised by the said indenture of lease, subject to the rent reserved by and to the observance and performance of the lessee's covenants and the conditions contained in the said indenture, for the sum of £——. Sale of leaseholds.

33. And whereas the said A. B. has agreed with the said C. D. for the sale to him of the licence to make, use, and exercise, the said invention within the said town of X. for the term of four years, upon the terms hereinafter contained for the sum of £——. Contract for licence to use patent.

34. And whereas the said A. B. has agreed to make a new conveyance of the said premises, and the said C. D. and E. F. have agreed to join therein for the purpose of confirming and giving effect to the same. Agreement for new conveyance.

35. And whereas the said A. B. and C. B., his wife, and D. E. and F. E., his wife, being (together with the said E. G. and R. M. G. in their own respective rights, and with the said E. G. and G. B. as the personal representatives of the said R. G., deceased) interested in the Agreement to concur by beneficiaries.

said purchase-money under the trusts of the said will, have respectively agreed to join herein in manner hereinafter appearing.

Agreement to concur by mortgagee.

36. And whereas the said C. D., being satisfied to rely upon the security of the other hereditaments comprised in the said indenture of mortgage, has agreed, at the request of the said A. B., to concur herein in manner hereinafter appearing.

Buildings since conveyance.

37. And whereas since the execution of the hereinbefore recited indenture, the said A. B. has built upon the said piece of land certain messuages, with suitable offices and outbuildings.

Agreement to assent to legacy.

38. And whereas the said A. B. has requested the said C. D. to join herein for the purpose of assenting to the said legacy of £——, bequeathed to him by the hereinbefore recited will, which the said C. D. has agreed to do.

Power of Sale in a Mortgage.[1]

And it is hereby declared that it shall be lawful for the mortgagee, at any time after the said [*date fixed for repayment*], without any further consent on the part of any person, to sell the premises for the time being comprised in this security, together or in parcels, and either by public auction or private contract, with power upon any such sale to make any stipulations which the mortgagees shall deem proper, and also with power to buy in or rescind any contract for sale, and re-sell without being responsible for loss occasioned thereby; and for the purposes aforesaid, or any of them, to execute and do all such assurances and things

[1] This form is now seldom required, having regard to the Conveyancing Act, 1881, §§ 19—23.

as they shall think fit: [And on any sale under this power by any person not having the legal estate in the premises sold, the person in whom such legal estate shall be vested shall assure the same as the person making such sale shall direct:] Provided always that the said power of sale shall not be exercised unless and until default shall have been made in payment at the time hereinbefore appointed for payment thereof of some principal money or interest hereby secured, and the mortgagee shall have given a notice in writing to the said A. B., his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, requiring him or them to pay off the moneys for the time being owing on this security, or left a notice in writing to that effect at or upon some part of the said premises, and default shall have been made in payment of such moneys, or some part thereof, for six calendar months from the time of giving or leaving such notice, as the case may be; but no purchaser at any such sale shall be concerned to inquire whether such notice has been given, or whether such default as aforesaid has been made, or whether any money remains on this security, or into the regularity or propriety of such sale: [And notwithstanding any irregularity or impropriety in such sale, the same shall, so far as regards the purchaser, be valid:] And the person or persons exercising the said power of sale shall, out of the proceeds thereof, in the first place pay or retain all the costs and expenses incurred in or about such sale, or otherwise in respect of the premises, and in the next place apply such proceeds in or towards satisfaction of the moneys owing on this security, and pay the surplus (if any) unto the person who, immediately before such sale, was entitled to the equity of redemption in the premises sold. [And the powers aforesaid may be exercised by any person entitled to give a discharge for the purchase money hereby secured, and no person exercising the same shall be liable for involuntary loss thereby incurred.]

Power for a Mortgagee to charge for Services.

The mortgagee shall be at liberty at his discretion, instead of employing a third person to transact or do any professional or other business or work in relation to this security or the property comprised therein, personally to transact or do such business or work (whether the same shall be in the nature of receivership, valuation, preservation, conveyancing, litigation, or otherwise), and shall be entitled by way of remuneration for his services in relation to any business or work which may hereafter be so transacted or done by him, and also by way of remuneration for his past services in or about the preparation and completion of this security, to charge, retain, add to his security, and be paid by the mortgagor, such sums as he would have been entitled to charge against the mortgagor if, instead of acting personally, he had actually employed and paid a duly qualified third person to transact such business and to prepare and complete this security.

Power for Trustees of a Will to employ and pay one of their Number as Solicitor.

My trustees may in their uncontrolled discretion instead of acting personally employ and pay a solicitor or any other person to transact any business or do any act of whatever nature required to be done in the premises, including the receipt and payment of money, and any trustee hereunder, being a solicitor or other person engaged in any profession or business, may be so employed or act, and shall be entitled to charge, and be paid, all professional or other charges for any business or act done by him or his firm in connection with the trust, including acts which a trustee could have done personally.

APPENDIX.

INSTRUCTIONS

To be sent to a Non-professional Person with a DEED FOR EXECUTION.

Instructions for Execution of the accompanying Deed.

SIGN the deed at the foot, in front, opposite the seal [and also under the receipt indorsed at the back] in the place where your name is written in pencil: place a finger on the seal and say, "I deliver this as my act and deed." A witness should see you sign the deed [and receipt] and should write his or her name, place of abode, and profession or calling, under the attestation at the back, where "Witness's name, &c.," is written in pencil [and should write his or her name only under the receipt where "Witness's name only" is written in pencil].

TESTIMONIUM[1] TO INSTRUMENT EXECUTED BY ATTORNEY.

IN WITNESS whereof the said A. B. has set his hand and seal, and by virtue of a power of attorney enabling him in that behalf, a copy whereof is hereto annexed, has set the hand and seal of the said C. D. this [*date*].

[1] A deed executed under a power of attorney must formerly have been signed in the name of the principal, thus:—

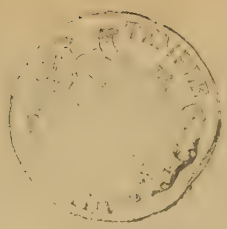
"C. D.
by A. B., his attorney,"

but an attorney may now act in his own name. See § 46 of the Conveyancing Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 41).

Preparation and Expense of Documents.

The following table shows by whom, and at whose expense, it is customary for various documents to be prepared, in the absence of any stipulation to the contrary.

Documents.	By whom prepared.	At whose expense.
Abstract of title	Vendor's solicitor	Vendor.
Agreement for purchase	Vendor's solicitor	Vendor.
Assignment	Assignee's solicitor.....	Assignee.
Conditions of sale	Vendor's solicitor	Vendor.
Conditional surrender..	Mortgagee's solicitor	Mortgagor.
Conveyance	Purchaser's solicitor	Purchaser.
Counterpart of lease ..	Lessor's or lessee's solicitor ..	Lessee.
Disentailing deed	Tenant in tail's solicitor	Tenant in tail.
Lease	Lessor's solicitor.....	Lessee.
Marriage settlement of lady's property.	Wife's solicitor	Husband.
Marriage settlement of gentleman's property.	Wife's solicitor (if he claims to do so).	Husband.
Mortgage	Mortgagee's solicitor	Mortgagor.
Reconveyance, on mortgage being paid off.	Mortgagor's solicitor	Mortgagor.
Surrender	Purchaser's solicitor, or steward of the manor.	Purchaser.
Deed of covenants to accompany same.	Purchaser's solicitor	Purchaser.



INDEX.

ABSTRACT. *And see* TITLE.
analysis of, 61.
certificates of birth, marriage and death, 31.
commencement of, under private contract, 20.
comparing, with deeds, 30, 55, 57.
marketable title, of, 45.
perusal of, 58, 62.
preparation of, 29.
vendor must pay for, 32.
verification of, 54, 55.

ACCOUNTS. *And see* AGREEMENT.
to be kept, **483.**

ACKNOWLEDGMENT,
certificate of, **313.**
married women, by, 190—193.

ACTION,
agreement for reference of, **298.**

ADMINISTRATION, 220—223.
acting before probate, 220.
action, 221.
advertisement for claimants, 223.
application to Court, 222.
letters of, 207 *et seq.*
how obtained in London, 211, 212.
in the country, 212.
petition for advice, 221.
rights of widow on intestacy, 223.

ADVANCEMENT,
power of, 178, 201, **501.**

ADVERTISEMENT,
by administrator for claimants, **226.**
by executor for creditors, &c., **225.**

*N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—***246.**

AFFIDAVIT,
Commissioners of Inland Revenue, for, 208.
execution of bill of sale, 227—229.
for notice in lieu of distringas, 227.
vacate registration, consent to, 230.

AFTER-ACQUIRED CHATTELS,
mortgage of, void, 91.
settlement of, valid, 91.

AGENT. *And see* AGREEMENT.
agreements between manufacturer and, 250, 253, 255.
del credere, agreement with, 255.
liability of, 257.

AGREEMENT. *And see* CONDITIONS OF SALE.
accounts, as to, 234, 246, 251, 256, 258, 284.
arbitration, for, 297, 298.
architect and surveyor, appointing, 243.
binds representatives, 7, 8.
commercial,
brewer and collector, between, 246.
consulting engineer of colliery, 241.
manager of fire-clay works, 235.
manager of colliery, 239.
manufacturer and provincial agent, between, 250.
manufacturer and son, between, 231.
manufacturer and traveller, between, 247.
mineral water company and agent, between, 255.
patentee and agent, between, 253.
completion of, 9.
costs of, 280.
determination of, 233, 238, 241, 243, 247, 249, 252, 254, 258, 262, 264.
drafting, 5.
duties, as to, 231, 235, 236, 239, 241, 242, 244, 248.
employment, as to, 236, 241, 246, 247, 250, 253, 255, 260, 262.
equitable interests transferred by, 4.
hiring, 288, 291, 294.
instructions for, 3.
lease, for, 122.
lease of house, for, 274.
marginal notes desirable, 6.
mortgage, for, 275.
notices, service of, 234.
office, occupation of, by agent, 256.
power to rescind, 277.
professional skill necessary, 1.
release of annuity, for, 295.
residence for collector, 247.
salary, 233, 238, 243, 245, 246, 252, 253, 257, 261, 263.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—246.

AGREEMENT—*continued.*
sale and purchase. *And see* CONTRACT FOR SALE.
abstract, delivery of, **266**, **267**, **270**.
British ship, **272**.
business, of, **277**, **280**.
by letters, **264**.
completion, as to, **266**, **269**, **272**.
conditional, subject to sanction of Court, **277**.
easements, as to, **268**.
freehold house, **265**.
identity, as to, **268**.
leasehold house, **265**.
leasehold manufactory and stock, **269**.
possession, **272**.
registration of deeds, **268**.
requisitions, as to, **266**, **267**.
stamps, as to, **269**.
solicitor, for remuneration of, **260**, **262**.
stage play, for production of, **258**.
stamps on, 10.
written, when necessary, 3.

ANNUITY,
agreement for release of, **295**.

APPOINTMENT,
conveyance by, and grant, **349**.
gamekeeper, of, **309**.
new trustees, of, **305**, **307**.
share of residue, of, **304**.

APPRENTICESHIP INDENTURE, **301**.

ARBITRATION,
agreement for, **297**, **298**.

ARBITRATION CLAUSE, **235**.

ARCHITECT AND SURVEYOR,
agreement to employ, **243**.

ARTICLES OF CLERKSHIP, **299**.

ASSENT TO BEQUEST OF LEASEHOLDS, **309**.

ASSIGNMENT. *See* CONVEYANCE.
business, goodwill of, **486**.

ATTORNMENT
clause in mortgage void, 100.

AUCTION,
advertisement of, 22.
conditions should be printed, 27, 28.

AUCTION—*continued.*
copyholds described as freeholds, 23.
deposit, payment of, 29.
lease, underlease described as, 23.
particulars of sale, how prepared, 22. *And see* PARTICULARS OF SALE.
preliminary matters, 21, 22.
questions as to conditions at, 51.
questions by bidders at sale, 29.

BANK,
equitable mortgage to, **462.**

BANKING ACCOUNT,
provision as to, **284.**

BASE FEE,
how created, 188.

BILL OF SALE. *And see* MORTGAGE.
affidavits for registration of, **227—229.**
affidavit of consent to vacate registration, **230.**

BILLS OF SALE ACTS,
registration of settlements under, 176.

BOND,
common money, **310.**
discharge of, memorandum of, **312.**
fidelity, to secure, **310.**
stock, to secure re-investment of, **312.**
settlement of, 174.

BREWER,
agreement appointing collector to, **246.**
bond to, for collector's fidelity, **310.**

BUILDING LAND,
covenants to secure uniform buildings, **399.**

BUILDING LEASE, **436.**
mortgagor may grant, 119.

BUILDING SOCIETY,
further charge to, **460.**
mortgage to, **456.**

BURIAL GROUND,
conveyance for, **368.**

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246.**

BUSINESS,
agreement for sale of intestate's, **277.**
insolvent's, **280.**
assignment of goodwill, **393.**

CASH,
settlement of, 172.

CHANCERY DIVISION,
agreement, subject to sanction of, **277.**

CHARITIES,
gifts by will to, 200.

CLERKSHIP,
articles of, **299.**

COLONIAL PROPERTY,
will of, 199.

COMMISSIONER,
interested, may not take acknowledgment, 191.

COMMON,
grant of rights of, **377.**

COMPLETION,
agreement of, 7.
death of vendor before, 42.
lease, of, 128, 137.
mortgage, 106.
partnership deed, 160, 161.
purchase, of, 37—43, 80, 82.
death of vendor before, 42.
deeds, delivery of, 40.
insurance, 40, 41.
interest, payment of, 38, 39.
surrender of copyholds, 150.

COMPROMISE,
trustees may, 181.

CONDITIONS OF SALE,
abstract, delivery of, **314, 323, 336, 338.**
earlier, as to, **317.**
advising client upon, 50, 51.
bidding, **314, 322, 334, 337, 531.**
Chancery proceedings, **318, 339, 542.**
change of name and numbers, **542.**
clear and distinct, should be, 24.
compensation, **333.**
completion, **321, 327, 332, 334, 341.**
covenants for title, as to, **330, 331, 337.**

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246.**

CONDITIONS OF SALE—*continued.*
deeds, **321**, **328**, **331**, **332**, **340**.
delivery of, **549**.
lost, **538**.
production of, **538**.
default, **322**, **335**, **341**.
difference between, and private contract, 49.
discharge of incumbrances, **320**.
dower, **324**.
easements, **319**, **326**, **543**, **544**.
enfranchised land, **538**.
evidence of ages and deaths, **337**.
intestacy and heirship, **537**.
fences and roads, as to, **545**, **546**.
fixtures, &c., to be taken at a valuation, **326**, **548**.
freeholds and copyholds in lots, **314**.
intermixed, **542**.
freehold ground rents, **333**.
freehold house, **322**.
identity, **319**, **326**, **330**, **333**, **334**, **339**.
interest, **321**, **327**.
land tax, **543**.
leaseholds in lots on sale by Court, **337**.
leaseholds in lots, **331**.
leasehold house, **329**.
lease,
comprising other property, **539**.
licence to assign, **540**.
mesne assignments, **535**.
merger of, **534**.
operating as assignment, **539**.
production of, 52, **270**, **329**, **332**, **535**, **541**.
surrender of, **539**.
of underlease, **535**.
lost deeds, **538**.
mesne assignment, as to, **330**.
misleading, 53.
mortgage,
to trustees of bank, **540**.
of building society, **541**.
option to take fittings, **326**.
furniture, **548**.
parties to conveyance, **330**, **337**, **340**.
plans on, 28.
printing, 27, 28.
production of lease, 52, **270**, **329**, **332**, **535**, **541**.
provisions necessary in, 26.
recitals evidence, **318**.
registration of deeds, **324**, **339**.
rents or possession and outgoings, **321**, **327**, **334**.
requisitions, **314**, **323**, **331**, **334**, **338**.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246**.

CONDITIONS OF SALE—*continued.*
rescission if title bad, **538.**
restrictive provisions, as to, in conveyance, **544, 546, 547.**
reversionary interest, **335.**
right of way, extension of, **543.**
reservation of, **547.**
settlement, validity of voluntary, **537.**
short abstracts, **536.**
special, use of, 25.
stamps, **325.**
tenancies, **320, 334, 340, 549.**
tithes, **318.**
title, as to, **315, 324, 329, 332, 333, 334, 336, 339.**
commencing with will, **316, 533.**
episcopal land, **533.**
mistake as to root of, **319.**
parish property to, **534.**
rescission if bad, **538.**
to be accepted, **538.**
trustees, conveyance by, **549.**
trustees, on sale by, 25, **541.**
unnecessary should not be used, 25.
valuation of fittings, **326.**
vendor should be named in, 27.

CONFIRMATION,
deeds of, by married women, **395, 396.**

CONSULTING ENGINEER,
agreement appointing, **243.**

CONTRACT,
open, for sale of land, 11—16.
rights of vendor and purchaser under open, 14, 46.

CONTRACT FOR SALE,
auction by. *See* AUCTION, and CONDITIONS OF SALE.
completion of, 21.
drafting, 19, 20.
letters, by, 46—48.
offer is not, till accepted, 50.
open,
duties of purchasers' solicitor, 45.
rights under, 14, 46.
perusing draft on behalf of purchaser, 48.
preliminary matters, 17.
provisions necessary in, 20.
signature of, at auction, 29.
tenant for life, by, 18.

*N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—***246.**

CONVEYANCE,
acknowledgment by married woman, 81.
altering draft, 35, 79.
approval of draft, 78.
"beneficial owner," as, 35.
business, of, **281**, **282**.
"committee," as, 36.
copyholds, of, 147, 148, **371—374**.
by tenant for life, 155.
to corporations, 155.
covenants, how implied in, 35.
debts, of, **386**.
dower trustee need not be party, 67.
drafting, 67—79.
engrossing, 37, 80.
equitable mortgagee by, 71.
execution of, 37, 40, 81.
freeholds,
burial ground, for, **368**.
by appointment and grant, **349**.
by indorsement, **344**.
clerk of the peace, by, **362**.
copyholds, and, **375**.
cottage, **343**.
farm, tenant joining, **345**.
farm by tenant for life, **347**.
house by mortgagor and mortgagee, **353**.
land, **342**.
mortgagee, by, under express power, **355**.
mortgagee's executor, by, under express power, **357**.
mortgagee, by, under statutory power, **359**.
partition, on, **367**.
plot of land subject to rent-charge, **364**.
rent-charge, in consideration of, **351**.
tenants in common, by, **360**.
tenant for life, by, 68, **374**.
general words unnecessary, 77.
goodwill of business, **393**.
"grant," effect of, in, 79.
leaseholds,
by independent deed, **378**.
by indorsement, **379**.
by mortgagor and mortgagee, **380**.
by mortgagee under power of sale, **381**, **383**.
by way of further assurance, **384**.
limiting words in, 78.
memorial of, **444**.
"mortgagee," as, 35.
parties,
dower trustee, 68.
judgment creditor, 69.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246**.

CONVEYANCE—*continued.*
parties—*continued.*
sale by trustees, 69, 70.
tenant for life, on sale by, 68.
trustees under S. L. A., 68.
"personal representative," as, 35.
perusing on behalf of vendor, 35.
policy of assurance, **391.**
receipts by trustees, 36.
recitals in, 74, 75. *And see* RECITALS.
registration of, 81.
reversionary interest in stock, **388.**
in residue, **391.**
rights of common, **377.**
tenant for life, by, 68, **374.**
covenants in, 36.
"trustee," as, 35.

CONVEYANCING ACT, 1881,
further charge under, **452.**
investigation of lessor's title, 123.
leases by mortgagor, 103, 119.
mortgagee's powers under, 101.
mortgage under, **451.**
mortgage (statutory) under, **465.**
notice of breach of covenant under, **475.**
powers implied in wills by, 201.
powers of attorney by married women, 195.
re-conveyance under, **468.**
relief against forfeiture under, 136.
transfer under, **466, 467.**
trustees,
compromise, power to, 181.
power to appoint, 180.
receipts by, 180.
retirement of, 181.
under Settled Land Act, 18, 307.

COPYHOLDS,
admittance of purchaser, 152.
of mortgagee, 152.
barring entail in, 144.
conditional surrender, **452.**
warrant to enter satisfaction, **454.**
conveyance of, 147—149, **371.**
conveyance to corporations, 155.
copies of Court-roll should be produced, 146.
covenant to surrender, 148, **371.**
covenants for title, after surrender, **374.**
customs as to descent, 143, 144.
as to freebench, 144.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246.**

COPYHOLDS—*continued.*
deputation to take surrender, 150.
devise of trust estates in, 200, 202, 205.
disadvantages of tenure, 141, 142.
disclaimer of, 205, **408.**
distinguishing from freehold parcels, 146.
drafting surrender, 148.
enfranchisement of, 155—157, **376.**
fines on admittance, 141, 153.
joint tenants, 153, 154, 205.
tenants in common, 154.
trustees by, 200.
heriots, 154.
identity of parcels, 146.
inquiries, on purchase of, 143.
leases of, 121, 134.
minerals, on enfranchisement of, 156.
mortgage of, 88, 104, **453.**
purchaser, duties of solicitor for, 142.
requisitions on title to, 145.
searches on purchase, 142.
selling as freehold, 23.
stamps, on sale with freeholds, 149.
steward should approve of surrender, 151.
surrender, of, **372, 373.**
transfer of, 140, 141.

CORPORATIONS,
conveyance of copyholds to, 155.

COSTS,
agreement, of, **280.**
lease, of, 129.
mortgage, of, 107.
partnership deed, of, 160.
purchase by railway company, on, 42.
re-conveyance, of, 109.

COVENANT. *And see* LEASE.
against incumbrances, **346, 363.**
alienation, against, **417, 419, 422, 432.**
building, as to, **438.**
building land, regulating, **399.**
conveyance by infant, for, **361.**
copyholds, to surrender, 148, **371.**
covenants to perform, **358.**
deeds, for production of, **398.**
for title to reversion in stock, **390.**
game, to preserve, **432.**
house, to build, **351.**
not to carry on specified business, **395.**
policy, to keep up, **465.**

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246.**

COVENANT—*continued.*
relief against breach of, 64.
rentcharge, to pay, **351**, **352**, **365**.
river, to secure from pollution, **403**.
road, to make and repair, **346**.
streets and sewers, as to costs of, **439**.
to pay rent and perform covenants, **379**.
to repay, in mortgage, **448**, **450**, **451**, **455**, **457**.
usual, in leases, 126, 127.

COVENANTS FOR TITLE,
copyholds, 148.
how implied, 35.
tenant for life, by, 36, **348**.

DEBT,
power of attorney to recover, **490**.

DEBTS,
assignment of, **386**, **387**.
release from, **282**.

DECLARATION,
vesting legal estate, **306**, 308.

DEED,
power of attorney to execute, **488**.

DEEDS,
acknowledgment as to, 37, 77, **342**, **344**, **355**, **371**.
acknowledgment of, by married women, 190.
covenant to produce, **398**.
custody of, relating to settled land, 184.
handing, to purchaser on completion, 40.
undertaking for safe custody of, 37.
undertaking not given by mortgagees or trustees, 77.

DEPOSIT,
on sale, **266**, **269**, **314**, **322**, **334**, **338**.

DISCLAIMER,
by trustee, 406, 408.
copyholds of, 205, **408**.
costs of, 206.
form of, 204.
registration, 206.
stamps, 206.

DISENTAILING DEED, 186, 187—190, **410**.
enrolment necessary, 189.
form of, 187, 188.
stamps, 190.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246**.

DISPUTES,
agreement for reference to arbitration, **297**.

DISSOLUTION. *And see* PARTNERSHIP.
deed of, **486**.

DISTRINGAS,
affidavit to accompany notice in lieu of, **227**.
notice in lieu of, 183, **471**.

DOCUMENTS,
by whom and at whose expense prepared, **562**.

DOWER,
release of, **491**.

EASEMENTS,
grant of, **343**.

ENFRANCHISEMENT,
copyholds, of, 155—157.

ENGROSSMENT,
agreement for lease, 125.
conveyance, of, 80.
counterpart, lease of, 128, 136.
lease, of, 128.
mortgage, of, 106.
partnership deed, 160.
reconveyance, 108.
transfer of mortgage, 114.

ENTAIL,
deed barring, 187, 188, **410**.

EQUITABLE INTEREST,
agreement transfers, 4.

ESTATE TAIL,
how barred, 187, 188.

EXECUTOR. *And see* WILL AND TRUSTEE.
advertisements for creditors by, 223, **225**.
assent by, to bequest, **309**.
release to, **492**.

FREEHOLDS. *And see* CONVEYANCE.
distinguishing from copyhold parcels, 146.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246**.

FURNITURE,
agreement for hire of, **288**.
bill of sale of, 94. *And see* MORTGAGE.
settlement of, 175.

GOODWILL,
assignment of, **393**.

GROUND RENTS,
mortgages of, 89.

HIRING AGREEMENTS, **288**, **291**, **294**.

INCOME TAX,
instalments of purchase-money, not liable to, 42.

INDEMNITY,
covenant of, **351**, **352**.
mortgagee, to, **449**.
trustees, to, **287**, **501**, **513**, **525**, **528**.

INDORSED DEED, **344**, **379**, **384**, **441**, **464**, **486**.
memorial of, **446**.

INFANT,
administration action by next friend, 221.
lease by, 116.
settlement by, 170.

INSPECTORSHIP,
deed of, **283**.

INSTRUCTIONS,
execution of deed, for, **561**.

INSURANCE,
furniture, of, **291**.
mortgagee, by, 102, 107.
provisions as to, **413**, **418**, **440**, **449**, **456**, **460**.
purchaser not entitled to benefit of, 40, 54.

INTEREST,
payment of, by purchaser, 38, 39.

INTESTACY,
rights of widow under, 223.

INVESTMENT,
power of, in settlement, **501**.
in will, **508**, **512**, **521**.
statutory, by trustees, 95.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246**.

LEASE,
acting for both parties, 115.
agreement for, 122—124, **274.**
building, 124, **436.**
cesser of term, **421.**
completion of, 128, 137.
copyholds, customs as to, 121.
costs of, 129.
cottage, weekly tenancy, **415.**
covenants,
against alienation not "usual," 131.
liability of lessor after assignment, 134.
quiet enjoyment, **417, 420, 436.**
registration of assignments and underleases, 134.
usual, 126, 127.
cultivation, provisions as to, **423, 428.**
drafting, 125—128.
duties of lessor's solicitor, 116—129.
lessee's solicitor, 130—139.
engrossing counterpart, 128, 136.
farm from year to year, **426, 427.**
farm and cottages in Yorkshire, **429.**
furnished house, **413.**
house for less than three years, **414.**
house in town, **417.**
infant, by, 116.
lessor's title, 123.
licence to assign, **442.**
married woman, by, 117.
memorial of, **446.**
mining, proviso for cesser of rent, 134.
mortgagee, by, 120.
mortgagor, by, 99, 103, 118, 119.
outgoings, payment of, 124, 125.
perusing draft, on behalf of lessee, 130.
power to, 116.
power to determine, **425, 427.**
as to part, **435.**
power, under, 126.
public-house, **423.**
re-entry, proviso for, 135, **413, 415, 417, 434.**
power to relieve against forfeiture, 136.
release from covenant in, **490.**
selling under-lease as, 23.
settled land, of, 118.
small house for three years, **412.**
stamps, 139.
stipulation for production of, 52, **270, 329, 332, 535, 541.**
surrender of, by indorsement, **441.**

LEASEHOLDS,
covenant in assignment of, 36.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246.**

LEASEHOLDS—*continued.*
investment on, by trustees, 97.
licence to assign, 41.
mortgages of, 88.
relief against breach of covenant, 64.

LEGACY DUTY,
how paid in London, 215.
in the country, 216.

LEGAL ESTATE,
death of trustee, on, 68, 181.
equitable mortgagee cannot convey, 71.

LETTERS,
agreement for sale by, 46, **264.**

LICENCES,
assign lease, to, 41, **442.**
sale by auction, to hold, **442.**

LIFE INTERESTS,
mortgages of, 91.

MAINTENANCE. *And see* WILL—**Powers.**
power of, 201.
in settlement, 178.

MANAGER,
colliery, agreement appointing, **239.**
fireclay works, agreement appointing, **235.**

MANUFACTURER,
agent, agreement appointing, **250, 253, 255.**
agreement between, and son, **231.**
traveller and, agreement between, **247.**

MANUFACTURING PROPERTY,
improper security for trustees, 98.
mortgages of, 90.

MARRIED WOMEN,
acknowledgment of deeds by, 190—193.
certificate of acknowledgment by, **313.**
deeds of confirmation by, **395, 396.**
disentailing deeds by, 189.
husband's concurrence in deeds by, 192.
lease by, 117.
loan to husband by, 166, 186.
policy for benefit of, 175.
powers of alienation of, 72—74.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246.**

MARRIED WOMEN—*continued.*
reversions, title to, 194.
separate property of, under M. W. P. A. 1882..194.
separate use, 193.
trustees, 194.

MEMORIALS, **444—447.**

MINES AND MINERALS,
reservation of, **364.**

MORTGAGE,
agreement for, **275.**
application of proceeds of sale, 110.
attornment clause void, 100.
Bills of Sale Acts, 94.
collateral advantage, stipulated for, 104.
completion of, 106.
copyholds, 104, 105, **453.**
costs of, 107.
covenants for title unnecessary, 99, 103.
devise of estate subject to, 198, 199.
difference between, and purchase, as to investigation of title, 85, 86.
drafting, 98—106.
engrossing, 106.
equitable, to bank to secure current account, **462.**
furniture, of, 94.
freehold houses to one person, **448.**
freeholds (short) to one person, **449.**
insurance, 102.
interest may be at any rate, 104.
leaseholds by demise, **454.**
to a building society, **456.**
life interests, 91.
memorial of, **445.**
notice of, **476, 477.**
policy of assurance, 93.
power of sale in, **558.**
statutory, 101.
trustees may give, 100.
proviso for redemption, **449, 453, 455.**
reconveyance, 108.
costs on, 109.
reduction of interest, proviso for, 86.
registration under Bills of Sale Acts, 90, 91.
reversion of, 92.
settlement of debt, 176.
stamps, 114.
statutory, 103, **465.**
tenant for life, by, under S. L. A., 84.
transfer of, 112—114.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246.**

MORTGAGE—*continued.*
trust of nominal reversion, **455.**
trustees and executors, by, 83, 84.
trustees taking, should get valuation, 97.

MORTGAGEE,
conveyance by equitable, 71.
deeds, acknowledgment as to, by, 77.
duties of solicitor for, 85 *et seq.*
lease by, 120.
notice by, of intention to sell, **477.**
notice to, of intention to pay off, **478.**
notice to pay rent to, **477.**
powers of, under Conveyancing Act, 1881..34.
power to charge for services, **560.**
receipts by, 70, 111.
receiver, 102.
sale by, 109.

MORTGAGOR,
duties of solicitor for, 83.
notice by, to pay off, **478.**
power to lease, 99, 118, 119.

NOTICE,
abate nuisance, to, **473.**
assignment of policy, of, **475.**
assignment of reversion, of, **390.**
breach of covenant, of, **475.**
claim to furniture by trustees, **470.**
determine lease, to, **473.**
dissolving partnership, **469.**
mortgage, of, **476, 477.**
mortgagee, by, of intention to sell, **477.**
mortgagor, by, to pay off, **478.**
quit, to, by landlord, **471, 472.**
by tenant, **473.**
repair, to, **474.**
service of, **234.**
settlement of, 174, 182.
stock, to restrain transfer of, 183, **471.**
to pay rent to mortgagee, **477.**

OBEDIENCE,
clause as to, in agreement, **232, 237, 240, 248, 251.**

OFFER TO SELL,
may be withdrawn before acceptance, 50.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246.**

PARCELS,
farm, with reference to plan, **497.**
farm, with reference to schedule, **345**, **348**, **366.**
freehold and copyhold, distinguishing, 146.
goodwill of business, **393.**
house, **353**, **358.**
houses, **448.**
house in town, **417.**
land for burial ground, **369.**
leaseholds, **379**, **381**, **382**, **384**, **385.**
life estate, **370.**
leaseholds, by reference to lease, **458.**
plot of land, **342**, **343**, **364.**
public house, **423.**
reversion, share in, **389.**
undivided shares, **361.**

PARTICULARS OF SALE,
contents of, 23.
misdescription in, 23.
preparation of, 22.

PARTIES. *And see* CONVEYANCE.
conveyance to, 67.

PARTITION,
conveyance on, **367.**

PARTNERSHIP,
Act, 1890 . . 479.
acting for all partners, 158, 159.
firm, 161.
new partner, 161.
single partner, 160.
Bovill's Act, 165.
deed of, **479.**
deed should define rights, 159.
dissolution,
by death, 163.
inter vivos, 162.
documents required, 164.
notice of, in Gazette, 163, **469.**
drafting deed of, 161.
loan to trader may constitute, 165.
under Partnership Act, 1890 . . 165.
notice of dissolution of, **469.**
stamp on deed of, 162.
will of person in, 199.

PARTY WALLS,
provision as to, **401.**

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246.**

PATENTEE,
agent, agreement appointing, **253.**

POLICY OF ASSURANCE,
conveyance of, **391.**
Married Women's Property Act, under, 175.
mortgage of, 93, **464.**
notice of assignment of, **475.**
recital of, **555.**
settlement of, 175.

POWER OF ATTORNEY,
agent, to, **252.**
debt, to recover, **490.**
deed of dissolution, in, **487.**
deed, to execute, **488.**
married woman may give, 195.
testimonium under, **561.**
trustees, to, **286.**
under Inclosure Act, **489.**
under Tithe Commutation Act, **489.**

POWER OF SALE. *See* MORTGAGE and TRUSTEES.

POWERS. *See* MORTGAGE; SETTLEMENT; WILL.
for mortgagee to charge for services, **560.**
for trustees to employ and pay agents, **560.**
sale, of, in mortgage, **558.**

PROBATE,
corrective affidavit as to duty, 208.
duty, 207, 208.
how obtained in London, 211.
in the country, 212.
particulars necessary for, 208.
valuation for, 208.

PROBATE DUTY,
payable on certain voluntary settlements, 209.

PROMISSORY NOTES,
settlement of, 174.

PUBLIC HOUSE,
lease of, **423.**

PUMP,
right to use, **343.**

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246.**

PURCHASE,
option to, **290**, **293**, **295**.
completion of, 80—82.

PURCHASER,
duties of solicitor, 44—82.
open contract favourable to, 45.
perusing draft contract, on behalf of, 48.
should insure buildings, 54.

RAILWAY BUFFERS,
agreement between patentee and agent, **253**.

RAILWAY COMPANY,
costs on purchase by, 42.

REAL SECURITIES,
meaning of, 96.

RECEIPT,
mortgagee, by, 110.
trustees and mortgagees, by, 70.

RECEIVER,
mortgagee may appoint, 102.

RECITALS,
accounts rendered by trustees, **495**.
administration action, **396**.
agreement,
by agent, **557**.
by auction, **389**.
by beneficiaries to concur, **557**.
by mortgagee to concur, **558**.
for new conveyance, **557**.
for purchase, **556**.
for further assurance, **385**.
for loan, **448**, **455**.
for purchase by trustees, **366**.
for sale, **353**, **356**, **357**, **359**, **360**, **363**, **378**, **380**, **392**, **556**.
but no conveyance, **556**.
of leaseholds, **557**.
to assent to legacy, **558**.
to release dower, **491**.
appointment of new trustees, **555**, **556**.
of trust funds, **494**.

RECITALS—*continued.*
assignment of lease, 281.
building since conveyance, 558.
business, as to, 278, 280.
changes of investment, 494.
codicil changing executor, 556.
codicils immaterial, 555.
contract for licence to use patent, 557.
conveyances, in, 75, 76.
conveyance in fee simple, 551, 552.
to dower uses, 551.
death and probate, 280, 295, 304, 357, 370, 388, 492.
death intestate, 491.
and administration, 555.
death of mortgagee, 554.
due payment of income under settlement, 494.
family, as to, 304, 389, 391, 410.
further charge, 384, 553.
heirship and tenancy by curtesy, 555.
intended marriage, 497, 499.
intestacy, 278.
lease, 345, 378, 455, 552.
assignment of, 552.
mesne title to, 454, 552.
marriage, 395.
mortgage, 353, 355, 357, 359, 391.
by assignment (leaseholds), 381.
in fee simple, 552.
leaseholds by demise, 553, 380, 383.
state of debt, 353, 356, 359, 382, 553.
policy of assurance, 391, 555.
power of sale, 381.
sales by trustees, 366.
seisin and will, 555.
seisin in fee simple, 75, 345, 365, 368, 376, 448, 497, 551.
of copyholds, 371, 376.
subject to mortgage, 551.
of intestate, 491.
settlement, 346, 365, 410, 494.
state of mortgage debt, 353, 356, 359, 382, 553.
sub-contract, of, 557.
transfer of consols, 499.
transfer of mortgage, 554.
title, as to, 275, 376.
to debts, 386.
will, 295, 304, 357, 360, 370, 388, 396, 492.

RECONVEYANCE. *See* MORTGAGE.

RE-ENTRY,
power of, 352.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—246.

REGISTRATION,
conveyance, of, 81.
lease, of, 138.
settlement, of, 172.

RELEASE,
annuity, of: agreement for, **295.**
breach of covenant, of, **441.**
debts, from, **282.**
dower, of, **491.**
executors, to, **492.**
from covenant in lease, **491.**
trustees, to, **493.**

REMUNERATION,
agreement between solicitor and client, **260, 262.**

RENT,
covenant to pay, **412, 413, 414, 416, 418, 422, 424, 426, 428, 431.**

RENT-CHARGE,
conveyance in consideration of, **350.**
conveyance subject to, **364.**
covenant to pay, **365.**

REPAIR,
provisions as to, **412, 413, 414, 416, 417, 418, 422, 424, 428, 432.**

REQUEST,
to trustees to sell stock, **496.**

REQUISITIONS,
copyholds, 145.
how written, 62.
insisting upon replies to, 63.
leaseholds, on purchase of, 64 ,65.
replies to, 31.
succession duty, as to, 65.
unreasonable, 33.

RESERVATION,
mines and minerals, of, **364.**
minerals, **437.**
right to sink well, &c., **437.**
timber and game, **430.**

RESIDUE,
appointment of share of, **304.**

RESTRICTIONS,
employment, as to, **232**, **243**, **248**, **250**, **251**, **255**, **260**, **262**, **284**, **287**, **300**.
trades, as to, **402**.
use of property, **412**, **414**, **416**, **419**, **422**, **424**.
user of land, as to, **399**.

REVERSION,
conveyance of, **388**, **391**.
mortgage of, 92.

RIVER,
covenants to preserve, from pollution, **403**.

ROAD,
covenant to make and repair, **346**.
grant of right of, **346**.

SALARY OR COMMISSION,
provisions as to, **233**, **238**, **243**, **245**, **246**, **252**, **253**, **257**, **261**, **263**, **285**.

SALE,
open contract for, 11.

SEARCHES,
by purchaser's solicitor, 66.

SETTLED LAND,
leases of, 118.
of copyholds, 134.

SETTLED LAND ACTS,
leases by copyholders, 121.
lease on behalf of infant, 117.

SETTLEMENT. *And see* VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.
bonds, 174.
conveyance to trustees of, **365**.
of copyholds, **373**.
custody of deeds, 184.
drafting and approval of, 171.
furniture, 175.
hotchpot clause, 178, **500**.
infant, by, 170.
investigation of title on, 169.
investment, 176.
investment, trust for, **499**.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246**.

SETTLEMENT—*continued.*
land on trust for sale, 168, 170, 171.
mortgage debt, 176.
notice of, 174, 182.
personalty, 172—182.
beneficial trusts, 177.
form of, 172.
policy of assurance, 174, 175.
powers,
advancement, 178, **501.**
future marriage, in case of, 179.
maintenance, 178.
new trustees, to appoint, 180.
of leasing and management, 171.
receipts, to give, unnecessary, 180.
to appoint among children, **498.**
promissory notes, 174.
recital of, **348**, **494.**
registration, 172.
shares, 173.
stamps, 186.
statutory powers applicable to, 169.
stock, 172.
strict, of land, 167, 168.
trusts for husband and wife successively for life, **498.**
trusts of capital for children, **500.**
trusts of income in personalty, **499.**
ultimate trusts of wife's property, **500.**
wife's property, ultimate trusts, 179.

SHARES,
settlement, 173.

SHIP,
agreement for sale of, **272.**

SOLICITOR,
agreement for remuneration of, **260**, **262.**

STAGE PLAY,
agreement for production of, **258.**

STAMPS,
agreements, on, 10.
apportionment between freeholds and copyholds, 149.
disclaimer, 206.
lease, 139.
marking on abstract, 55.
partnership deed, 162.
reconveyance, 114.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246.**

STAMPS—*continued.*
settlement, 186.
transfer of mortgage, 114.

STOCK,
bond to secure re-investment of, **312.**
settlement of, 172.

SUCCESSION DUTY, 217—219.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEEDS,
disadvantages of, 76.

SURETIES,
equitable mortgage with, **462.**

SURRENDER OF LEASE, **441.**

TENANT FOR LIFE,
conveyance by, under Settled Land Act, 68, **374.**
conveyance of copyholds by, 155.
covenants for title by, 36, 77.
mansion, sale of, by, 18.
mortgage by, under Settled Land Act, 84.
purchase-money, how paid on sale by, 39.
sale by, 18.

TENANTS IN COMMON,
fines on admittance to copyholds, 154, 200.

TESTIMONIUM,
execution by attorney, **561.**

TITLE,
investigation of, by mortgagee, 85, 86.
open contract, under, 12.

TRADE MACHINERY,
agreement for hire of, **291, 294.**
fixed plant passes by conveyance of land, 91.
mortgages of, 90.

TRANSFER, 112. *See* MORTGAGE.

TRAVELLER,
agreement appointing, **247.**

TRUSTEES. *And see* WILL.
appointment of new, 34.
compromise by, 181.
conditions on sale by, 25.
deeds, acknowledgment as to, 77.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246.**

TRUSTEES—*continued.*
devolution of legal estate on death, 181.
do not give undertaking for safe custody, 39.
fines on admittance to copyholds, 154, 200, 205
indemnity to, **287**, **501**, **513**, **525**, **528**.
investments authorized by statute, 95.
investment on "real securities," 97.
majority to bind, **284**.
married women, 74, 194.
notice to, of mortgage, **476**.
power to appoint new, 34, 180, 202, 307.
protection of, under Trustee Act, 1888..98.
purchase-money payable to, 40.
receipts by, 36, 70.
recital of appointment of, **366**.
release to, **493**.
retirement of, 181.
should not incur needless expense, 221.
stock of probate duty, 210.
valuation, on mortgage by, 97.

TRUST ESTATE,
death of trustee on, 68.

TRUST INVESTMENT ACT, 1889,
investments authorized by, 95.

TRUST MONEY. *See* TRUSTEES.

VALUATION,
trustees lending money should obtain, 97.

VENDOR,
death before completion, 42.
duties of solicitor, on sale, 11—43.
must pay for abstract, 32.
perusing draft conveyance on behalf of, 35.

VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT,
bankruptcy, effect of, 185.
binds settlor, 185.
chattels, of, must be registered, 176.
how defeated, 186.
void against purchaser for value, 186.

WIDOW,
rights of, under intestacy, 223.

WILL. *And see* PROBATE.
annuities, **514**.
brothers, residue to, **511**.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246**.

WILL—*continued.*
burial, direction as to, **509.**
charge of debts, &c., on real estate, **528.**
charitable legacies, **528.**
trusts of, **529.**
children in favour of, **504.**
copyright works, directions for sale of, **511.**
direction to remit rents, **530.**
drafting, 199.
execution of, 203.
executors, appointment of, **504, 505, 506, 509, 522, 525, 532.**
guardians, appointment of, **525.**
income to be so treated, **508.**
instructions for, 196.
large number of executors undesirable, 199.
legacies should be charged on personalty, 201.
life interest to daughter's husband, **515.**
marginal notes not to form part of, **504, 509, 513, 517, 522, 531.**
memorandum of instructions for, 197.
mortgage, direction as to payment of, **504.**
pecuniary legacies, **505, 506, 510, 514, 518, 522, 526**
powers,
advancement, **507, 517, 520, 532.**
building management, &c., **521.**
business, to wind up, **509.**
capital, to raise and apply, **529.**
conversion, to postpone, **510, 521.**
desirable in, 202.
interested trustee acting, **509.**
investment, **508, 512, 521.**
maintenance, **507, 516, 521, 532.**
professional trustee to charge, **513, 527.**
to decide questions, **517.**
to employ and pay agents or solicitor, **517, 527.**
real estate to be deemed converted, **508.**
residue to children, **504, 505.**
to trustees, **505, 506, 510, 514, 518.**
settlement, appointment of funds under, **531.**
confirmation of, **522.**
of shares of daughters, **515, 520, 524.**
skill and care required in drafting, 196.
speaks from death, 198.
specific devises of real estate, **504.**
specific legacies, **505, 506, 510, 513, 518, 522.**
trust estate in copyholds, 202.
trusts,
accumulation of income, **526.**
capital to children, **504, 505, 516, 519, 523, 526.**
and issue of deceased children, **507, 511.**

*N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—***246.**

WILL—*continued.*
trusts—*continued.*
capital to issue of daughters, **516**, **520**, **524**.
conversion for, **506**, **510**, **514**, **519**, **529**.
income of, for daughters, **515**, **520**, **524**.
for wife, **507**, **511**, **519**, **523**, **526**.
trustees,
indemnity to, **513**, **525**, **528**.
interested, may act, **509**.
power to appoint new, **513**, **525**, **527**.
to charge for services, **513**.
to employ and pay agents, **517**.
to employ solicitor, **527**.
to settle questions, **517**.
sole, may act, **512**, **517**, **527**.
wife,
annuity to, **514**.
everything to, **503**, **532**.
furniture, &c., to, **506**, **510**, **513**, **522**.
for life or widowhood, **518**.
house, use of, to, **514**.
income of all or part of residue to, **505**, **507**, **511**, **519**, **523**, **526**.
pecuniary legacy to, **505**, **506**, **510**, **514**, **518**, **523**, **526**.

N.B.—References to the Forms are printed thus—**246**.

Recat A
84

PRINTED BY C. F. ROWORTH, GREAT NEW STREET, FETTER LANE, E.C.

November, 1890.

A CATALOGUE
OF
LAW WORKS
PUBLISHED BY
STEVENS AND SONS,
LIMITED,
119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON,
(*And at* 14, *Bell Yard, Lincoln's Inn*).

Telegraphic Address—"**RHODRONS, London.**"

A Catalogue of Modern Law Works, *together with a complete Chronological List of all the English, Irish, and Scotch Reports, Abbreviations used in reference to Law Reports and Text Books, and an Index of Subjects. Demy 8vo., limp binding.* (*Nearly ready.*)

Acts of Parliament.—*Public and Local Acts from an early date may be had of the Publishers of this Catalogue, who have also on sale the largest collection of Private Acts, relating to Estates, Enclosures, Railways, Roads, &c., &c.*

ACCOUNT STAMP DUTY.—Gosset.—*Vide* "Stamp Duty."

ACTION AT LAW.—Foulkes' Elementary View of the Proceedings in an Action in the Supreme Court, with a Chapter on Matters and Arbitrations.—(Founded on "Smith's Action at Law.") By W. D. I. Foulkes, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition. Demy 12mo. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.*

ADMIRALTY.—Roscoe's Admiralty Practice.—A Treatise on the Jurisdiction and Practice of the Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice, and on Appeals therefrom, with a chapter on the Admiralty Jurisdiction of the Inferior and the Vice-Admiralty Courts. With an Appendix containing Statutes, Rules as to Fees and Costs, Forms, Precedents of Pleadings and Bills of Costs. By E. S. Roscoe, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 1882. 1*l.* 4*s.*

ADVOCACY.—Harris' Hints on Advocacy.—Conduct of Cases Civil and Criminal. Classes of Witnesses and Suggestions for Cross-examining them, &c., &c. By Richard Harris, one of her Majesty's Counsel. Ninth Edition (with a new chapter on "Tactics"). Royal 12mo. 1889. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"The work is not merely instructive, it is exceedingly interesting and amusing. . . . . We know of no better mode at present of learning some at least of an advocate's duties than in studying this book and the methods of the most distinguished advocates of the day."—*The Jurist.*

"Full of good sense and just observation. A very complete Manual of the Advocate's art in Trial by Jury."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"A book at once entertaining and really instructive. . . Deserves to be carefully read by the young barrister whose career is yet before him."—*Law Magazine.*

"We welcome it as an old friend, and strongly recommend it to the would-be advocate."—*Law Student's Journal.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

AGRICULTURAL LAW.—Beaumont's Treatise on Agricultural Holdings and the Law of Distress as regulated by the Agricultural Holdings (England) Act, 1883, with Appendix containing Full Text of the Act, and Precedents of Notices and Awards. By Joseph Beaumont, Esq., Solicitor. Royal 12mo. 1883. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Cooke's Treatise on the Law and Practice of Agricultural Tenancies.—New edition, in great part re-written with especial reference to Unexhausted Improvements, with Modern Forms and Precedents. By G. Prior Goldney and W. Russell Griffiths, Esqs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1882. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Dixon.—*Vide* "Farm."

Griffiths' Agricultural Holdings (England) Act, 1883, containing an Introduction; a Summary of the Act, with Notes; the complete text of the Act, with Forms, and a specimen of an Award under the Act. By W. Russell Griffiths, Esq., of the Midland Circuit. Demy 8vo. 1883. 5*s.*

Spencer's Agricultural Holdings (England) Act, 1883, with Explanatory Notes and Forms; together with the Ground Game Act, 1880. Forming a Supplement to "Dixon's Law of the Farm." By Aubrey J. Spencer, B.A., Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and late Holder of Inns of Court Studentship. Demy 8vo. 1883. 6*s.*

ALLOTMENTS.—Hall's Allotments Acts, 1887, with the Regulations issued by the Local Government Board, and Introductory Chapters, Notes, and Forms. By T. Hall Hall, Barrister-at-Law. Author of "The Law of Allotments." Royal 12mo. 1888. 7*s.* 6*d.*

ANNUAL DIGEST.—Mews'.—*Vide* "Digest."

ANNUAL PRACTICE (THE). — The Annual Practice for 1890-91. Edited by Thomas Snow, Barrister-at-Law; Charles Burney, a Chief Clerk of the Hon. Mr. Justice Chitty, Editor of "Daniell's Chancery Forms"; and F. A. Stringer, of the Central Office. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1890. (*Nearly ready.*) 1*l.* 1*s.*

"A book which every practising English lawyer must have."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

ANNUAL STATUTES.—Lely.—*Vide* "Statutes."

ARBITRATION.—Russell's Treatise on the Power and Duty of an Arbitrator, and the Law of Submissions and Awards; with an Appendix of Forms, and of the Statutes relating to Arbitration. By Francis Russell, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Sixth Edition. By the Author and Herbert Russell, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1882. 36*s.*

"This edition may be commended to the profession as comprehensive, accurate and practical."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

ARCHITECTS.—Macassey and Strahan.—*Vide* "Civil Engineers."

ARTICLED CLERKS.—Rubinstein and Ward's Articled Clerks' Handbook.—Being a Concise and Practical Guide to all the Steps Necessary for Entering into Articles of Clerkship, passing the Preliminary, Intermediate, Final, and Honours Examinations, obtaining Admission and Certificate to Practise, with Notes of Cases Third Edit. By J. S. Rubinstein and S. Ward, Solicitors. 12mo. 1881. 4*s.*

"No articled clerk should be without it."—*Law Times.*

ASSETS, ADMINISTRATION OF.—Eddis' Principles of the Administration of Assets in Payment of Debts.—By Arthur Shelly Eddis, one of Her Majesty's Counsel. Demy 8vo. 1880. 6*s.*

AVERAGE.—Hopkins' Hand-Book of Average, to which is added a Chapter on Arbitration.—Fourth Edition. By Manley Hopkins, Esq., Author of "A Manual of Marine Insurance," &c. Demy 8vo. 1884. 1*l.* 1*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

AVERAGE—*continued.*

Lowndes' Law of General Average.—English and Foreign. Fourth Edition. By RICHARD LOWNDES, Average Adjuster. Author of "The Law of Marine Insurance," &c. Royal 8vo. 1888. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"The book is one which shows a mastery of its subject."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The author has worked in with that skill which has given him his reputation the recent cases which are by no means easy to deal with, and present difficulties to the lawyer."—*Law Times.*

"It may be confidently asserted that, whether for the purposes of the adjuster or the lawyer, Mr. Lowndes' work presents (in a style which is a model of clear and graceful English) the most complete store of materials relating to the subject in every particular, as well as an excellent exposition of its principles."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

BALLOT.—Fitzgerald's Ballot Act.—With an Introduction. Forming a Guide to the Procedure at Parliamentary and Municipal Elections. Second Edition. By GERALD A. R. FITZGERALD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law Fcap. 8vo. 1876. 5*s.* 6*d.*

BANKING.—Walker's Treatise on Banking Law.—Second Edition. By J. D. WALKER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1885. 15*s.*

BANKRUPTCY.—Chitty's Index, Vol. I.—*Vide* "Digests."

Lawrance's Precedents of Deeds of Arrangement between Debtors and their Creditors; including Forms of Resolutions for Compositions and Schemes of Arrangement under the Bankruptcy Act, 1883. Third Edition. With Introductory Chapters; also the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1887, with Notes. By G. W. LAWRANCE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1888. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"The new edition of Mr. Lawrance's work is as concise, practical, and reliable as its predecessors."—*Law Times*, Feb. 11, 1888.

Williams' Law and Practice in Bankruptcy.—Comprising the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, the Bankruptcy Rules, 1886, the Debtors Acts, 1869, 1878, and the Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882. Fourth Edition. By R. VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, W. VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, and EDWARD WM. HANSELL, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1886. 28*s.*

"A safe and useful guide to practitioners."—*Law Quarterly Review*, January, 1887.

"Is a work of authority, and it expounds the principles affecting bankruptcy jurisdiction, lays down the law, and supports all propositions by decided cases, which are digested with neatness and accuracy. In this fourth edition the author and editors have brought everything up to the date of publication, and the edition will sustain, if not increase, the reputation of its predecessors."—*Law Times.*

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.—Chalmers' Digest of the Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, and Cheques. Third Edition. By His Honour Judge CHALMERS, Draughtsman of the Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, &c. Demy 8vo. 1887. 16*s.*

"This excellent work is unique. As a statement and explanation of the law, it will be found singularly useful."—*Solicitors' Journal*, October 8, 1887.

BILLS OF SALE.—Fithian's Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882. With an Introduction and Explanatory Notes, together with an Appendix of Precedents, Rules of Court, Forms, and Statutes. Second Edition. By EDWARD WILLIAM FITHIAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1884. 6*s.*

BLACKSTONE'S ELEMENTS OF LAW.—*Vide* "Common Law."

BOOK-KEEPING.—Matthew Hale's System of Book-keeping for Solicitors, containing a List of all Books necessary, with a comprehensive description of their objects and uses for the purpose of Drawing Bills of Costs and the rendering of Cash Accounts to clients; also showing how to ascertain Profits derived from the business; with an Appendix. Demy 8vo. 1884. 5*s.* 6*d.*

"We think this is by far the most sensible, useful, practical little work on solicitors' book-keeping that we have seen."—*Law Students' Journal.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

BRITISH GUIANA.—Pound's Supplement to "The Magisterial Law of British Guiana" published in 1877. With a combined Index to both works. By ALFRED JOHN POUND, Barrister-at-Law, and formerly a Stipendiary Magistrate in and for the Colony of British Guiana. Demy 8vo. 1888. *Net*, 2*l.* 10*s.*

BUILDING SOCIETIES.—Wurtzburg on Building Societies.—The Acts relating to Building Societies, comprising the Act of 1836 and the Building Societies Acts, 1874, 1875, 1877, and 1884, and the Treasury Regulations, 1884; with an Introduction, copious Notes, and Precedents of Rules and Assurances. By E. A. WURTZBURG, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1886. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"The work presents in brief, clear, and convenient form the whole law relating to Building Societies."

CANALS.—Webster's Law Relating to Canals: Comprising a Treatise on Navigable Rivers and Canals, together with the Procedure and Practice in Private Bill Legislation; with a coloured Map of the existing Canals and Navigations in England and Wales. By ROBERT G. WEBSTER, M.P., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Street.—*Vide* "Company Law."

CARRIERS.—Carver's Treatise on the Law relating to the Carriage of Goods by Sea.—Second Edition. By THOMAS GILBERT CARVER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. (*In preparation.*)

"A careful and accurate treatise."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"There can be no question that Mr. Carver has produced a sound and useful treatise on the branch of mercantile law upon which he has set himself to write."—*Law Journal.*

"Part I. deals with the Contract, Part II. with the Voyage, and Part III. with the Delivery. All three subjects are treated with consummate care, added to a literary skill of no mean order. The work has the rare merit of being within the limits of a student's capacity, and at the same time useful to the Admiralty practitioner."—*Law Times.*

Macnamara's Law of Carriers.—A Digest of the Law of Carriers of Goods and Passengers by Land and Internal Navigation, including the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888.—By WALTER HENRY MACNAMARA, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Registrar to the Railway Commission. Royal 8vo. 1888. 1*l.* 8*s.*

"Mr. Macnamara seems to have done his work soundly and industriously, and to have produced a book which will be useful to practitioners in a large class of cases."—*Saturday Review*, June 15, 1889.

"A complete *epitome* of the law relating to carriers of every class."—*Railway Press*, March 1, 1889.

"We cordially approve of the general plan and execution of this work. . . . . The general arrangement of the book is good, and the Table of Contents and Analytical Index leave nothing to be desired."—*Solicitors' Journal*, March 9, 1889.

"Should find a place in the library of all railway men. The work is written in a terse, clear style, and is well arranged for speedy reference."—*Railway News*, Dec. 8, 1888.

CHAMBER PRACTICE.—Archibald's Practice at Judges' Chambers and in the District Registries in the Queen's Bench Division, High Court of Justice; with Forms of Summonses and Orders. Second Edition. By W. F. A. ARCHIBALD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and P. E. VIZARD, of the Summons and Order Department, Royal Courts of Justice. Royal 12mo. 1886. 15*s.*

CHANCERY, *and Vide* "Equity."

Daniell's Chancery Practice.—The Practice of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice and on appeal therefrom. Sixth Edit. By L. FIELD, E. C. DUNN, and T. RIBTON, assisted by W. H. UPJOHN, Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. in 3 parts. Demy 8vo. 1882-84. 6*l.* 6*s.*

Daniell's Forms and Precedents of Proceedings in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice and on Appeal therefrom. Fourth Edition. With Summaries of the Rules of the Supreme Court, Practical Notes and References to the Sixth Edition of "Daniell's Chancery Practice." By CHARLES BURNEY, B.A. Oxon., a Chief Clerk of the Hon. Mr. Justice Chitty. Royal 8vo. 1885. 2*l.* 10*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

CHANCERY—*continued.*

Morgan's Chancery Acts and Orders.—The Statutes, Rules of Court and General Orders relating to the Practice and Jurisdiction of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice and the Court of Appeal. With Copious Notes. Sixth Edition. By the Right Hon. GEORGE OSBORNE MORGAN, one of Her Majesty's Counsel, and E. A. WURTZBURG, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 10*s.*

Peel's Chancery Actions.—A Concise Treatise on the Practice and Procedure in Chancery Actions under the Rules of the Supreme Court, 1883. Third Edition. By SYDNEY PEEL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 8*s.* 6*d.*

CHARITABLE TRUSTS.—Mitcheson's Charitable Trusts.—The Jurisdiction of the Charity Commission; being the Acts conferring such jurisdiction, 1853—1883, with Introductory Essays and Notes on the Sections. By RICHARD EDMUND MITCHESON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1887. 18*s.*

"A very neat and serviceable hand-book of the Law of the Charity Commissioners."—*Law Journal.*

"We can congratulate Mr. Mitcheson on his valuable production."—*Law Times.*

CHARTER PARTIES.—Carver.—*Vide* "Carriers." Wood.—*Vide* "Mercantile Law."

CIVIL ENGINEERS.—Macassey and Strahan's Law relating to Civil Engineers, Architects and Contractors.—Primarily intended for their own use. By L. LIVINGSTON MACASSEY and J. A. STRAHAN, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1890. 10*s.* 6*d.*

COAL MINES.—Chisholm's Manual of the Coal Mines Regulation ACT, 1887.—With Introduction, Explanatory and Practical Notes and References to Decisions in England and Scotland, Appendix of Authorized Forms, Particulars as to Examinations for Certificates, &c., and a copious Index. By JOHN C. CHISHOLM, Secretary to the Midland and East Lothian Coalmasters' Association. Demy 8vo. 1888. 7*s.* 6*d.*

COLLISIONS.—Marsden's Treatise on the Law of Collisions at Sea.—With an Appendix containing Extracts from the Merchant Shipping Acts, the International Regulations for preventing Collisions at Sea; and local Rules for the same purpose in force in the Thames, the Mersey, and elsewhere. Second Edition. By REGINALD G. MARSDEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 1*s.*

COMMERCIAL LAW.—The French Code of Commerce and most usual Commercial Laws.—With a Theoretical and Practical Commentary, and a Compendium of the Judicial Organization and of the Course of Procedure before the Tribunals of Commerce; together with the text of the law; the most recent decisions, and a glossary of French judicial terms. By L. GOIRAND, Licencié en droit. Demy 8vo. 1880. 2*l.* 2*s.*

COMMON LAW.—Ball's Short Digest of the Common Law; being the Principles of Torts and Contracts. Chiefly founded upon the Works of Addison, with Illustrative Cases, for the use of Students. By W. EDMUND BALL, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1880. 16*s.*

Blackstone's Elements of Law, &c., with Analytical Charts, Tables, and Legal Definitions, arranged and displayed by a systematic and attractive method. By W. BLICKENSDERFER, Attorney-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 20*s.*

Chitty's Archbold's Practice of the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice and on Appeal therefrom to the Court of Appeal and House of Lords in Civil Proceedings. Fourteenth Edition. By THOMAS WILLES CHITTY, assisted by J. ST. L. LESLIE, Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1885. 3*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

COMMON LAW—*continued.*

Napier's Concise Practice of the Queen's Bench and Chancery Divisions and of the Court of Appeal, with an Appendix of Questions on the Practice, and intended for the use of Students. By T. Bateman Napier, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1884. 10*s.*

Shirley.—*Vide* "Leading Cases."

Smith's Manual of Common Law.—For Practitioners and Students. Comprising the Fundamental Principles, with useful Practical Rules and Decisions. By Josiah W. Smith, B.C.L., Q.C. Tenth Edition. By J. Trustram, LL.M., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 1887. 14*s.*

Chitty's Forms.—*Vide* "Forms."

Fisher's Digest of Reported Decisions in all the Courts, with a Selection from the Irish; and references to the Statutes, Rules and Orders of Courts from 1756 to 1883. Compiled and arranged by John Mews, assisted by C. M. Chapman, Harry H. W. Sparham and A. H. Todd, Barristers-at-Law. In 7 vols. Royal 8vo. 1884. 12*l.* 12*s.*

Mews' Consolidated Digest of all the Reports in all the Courts, for the years 1884–88, inclusive. By John Mews, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

The Annual Digest for 1889. By John Mews. 15*s.*

*** The above works bring Fisher's Common Law and Chitty's Equity Digests down to end of 1889.

COMMONS AND INCLOSURES.—Chambers' Digest of the Law relating to Commons and Open Spaces, including Public Parks and Recreation Grounds. By George F. Chambers, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Imperial 8vo. 1877. 6*s.* 6*d.*

COMPANY LAW.—Palmer's Private Companies, their Formation and Advantages; being a Concise Popular Statement of the Mode of Converting a Business into a Private Company, and the Benefit of so doing. With Notes on "Single Ship Companies." Eighth Edition. By F. B. Palmer, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 1890. *Net* 2*s.*

Palmer.—*Vide* "Conveyancing" and "Winding-up."

Palmer's Shareholders' and Directors' Legal Companion.—A Manual of every-day Law and Practice for Promoters, Shareholders, Directors, Secretaries, Creditors and Solicitors of Companies. 10th edit. By F. B. Palmer, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 1890. *Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Street's Law relating to Public Statutory Undertakings: comprising Railway Companies, Water, Gas, and Canal Companies, Harbours, Docks, &c., with special reference to Modern Decisions. By J. Bamfield Street, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1890. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Thring.—*Vide* "Joint Stocks."

COMPENSATION.—Cripps' Treatise on the Principles of the Law of Compensation. Second Edition. By C. A. Cripps, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1884. 16*s.*

"A complete treatise on the subject in which it professes to deal."—*Law Times.*

COMPOSITION DEEDS.—Lawrance.—*Vide* "Bankruptcy."

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS.—An Epitome of Fearne on Contingent Remainders and Executory Devises. Intended for the Use of Students. By W. M. C. Post 8vo. 1878. 6*s.* 6*d.*

CONTRACTORS (Macassey and Strahan).—*Vide* "Civil Engineers."

CONTRACTS.—Addison on Contracts. Being a Treatise on the Law of Contracts. Eighth Edition. By Horace Smith, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Treatise on the Law of Negligence," &c. Royal 8vo. 1883. 2*l.* 10*s*

"To the present editor must be given all praise which untiring industry and intelligent research can command."—*Law Times.*

"This edition of Addison will maintain the reputation of the work as a satisfactory guide to the vast storehouse of decisions on contract law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

CONTRACTS—*continued.*

Fry.—*Vide* "Specific Performance."

Leake on Contracts.—An Elementary Digest of the Law of Contracts. By STEPHEN MARTIN LEAKE, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1878. 1*l.* 18*s.*

Pollock's Principles of Contract.—Being a Treatise on the General Principles relating to the Validity of Agreements in the Law of England. Fifth Edition, with a new Chapter. By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Common Law in the Inns of Court, &c. Demy 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 8*s.*

"The reputation of the book stands so high that it is only necessary to announce the publication of the fifth edition, adding that the work has been thoroughly revised."—*Law Journal*, Dec. 14, 1889.

Smith's Law of Contracts.—Eighth Edition. By V. T. THOMPSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 1*s.*

CONVEYANCING.—Dart.—*Vide* "Vendors and Purchasers."

Greenwood's Manual of Conveyancing.—A Manual of the Practice of Conveyancing, showing the present Practice relating to the daily routine of Conveyancing in Solicitors' Offices. To which are added Concise Common Forms and Precedents in Conveyancing. Seventh Edition. Edited by HARRY GREENWOOD, M.A., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1882. 16*s.*

"We should like to see it placed by his principal in the hands of every articled clerk. One of the most useful practical works we have ever seen."—*Law Students' Journal.*

Lely and Peck.—*Vide* "Leases."

Morris's Patents Conveyancing.—Being a Collection of Precedents in Conveyancing in relation to Letters Patent for Inventions. Arranged as follows:—Common Forms, Agreements, Assignments, Mortgages, Special Clauses, Licences, Miscellaneous; Statutes, Rules, &c. With Dissertations and Copious Notes on the Law and Practice. By ROBERT MORRIS, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1887. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"Contains valuable dissertations, and useful notes on the subject with which it deals. . . . . We think it would be difficult to suggest a form which is not to be met with or capable of being prepared from the book before us. To those whose business lies in the direction of letters patent and inventions it will be found of great service. . . . . Mr. Morris' forms seem to us to be well selected, well arranged, and thoroughly practical."—*Law Times.*

Palmer's Company Precedents.—For use in relation to Companies subject to the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1883. Arranged as follows:—Promoters, Prospectus, Agreements, Memoranda and Articles of Association, Resolutions, Notices, Certificates, Private Companies, Power of Attorney, Debentures and Debenture Stock, Policies, Petitions, Writs, Statements of Claim, Judgments and Orders, Reconstruction, Amalgamation, Arrangements, Special Acts, Winding-up. With Copious Notes and an Appendix containing the Acts and Rules. Fourth Edition. By FRANCIS BEAUFORT PALMER, assisted by CHARLES MACNAGHTEN, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1888. 34*s.*

"Company law is a large subject surrounded by many intricacies, which at times it is by no means easy to unravel. Those who may be said to possess an adequate knowledge of the subject may almost be counted on one's fingers, and exhaustive and reliable text-books are not only a convenience to the ordinary practitioner, but they are an every-day necessity. There are, it is true, many books devoted to the consideration of company law, but only a very few are of any real value to lawyers. Palmer's 'Company Precedents' is one of the few, and as regards company drafting—as we remarked on a former occasion—it is unrivalled. We have before us the fourth edition, which will go a long way towards increasing the reputation as a company lawyer which its author has long since acquired. In the present edition he has been assisted by Mr. Charles Macnaghten, Barrister-at-Law, and it may perhaps not be an exaggeration to say that their joint efforts have resulted in a production which it will be next to impossible to improve upon."—*Law Times.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

CONVEYANCING—*continued.*

Prideaux's Precedents in Conveyancing—With Dissertations on its Law and Practice. Fourteenth Edition. By FREDERICK PRIDEAUX, late Professor of the Law of Real and Personal Property to the Inns of Court, and JOHN WHITCOMBE, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1889. 3*l.* 10*s.*

"The most useful work out on Conveyancing."—*Law Journal.*

"This work is accurate, concise, clear, and comprehensive in scope, and we know of no treatise upon conveyancing which is so generally useful to the practitioner."—*Law Times.*

Turner's Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Partnership Agreements, Leases, Settlements, and Wills.—By EDWARD F. TURNER, Solicitor, Lecturer on Real Property and Conveyancing, Author of "The Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Sales, Purchases, and Mortgages of Land." (Published by permission of the Council of the Incorporated Law Society.) Demy 8vo. 1884. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"The work has our full approval, and will, we think, be found a valuable addition to the student's library."—*Law Students' Journal.*

CONVICTIONS.—Paley's Law and Practice of Summary Convictions under the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, 1848 and 1879; including Proceedings preliminary and subsequent to Convictions, and the responsibility of convicting Magistrates and their Officers, with Forms. Sixth Edition. By W. H. MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1879. 1*l.* 4*s.*

COPYRIGHT.—Slater's Law relating to Copyright and Trade Marks, treated more particularly with Reference to Infringement; forming a Digest of the more important English and American decisions, together with the Practice of the English Courts, &c. By JOHN HERBERT SLATER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1884. 18*s.*

CORONERS.—Jervis on the Office and Duties of Coroners.—The Coroners Act, 1887. With Forms and Precedents. By R. E. MELSHEIMER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Being the Fifth Edition of "Jervis on Coroners." Post 8vo. 1888. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"The present edition will hold the place of that occupied by its predecessors, and will continue to be the standard work on the subject."—*Law Times.*

COSTS.—Morgan and Wurtzburg's Treatise on the Law of Costs in the Chancery Division.—Second Edition. With Forms and Precedents. By the Right Hon. GEORGE OSBORNE MORGAN, Q.C., and E. A. WURTZBURG, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1882. 1*l.* 10*s*

Summerhays and Toogood's Precedents of Bills of Costs in the Chancery, Queen's Bench, Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Divisions of the High Court of Justice; in Conveyancing; the Crown Office; Bankruptcy; Lunacy; Arbitration under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act; the Mayor's Court, London; the County Courts; the Privy Council; and on Passing Residuary and Succession Accounts; with Scales of Allowances and Court Fees; Rules of Court relating to Costs; Forms of Affidavits of Increase, and of Objections to Taxation. By WM. FRANK SUMMERHAYS, and THORNTON TOOGOOD, Solicitors. Sixth Edition. By THORNTON TOOGOOD, Solicitor. Royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 8*s.*

Summerhays and Toogood's Precedents of Bills of Costs in the County Courts. Royal 8vo. 1889. 5*s.*

Scott's Costs in the High Court of Justice and other Courts. Fourth Edition. By JOHN SCOTT, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1880. 1*l.* 6*s.*

Webster's Parliamentary Costs.—Private Bills, Election Petitions, Appeals, House of Lords. Fourth Edition. By C. CAVANAGH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 1881. 20*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

COUNTY COUNCILS.—Bazalgette and Humphreys, Chambers. —*Vide* "Local and Municipal Government."

COUNTY COURTS.—Pitt-Lewis' County Court Practice.—A Complete Practice of the County Courts, including that in Admiralty and Bankruptcy, embodying the County Courts Act, 1888, and other existing Acts, Rules, Forms and Costs, with Full Alphabetical Index to Official Forms, Additional Forms and General Index. Fourth Edition. By G. PITT-LEWIS, Esq., Q.C., M.P., Recorder of Poole. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1890. 2*l.* 10*s.*

"A complete practice of the County Courts."—*Law Journal*, March 22, 1890.

"The present edition of this work fully maintains its reputation as the standard County Court Practice."—*Solicitors' Journal*, March 29, 1890.

Pitt-Lewis' County Courts Act, 1888.—With Introduction, Tabular Indices to consolidated Legislation, Notes, and an Index to the Act. Second Edition. By GEORGE PITT-LEWIS, Esq., Q.C., Author of "A Complete Practice of the County Courts." Imperial 8vo. 1889. 5*s.*

*** The above, with THE COUNTY COURT RULES, 1889. Official copy. *Limp binding.* 10*s.* 6*d.*

"A singularly comprehensive and exhaustive introduction, which is, indeed, a treatise in itself on County Court jurisdiction and procedure. . . . The annotation is excellent and the general 'get up' admirable."—*Law Times.*

Summerhays and Toogood.—*Vide* "Costs."

COVENANTS.—Hamilton's Law of Covenants.—A Concise Treatise on the Law of Covenants. By G. BALDWIN HAMILTON, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"A handy volume written with clearness, intelligence, and accuracy, and will be useful to the profession."—*Law Times.*

CRIMINAL LAW.—Archbold's Pleading and Evidence in Criminal Cases.—With the Statutes, Precedents of Indictments, &c., and the Evidence necessary to support them. Twentieth Edition. By WILLIAM BRUCE, Esq., Stipendiary Magistrate for the Borough of Leeds. Royal 12mo. 1886. 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

Mews' Digest of Cases relating to Criminal Law from 1756 to 1883, inclusive.—By JOHN MEWS, assisted by C. M. CHAPMAN, HARRY H. W. SPARHAM, and A. H. TODD, Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1884. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Phillips' Comparative Criminal Jurisprudence.—Vol. I. Penal Law. Vol. II. Criminal Procedure. By H. A. D. PHILLIPS, Bengal Civil Service. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 4*s.*

Roscoe's Digest of the Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases.—Eleventh Edition. By HORACE SMITH and GILBERT GEORGE KENNEDY, Esqrs., Metropolitan Magistrates. Demy 8vo. 1890. 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

"To the criminal lawyer it is his guide, philosopher and friend. What Roscoe says most judges will accept without question. . . . Every addition has been made necessary to make the digest efficient, accurate, and complete."—*Law Times*, June 28, 1890.

Russell's Treatise on Crimes and Misdemeanors.—Fifth Edition. By SAMUEL PRENTICE, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel, 3 vols. Royal 8vo. 1877. 5*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*

"What better Digest of Criminal Law could we possibly hope for than 'Russell on Crimes'?"—*Sir James Fitzjames Stephen's Speech on Codification.*

Shirley's Sketch of the Criminal Law.—By W. S. SHIRLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. By CHARLES STEPHEN HUNTER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 7*s.* 6*d.*

As a primary introduction to Criminal Law, it will be found very acceptable to students."—*Law Students' Journal.*

Shirley.—*Vide* "Leading Cases." Thring.—*Vide* "Navy."

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

DECISIONS OF SIR GEORGE JESSEL.—Peter's Analysis and Digest of the Decisions of Sir George Jessel, late Master of the Rolls; with Full Notes, References and Comments, and copious Index. By APSLEY PETRE PETER, Solicitor, Law Society Prizeman. Demy 8vo. 1883. 16*s.*

DIARY.—Lawyer's Companion (The), Diary, and Law Directory for 1891.—For the use of the Legal Profession, Public Companies, Justices, Merchants, Estate Agents, Auctioneers, &c., &c. Edited by J. TRUSTRAM, LL.M., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law; and contains Tables of Costs in Conveyancing, &c.; Monthly Diary of County, Local Government, and Parish Business; Oaths in Supreme Court; Summary of Legislation of 1890; Alphabetical Index to the Practical Statutes; a Copious Table of Stamp Duties; Legal Time, Interest, Discount, Income, Wages and other Tables; Probate, Legacy and Succession Duties; and a variety of matters of practical utility: together with a complete List of the English Bar, and London and Country Solicitors, with date of admission and appointments. PUBLISHED ANNUALLY. Forty-fifth Issue. 1891. (*Pub. about Nov.* 1.)

Issued in the following forms, octavo size, strongly bound in cloth:—

1.	Two days on a page, plain	5*s.* 0*d.*
2.	The above, INTERLEAVED for ATTENDANCES	7 0
3.	Two days on a page, ruled, with or without money columns	5 6
4.	The above, with money columns, INTERLEAVED for ATTENDANCES	8 0
5.	Whole page for each day, plain	7 6
6.	The above, INTERLEAVED for ATTENDANCES	9 6
7.	Whole page for each day, ruled, with or without money columns	8 6
8.	The above, INTERLEAVED for ATTENDANCES	10 6
9.	Three days on a page, ruled blue lines, without money columns	5 0

The Diary contains memoranda of Legal Business throughout the Year.

"An excellent work."—*The Times.*

"Contains all the information which could be looked for in such a work, and gives it in a most convenient form and very completely."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The 'Lawyer's Companion and Diary' is a book that ought to be in the possession of every lawyer, and of every man of business."

"The 'Lawyer's Companion' is, indeed, what it is called, for it combines everything required for reference in the lawyer's office."—*Law Times.*

"The thousand and one things that one needs constantly to know and yet can never remember, will be found handily arranged for immediate reference."—*Pump Court.*

"This legal Whitaker is a noble work, and no lawyer has any right to want to know anything—except law, which it would not tell him."—*Saturday Review.*

DICTIONARY.—The Pocket Law Lexicon.—Explaining Technical Words, Phrases and Maxims of the English, Scotch and Roman Law, to which is added a complete List of Law Reports, with their Abbreviations. Second Edition, Enlarged. By HENRY G. RAWSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Fcap. 8vo. 1884. 6*s.* 6*d.*

"A wonderful little legal Dictionary."—*Indermaur's Law Students' Journal.*

"A very handy, complete, and useful little work."—*Saturday Review.*

Wharton's Law Lexicon.—Forming an Epitome of the Law of England, and containing full Explanations of the Technical Terms and Phrases thereof, both Ancient and Modern; including the various Legal Terms used in Commercial Business. Together with a Translation of the Latin Law Maxims and selected Titles from the Civil, Scotch and Indian Law. Eighth Edition. With Notices of the Statutes up to the end of 1888. By J. M. LELY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Super-royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 18*s.*

"On almost every point both student and practitioner can gather information from this invaluable book, which ought to be in every lawyer's office."—*Gibson's Law Notes.*

"One of the first books which every articled clerk and bar student should procure."—*Law Students' Journal.*

"As it now stands the Lexicon contains all it need contain, and to those who value such a work it is made more valuable still."—*Law Times.*

"Edited with industry, learning, and judgment."—*Saturday Review.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

DIGESTS.—Chitty's Index to all the Reported Cases decided in the several Courts of Equity in England, the Privy Council, and the House of Lords, with a selection of Irish Cases, on or relating to the Principles, Pleading, and Practice of Equity and Bankruptcy from the earliest period. Fourth Edition. Wholly Revised, Re-classified, and brought down to the End of 1883. By HENRY EDWARD HIRST, Barrister-at-Law. Complete in 9 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1883-89. 12*l.* 12*s.*

*** The volumes sold separately; Vols. I., II., III., V., VI., VII. and VIII. *Each*, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* Vol. IV., 2*l.* 2*s.* Vol. IX., Names of Cases, 1*l.* 1*s.*

"A work indispensable to every bookcase in Lincoln's Inn."—*Law Quarterly Review*, January, 1890.

"The practitioner can hardly afford to do without such a weapon as Mr. Hirst supplies, because if he does not use it probably his opponent will."—*Law Journal.*

"On the whole the work is thoroughly well done. The laborious care bestowed upon the fourth edition of 'Chitty' deserves all praise."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"We think that we owe it to Mr. Hirst to say that on each occasion when a volume of his book comes before us we exert some diligence to try and find an omission in it, and we apply tests which are generally successful with ordinary text-writers, but not so with Mr. Hirst. At present we have not been able to find a flaw in his armour. We conclude, therefore, that he is an unusually accurate and diligent compiler."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Hirst has done his work with conspicuous ability and industry, and it is almost unnecessary to add that the modern cases are digested with the perspicuity and conciseness which have always been features of Chitty's Equity Index."—*Law Journal.*

Dale and Lehmann's Digest of Cases, Overruled, Not Followed, Disapproved, Approved, Distinguished, Commented on and specially considered in the English Courts from the Year 1756 to 1886 inclusive, arranged according to alphabetical order of their subjects; together with Extracts from the Judgments delivered thereon, and a complete Index of the Cases, in which are included all Cases reversed from the year 1856. By CHAS. WM. MITCALFE DALE, and RUDOLF CHAMBERS LEHMANN, assisted by CHAS. H. L. NEISH, and HERBERT H. CHILD, Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1887. 2*l.* 10*s.*

(*Forms a Supplement to Chitty's Equity Index and Fisher's Common Law Dig.*)

"One of the best works of reference to be found in any library."—*Law Times.*

"The work has been carefully executed, and is likely to be of much service to the practitioner."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"So far as we have tested the work, it seems very well done, and the mechanical execution is excellent. As for the utility of such a book as this, it is too obvious to be enlarged upon. One could wish that there had been a 'Dale & Lehmann' some years sooner."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"The book is divided into two parts, the first consisting of an alphabetical index of the cases contained in the Digest presented in a tabular form, showing at a glance how, where, and by what judges they have been considered. The second portion of the book comprises the Digest itself, and bears marks of the great labour and research bestowed upon it by the compilers."—*Law Journal.*

Fisher's Digest of the Reported Decisions of the Courts of Common Law, Bankruptcy, Probate, Admiralty, and Divorce, together with a Selection from those of the Court of Chancery and Irish Courts from 1756 to 1883 inclusive. Founded on Fisher's Digest. By J. MEWS, assisted by C. M. CHAPMAN, H. H. W. SPARHAM, and A. H. TODD, Barristers-at-Law. 7 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1884. 12*l.* 12*s.*

"To the common lawyer it is, in our opinion, the most useful work he can possess."—*Law Times.*

Mews' Consolidated Digest of all the Reports in all the Courts, for the Years 1884–88 inclusive.—By JOHN MEWS, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

"This work is an indispensable companion to the new edition of Chitty's Digest, which ends with 1883, and also Fisher's Digest ending with the same year. . . . . The work appears to us to be exceedingly well done."—*Solicitors' Journal*, Nov. 2, 1889.

The Annual Digest for 1889. By JOHN MEWS. 15*s.*

*** The above Works bring Fisher's Common Law and Chitty's Equity Digests down to end of 1889.

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

DIGESTS—*continued.*

Notanda Digest in Law, Equity, Bankruptcy, Admiralty, Divorce, and Probate Cases.—By E. W. D. Manson, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Sixth Series, for 1885, 1886, 1887 and 1888, with Index. *Each, net*, 1*l.* 1*s.*

DISCOVERY.—Hare's Treatise on the Discovery of Evidence.—Second Edition. By Sherlock Hare, Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 1877. 12*s.*

Sichel and Chance's Discovery.—The Law relating to Interrogatories, Production, Inspection of Documents, and Discovery, as well in the Superior as in the Inferior Courts, together with an Appendix of the Acts, Forms and Orders. By Walter S. Sichel, and William Chance, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 12*s.*

DISTRESS.—Oldham and Foster on the Law of Distress.—A Treatise on the Law of Distress, with an Appendix of Forms, Table of Statutes, &c. Second Edition. By Arthur Oldham and A. La Trobe Foster, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 18*s.*

"This is a useful book, because it embraces the whole range of the remedy by distress, not merely distress for rent, but also for *damage feasant*, tithes, poor and highway rates and taxes, and many other matters."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

DISTRICT REGISTRIES.—Archibald.—*Vide* "Chamber Practice."

DIVORCE.—Browne and Powles' Law and Practice in Divorce and Matrimonial Causes. Fifth Edition. By L. D. Powles, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 6*s.*

"The practitioner's standard work on divorce practice."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"Mr. Powles' edition cites all the necessary information for bringing the book down to date, supplies an excellent index, on which he has spent much pains, and maintains the position which Browne's Divorce Treatise has held for many years."—*Law Journal.*

Winter's Manual of the Law and Practice of Divorce.—By Duncan Clerk Winter, Solicitor. (Reprinted from "The Jurist.") Crown 8vo. 1889. *Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

DOGS.—Lupton's Law relating to Dogs.—By Frederick Lupton, Solicitor. Royal 12mo. 1888. 5*s.*

"Within the pages of this work the reader will find every subject connected with the law relating to dogs touched upon, and the information given appears to be both exhaustive and correct."—*Law Times.*

DOMICIL.—Dicey's Le Statut Personnel anglais ou la Loi du Domicile.—Ouvrage traduit et complété d'après les derniers arrêts des Cours de Justice de Londres, et par la comparaison avec le Code Napoléon et les Diverses Législations du Continent. Par Emile Stocquart, Avocat à la Cour d'Appel de Bruxelles. 2 Tomes. Demy 8vo. 1887-88. 1*l.* 4*s.*

EASEMENTS.—Goddard's Treatise on the Law of Easements.—By John Leybourn Goddard, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 1884. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"An indispensable part of the lawyer's library."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The book is invaluable: where the cases are silent the author has taken pains to ascertain what the law would be if brought into question."—*Law Journal.*

"Nowhere has the subject been treated so exhaustively, and, we may add, so scientifically, as by Mr. Goddard. We recommend it to the most careful study of the law student, as well as to the library of the practitioner."—*Law Times.*

Innes' Digest of the English Law of Easements. Third Edition. By Mr. Justice Innes, lately one of the Judges of Her Majesty's High Court of Judicature, Madras. Royal 12mo. 1884. 6*s.*

ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.—Phillimore's Ecclesiastical Law of the Church of England. With Supplement. By the Right. Hon. Sir Robert Phillimore, D.C.L. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873-76. (Published at 3*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*) *Reduced to net*, 1*l.* 10*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

ELECTIONS.—Loader's The Candidate's and Election Agent's Guide; for Parliamentary and Municipal Elections, with an Appendix of Forms and Statutes. By JOHN LOADER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 12mo. 1885. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"The book is a thoroughly practical one."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Rogers on Elections.—In two parts.

Part I. REGISTRATION, including the Practice in Registration Appeals; Parliamentary, Municipal, and Local Government; with Appendices of Statutes, Orders in Council, and Forms. Fifteenth Edition. By MAURICE POWELL, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1890. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"The practitioner will find within these covers everything which he can be expected to know, well arranged and carefully stated."—*Law Times*, July 12, 1890.

Part II. ELECTIONS AND PETITIONS. Parliamentary and Municipal, with an Appendix of Statutes and Forms. Fifteenth Edition. Incorporating all the Decisions of the Election Judges, with Statutes to June, 1886, and a new and exhaustive Index. By JOHN CORRIE CARTER, and J. S. SANDARS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1886. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"An admirable storehouse of information."—*Law Journal.*

"A very satisfactory treatise on election law . . . . his chapters on election expenses and illegal practices are well arranged, and tersely expressed. The completeness and general character of the book as regards the old law are too well known to need description."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

ELECTRIC LIGHTING.—Bazalgette and Humphreys.—*Vide* "Local and Municipal Government."

Cunynghame's Treatise on the Law of Electric Lighting, with the Acts of Parliament, and Rules and Orders of the Board of Trade, a Model Provisional Order, and a set of Forms, to which is added a Description of the Principal Apparatus used in Electric Lighting, with Illustrations. By HENRY CUNYNGHAME, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1883. 12*s.* 6*d.*

EQUITY, *and Vide* CHANCERY.

Chitty's Index.—*Vide* "Digests."

Mews' Digest.—*Vide* "Digests."

Seton's Forms of Decrees, Judgments, and Orders in the High Court of Justice and Courts of Appeal, having especial reference to the Chancery Division, with Practical Notes. Fourth Edition. 2 vols. in 3. Royal 8vo. 1877—1879. 4*l.* 10*s.*

Shearwood's Introduction to the Principles of Equity. By JOSEPH A. SHEARWOOD, Author of "A Concise Abridgment of Real and Personal Property," &c., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1885. 6*s.*

Smith's Manual of Equity Jurisprudence.—A Manual of Equity Jurisprudence for Practitioners and Students, founded on the Works of Story, Spence, and other writers, comprising the Fundamental Principles and the points of Equity usually occurring in General Practice. By JOSIAH W. SMITH, Q.C. Fourteenth Edition. By J. TRUSTRAM, LL.M., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 1889. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"Still holds its own as the most popular first book of equity jurisprudence, and one which every student must of necessity read."—*Law Journal*, September 21, 1889.

"It will be found as useful to the practitioner as to the student."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"A book that must very nearly be learnt by heart."—*The Jurist*, September, 1889.

"We still think that the student of Equity will do well to read the book of the late Mr. Josiah Smith, especially now that a new edition has appeared."—*Law Notes* September, 1889.

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

EQUITY—*continued.*

Smith's Practical Exposition of the Principles of Equity, illustrated by the Leading Decisions thereon. For the use of Students and Practitioners. Second Edition. By H. Arthur Smith, M.A., LL.B., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 21*s.*

"This excellent practical exposition of the principles of equity is a work one can well recommend to students either for the bar or the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society. It will also be found equally valuable to the busy practitioner. It contains a mass of information well arranged, and is illustrated by all the leading decisions. All the legislative changes that have occurred since the publication of the first edition have been duly incorporated in the present issue."—*Law Times.*

ESTOPPEL.—Everest and Strode's Law of Estoppel. By Lancelot Fielding Everest, and Edmund Strode, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1884. 18*s.*

"A useful repository of the case law on the subject."—*Law Journal.*

EXAMINATION GUIDES.—Bedford's Digest of the Preliminary Examination Questions in Latin Grammar, Arithmetic, French Grammar, History and Geography, with the Answers. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 1882. 18*s.*

Bedford's Student's Guide to the Ninth Edition of Stephen's New Commentaries on the Laws of England.—Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Haynes and Nelham's Honours Examination Digest, comprising all the Questions in Conveyancing, Equity, Common Law, Bankruptcy, Probate, Divorce, Admiralty, and Ecclesiastical Law and Practice asked at the Solicitors' Honours Examinations, with Answers thereto. By John F. Haynes, LL.D., and Thomas A. Nelham, Solicitor (Honours). Demy 8vo. 1883. 15*s.*

"Students going in for honours will find this one to their advantage."—*Law Times.*

Napier's Modern Digest of the Final Examinations; a Modern Digest of the Law necessary to be known for the Final Examination of the Incorporated Law Society, done into Questions and Answers; and a Guide to a Course of Study for that Examination. By T. Bateman Napier, LL.D., London, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1887. 18*s.*

"As far as we have tested them we have found the questions very well framed, and the answers to them clear, concise and accurate. If used in the manner that Dr. Napier recommends that it should be used, that is, together with the text-books, there can be little doubt that it will prove of considerable value to students."—*The Jurist.*

Napier & Stephenson's Digest of the Subjects of Probate, Divorce, Bankruptcy, Admiralty, Ecclesiastical and Criminal Law necessary to be known for the Final Examination, done into Questions and Answers. With a Preliminary Chapter on a Course of Study for the above Subjects. By T. Bateman Napier and Richard M. Stephenson, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 12*s.*

"It is concise and clear in its answers, and the questions are based on points, for the most part, material to be known."—*Pump Court.*

Napier & Stephenson's Digest of the Leading Points in the Subject of Criminal Law necessary to be known for Bar and University Law Examinations. Done into Questions and Answers. By T. Bateman Napier and Richard M. Stephenson, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 5*s.*

"We commend the book to candidates for the Bar and University Legal Examinations."—*Pump Court.*

Shearwood's Guide for Candidates for the Professions of Barrister and Solicitor.—Second Edition. By Joseph A. Shearwood, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1887. 6*s.*

"A practical little book for students."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

EXECUTIONS.—Edwards' Law of Execution upon Judgments and Orders of the Chancery and Queen's Bench Divisions of the High Court of Justice.—By C. JOHNSTON EDWARDS, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 16*s.*

"Will be found very useful, especially to solicitors. . . . In addition to the other good points in this book, it contains a copious collection of forms and a good index."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Mr. Edwards writes briefly and pointedly, and has the merit of beginning in each case at the beginning, without assuming that the reader knows anything. He explains who the sheriff is; what the Queen, in a writ *Elegit*, for example, orders him to do; how he does it; and what consequences ensue. The result is to make the whole treatise satisfactorily clear and easy to apprehend. If the index is good—as it appears to be—practitioners will probably find the book a thoroughly useful one."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

EXECUTORS.—Macaskie's Treatise on the Law of Executors and Administrators, and of the Administration of the Estates of Deceased Persons. With an Appendix of Statutes and Forms. By S. C. MACASKIE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1881. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Williams' Law of Executors and Administrators.—Ninth Edition. By the Hon. Sir ROLAND VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, a Justice of the High Court. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. (*In preparation.*)

EXTRADITION.—Kirchner's L'Extradition.—Recueil Renfermant in Extenso tous les Traités conclus jusqu'au 1er Janvier, 1883, entre les Nations civilisées, et donnant la solution précise des difficultés qui peuvent surgir dans leur application. Avec une Préface de Me GEORGES LACHAUD, Avocat à la Cour d'Appel de Paris. Publié sous les auspices de M. C. E. HOWARD VINCENT, Directeur des Affaires Criminelles de la Police Métropolitaine de Londres. Par F. J. KIRCHNER, Attaché à la Direction des Affaires Criminelles. In 1 vol. (1150 pp.). Royal 8vo. 1883. 2*l.* 2*s.*

FACTORS ACTS.—Boyd and Pearson's Factors Acts (1823 to 1877). With an Introduction and Explanatory Notes. By HUGH FENWICK BOYD and ARTHUR BEILBY PEARSON, Barristers-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1884. 6*s.*

Neish & Carter's Factors Act, 1889: with Commentary and Notes; designed particularly for the use and guidance of Mercantile Men. By CHARLES H. L. NEISH and A. T. CARTER, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1890. 4*s.*

FACTORY ACTS.—Notcutt's Law relating to Factories and Workshops. Second Edition. 12mo. 1879. 9*s.*

FARM, LAW OF.—Dixon's Law of the Farm.—A Digest of Cases connected with the Law of the Farm, and including the Agricultural Customs of England and Wales. Fourth Edition. By HENRY PERKINS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1879. 1*l.* 6*s.*

"It is impossible not to be struck with the extraordinary research that must have been used in the compilation of such a book as this."—*Law Journal.*

FIXTURES.—Amos and Ferard on the Law of Fixtures and other Property partaking both of a Real and Personal Nature. Third Edition. By C. A. FERARD and W. HOWLAND ROBERTS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 18*s.*

"An accurate and well written work."—*Saturday Review.*

FORMS.—Allen.—*Vide* "Pleading."

Archibald.—*Vide* "Chamber Practice."

Bullen and Leake.—*Vide* "Pleading."

Chitty's Forms of Practical Proceedings in the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice. Twelfth Edition. By T. W. CHITTY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 1*l.* 18*s.*

"The forms themselves are brief and clear, and the notes accurate and to the point.—*Law Journal.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

FORMS—*continued.*

Daniell's Forms and Precedents of Proceedings in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice and on Appeal therefrom.—Fourth Edition, with Summaries of the Rules of the Supreme Court, Practical Notes and References to the Sixth Edition of "Daniell's Chancery Practice." By CHARLES BURNEY, B.A. (Oxon.), a Chief Clerk of the Hon. Mr. Justice Chitty. Royal 8vo. 1885. 2*l.* 10*s.*

"Mr. Burney appears to have performed the laborious task before him with great success."—*Law Journal.*

"The standard work on Chancery Procedure."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

GOLD COAST.—Smith's Analytical Index to the Ordinances Regulating the Civil and Criminal Procedure of the Gold Coast Colony and of the Colony of Lagos. By SMALMAN SMITH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Judge of the Supreme Court of the Colony of Lagos. Royal 8vo. 1888. *Net*, 10*s.*

GOODWILL.—Allan's Law relating to Goodwill.—By CHARLES E. ALLAN, M.A., LL.B., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"A work of much value upon a subject which is by no means easy. . . . . The style of the book is clear and exact, and it forms a very useful contribution to the law of goodwill."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

HIGHWAYS.—Baker's Law of Highways in England and Wales, including Bridges and Locomotives. Comprising a succinct Code of the several Provisions under each Head, the Statutes at length in an Appendix; with Notes of Cases, Forms, and copious Index. By THOMAS BAKER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1880. 15*s.*

Bazalgette and Humphreys.—*Vide* "Local and Municipal Government."

Chambers' Law relating to Highways and Bridges, being the Statutes in full and brief Notes of 700 Leading Cases. By GEORGE F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1878. 7*s.* 6*d.*

HOUSE TAX.—Ellis' Guide to the House Tax Acts, for the use of the Payer of Inhabited House Duty in England.—By ARTHUR M. ELLIS, LL.B. (Lond.), Solicitor, Author of "A Guide to the Income Tax Acts." Royal 12mo. 1885. 6*s.*

"We have found the information accurate, complete and very clearly expressed."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

HUSBAND AND WIFE.—Lush's Law of Husband and Wife; within the Jurisdiction of the Queen's Bench and Chancery Divisions. By C. MONTAGUE LUSH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1884. 20*s.*

"Mr. Lush has one thing to recommend him most strongly, and that is his accuracy; therefore his book is one which everyone may consult with the assurance that all the leading recent authorities are quoted, and that the statements of law are supported by actual decisions."—*Law Magazine.*

INCOME TAX.—Ellis' Guide to the Income Tax Acts.—For the use of the English Income Tax Payer. Second Edition. By ARTHUR M. ELLIS, LL.B. (Lond.), Solicitor. Royal 12mo. 1886. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"Contains in a convenient form the law bearing upon the Income Tax."—*Law Times.*

"With Mr. Ellis' book in their hands the taxpayers are not so completely at the mercy of assessors and collectors as they otherwise might be."

INLAND REVENUE CASES.—Highmore's Summary Proceedings in Inland Revenue Cases in England and Wales.—Second Edition. By N. J. HIGHMORE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and of the Solicitors' Department, Inland Revenue. Roy. 12mo. 1887. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"Is very complete. Every possible information is given."—*Law Times.*

INSURANCE.—Arnould on the Law of Marine Insurance.—Sixth Edition. By DAVID MACLACHLAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1887. 3*l.*

"As a text book, 'Arnould' is now all the practitioner can want."—*Law Times.*

Lowndes' Practical Treatise on the Law of Marine Insurance.—By RICHARD LOWNDES. Author of "The Law of General Average," &c. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 1885. 12*s.* 6*d.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

INSURANCE—*continued.*

Lowndes' Insurable Interest and Valuations.—By RICHARD LOWNDES. Demy 8vo. 1884. 5*s.*

McArthur on the Contract of Marine Insurance.—By CHARLES MCARTHUR, Average Adjuster. Demy 8vo. 1885. 14*s.*

INTERNATIONAL LAW.—Kent's International Law.—Kent's Commentary on International Law. Edited by J. T. ABDY, LL.D., Judge of County Courts. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 1878. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Nelson's Private International Law.—Selected Cases, Statutes, and Orders illustrative of the Principles of Private International Law as Administered in England, with Commentary. By HORACE NELSON, M.A., B.C.L., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1889. 21*s.*

"Mr. Nelson's mode of treatment is to give a report of the case, and follow it by notes, much as other series of leading cases have been cited. He deals with Acts of Parliament in the same way. The notes are full of matter, and avoid the vice of discursiveness, cases being cited for practically every proposition. Mr. Nelson is to be congratulated upon the production of a very useful work."—*Law Times.*

Wheaton's Elements of International Law; Third English Edition. Edited with Notes and Appendix of Statutes and Treaties. By A. C. BOYD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"A handsome and useful edition of a standard work."—*Law Quarterly Review*, April, 1890.

"Wheaton stands too high for criticism, whilst Mr. Boyd's merits as an editor are almost as well established."—*Law Times*, November 30, 1889.

INTERROGATORIES.—Sichel and Chance.—*Vide* "Discovery."

JOINT STOCKS.—Palmer.—*Vide* "Company Law," "Conveyancing," and "Winding-up."

Thring's Joint Stock Companies' Law.—The Law and Practice of Joint Stock and other Companies, including the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1886, with Notes, Orders, and Rules in Chancery, a Collection of Precedents of Memoranda and Articles of Association, and other Forms required in Making and Administering a Company. Also the Partnership Law Amendment Act, the Life Assurance Companies Acts, and other Acts relating to Companies. By LORD THRING, K.C.B., formerly the Parliamentary Counsel. Fifth Edition. By J. M. RENDEL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"The highest authority on the subject."—*The Times.*

"The book has long taken its place among the authoritative expositions of the law of companies. Its very useful forms are a special feature of the book, which will be of great value to practitioners."—*Law Journal*, September 14, 1889.

JUDGES' CHAMBER PRACTICE.—Archibald.—*Vide* "Chamber Practice."

JUDICATURE ACTS.—Wilson's Practice of the Supreme Court of Judicature: containing the Acts, Orders, Rules, and Regulations relating to the Supreme Court. With Practical Notes. Seventh Edition. By CHARLES BURNEY, a Chief Clerk of the Hon. Mr. Justice Chitty, Editor of "Daniell's Chancery Forms;" M. MUIR MACKENZIE, and C. A. WHITE, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1888. 1*l.*

"A thoroughly reliable and most conveniently arranged practice guide."—*Law Times*

JURIST (The).—A Journal for Law Students and the Profession. Edited by RICHARD M. STEPHENSON, LL.B. Lond., Barrister-at-Law. Vols. I., II. and III. 4to. 1887–89. *Each, net*, 7*s.* 6*d.*

Issued Monthly; from January, 1890, price 3*d.*, per post, 4*d.* Annual Subscription for 1890, post free, *net*, 3*s.* 6*d.*

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.—Stone's Practice for Justices of the Peace, Justices' Clerks and Solicitors at Petty and Special Sessions, in Summary matters, and Indictable Offences, with a list of Summary Convictions, and matters not Criminal. With Forms. Ninth Edit. By W. H. MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1882. 1*l.* 5*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—*continued.*

Wigram's Justice's Note Book.—Containing a short account of the Jurisdiction and Duties of Justices, and an Epitome of Criminal Law. By the late W. KNOX WIGRAM, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, J. P. Middlesex and Westminster. Fifth Edition. Revised by WALTER S. SHIRLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1888. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"The style is clear, and the expression always forcible, and sometimes humorous. The book will repay perusal by many besides those who, as justices, will find it an indispensable companion."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"We have found in it all the information which a Justice can require."—*The Times.*

"We can thoroughly recommend the volume to magistrates."—*Law Times.*

LAND TAX.—Bourdin's Land Tax.—An Exposition of the Land Tax. Third Edition. Including the Recent Judicial Decisions, and the Incidental Changes in the Law effected by the Taxes Management Act, with other Additional Matter. Thoroughly revised and corrected. By SHIRLEY BUNBURY, of the Inland Revenue Department, Assistant Registrar of the Land Tax. Royal 12mo. 1885. 6*s.*

LANDLORD AND TENANT.—Woodfall's Law of Landlord and Tenant.—With a full Collection of Precedents and Forms of Procedure; containing also a collection of Leading Propositions. Fourteenth Edit. By J. M. LELY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Chitty's Statutes," "Wharton's Law Lexicon," &c. Roy. 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 18*s.*

"The editor has expended elaborate industry and systematic ability in making the work as perfect as possible."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Lely and Peck.—*Vide* "Leases."

LANDS CLAUSES ACTS.—Jepson's Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts; with Decisions, Forms, and Table of Costs. By ARTHUR JEPSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1880. 18*s.*

LAW LIST.—Law List (The).—Comprising the Judges and Officers of the different Courts of Justice, Counsel, Special Pleaders, Draftsmen, Conveyancers, Solicitors, Notaries, &c., in England and Wales; the Circuits, Judges, Treasurers, Registrars, and High Bailiffs of the County Courts; Metropolitan and Stipendiary Magistrates, Official Receivers under the Bankruptcy Act, Law and Public Officers in England and the Colonies, Foreign Lawyers with their English Agents, Clerks of the Peace, Town Clerks, Coroners, &c., &c., and Commissioners for taking Oaths, Conveyancers Practising in England under Certificates obtained in Scotland. So far as relates to Special Pleaders, Draftsmen, Conveyancers, Solicitors, Proctors and Notaries. Compiled by JOHN SAMUEL PURCELL, C.B., Controller of Stamps, and Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, Somerset House, and Published by the Authority of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue. 1890. (*Published about March* 1.) (*Net cash*, 9*s.*) 10*s.* 6*d.*

LAW QUARTERLY REVIEW.—Edited by Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., M.A., LL.D., Corpus Professor of Jurisprudence in the University of Oxford; Professor of Common Law in the Inns of Court. Vols. I., II., III., IV., V. and VI. Royal 8vo. 1885-90. *Each*, 12*s.*

☞ *Subscription* 10*s. per annum, post free.* (*Foreign postage* 2*s.* 6*d. extra.*)

LAW REPORTS.—A very large stock of new and second-hand Reports. Prices on application.

LAWYER'S ANNUAL LIBRARY.—The Annual Practice.—By SNOW, BURNEY, and STRINGER. The Annual Digest.—By MEWS. The Annual Statutes.—By LELY.

Prepaid Annual Subscriptions, payable on or before August 1*st in each year*, 25*s.*, *or post free*, 27*s. Full prospectus forwarded on application.*

LAWYER'S COMPANION.—*Vide* "Diary."

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

LEADING CASES.—Ball's Leading Cases. *Vide* "Torts."

Haynes' Student's Leading Cases. Being some of the Principal Decisions of the Courts in Constitutional Law, Common Law, Conveyancing and Equity, Probate, Divorce, and Criminal Law. With Notes for the use of Students. Second Edition. By JOHN F. HAYNES, LL.D. Demy 8vo. 1884. 16*s.*

"Will prove of great utility, not only to students, but practitioners. The notes are clear, pointed and concise."—*Law Times.*

Shirley's Selection of Leading Cases in the Common Law. With Notes. By W. SHIRLEY SHIRLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 1886. 16*s.*

"If any words of praise of ours can add to its well-deserved reputation, we give the reader carte blanche to supply them on our behalf out of his own thrilling eloquence and vivid imagination, and we will undertake to ratify them."—*The Jurist.*

Shirley's Selection of Leading Cases in the Criminal Law. With Notes. By W. S. SHIRLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1888. 6*s.*

"Will undoubtedly prove of value to students."—*Law Notes.*

LEASES.—Lely and Peck's Precedents of Leases for Years, and other Contracts of Tenancy, and Contracts relating thereto; mainly selected or adapted from existing Collections, including many additional Forms, with a short Introduction and Notes. By J. M. LELY and W. A. PECK, Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"Varied, well considered, and thoroughly practical . . . while a useful addition to the library of the conveyancing counsel, will be still more useful to conveyancing solicitors and estate agents."—*Law Times*, November 9, 1889.

LEXICON.—*Vide* "Dictionary."

LIBEL AND SLANDER.—Odgers on Libel and Slander.—A Digest of the Law of Libel and Slander: the Evidence, Procedure and Practice, both in Civil and Criminal Cases, and Precedents of Pleadings. Second Edition, with a SUPPLEMENT, bringing the Law down to June, 1890. By W. BLAKE ODGERS, LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1890. 1*l.* 12*s.*

*** *The Supplement, containing the Law of Libel Amendment Act*, 1888, *with Notes and Addenda of Cases, separately. Net*, 1*s.* 6*d.*

"The best modern book on the law of libel."—*Daily News.*
"A full, accurate, and satisfactory guide."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS.—Chambers' Digest of the Law relating to Public Libraries and Museums, and Literary and Scientific Institutions: with much Practical Information useful to Managers, Committees and Officers of all classes of Associations and Clubs connected with Literature, Science and Art; including Precedents of By-Laws and Regulations, the Statutes in Full, and brief Notes of Leading Cases. Third Edition. By GEO. F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1889. 8*s.* 6*d.*

LICENSING.—Lely and Foulkes' Licensing Acts, 1828, 1869, and 1872—1874; with Notes to the Acts, a Summary of the Law, and an Appendix of Forms. Third Edit. By J. M. LELY and W. D. I. FOULKES, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Roy. 12mo. 1887. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"We do not know of a more compact or useful treatise on the subject."—*Sol. Jour.*

LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.—Bazalgette and Humphreys' Law relating to County Councils: being the Local Government Act, 1888, County Electors Act, 1888, the Incorporated Clauses of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, and a compendious Introduction and Notes; with Analysis of Statutes affecting the same, Orders in Council, Circulars, and a Copious Index. By C. N. BAZALGETTE and GEORGE HUMPHREYS, Barristers-at-Law, Joint Authors of "The Law of Local and Municipal Government." Third Edition. By GEORGE HUMPHREYS, Esq. Royal 8vo. 1889. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"The most stately as regards size, and the best in point of type of all the works. There is a good introduction . . . the notes are careful and helpful."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT—*continued.*

Bazalgette and Humphreys' Law relating to Local and Municipal Government. Comprising the Statutes relating to Public Health, Municipal Corporations, Highways, Burial, Gas and Water, Public Loans, Compulsory Taking of Lands, Tramways, Electric Lighting, Artizans' Dwellings, &c., Rivers' Pollution, the Clauses Consolidation Acts, and many others, fully annotated with cases up to date, a selection of the Circulars of the Local Government Board, with a Table of upwards of 2,500 Cases, and full Index. With Addenda containing the Judicial Decisions and Legislation relating to Local and Municipal Government since 1885. By C. Norman Bazalgette and George Humphreys, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Sup. royal 8vo. 1888. 3*l.* 3*s.*

*** *The Addenda may be had separately. Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

"The book is thoroughly comprehensive of the law on all points of which it professes to treat."—*Law Journal.*

"The work is one that no local officer should be without; for nothing short of a whole library of statutes, reports, and handbooks could take its place."—*Municipal Review.*

Chambers' Popular Summary of the Law relating to Local Government, forming a complete Guide to the new Act of 1888. Second Edition. By G. F. Chambers, Barrister-at-Law. Imp. 8vo. 1888. (*Or bound in Cloth with copy of Act*, 5*s.* 6*d.*) *Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

MAGISTERIAL LAW.—Shirley's Elementary Treatise on Magisterial Law, and on the Practice of Magistrates' Courts.—By W. S. Shirley, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 12mo. 1881. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Wigram.—*Vide* "Justice of the Peace."

MALICIOUS PROSECUTIONS.—Stephen's Law relating to Actions for Malicious Prosecutions.—By Herbert Stephen, LL.M., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, part Author of "A Digest of the Criminal Law Procedure." Royal 12mo. 1888. 6*s.*

"A reliable text-book upon the law of malicious prosecution."—*Law Times.*

MARITIME DECISIONS.—Douglas' Maritime Law Decisions.—An Alphabetical Reference Index to Recent and Important Maritime Decisions. Compiled by Robt. R. Douglas. Demy 8vo. 1888. 7*s.* 6*d.*

MARRIAGE.—Kelly's French Law of Marriage, and the Conflict of Laws that arises therefrom. By E. Kelly, M.A., of the New York Bar, Licencié en Droit de la Faculté de Paris. Roy. 8vo. 1885. 6*s.*

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.—Banning's Concise Treatise on the Law of Marriage Settlements; with an Appendix of Statutes. By H. T. Banning, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1884. 15*s.*

MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY.—Lush's Married Women's Rights and Liabilities in relation to Contracts, Torts, and Trusts. By Montague Lush, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Husband and Wife." Royal 12mo. 1887. 5*s.*

"Well arranged, clearly written, and has a good index."—*Law Times.*

Smith's Married Women's Property Acts, 1882 and 1884, with an Introduction and Critical and Explanatory Notes, together with the Married Women's Property Acts, 1870 and 1874, &c. 2nd Edit. Revised. By H. A. Smith, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 12mo. 1884. 6*s.*

MASTER AND SERVANT.—Macdonell's Law of Master and Servant. Part I. Common Law. Part II. Statute Law. By John Macdonell, M.A., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"A work which will be of real value to the practitioner."—*Law Times.*

MAYOR'S COURT PRACTICE.—Candy's Mayor's Court Practice.—The Jurisdiction, Process, Practice and Mode of Pleading in Ordinary Actions in the Mayor's Court in London. By George Candy, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel. Demy 8vo. 1879. 14*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

MERCANTILE LAW.—Russell's Treatise on Mercantile Agency. Second Edition. 8vo. 1873. 14*s.*

Smith's Compendium of Mercantile Law.—Tenth Edition. By JOHN MACDONELL, Esq., a Master of the Supreme Court of Judicature, assisted by GEO. HUMPHREYS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1890. 2*l.* 2*s.*

"Of the greatest value to the mercantile lawyer."—*Law Times*, March 22, 1890.
"We have no hesitation in recommending the work before us to the profession and the public as a reliable guide to the subjects included in it, and as constituting one of the most scientific treatises extant on mercantile law."—*Solicitors' Journal*, May 10, 1890.

Tudor's Selection of Leading Cases on Mercantile and Maritime Law.—With Notes. By O. D. TUDOR, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition. Royal 8vo. 1884. 2*l.* 2*s.*

Wilson's Mercantile Handbook of the Liabilities of Merchant, Shipowner, and Underwriter on Shipments by General Vessels.—By A. WILSON, Solicitor and Notary. Royal 12mo. 1883. 6*s.*

Wood's Mercantile Agreements.—The Interpretation of Mercantile Agreements: A Summary of the Decisions as to the Meaning of Words and Provisions in Written Agreements for the Sale of Goods, Charter-Parties, Bills of Lading, and Marine Policies. With an Appendix containing a List of Words and Expressions used in, or in connection with, Mercantile Agreements, and a List of Mercantile Usages. By JOHN DENNISTOUN WOOD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law Royal 8vo. 1886. 18*s.*

"A book of great use in the interpretation of written mercantile agreements."—*Law Journal.*

MERCHANDISE MARKS ACT.—Payn's Merchandise Marks Act, 1887.—With special reference to the Important Sections and the Customs Regulations and Orders made thereunder, together with the Conventions with Foreign States for Protection of Trade Marks, and Orders in Council, &c. By HOWARD PAYN, Barrister-at-Law, and of the Secretary's Department of the Board of Customs. Royal 12mo. 1888. 3*s.* 6*d.*

"Mr. Payn's lucid introduction places the subject very clearly before the reader, and his book must be a safe guide to all who are interested in the act."—*Law Times*, Feb. 1888.

METROPOLIS BUILDING ACTS.—Woolrych's Metropolitan Building Acts, together with such clauses of the Metropolis Management Acts as more particularly relate to the Building Acts, with Notes and Forms. Third Edition. By W. H. MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 1882. 10*s.*

MINES.—Rogers' Law relating to Mines, Minerals and Quarries in Great Britain and Ireland, with a Summary of the Laws of Foreign States, &c. Second Edition Enlarged. By His Honor Judge ROGERS. 8vo. 1876. 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

MORTGAGE.—Coote's Treatise on the Law of Mortgage.—Fifth Edition. Thoroughly revised. By WILLIAM WYLLYS MACKESON, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel, and H. ARTHUR SMITH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1884. 3*l.*

"A complete, terse and practical treatise for the modern lawyer."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.—Bazalgette and Humphreys.—*Vide* "Local and Municipal Government."

Lely's Law of Municipal Corporations.—Containing the Municipal Corporation Act, 1882, and the Enactments incorporated therewith. With Notes. By J. M. LELY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1882. 15*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

NAVY.—Thring's Criminal Law of the Navy, with an Introductory Chapter on the Early State and Discipline of the Navy, the Rules of Evidence, and an Appendix comprising the Naval Discipline Act and Practical Forms. Second Edition. By THEODORE THRING, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and C. E. GIFFORD, Assistant-Paymaster, Royal Navy. 12mo. 1877. 12*s.* 6*d.*

NEGLIGENCE.—Smith's Treatise on the Law of Negligence. Second Edition. By HORACE SMITH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Addison on Contracts, and Torts," &c. 8vo. 1884. 12*s.* 6*d.*
"Of great value both to the practitioner and student of law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

NISI PRIUS.—Roscoe's Digest of the Law of Evidence on the Trial of Actions at Nisi Prius.—Fifteenth Edition. By MAURICE POWELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1884. 2*l.* 10*s.*
"Continues to be a vast and closely packed storehouse of information on practice at Nisi Prius."—*Law Journal.*

NONCONFORMISTS.—Winslow's Law Relating to Protestant Nonconformists and their Places of Worship; being a Legal Handbook for Nonconformists. By REGINALD WINSLOW, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 1886. 6*s.*

NOTARY.—Brooke's Treatise on the Office and Practice of a Notary of England.—With a full collection of Precedents. Fifth Ed. By G. F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1890. 1*l.* 1*s.*

OATHS.—Stringer's Oaths and Affirmations in Great Britain and Ireland; being a Collection of Statutes, Cases, and Forms, with Notes and Practical Directions for the use of Commissioners for Oaths, and of all Courts of Civil Procedure and Offices attached thereto. [In succession to "Braithwaite's Oaths."] By FRANCIS A. STRINGER, of the Central Office, Supreme Court of Judicature, one of the Editors of the "Annual Practice." Crown 8vo. 1890. 3*s.* 6*d.*
"Indispensable to all commissioners."—*Solicitors' Journal*, Jan. 11, 1890.
"A most excellent little handbook."—*Law Times*, Feb. 1, 1890.

PARISH LAW.—Steer's Parish Law; being a Digest of the Law relating to the Civil and Ecclesiastical Government of Parishes and the Relief of the Poor. Fifth Edition. By W. H. MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1887. 18*s.*
"An exceedingly useful compendium of Parish Law."—*Law Times.*
"A very complete and excellent guide to Parish Law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*
"Every subject that can be considered parochial is, we think, contained in this volume, and the matter is brought down to date. It is a compendium which is really compendious."—*Law Journal*, Jan. 21, 1888.

PARTNERSHIP.—Pollock's Digest of the Law of Partnership; incorporating the Partnership Act, 1890. Fifth Edition. By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Barrister-at-Law. Author of "Principles of Contract," "The Law of Torts," &c. Demy 8vo. 1890. 8*s.* 6*d.*
"Of the execution of the work we can speak in terms of the highest praise. The language is simple, concise and clear."—*Law Magazine.*
"Mr. Pollock's work appears eminently satisfactory . . . . the book is praiseworthy in design, scholarly and complete in execution."—*Saturday Review.*

Turner.—*Vide* "Conveyancing."

PATENTS.—Aston's (T.) Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Act, 1883, with Notes and Index to the Act, Rules and Forms. By THEODORE ASTON, Q.C. Royal 12mo. 1884. 6*s.*

Edmunds' Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Acts, 1883 to 1888, Consolidated, with an Index. By LEWIS EDMUNDS, D.Sc., LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. Imp. 8vo. 1889. *Net* 2*s.* 6*d.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

PATENTS—*continued.*

Edmunds on Patents.—The Law and Practice of Letters Patent for Inventions; with the Patents Acts and Rules annotated, and the International Convention, a full collection of Statutes, Forms, and Precedents, and an Outline of Foreign and Colonial Patent Laws, &c. By LEWIS EDMUNDS, assisted by A. WOOD RENTON, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. (992 pp.). 1890. *1l. 12s.*

"We have nothing but commendation for the book. Conceived in a large and comprehensive spirit, it is well and thoroughly carried out. . . . The statement of the existing law is accurate and clear. . . . The book is one to be recommended."—*Solicitors' Journal*, June 14, 1890.

"We have no hesitation in saying that the book is a useful and exhaustive one, and one which could not have been produced without much labour and considerable research. It describes the law of letters patent and its history, including proceedings in the Privy Council, international arrangements, and an abridgment of foreign laws on the subject. It would be difficult to make it more complete, and it is printed on good paper."—*Law Times*, June 21, 1890.

"Taking the book as a whole, it is undoubtedly the most comprehensive book that has yet been written upon the special branch of law, and, having examined it in some detail, we can commend it as answering well to the many tests we have applied."—*Law Journal*, June 21, 1890.

Johnson's Patentees' Manual.—Being a Treatise on the Law and Practice of Patents for Inventions. With an Appendix of Statutes, Rules, and Foreign and Colonial Patent Laws, International Convention, and Protocol. Sixth Edition. By JAMES JOHNSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law; and J. HENRY JOHNSON, Solicitor and Patent Agent. Demy 8vo. 1890. *10s. 6d.*

Morris's Patents Conveyancing.—Being a Collection of Precedents in Conveyancing in relation to Letters Patent for Inventions. Arranged as follows:—Common Forms, Agreements, Assignments, Mortgages, Special Clauses, Licences, Miscellaneous; Statutes, Rules, &c. With Dissertations and Copious Notes on the Law and Practice. By ROBERT MORRIS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1887. *1l. 5s.*

"Mr. Morris' forms seem to us to be well selected, well arranged, and thoroughly practical."—*Law Times.*

"The dissertations contain a large amount of valuable and accurate information. The Index is satisfactory."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Munro's Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Act, 1883, with the Rules and Instructions, together with Pleadings, Orders and Precedents. By J. E. CRAWFORD MUNRO, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1884. *10s. 6d.*

Thompson's Handbook of Patent Law of all Countries.—By WM. P. THOMPSON, Head of the International Patent Office, Liverpool. Eighth Edition. 12mo. 1889. *Net, 2s. 6d.*

PERPETUITIES.—Marsden's Rule against Perpetuities.—A Treatise on Remoteness in Limitation; with a chapter on Accumulation and the Thelluson Act. By REGINALD G. MARSDEN, Esq., Barrister-at Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. *16s.*

PERSONAL PROPERTY.—Shearwood's Concise Abridgment of the Law of Personal Property; showing analytically its Branches and the Titles by which it is held. By J. A. SHEARWOOD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1882. *5s. 6d.*

"Will be acceptable to many students, as giving them, in fact, a ready-made note book."—*Indermaur's Law Students' Journal.*

Smith.—*Vide* "Real Property."

PLEADING.—Allen's Forms of Indorsements of Writs of Summons, Pleadings, and other Proceedings in the Queen's Bench Division prior to Trial, pursuant to the Rules of the Supreme Court, 1883; with Introduction, &c. By GEORGE BAUGH ALLEN, Esq., Special Pleader, and WILFRED B. ALLEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1883. *18s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

PLEADING—*continued.*

Bullen and Leake's Precedents of Pleadings, with Notes and Rules relating to Pleading. Fourth Edition. By THOMAS J. BULLEN, Esq., Special Pleader, and CYRIL DODD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Part I. Statements of Claim. Royal 12mo. 1882. 1*l.* 4*s.*
Part II. Statements of Defence. By THOMAS J. BULLEN and C. W. CLIFFORD, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1888. 1*l.* 4*s.*

"Practitioners who used Bullen and Leake before the Judicature Acts will feel at home with this edition, and young practitioners should make themselves at home with it."—*Law Journal.*

"A very large number of precedents are collected together, and the notes are full and clear."—*Law Times.*

POISONS.—Reports of Trials for Murder by Poisoning; by Prussic Acid, Strychnia, Antimony, Arsenic and Aconitine; including the trials of Tawell, W. Palmer, Dove, Madeline Smith, Dr. Pritchard, Smethurst, and Dr. Lamson. With Chemical Introductions and Notes. By G. LATHAM BROWNE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and C. G. STEWART, Senior Assistant in the Laboratory of St. Thomas's Hospital, &c. Demy 8vo. 1883. 12*s.* 6*d.*

POWERS.—Farwell on Powers.—A Concise Treatise on Powers. By GEORGE FARWELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1874. 1*l.* 1*s.*

PRINTERS, PUBLISHERS, &c.—Powell's Laws specially affecting Printers, Publishers and Newspaper Proprietors. By ARTHUR POWELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Issue, comprising several additional subjects; including the Law of Libel Amendment Act. Demy 8vo. 1889. 4*s.*

PROBATE.—Browne's Probate Practice: A Treatise on the Principles and Practice of the Court of Probate, in Contentious and Non-Contentious Business. By L. D. POWLES, Barrister-at-Law. Including Practical Directions to Solicitors for Proceedings in the Registry. By T. W. H. OAKLEY, of the Principal Registry, Somerset House. 8vo. 1881. 1*l.* 10*s.*

PUBLIC HEALTH.—Bazalgette and Humphreys.—*Vide* "Local and Municipal Government."

Chambers' Digest of the Law relating to Public Health and Local Government.—With Notes of 1,260 leading Cases. The Statutes in full. A Table of Offences and Punishments, and a Copious Index. Eighth Edition (with Supplement corrected to May 21, 1887). Imperial 8vo. 1881. 16*s.*
Or, the above with the Law relating to Highways and Bridges. 1*l.*

PUBLIC MEETINGS.—Chambers' Handbook for Public Meetings, including Hints as to the Summoning and Management of them. Second Edition. By GEORGE F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1886. *Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

QUARTER SESSIONS.—Archbold.—*Vide* "Criminal Law."

Leeming & Cross's General and Quarter Sessions of the Peace.—Their Jurisdiction and Practice in other than Criminal matters. Second Edition. By HORATIO LLOYD, Esq., Judge of County Courts, and H. F. THURLOW, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1876. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Pritchard's Quarter Sessions.—The Jurisdiction, Practice and Procedure of the Quarter Sessions in Criminal, Civil, and Appellate Matters. By THOS. SIRRELL PRITCHARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1875. (Published at 2*l.* 2*s.*) Reduced to *net* 12*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

RAILWAYS.—Browne and Theobald's Law of Railway Companies.—Being a Collection of the Acts and Orders relating to Railway Companies in England and Ireland, with Notes of all the Cases decided thereon, and Appendix of Bye-Laws and Standing Orders of the House of Commons. Second Edition. By J. H. Balfour Browne, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel, and H. S. Theobald, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1888. 1*l.* 15*s.*

"Contains in a very concise form the whole law of railways."—*The Times.*

"The learned authors seem to have presented the profession and the public with the most ample information to be found whether they want to know how to start a railway, how to frame its bye-laws, how to work it, how to attack it for injury to person or property, or how to wind it up."—*Law Times.*

Macnamara.—*Vide* "Carriers."

Street.—*Vide* "Company Law."

RATES AND RATING.—Castle's Practical Treatise on the Law of Rating.—Second Edition. By Edward James Castle, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel. Demy 8vo. 1886. 25*s.*

"A correct, exhaustive, clear and concise view of the law."—*Law Times.*

Chambers' Law relating to Local Rates; with especial reference to the Powers and Duties of Rate-levying Local Authorities, and their Officers; comprising the Statutes in full and a Digest of 718 Cases. Second Edition. By G. F. Chambers, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"A complete repertory of the statutes and case law of the subject."—*Law Journal.*

REAL ESTATE.—Foster's Law of Joint Ownership and Partition of Real Estate.—By Edward John Foster, M.A., late of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1878. 10*s.* 6*d.*

REAL PROPERTY.—Greenwood's Real Property Statutes; comprising those passed during the years 1874—1884, inclusive, consolidated with the earlier statutes thereby amended. With copious notes. Second Edition. By Harry Greenwood, assisted by Lees Knowles, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1884. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"The second edition of this useful collection of statutes relating to real property will be heartily welcomed by conveyancers and real property lawyers. In referring to it as a collection of statutes, however, we do not fully describe it, because the method adopted by the author of grouping together the provisions of the various Acts, which are in *pari materid*, combined with the fullness and accuracy of the notes, entitles the book to rank high amongst treatises on the law of real property."—*Law Journal.*

Leake's Elementary Digest of the Law of Property in Land.—Containing: Introduction. Part I. The Sources of the Law.—Part II. Estates in Land. By Stephen Martin Leake, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 8vo. 1874. 1*l.* 2*s.*

Leake's Digest of the Law of Property in Land.—Part III. The Law of Uses and Profits of Land. By Stephen Martin Leake, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Digest of the Law of Contracts." Demy 8vo. 1888. 1*l.* 2*s.*

Shearwood's Real Property.—A Concise Abridgment of the Law of Real Property and an Introduction to Conveyancing. Designed to facilitate the subject for Students preparing for examination. By Joseph A. Shearwood, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 1885. 8*s.* 6*d.*

"We heartily recommend the work to student's for any examination on real property and conveyancing, advising them to read it after a perusal of other works and shortly before going in for the examination."—*Law Student's Journal.*

"A very useful little work, particularly to students just before their examination."—*Gibson's Law Notes.*

"One of the most obvious merits of the book is its good arrangement. The author evidently understands 'the art of putting things.' All important points are so printed as to readily catch the eye."—*Law Times.*

Shelford's Real Property Statutes.—Ninth Edition. By T. H. Carson, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In preparation.*)

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

REAL PROPERTY—*continued.*

Smith's Real and Personal Property.—A Compendium of the Law of Real and Personal Property, primarily connected with Conveyancing. Designed as a second book for Students, and as a digest of the most useful learning for practitioners. By JOSIAH W. SMITH, B.C.L., Q.C. Sixth Edition. By the AUTHOR and J. TRUSTRAM, LL.M., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1884. 2*l.* 2*s.*

"A book which he (the student) may read over and over again with profit and pleasure."—*Law Times.*

"Will be found of very great service to the practitioner."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The book will be found very handy for reference purposes to practitioners, and very useful to the industrious student as covering a great deal of ground."—*Law Notes.*

"A really useful and valuable work on our system of Conveyancing. We think this edition excellently done."—*Law Student's Journal.*

REGISTRATION.—Rogers.—*Vide* "Elections."

Coltman's Registration Cases.—Vol. I. (1879—1885). Royal 8vo. Calf. *Net*, 2*l.* 8*s.*

Fox's Registration Cases.—Vol. I., Part I. (1886), *net*, 4*s.* Part II. (1887), *net*, 6*s.* 6*d.* Part III. (1888), *net*, 4*s.* Part IV. (1889), *net*, 4*s.* (In continuation of Coltman.)

RENTS.—Harrison's Law Relating to Chief Rents and other Rentcharges and Lands as affected thereby, with a chapter on Restrictive Covenants and a selection of Precedents. By WILLIAM HARRISON, Solicitor. Demy 12mo. 1884. 6*s.*

ROMAN LAW.—Goodwin's XII. Tables.—By FREDERICK GOODWIN, LL.D. London. Royal 12mo. 1886. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Greene's Outlines of Roman Law.—Consisting chiefly of an Analysis and Summary of the Institutes. For the use of Students. By T. WHITCOMBE GREENE, Barrister-at-law. Fourth Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ruegg's Student's "Auxilium" to the Institutes of Justinian.—Being a complete synopsis thereof in the form of Question and Answer. By ALFRED HENRY RUEGG, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 1879. 5*s.*

SALES.—Blackburn on Sales. A Treatise on the Effect of the Contract of Sale on the Legal Rights of Property and Possession in Goods, Wares, and Merchandise. By Lord BLACKBURN. Second Edition. By J. C. GRAHAM, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"We have no hesitation in saying that the work has been edited with remarkable ability and success, and if we may hazard a speculation on the cause, we should say that the editor has so diligently studied the excellent methods and work of his author as to have made himself a highly competent workman in the same kind."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

SALES OF LAND.—Clerke and Humphry's Concise Treatise on the Law relating to Sales of Land. By AUBREY ST. JOHN CLERKE, and HUGH M. HUMPHRY, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 5*s.*

Webster's Particulars and Conditions of Sale.—The Law relating to Particulars and Conditions of Sale on a Sale of Land. By WM. FREDK. WEBSTER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"Characterized by clearness of arrangement and careful and concise statement; and we think it will be found of much service to the practitioner."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"A full account of case law, well arranged under convenient headings, together with a few precedents. The book is fit to be of practical service to a practical man."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"It forms an admirable digest, evidently prepared with great care, and selected and arranged in a manner likely to be of great practical value. Its treatment has the air of thoroughness, and, although it hardly claims originality, it may be credited with utility."—*Law Journal.*

"A complete and accurate representation of the law. Nothing is shirked or slurred over."—*Law Times.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

SETTLED ESTATES STATUTES.—Middleton's Settled Estates Statutes, including the Settled Estates Act, 1877, Settled Land Act, 1882, Improvement of Land Act, 1864, and the Settled Estates Act Orders, 1878, with Introduction, Notes and Forms. Third Edition. By JAMES W. MIDDLETON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1882. 7*s.* 6*d.*

SHERIFF LAW.—Churchill's Law of the Office and Duties of the Sheriff, with the Writs and Forms relating to the Office. Second Edition. By CAMERON CHURCHILL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1882. 1*l.* 4*s.*

"A very complete treatise."—*Solicitors' Journal.*
"Under-sheriffs, and lawyers generally, will find this a useful book."—*Law Mag.*

SHIPPING.—Boyd's Merchant Shipping Laws; being a Consolidation of all the Merchant Shipping and Passenger Acts from 1854 to 1876, inclusive, with Notes of all the leading English and American Cases, and an Appendix. By A. C. BOYD, LL.B., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1876. 1*l.* 5*s.*

Foard's Treatise on the Law of Merchant Shipping and Freight. —By J. T. FOARD, Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1880. *Hf. cf.* 1*l.* 1*s.*

SLANDER.—Odgers.—*Vide* "Libel and Slander."

SOLICITORS.—Cordery's Law relating to Solicitors of the Supreme Court of Judicature. With an Appendix of Statutes and Rules, and Notes on Appointments open to Solicitors, and the Right to Admission to the Colonies. Second Edition. By A. CORDERY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 16*s.*

"The book is very clear, accurate, and practical, and will be found of much value. Without being bulky, it contains in a concise and intelligible form all the matters usually occurring in a solicitor's practice."—*Solicitors' Journal*, July 28, 1888.
"This is a very valuable work, and being the only one on the subject, the appearance of its second edition will be welcomed by the profession."—*Law Journal*, Jan. 21, 1888.

Turner.—*Vide* "Conveyancing" and "Vendors and Purchasers."

Whiteway's Hints to Solicitors.—Being a Treatise on the Law relating to their Duties as Officers of the High Court of Justice; with Notes on the Recent Changes affecting the Profession. By A. R. WHITEWAY, M.A., of the Equity Bar and Midland Circuit. Royal 12mo. 1883. 6*s.*

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.—Fry's Treatise on the Specific Performance of Contracts. By the Hon. Sir EDWARD FRY, a Lord Justice of Appeal. Second Edition. By the Author and W. DONALDSON RAWLINS, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1881. 1*l.* 16*s.*

STAMP DUTY.—Gosset's Practical Guide to Account Stamp Duty, Customs, and Inland Revenue Act, 1881 (44 Vict. c. 12, s. 38). By J. A. GOSSET, of the Legacy and Succession Duty Office. Post 8vo. 1887. 5*s.*

"The author, by reason of his official position and the experience of six years' working of this section of the Act of 1881 (which imposed an entirely new duty), has been enabled to produce an exceptionally valuable guide."—*Law Times.*

STATUTE LAW.—Wilberforce on Statute Law. The Principles which govern the Construction and Operation of Statutes. By E. WILBERFORCE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1881. 18*s.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

STATUTES, and *vide* "Acts of Parliament."

Chitty's Collection of Statutes from Magna Charta to 1886.—A Collection of Statutes of Practical Utility, arranged in Alphabetical and Chronological order, with Notes thereon. The Fourth Edition. By J. M. LELY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. In 6 vols., Supplement, 1 vol., and part for 1886. Royal 8vo. 1880-6. Published at 15*l.*, reduced to *Net* 7*l.* 10*s.*

Or may be had separately—

6 vols.	To end of the year 1880.	*Net* 6*l.* 6*s.*
1 vol.	Supplement. 1881 to 1885 inclusive.	*Net* 2*l.* 2*s.*
49 & 50 Vict.	1886.	6*s.* 6*d.*
50 & 51 Vict.	1887.	10*s.* 6*d.*
51 & 52 Vict.	1888.	12*s.* 6*d.*
51 & 52 Vict.	1888. (Second Session.)	*Net* 2*s.* 6*d.*
52 & 53 Vict.	1889.	10*s.*

"It is needless to enlarge on the value of 'Chitty's Statutes' to both the Bar and to Solicitors, for it is attested by the experience of many years."—*The Times.*

"A very satisfactory edition of a time-honoured and most valuable work, the trusty guide of present, as of former, judges, jurists, and of all others connected with the administration or practice of the law."—*Justice of the Peace.*

"'Chitty' is pre-eminently a friend in need. Those who do not possess a complete set of the Statutes turn to its chronological index when they wish to consult a particular Act of Parliament. Those who wish to know what Acts are in force with reference to a particular subject turn to that head in 'Chitty,' and at once find all the material of which they are in quest. Moreover, they are, at the same time, referred to the most important cases which throw light on the subject."—*Law Journal.*

SUCCESSION.—Potts' Principles of the Law of Succession to Deceased Persons.—By T. RADFORD POTTS, B.C.L., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1888. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"We should have no hesitation in recommending it to a student who was to have a paper set on Succession generally."—*Saturday Review*, June 15th, 1889.

SUMMARY CONVICTIONS.—Paley's Law and Practice of Summary Convictions under the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, 1848 and 1879; including Proceedings preliminary and subsequent to Convictions, and the responsibility of Convicting Magistrates and their Officers, with Forms. Sixth Edition. By W. H. MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1879. 1*l.* 4*s.*

Wigram.—*Vide* "Justice of the Peace."

SUMMONSES AND ORDERS.—Archibald.—*Vide* "Chamber Practice."

TAXES ON SUCCESSION.—Trevor's Taxes on Succession.—A Digest of the Statutes and Cases (including those in Scotland and Ireland) relating to the Probate, Legacy and Succession Duties, with Practical Observations and Official Forms. Fourth Edition. By EVELYN FREETH and R. J. WALLACE, of the Legacy and Succession Duty Office. Royal 12mo. 1881. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"Contains a great deal of practical information."—*Law Journal.*

TAXPAYERS' GUIDES.—*Vide* "House Tax," "Income Tax," and "Land Tax."

THEATRES AND MUSIC HALLS.—Geary's Law of Theatres and Music Halls, including Contracts and Precedents of Contracts.—By W. N. M. GEARY, J.P. With Historical Introduction. By JAMES WILLIAMS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 8vo. 1885. 5*s.*

TITHES.—Bolton's Tithe Acts; including the Recent Act for the Limitation and Redemption of Extraordinary Tithe; with an Introduction and Observations and copious Index. By T. H. BOLTON, Solicitor. Royal 12mo. 1886. 6*s.*

Studd's Law of Tithes and Tithe Rent-Charge.—Being a Treatise on the Law of Tithe Rent-Charge, with a sketch of the History and Law of Tithes prior to the Commutation Acts. By EDWARD FAIRFAX STUDD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1889. 5*s.*

"We can recommend it for professional use."—*Law Times.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

TORTS.—Addison on Torts; being a Treatise on Wrongs and their Remedies. Sixth Edition. By HORACE SMITH, Esq., Bencher of the Inner Temple, Editor of "Addison on Contracts," &c. Royal 8vo. 1887. *1l. 18s.*

"Upon a careful perusal of the editor's work, we can say that he has done it excellently."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"As now presented, this valuable treatise must prove highly acceptable to judges and the profession."—*Law Times.*

"An indispensable addition to every lawyer's library."—*Law Magazine.*

Ball's Leading Cases on the Law of Torts, with Notes. Edited by W. E. BALL, LL.D., Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Principles of Torts and Contracts." Royal 8vo. 1884. *1l. 1s.*

"The notes are extremely, and as far as we have been able to discover uniformly, good. . . . There is much intelligent and independent criticism."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"All the cases given are interesting, and most of them are important, and the comments in the notes are intelligent and useful."—*Law Journal.*

Pollock's Law of Torts: a Treatise on the Principles of Obligations arising from Civil Wrongs in the Common Law. Second Edition, to which is added the draft of a Code of Civil Wrongs prepared for the Government of India. By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law; Corpus Professor of Jurisprudence in the University of Oxford; late Professor of Common Law in the Inns of Court, &c. Author of "Principles of Contract," "A Digest of the Law of Partnership," &c. Demy 8vo. 1890. *21s.*

Opinions of the Press on the First Edition.

"It is impossible to speak of Mr. Pollock's latest production except in terms of unqualified praise. To say that it is framed upon the same lines as the 'Principles of Contract,' by the same author, and that it reaches the same high standard of excellence, would without more probably prove a sufficient commendation to the profession generally. . . . To the practitioner, as well as to the student, Mr. Pollock's work will prove most useful. It fills an empty space in the legal library, and supplies a clear want. It is concise, logically arranged, and accurate."—*Law Times.*

"The work is one 'professing to select rather than to collect authorities,' but the leading cases on each branch of the subject will be found ably dealt with. A work bearing Mr. Pollock's name requires no recommendation. If it did, we could heartily recommend this able, thoughtful and valuable book . . . . as a very successful and instructive attempt to seek out and expound the principles of duty and liability underlying a branch of the law in which the Scottish and English systems do not materially differ."—*Journal of Jurisprudence.*

"A book which is well worthy to stand beside the companion volume on 'Contracts.' . . . . Unlike so many law-books, especially on this subject, it is no mere digest of cases, but bears the impress of the mind of the writer from beginning to end."—*Law Journal.*

Shearwood's Sketch of the Law of Tort for the Bar and Solicitors Final Examinations. By JOSEPH A. SHEARWOOD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Author of "Concise Abridgments of the Law of Real and Personal Property," &c. Royal 12mo. 1886. *3s.*

TRADE MARKS.—Aston.—*Vide* "Patents."

Graham's Designs and Trade Marks.—By JOHN CAMERON GRAHAM, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. *6s.*

Hardingham's Trade Marks: Notes on the British, Foreign, and Colonial Laws relating thereto. By GEO. GATTON MELHUISH HARDINGHAM, Consulting Engineer and Patent Agent. Royal 12mo. 1881. *Net, 2s. 6d.*

Sebastian's Digest of Cases of Trade Mark, Trade Name, Trade Secret, Goodwill, &c., decided in the Courts of the United Kingdom, India, the Colonies, and the United States of America. By LEWIS BOYD SEBASTIAN, B.C.L., M.A., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1879. *1l. 1s.*

"A digest which will be of very great value to all practitioners who have to advise on matters connected with trade marks."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

TRADE MARKS—*continued.*

Sebastian on the Law of Trade Marks and their Registration, and matters connected therewith, including a chapter on Goodwill; together with the Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Acts, 1883-8, and the Trade Marks Rules and Instructions thereunder; Forms and Precedents; the Merchandize Marks Act, 1887, and other Statutory Enactments; the United States Statutes, 1870-81, and the Rules and Forms thereunder; and the Treaty with the United States, 1877. Third Edition. By LEWIS BOYD SEBASTIAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1890. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"The work stands alone as an authority upon the law of trade-marks and their registration."—*Law Journal*, August 2, 1890.

"A complete and exhaustive treatise on its subject, and is indispensable to practitioners who have to deal with this branch of law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Mr. Sebastian has written the fullest and most methodical book on trade marks which has appeared."—*Trade Marks.*

TRAMWAYS.—Sutton's Tramway Acts of the United Kingdom; with Notes on the Law and Practice, an Introduction, including the Proceedings before the Committees, Decisions of the Referees with respect to Locus Standi, and a Summary of the Principles of Tramway Rating, and an Appendix containing the Standing Orders of Parliament. Rules of the Board of Trade relating to Tramways, &c. Second Edition. By HENRY SUTTON, assisted by ROBERT A. BENNETT, Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1883. 15*s.*

"The book is exceedingly well done, and cannot fail not only to be the standard work on its own subject, but to take a high place among legal text-books."—*Law Journal.*

TRUST FUNDS.—Geare's Investment of Trust Funds.—Incorporating the Trustee Act, 1888. By EDWARD ARUNDEL GEARE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Including the Trusts Investment Act, 1889. Royal 12mo. 1889. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"The work is written in an easy style, it can very well be read by all trustees, whether they are lawyers or not; and if they will take our advice, and invest their money here before they invest other people's elsewhere, they may be spared much trouble in the future."—*The Jurist.*

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.—Godefroi's Digest of the Principles of the Law of Trusts and Trustees.—By HENRY GODEFROI, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1879. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Hamilton's Trustee Acts.—Containing the Trustee Act, 1850; the Trustee Extension Act, 1852; and the Trustee Act, 1888; with Supplement of the Lunacy Act, 1890 (53 Vict. c. 5), so far as relates to Vesting Orders. By G. BALDWIN HAMILTON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Concise Treatise on the Law of Covenants." Demy 8vo. 1890. 6*s.*

"This is a very useful little book. We have perused it with much care, and we have come to the conclusion that it may be safely trusted to as a guide to the complicated law to which it relates. We feel certain that Mr. Hamilton's book only requires to be known to be appreciated."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

VENDORS AND PURCHASERS.—Dart's Vendors and Purchasers.—A Treatise on the Law and Practice relating to Vendors and Purchasers of Real Estate. By the late J. HENRY DART, Esq., one of the Six Conveyancing Counsel of the High Court of Justice, Chancery Division. Sixth Edition. By WILLIAM BARBER, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel, RICHARD BURDON HALDANE, and WILLIAM ROBERT SHELDON, both of Lincoln's Inn, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1888. 3*l.* 15*s.*

"The new edition of Dart is far ahead of all competitors in the breadth of its range, the clearness of its exposition, and the soundness of its law."—*Law Times.*

"The extensive changes and numerous improvements which have been introduced are the result of assiduous labour, combined with critical acumen, sound knowledge, and practical experience."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

*** *All standard Law Works are kept in Stock, in law calf and other bindings.*

VENDORS AND PURCHASERS—*continued.*

Turner's Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Sales, Purchases, and Mortgages of Land.—By EDWARD F. TURNER, Solicitor, Lecturer on Real Property and Conveyancing. Demy 8vo. 1883. 10*s.* 6*d.*

See also Conveyancing.—"Turner."

"His lectures are full of thought and accuracy, they are lucid in exposition, and what is more, though unfortunately rare in law works, attractive in their style and composition."—*Law Magazine.*

"A careful perusal of these lectures cannot fail to be of great advantage to students, and more particularly, we think, to young practising solicitors."—*Law Times.*

WAR, DECLARATION OF.—Owen's Declaration of War.—A Survey of the Position of Belligerents and Neutrals, with relative considerations of Shipping and Marine Insurance during War. By DOUGLAS OWEN, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 21*s.*

WATERS.—Musgrave's Dissertation on the Common Law of Waters and its Application to Natural Circumstances other than those of England.—By W. A. B. MUSGRAVE, D.C.L., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1890. *Net*, 2*s.*

WILLS.—Theobald's Concise Treatise on the Law of Wills.—Third Edition. By H. S. THEOBALD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1885. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"A book of great ability and value. It bears on every page traces of care and sound judgment. It is certain to prove of great practical usefulness."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Weaver's Precedents of Wills.—A Collection of Concise Precedents of Wills, with Introduction, Notes, and an Appendix of Statutes. By CHARLES WEAVER, B.A. Post 8vo. 1882. 5*s.*

WINDING UP.—Palmer's Winding-up Forms.—A Collection of 580 Forms of Summonses, Affidavits, Orders, Notices and other Forms relating to the Winding-up of Companies. With Notes on the Law and Practice, and an Appendix containing the Acts and Rules. By FRANCIS BEAUFORT PALMER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Company Precedents," &c. 8vo. 1885. 12*s.*

WRECK INQUIRIES.—Murton's Law and Practice relating to Formal Investigations in the United Kingdom, British Possessions and before Naval Courts into Shipping Casualties and the Incompetency and Misconduct of Ships' Officers. With an Introduction. By WALTER MURTON, Solicitor to the Board of Trade. Demy 8vo. 1884. 1*l.* 4*s.*

WRONGS.—Addison, Ball, Pollock, Shearwood.—*Vide* "Torts."

REPORTS.—**A large Stock, New and Second-hand. Prices on application.**

BINDING.—**Executed in the best manner at moderate prices and with dispatch.**

The Law Reports, Law Journal, and all other Reports, bound to Office Patterns, at Office Prices.

PRIVATE ACTS.—*The Publishers of this Catalogue possess the largest known collection of Private Acts of Parliament (including Public and Local), and can supply single copies commencing from a very early period.*

LICENSED VALUERS for Probate, Partnership, &c.

LIBRARIES PURCHASED OR EXCHANGED.

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF

NEW WORKS AND NEW EDITIONS.

Carver's Carriage by Sea: a Treatise on the Law relating to the Carriage of Goods by Sea.—Second Edition. By THOMAS GILBERT CARVER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. (*In preparation.*)

Goddard's Treatise on the Law of Easements.—Fourth Edition. By JOHN LEYBOURN GODDARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In the press.*)

Godefroi's Law of Trusts and Trustees.—Second Edition. By HENRY GODEFROI, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In the press.*)

Greenwood's Manual of the Practice of Conveyancing.—Eighth Edition. Edited by HARRY GREENWOOD, M.A., LL.D., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. (*In the press.*)

Kennedy's Law of Civil Salvage.—By WILLIAM RANN KENNEDY, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel. (*In the press.*)

McArthur on the Contract of Marine Insurance.—Second Edition. By CHARLES MCARTHUR, Average Adjuster. Demy 8vo. (*Nearly ready.*)

Marsden's Treatise on the Law of Collisions at Sea.—Third Edition. By REGINALD G. MARSDEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In the press.*)

Phillimore's Ecclesiastical Law of the Church of England.—Second Edition. Edited by Sir WALTER GEO. FRANK PHILLIMORE, Bart., D.C.L., Chancellor of the Diocese of Lincoln. (*In preparation.*)

Roscoe's Admiralty Practice.—Third Edition. By E. S. ROSCOE and T. LAMBERT MEARS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. (*In preparation.*)

Roscoe's Digest of the Law of Evidence on the Trial of Actions at Nisi Prius.—Sixteenth Edition. By MAURICE POWELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols Demy 8vo. (*In the press.*)

Russell's Treatise on the Power and Duty of an Arbitrator, and the Law of Submissions and Awards.—By FRANCIS RUSSELL, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Seventh Edition. By the Author and HERBERT RUSSELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In preparation.*)

Selwyn's Abridgment of the Law of Nisi Prius.—14th Edition. By W. H. MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In preparation.*)

Seton's Forms of Judgments and Orders in the High Court of Justice and Courts of Appeal, having especial reference to the Chancery Division, with Practical Notes. Fifth Edition. By C. C. M. DALE, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and W. CLOWES, Esq., one of the Registrars of the Supreme Court. (*In preparation.*)

Smith's Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 59).—With Introduction, Full Notes, and Exhaustive References; also an Appendix, containing all the Material Sections of the Public Health Act, 1875; The Public Health (Rating of Orchards) Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 17); and The Infectious Diseases (Prevention) Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 34): together with a Complete Index. By BOVILL SMITH, of the Inner Temple and Western Circuit, Barrister-at-Law. (*In the press.*)

Talbot and Fort's English Reports, noted from Michaelmas Term, 1865, to Michaelmas Term, 1890, inclusive; being an Index of all Cases cited in Judgments during that period.—By GEORGE JOHN TALBOT and HUGH FORT, Barristers-at-Law. (*In preparation.*)

Theobald and Schuster's Lunacy Act, 1890, with Notes.—By H. S. THEOBALD and E. J. SCHUSTER, Barristers-at-Law. (*In preparation.*)

Whitehead's Church Law.—Being a Concise Dictionary of Statutes, Canons and Regulations affecting the Clergy and Laity. By BENJAMIN WHITEHEAD, B.A., of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In the press.*)

Williams' Law of Executors and Administrators.—Ninth Edition. By the Hon. Sir ROLAND VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, a Justice of the High Court. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. (*In preparation.*)

STEVENS AND SONS, LD., 119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON.

Rogers on Registration: Parliamentary, Municipal and Local Government; including the Practice in Registration Appeals, with Appendices of Statutes, Orders in Council, and Forms. *Fifteenth Edit.* By MAURICE POWELL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 12*mo.* 1890. *Price* 1*l.* 1*s. cloth.*

"The practitioner will find between these covers everything which he can be expected to know, well arranged and carefully stated."—*Law Times.*

Woodfall's Law of Landlord and Tenant.—With a full Collection of Precedents and Forms of Procedure; containing also a Collection of Leading Propositions. *Fourteenth Edition.* By J. M. LELY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 1*l.* 18*s. cloth.*

Lely and Peck's Precedents of Leases for Years, and other Contracts of Tenancy, and Contracts relating thereto, mainly selected or adapted from existing Collections, including many additional Forms, with a short Introduction and Notes. By J. M. LELY and W. A. PECK, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 10*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Daniell's Chancery Forms.—*Fourth Edition.* Forms and Precedents of Proceeding in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice and on Appeal therefrom. *Fourth Edition.* With Summaries of the Rules of the Supreme Court, Practical Notes and References to the Sixth Edition of "Daniell's Chancery Practice." By CHARLES BURNEY, B.A. (Oxon.), a Chief Clerk of the Hon. Mr. Justice Chitty. *Royal* 8*vo.* (1260 pp.) 1885. *Price* 2*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

Edwards' Law of Execution upon Judgments and Orders of the Chancery and Queen's Bench Divisions of the High Court of Justice. By C. J. EDWARDS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1888. *Price* 16*s. cloth.*

Chambers' Law relating to Local Rates, with especial reference to the Powers and Duties of Rate-levying Local Authorities, and their Officers. Comprising the Statutes in full and a Digest of 718 Cases. By G. F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 10*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Bullen and Leake's Precedents of Pleadings, with Notes and Rules relating to Pleading. Revised and adapted to the Present Practice in the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice. *Fourth Edition.* Part II. By THOMAS J. BULLEN and CHARLES WALTER CLIFFORD, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. *Royal* 12*mo.* 1888. *Price* 24*s. cloth.*

*** **Part I., "Statements of Claim," may still be had, price 24s.**

Oldham and Foster on the Law of Distress—A Treatise on the Law of Distress, with an Appendix of Forms, Table of Statutes, &c. *Second Edition.* By ARTHUR OLDHAM and A. LA TROBE FOSTER, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 18*s. cloth.*

Macnamara's Law of Carriers.—A Digest of the Law of Carriers of Goods and Passengers by Land and Internal Navigation. By WALTER HENRY MACNAMARA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Registrar to the Railway Commission. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1888. *Price* 1*l.* 8*s. cloth.*

"We cordially approve of the general plan and execution of this work. . . . The general arrangement of the book is good, and the Table of Contents and Analytical Index leave nothing to be desired."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Browne and Theobald's Law of Railway Companies.—Being a Collection of the Acts and Orders relating to Railway Companies in England and Ireland, with Notes of all the Cases decided thereon, and Appendix of Bye-Laws and Standing Orders of the House of Commons. *Second Edition.* By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Counsel, and H. S. THEOBALD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1888. *Price* 1*l.* 15*s. cloth.*

"Contains in a very concise form the whole law of railways."—*The Times.*

Geare's Investment of Trust Funds.—Incorporating the Trustee Act, 1888. *Second Edition.* Including the Trusts Investment Act, 1889. By EDWARD ARUNDEL GEARE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 12*mo.* 1889. *Price* 7*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Wigram's Justices' Note Book.—Containing a short account of the Jurisdiction and Duties of Justices, and an Epitome of Criminal Law. By the late W. KNOX WIGRAM, Esq., J.P. *Fifth Edition.* By WALTER S. SHIRLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 12*mo.* 1888. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Webster on Conditions of Sale.—The Law relating to Particulars and Conditions of Sale on a Sale of Land. By WILLIAM FREDERICK WEBSTER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 1*l.* 1*s. cloth.*

"A full account of case law, well arranged under convenient headings, together with a few precedents. The book is fit to be of practical service to a practical man."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

Browne and Powles' Law and Practice in Divorce and Matrimonial Causes. *Fifth Edition.* By L. D. POWLES, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 1*l.* 6*s. cloth.*

Wheaton's Elements of International Law.—*Third English Edition*, with Notes. By A. C. BOYD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 1*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

Morris' Patents Conveyancing.—Being a Collection of Precedents in Conveyancing in relation to Letters Patent for Inventions, arranged as follows:—Common Forms, Agreements, Assignments, Mortgages, Special Clauses, Licences, Miscellaneous. Statutes, Rules, &c., with Dissertations and Copious Notes on the Law and Practice. By ROBERT MORRIS, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1887. *Price* 1*l.* 5*s. cloth.*

"Well selected, well arranged, and thoroughly practical."—*Law Times*, Aug. 20, 1887.

Castle's Treatise on the Law of Rating.—*Second Edition.* By EDWARD JAMES CASTLE, Esq., Q.C. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1886. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

"A correct, exhaustive, clear and concise view of the law."—*Law Times.*

Smith's Practical Exposition of the Principles of Equity, illustrated by the Leading Decisions thereon. For the use of Students and Practitioners. *Second Edition.* By H. ARTHUR SMITH, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Lond.), Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1888. *Price* 21*s. cloth.*

Shirley's Sketch of the Criminal Law.—*Second Edition.* By CHARLES STEPHEN HUNTER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 7*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Shirley's Selection of Leading Cases in the Criminal Law, with Notes. By WALTER S. SHIRLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1888. *Price* 6*s. cloth.*

Shirley's Leading Cases in the Common Law.—With Notes. *Third Edition.* By WALTER S. SHIRLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1886. *Price* 16*s. cloth.*

Smith's Manual of Common Law.—For Practitioners and Students. Comprising the Fundamental Principles, with useful Practical Rules and Decisions. By JOSIAH W. SMITH, B.C.L., Q.C. *Tenth Edition.* By J. TRUSTRAM, LL.M., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 12*mo.* 1887. *Price* 14*s. cloth.*

Smith's Manual of Equity Jurisprudence.—A Manual of Equity Jurisprudence for Practitioners and Students, founded on the Works of Story, Spence, and other writers, comprising the Fundamental Principles and the points of Equity usually occurring in General Practice. By JOSIAH W. SMITH, Q.C. *Fourteenth Edition.* By J. TRUSTRAM, LL.M., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12*mo.* 1889. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Harris' Hints on Advocacy.—Conduct of Cases Civil and Criminal. Classes of Witnesses and Suggestions for Cross-examining them, &c., &c., By RICHARD HARRIS, one of Her Majesty's Counsel. *Ninth Edition.* With a New Chapter on "Tactics." *Royal* 12*mo.* 1889. *Price* 7*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

"Full of good sense and just observation. A very complete Manual of the Advocate's art in Trial by Jury."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

The Pocket Law Lexicon.—Explaining Technical Words, Phrases and Maxims of the English, Scotch and Roman Law, to which is added a complete List of Law Reports, with their Abbreviations. *Second Edition.* Revised and Enlarged. By HENRY G. RAWSON, B.A., of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Fcap.* 8*vo.* 1884. *Price* 6*s.* 6*d. limp binding.*

"A wonderful little legal Dictionary."—*Indermaur's Law Students' Journal.*

Wharton's Law Lexicon.—Forming an Epitome of the Law of England, and containing full explanations of the Technical Terms and Phrases thereof, both ancient and modern; including the various Legal Terms used in Commercial Business, together with a Translation of the Latin Maxims, and selected Titles from the Civil, Scotch, and Indian Law. *Eighth Edition.* By J. M. LELY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. *Super-royal* 8*vo.* 1889. *Price* 1*l.* 18*s. cloth.*